
2019 Federal Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program

Application For Reservation

Deadline for Submission

9% Competitive Credits

Applications Must Be Received At VHDA No Later Than **2:00 PM**
Richmond, VA Time On **March 14, 2019**

Tax Exempt Bonds

Applications should be received at VHDA at least one month before the bonds are *priced* (if bonds issued by VHDA), or 75 days before the bonds are *issued* (if bonds are not issued by VHDA)



Virginia Housing Development Authority
601 South Belvidere Street
Richmond, Virginia 23220-6500

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE VIRGINIA 2019 LIHTC APPLICATION FOR RESERVATION

This application was prepared using Excel, Microsoft Office 2016. Please note that using the active Excel workbook does not eliminate the need to submit the required PDF of the signed hardcopy of the application and related documentation. A more detailed explanation of application submission requirements is provided below and in the Application Manual.

An electronic copy of your completed application is a mandatory submission item.

Applications For 9% Competitive Credits

Applicants should submit an electronic copy of the application package prior to the application deadline, which is **2:00 PM** Richmond Virginia time on **March 14, 2019**. Failure to submit an electronic copy of the application by the deadline will cause the application to be disqualified.

Please Note:

Applicants should submit all application materials in electronic format only.

There should be distinct files which should include the following:

1. **Application For Reservation – the active Microsoft Excel workbook**
2. **A PDF file which includes the following:**
 - **Application For Reservation – Signed version of hardcopy**
 - **All application attachments (i.e. tab documents, excluding market study and plans & specs)**
3. **Market Study – PDF or Microsoft Word format**
4. **Plans - PDF or other readable electronic format**
5. **Specifications - PDF or other readable electronic format (may be combined into the same file as the plans if necessary)**
6. **Unit-By-Unit work write up (rehab only) - PDF or other readable electronic format**

IMPORTANT:

VHDA can accept files via our work center site Procorem or on flash/thumb drives. Contact Hope Rutter for access to Procorem.

Do not submit any application materials to any email address unless specifically requested by the VHDA LIHTC Allocation Department staff.

Disclaimer:

VHDA assumes no responsibility for any problems incurred in using this spreadsheet or for the accuracy of calculations. Check your application for correctness and completeness before submitting the application to VHDA.

Entering Data:

Enter numbers or text as appropriate in the blank spaces highlighted in yellow. Cells have been formatted as appropriate for the data expected. All other cells are protected and will not allow changes.

Please Note:

- ▶ **VERY IMPORTANT! : Do not** use the copy/cut/paste functions within this document. Pasting fields will corrupt the application and may result in penalties. You may use links to other cells or other documents but do not paste data from one document or field to another.
- ▶ Some fields provide a dropdown of options to select from, indicated by a down arrow that appears when the cell is selected. Click on the arrow to select a value within the dropdown for these fields.
- ▶ The spreadsheet contains multiple error checks to assist in identifying potential mistakes in the application. These may appear as data is entered but are dependent on values entered later in the application. Do not be concerned with these messages until all data within the application has been entered.
- ▶ Also note that some cells contain error messages such as “#DIV/0!” as you begin. These warnings will disappear as the numbers necessary for the calculation are entered.

Assistance:

If you have any questions, please contact the VHDA LIHTC Allocation Department. Please note that we cannot release the copy protection password.

VHDA LIHTC Allocation Staff Contact Information

Name	Email	Phone Number
JD Bondurant	johndavid.bondurant@vhda.com	(804) 343-5725
Hope Coleman Rutter	hope.rutter@vhda.com	(804) 343-5574
Sheila Stone	sheila.stone@vhda.com	(804) 343-5582
Stephanie Flanders	stephanie.flanders@vhda.com	(804) 343-5939
Pamela Freeth	pamela.freeth@vhda.com	(804) 343-5563
Jovan Burton	Jovan.burton@vhda.com	(804) 343-5518

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Click on any tab label to be directed to that tab within the application.

TAB	DESCRIPTION
1. <u>Submission Checklist</u>	Mandatory Items, Tabs and Descriptions
2. <u>Development Information</u>	Development Name and Locality Information
3. <u>Request Info</u>	Credit Request Type
4. <u>Owner Information</u>	Owner Information and Developer Experience
5. <u>Site and Seller Information</u>	Site Control, Identity of Interest and Seller info
6. <u>Team Information</u>	Development Team Contact information
7. <u>Rehabilitation Information</u>	Acquisition Credits and 10-Year Look Back Info
8. <u>Non Profit</u>	Non Profit Involvement, Right of First Refusal
9. <u>Structure</u>	Building Structure and Units Description
10. <u>Utilities</u>	Utility Allowance
	Building Amenities above Minimum Design Requirements
11. <u>Enhancements</u>	
12. <u>Special Housing Needs</u>	504 Units, Sect. 8 Waiting List, Rental Subsidy
13. <u>Unit Details</u>	Set Aside Selection and Breakdown
14. <u>Budget</u>	Operating Expenses
15. <u>Project Schedule</u>	Actual or Anticipated Development Schedule
16. <u>Hard Costs</u>	Development Budget: Contractor Costs
	Development Budget: Owner's Costs, Developer Fee, Cost Limits
17. <u>Owner's Costs</u>	
18. <u>Eligible Basis</u>	Eligible Basis Calculation
	Construction, Permanent, Grants and Subsidized Funding Sources
19. <u>Sources of Funds</u>	
20. <u>Equity</u>	Equity and Syndication Information
	Credit Reservation Amount Needed
21. <u>Gap Calculation</u>	
21. <u>Cash Flow</u>	Cash Flow Calculation
22. <u>BINs</u>	BIN by BIN Eligible Basis
24. <u>Owner Statement</u>	Owner Certifications
25. <u>Scoresheet</u>	Self Scoresheet Calculation
26. <u>Development Summary</u>	Summary of Key Application Points
27. <u>Efficient Use of Resources</u>	Calculation of Score
28. <u>Efficient Use of Resources - TE Bonds</u>	Calculation of Score

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

Please indicate if the following items are included with your application by putting an 'X' in the appropriate boxes. Your assistance in organizing the submission in the following order, and actually using tabs to mark them as shown, will facilitate review of your application. Please note that all mandatory items must be included for the application to be processed. The inclusion of other items may increase the number of points for which you are eligible under VHDA's point system of ranking applications, and may assist VHDA in its determination of the appropriate amount of credits that may be reserved for the development.

- \$1,000 Application Fee **(MANDATORY)**
- Electronic Copy of the Microsoft Excel Based Application **(MANDATORY)**
- Scanned Copy of the **Signed** Tax Credit Application with Attachments (excluding market study and plans & specifications) **(MANDATORY)**
- Electronic Copy of the Market Study **(MANDATORY - Application will be disqualified if study is not submitted with application)**
- Electronic Copy of the Plans **(MANDATORY)**
- Electronic Copy of the Specifications **(MANDATORY)**
- Electronic Copy of the Physical Needs Assessment **(MANDATORY if rehab)**
- Electronic Copy of Appraisal **(MANDATORY if acquisition credits requested)**
- Electronic Copy of Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I) **(MANDATORY if 4% credits requested)**
- Tab A: Partnership or Operating Agreement, including chart of ownership structure with percentage of interests **(MANDATORY)**
- Tab B: Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification **(MANDATORY)**
- Tab C: Principal's Previous Participation Certification **(MANDATORY)**
- Tab D: List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A) **(MANDATORY)**
- Tab E: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment **(MANDATORY)**
- Tab F: Architect's Certification and RESNET Rater Certification **(MANDATORY)**
- Tab G: Zoning Certification Letter **(MANDATORY)**
- Tab H: Attorney's Opinion **(MANDATORY)**
- Tab I: Nonprofit Questionnaire **(MANDATORY for points or pool)**
- The following documents need not be submitted unless requested by VHDA:
- Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation
 - IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status
 - Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable)
 - For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable)
- Tab J: Relocation Plan **(MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced)**
- Tab K: Documentation of Development Location:
- K.1 Revitalization Area Certification
- K.2 Location Map
- K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation
- Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter
- Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter
- Tab N: Homeownership Plan
- Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter
- Tab P: Developer Experience documentation and Partnership agreements
- Tab Q: Documentation of Rental Assistance, Tax Abatement and/or existing RD or HUD Property
- Tab R: Documentation of Operating Budget and Utility Allowances
- Tab S: Supportive Housing Certification
- Tab T: Funding Documentation
- Tab U: Documentation to Request Exception to Restriction-Pools With Little/No Increase in Rent Burdened Population
- Tab V: Nonprofit or LHA Purchase Option or Right of First Refusal
- Tab W: (Reserved)
- Tab X: Marketing Plan for units meeting accessibility requirements of HUD section 504

A. GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

Application Date: 3/14/2019

1. Development Name: Carlton Views III
2. Address (line 1): 1339 Carlton Avenue
 Address (line 2):
 City: Charlottesville State: VA Zip: 22902
3. If complete address is not available, provide longitude and latitude coordinates (x,y) from a location on site that your surveyor deems appropriate. Longitude: 00.00000 Latitude: 00.00000
 (Only necessary if street address or street intersections are not available.)
4. The Circuit Court Clerk's office in which the deed to the development is or will be recorded:
 City/County of Charlottesville City
5. The site overlaps one or more jurisdictional boundaries..... FALSE
 If true, what other City/County is the site located in besides response to #4?.....
6. Development is located in the census tract of: 4.02
7. Development is located in a **Qualified Census Tract**..... FALSE
8. Development is located in a **Difficult Development Area**..... FALSE
9. Development is located in a **Revitalization Area based on QCT** FALSE
10. Development is located in a **Revitalization Area designated by resolution** TRUE
11. Development is located in an **Opportunity Zone** (with a binding commitment for funding)..... FALSE
 (If 9, 10 or 11 are True, **Action:** Provide required form in **TAB K1**)
12. Development is located in a census tract with a poverty rate of.....

	3%	10%	12%
	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE

Enter only Numeric Values below:

13. Congressional District: 5
- Planning District: 10
- State Senate District: 25
- State House District: 57

Click on the following link for assistance in determining the districts related to this development:

[Link to VHDA's HOME - Select Virginia LIHTC Reference Map](#)

14. **ACTION:** Provide Location Map (**TAB K2**)

15. Development Description: In the space provided below, give a brief description of the proposed development

Carlton Views III is a 48 unit multifamily building comprised of 43 one-bedroom and 5 two-bedroom apartments. Eight (8) units will be set aside for residents earning no more than 40% AMI. Sixteen (16) units will be set aside for residents earning no more than 60% AMI. The remaining twenty-four (24) units will be set aside for tenants earning no more than 60% AMI. Sixteen (16) units will be set aside as Supportive Housing and actively marketed to persons with a disability.

A. GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

Application Date:

3/14/2019

16. Local Needs and Support

- a. Provide the name and the address of the chief executive officer (City Manager, Town Manager, or County Administrator of the political jurisdiction in which the development will be located:

Chief Executive Officer's Name: Michael Murphy
 Chief Executive Officer's Title: Interim City Manager Phone: (434) 970-3101
 Street Address: 605 East Main Sreet
 City: Charlottesville State: VA Zip: 22902

Name and title of local official you have discussed this project with who could answer questions for the local CEO: Missy Creasy, Assistant Director, Neighborhood Development Services

- b. If the development overlaps another jurisdiction, please fill in the following:

Chief Executive Officer's Name:
 Chief Executive Officer's Title: Phone:
 Street Address:
 City: State: Zip:

Name and title of local official you have discussed this project with who could answer questions for the local CEO:

ACTION: Provide Locality Notification Letter at **Tab M** if applicable.

B. RESERVATION REQUEST INFORMATION

1. **Requesting Credits From:**

a. If requesting 9% Credits, select credit pool:

Accessible Supportive Housing Pool

or

b. If requesting Tax Exempt Bonds, select development type:

2. **Type(s) of Allocation/Allocation Year**

Carryforward Allocation

Definitions of types:

a. **Regular Allocation** means all of the buildings in the development are expected to be placed in service this calendar year, 2019.

b. **Carryforward Allocation** means all of the buildings in the development are expected to be placed in service within two years after the end of this calendar year, 2019, but the owner will have more than 10% basis in development before the end of twelve months following allocation of credits. For those buildings, the owner requests a carryforward allocation of 2019 credits pursuant to Section 42(h)(1)(E).

3. **Select Building Allocation type:**

New Construction

Note regarding Type = Acquisition and Rehabilitation: Even if you acquired a building this year and "placed it in service" for the purpose of the acquisition credit, you cannot receive its acquisition 8609 form until the rehab 8609 is issued for that building.

4. Is this an additional allocation for a development that has buildings not yet placed in service?

FALSE

5. **Planned Combined 9% and 4% Developments**

FALSE

A site plan has been submitted with this application indicating two developments on the same or contiguous site. One development relates to this 9% allocation request and the remaining development will be a 4% tax exempt bond application. (25, 35 or 45 pts)

a. Has the developer met with VHDA regarding the 4% tax exempt bond deal?

FALSE

b. List below the number of units planned for each allocation request. This stated count cannot be changed or 9% Credits will be cancelled.

Total Units within 9% allocation request? 0

Total Units within 4% Tax Exempt allocation Request? 0

Total Units: 0

% of units in 4% Tax Exempt Allocation Request: 0.00%

6. **Extended Use Restriction**

Note: Each recipient of an allocation of credits will be required to record an **Extended Use Agreement** as required by the IRC governing the use of the development for low-income housing for at least 30 years. Applicant waives the right to pursue a Qualified Contract.

Must Select One: 50

Definition of selection:

Development will be subject to an extended use agreement of 35 additional years after the 15-year compliance period for a total of 50 years.

C. OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

NOTE: VHDA may allocate credits only to the tax-paying entity which owns the development at the time of the allocation. The term "Owner" herein refers to that entity. Please fill in the legal name of the owner. The ownership entity must be formed prior to submitting this application. Any transfer, direct or indirect, of partnership interests (except those involving the admission of limited partners) prior to the placed-in-service date of the proposed development shall be prohibited, unless the transfer is consented to by VHDA in its sole discretion. **IMPORTANT: The Owner name listed on this page must exactly match the owner name listed on the Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification.**

1. Owner Information:

Must be an individual or legally formed entity.

Owner Name: Carlton Views III, LLC

Developer Name: Fountainhead Real Estate Development, LLC

Contact: M/M ▶ Mr. First: Thomas MI: W Last: Papa

Address: 7 East 2nd Street

City: Richmond St. ▶ VA Zip: 23224

Phone: (804) 402-0175 Ext. Fax:

Email address: thomaswpapa@gmail.com

Federal I.D. No. 83-2897615 (If not available, obtain prior to Carryover Allocation.)

Select type of entity: ▶ Limited Liability Company Formation State: ▶ VA

Additional Contact: Please Provide Name, Email and Phone number.
Kevin Wood, kevinwood99@gmail.com, (434) 531-5623

- ACTION:** a. Provide Owner's organizational documents (e.g. Partnership agreements) **(Mandatory TAB A)**
 b. Provide Certification from Virginia State Corporation Commission **(Mandatory TAB B)**

2. Principal(s) of the General Partner: List names of individuals and ownership interest.

<u>Names **</u>	<u>Phone</u>	<u>Type Ownership</u>	<u>% Ownership</u>
<u>CVIII Managing Member, LLC</u>	<u>(804) 402-0175</u>	<u>Managing Member</u>	<u>100.000%</u>
<u>Thomas W. Papa</u>	<u>(804) 402-0175</u>	<u>Owner of MM</u>	<u>100.000%</u>
			<u>0.000%</u>
			<u>0.000%</u>
			<u>0.000%</u>
			<u>0.000%</u>
			<u>0.000%</u>

The above should include 100% of the GP or LLC member interest.

** These should be the names of individuals who make up the General Partnership, not simply the names of entities which may comprise those components.

C. OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

- ACTION:**
- a. Provide Principals' Previous Participation Certification (**Mandatory TAB C**)
 - b. Provide a chart of ownership structure (Org Chart) and a list of all LIHTC Developments within the last 15 years. (**Mandatory at TABS A/D**)

3. Developer Experience: Provide evidence that the principal or principals of the controlling general partner or managing member for the proposed development have developed:

a. as a controlling general partner or managing member, (i) at least three tax credit developments that contain at least three times the number of housing units in the proposed development or (ii) at least six tax credit developments. **TRUE**

Action: Must be included on VHDA Experienced LIHTC Developer List or provide copies of 8609s, partnership agreements and organizational charts (**Tab P**)

b. at least three deals as principal and have at \$500,000 in liquid assets..... **FALSE**

Action: Must be included on the VHDA Experienced LIHTC Developer List or provide Audited Financial Statements and copies of 8609s (**Tab P**)

c. The development's principal(s), as a group or individually, have developed as controlling general partner or managing member, at least one tax credit development that contains at least the same number of units of this proposed development (can include Market units). **FALSE**

Action: Must provide copies of 8609s and partnership agreements (**Tab P**)

D. SITE CONTROL

NOTE: Site control by the Owner identified herein is a mandatory precondition of review of this application. Documentary evidence in the form of either a deed, option, purchase contract or lease for a term longer than the period of time the property will be subject to occupancy restrictions must be included herewith. (For 9% Competitive Credits - An option or contract must extend beyond the application deadline by a minimum of four months.)

Warning: Site control by an entity other than the Owner, even if it is a closely related party, is not sufficient. Anticipated future transfers to the Owner are not sufficient. The Owner, as identified previously, must have site control at the time this Application is submitted.

NOTE: If the Owner receives a reservation of credits, the property must be titled in the name of or leased by (pursuant to a long-term lease) the Owner before the allocation of credits is made.

Contact VHDA before submitting this application if there are any questions about this requirement.

1. Type of Site Control by Owner:

Applicant controls site by (select one and provide documentation - **Mandatory TAB E**)

Select Type: Purchase Contract

Expiration Date: 12/31/2019

In the Option or Purchase contract - Any contract for the acquisition of a site with an existing residential property may not require an empty building as a condition of such contract, unless relocation assistance is provided to displaced households, if any, at such level required by VHDA. See QAP for further details.

FALSE There is more than one site for development and more than one form of site control.

(If **True**, provide documentation for each site specifying number of existing buildings on the site (if any), type of control of each site, and applicable expiration date of stated site control. A site control document is required for each site (**Tab E**.)

2. Timing of Acquisition by Owner:

Only one of the following statement should be True.

a. FALSE Owner already controls site by either deed or long-term lease.

b. TRUE Owner is to acquire property by deed (or lease for period no shorter than period property will be subject to occupancy restrictions) no later than..... 12/31/2019 .

c. FALSE There is more than one site for development and more than one expected date of acquisition by Owner.

(If c is **True**, provide documentation for each site specifying number of existing buildings on the site, if any, and expected date of acquisition of each site by Owner (**Tab E**.)

D. SITE CONTROL

3. Seller Information:

Name: Hydro Falls, LLC

Address: 7 East 2nd Street

City: Richmond St.: VA Zip: 23224

Contact Person: Loan Nguyen Phone: (804) 205-1183

There is an identity of interest between the seller and the owner/applicant..... TRUE

If above statement is **TRUE**, complete the following:

Principal(s) involved (e.g. general partners, controlling shareholders, etc.)

<u>Names</u>	<u>Phone</u>	<u>Type Ownership</u>	<u>% Ownership</u>
Thomas W. Papa	(804) 402-0175	Managing Member	100.00%
			0.00%
			0.00%
			0.00%
			0.00%
			0.00%
			0.00%

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

E. DEVELOPMENT TEAM INFORMATION

Complete the following as applicable to your development team. Provide Contact and Firm Name.

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Tax Attorney: | Saundra Hirth | This is a Related Entity. | <u>FALSE</u> |
| Firm Name: | SRH Law PLLC | | |
| Address: | 11 South 12th Street, Richmond, VA 23219 | | |
| Email: | srhirth@srhpllc.com | Phone: | (804) 305-8494 |
| 2. Tax Accountant: | Marshall Phillips | This is a Related Entity. | <u>FALSE</u> |
| Firm Name: | Cohn Reznick | | |
| Address: | 525 North Tryon Street, Charlotte, NC 28202 | | |
| Email: | marshall.phillips@cohnreznick.com | Phone: | (704) 900-2650 |
| 3. Consultant: | | This is a Related Entity. | <u>FALSE</u> |
| Firm Name: | | Role: | |
| Address: | | | |
| Email: | | Phone: | |
| 4. Management Entity: | Dianna Mastroianni | This is a Related Entity. | <u>FALSE</u> |
| Firm Name: | Community Housing Partners | | |
| Address: | 4915 Radford Ave., Richmond, VA 23230 | | |
| Email: | dmastroianni@chpc2.org | Phone: | (804) 343-7201 |
| 5. Contractor: | Michael Lynch | This is a Related Entity. | <u>FALSE</u> |
| Firm Name: | KBS Inc. | | |
| Address: | 8050 Kimway Drive, Richmond, VA 23228 | | |
| Email: | mlynch@kbsgc.com | Phone: | (804) 262-0100 |
| 6. Architect: | Crystal Miller-Liggon | This is a Related Entity. | <u>FALSE</u> |
| Firm Name: | Walter Parks Architects | | |
| Address: | 313 N. Adams Street, Richmond, VA 23220 | | |
| Email: | crystal@wparks.com | Phone: | (804) 644-4761 |
| 7. Real Estate Attorney: | Saundra Hirth | This is a Related Entity. | <u>FALSE</u> |
| Firm Name: | SRH Law PLLC | | |
| Address: | 11 South 12th Street, Richmond, VA 23219 | | |
| Email: | srhirth@srhpllc.com | Phone: | (804) 305-8494 |
| 8. Mortgage Banker: | Charles Wilson | This is a Related Entity. | <u>FALSE</u> |
| Firm Name: | Virginia Capital Advisors | | |
| Address: | 103 Archer's Court, Williamsburg, VA 23185 | | |
| Email: | cwilson@viriniacapitaladvisors.com | Phone: | (757) 434-9002 |
| 9. Other: | | This is a Related Entity. | <u>FALSE</u> |
| Firm Name: | | Role: | |
| Address: | | | |
| Email: | | Phone: | |

F. REHAB INFORMATION

1. Acquisition Credit Information

- a. Credits are being requested for existing buildings being acquired for development..... FALSE
If no credits are being requested for existing buildings acquired for the development, skip this tab.
- b. This development has received a previous allocation of credits..... FALSE
 If so, in what year did this development receive credits?
- c. The development is listed on the RD 515 Rehabilitation Priority List?..... FALSE
- d. This development is an existing RD or HUD S8/236 development..... FALSE
Action: (If True, provide required form in **TAB Q**)

Note: If there is an identity of interest between the applicant and the seller in this proposal, and the applicant is seeking points in this category, then the applicant must either waive their rights to the developer's fee or other fees associated with acquisition, or obtain a waiver of this requirement from VHDA prior to application submission to receive these points.

- i. Applicant agrees to waive all rights to any developer's fee or other fees associated with acquisition..... FALSE
- ii. Applicant has obtained a waiver of this requirement from VHDA prior to the application submission deadline..... FALSE

2. Ten-Year Rule For Acquisition Credits

- a. All buildings satisfy the 10-year look-back rule of IRC Section 42 (d)(2)(B), including the 10% basis/\$15,000 rehab costs (\$10,000 for Tax Exempt Bonds) per unit requirement..... FALSE
- b. All buildings qualify for an exception to the 10-year rule under IRC Section 42(d)(2)(D)(i),..... FALSE
 - i. Subsection (I)..... FALSE
 - ii. Subsection (II)..... FALSE
 - iii. Subsection (III)..... FALSE
 - iv. Subsection (IV)..... FALSE
 - v. Subsection (V)..... FALSE
- c. The 10-year rule in IRC Section 42 (d)(2)(B) for all buildings does not apply pursuant to IRC Section 42(d)(6)..... FALSE
- d. There are different circumstances for different buildings..... FALSE
Action: (If True, provide an explanation for each building in Tab K)

F. REHAB INFORMATION

3. Rehabilitation Credit Information

a. Credits are being requested for rehabilitation expenditures..... FALSE
If no credits are being requested for rehabilitation expenditures, go on to Part 4

b. Minimum Expenditure Requirements

- i. All buildings in the development satisfy the rehab costs per unit requirement of IRS Section 42(e)(3)(A)(ii)..... FALSE
- ii. All buildings in the development qualify for the IRC Section 42(e)(3)(B) exception to the 10% basis requirement (4% credit only)..... FALSE
- iii. All buildings in the development qualify for the IRC Section 42(f)(5)(B)(ii)(II) exception..... FALSE
- iv. There are different circumstances for different buildings..... FALSE
Action: (If True, provide an explanation for each building in Tab K)

4. Request For Exception

- a. The proposed new construction development (including adaptive reuse and rehabilitation that creates additional rental space) is subject to an assessment of up to minus 20 points for being located in a pool identified by the Authority as a pool with little or no increase in rent burdened population..... FALSE
- b. Applicant seeks an exception to this restriction in accordance with one of the following provisions under 13VAC10-180-60:
 - i. Proposed development is specialized housing designed to meet special needs that cannot readily be addressed utilizing existing residential structures..... FALSE
 - ii. Proposed development is designed to serve as a replacement for housing being demolished through redevelopment..... FALSE
 - iii. Proposed development is housing that is an integral part of a neighborhood revitalization project sponsored by a local housing authority..... FALSE

Action: If any of 4(b) responses are true, provide documentation at Tab U.

G. NONPROFIT INVOLVEMENT

Applications for 9% Credits - Section must be completed in order to compete in the Non Profit tax credit pool.

All Applicants - Section must be completed to obtain points for nonprofit involvement.

1. Tax Credit Nonprofit Pool Applicants: To qualify for the nonprofit pool, an organization (described in IRC Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) and exempt from taxation under IRC Section 501(a)) should answer the following questions as TRUE:

- FALSE a. Be authorized to do business in Virginia.
FALSE b. Be substantially based or active in the community of the development.
FALSE c. Materially participate in the development and operation of the development throughout the compliance period...
FALSE d. Own, either directly or through a partnership or limited liability company, 100% of the general partnership or managing member interest.
FALSE e. Not be affiliated with or controlled by a for-profit organization.
FALSE f. Not have been formed for the principal purpose of competition in the Non Profit Pool.
FALSE g. Not have any staff member, officer or member of the board of directors materially participate, directly or indirectly, in the proposed development as a for profit entity.

2. All Applicants: To qualify for points under the ranking system, the nonprofit's involvement need not necessarily satisfy all of the requirements for participation in the nonprofit tax credit pool.

A. Nonprofit Involvement (All Applicants)

There is nonprofit involvement in this development..... FALSE (If false, go on to part III.)

Action: If there is nonprofit involvement, provide completed Non Profit Questionnaire (Mandatory TAB I).

B. Type of involvement:

Nonprofit meets eligibility requirement for points only, not pool..... FALSE

or

Nonprofit meets eligibility requirements for nonprofit pool and points..... FALSE

C. Identity of Nonprofit (All nonprofit applicants):

The nonprofit organization involved in this development is: [Redacted]

Name: [Redacted] (Please fit NP name within available space)

Contact Person: [Redacted]

Street Address: [Redacted]

City: [Redacted] State: [Redacted] Zip: [Redacted]

Phone: [Redacted] Extension: [Redacted] Contact Email: [Redacted]

G. NONPROFIT INVOLVEMENT

D. Percentage of Nonprofit Ownership (All nonprofit applicants):

Specify the nonprofit entity's percentage ownership of the general partnership interest:

0.0%

3. Nonprofit/Local Housing Authority Purchase Option/Right of First Refusal

A. FALSE

After the mandatory 15-year compliance period, a qualified nonprofit or local housing authority will have the option to purchase or the right of first refusal to acquire the development for a price not to exceed the outstanding debt and exit taxes. Such debt must be limited to the original mortgage(s) unless any refinancing is approved by the nonprofit.

Action: Provide Option or Right of First Refusal in Recordable Form (TAB V)
Provide Nonprofit Questionnaire (if applicable) (TAB I)

Name of qualified nonprofit:

or indicate true if Local Housing Authority

FALSE

Name of Local Housing Authority

2. FALSE

A qualified nonprofit or local housing authority submits a homeownership plan committing to sell the units in the development after the mandatory 15-year compliance period to tenants whose incomes shall not exceed the applicable income limit at the time of their initial occupancy.

Do not select if extended compliance is selected on Request Info Tab

Action: Provide Homeownership Plan (TAB N)

NOTE: Applicant waives the right to pursue a Qualified Contract.

H. STRUCTURE AND UNITS INFORMATION

1. General Information

a. Total number of all units in development	48	bedrooms	53
Total number of rental units in development	48	bedrooms	53
Number of low-income rental units	48	bedrooms	53
Percentage of rental units designated low-income	100.00%		
b. Number of new units:.....	48	bedrooms	53
Number of adaptive reuse units:	0	bedrooms	0
Number of rehab units:.....	0	bedrooms	0
c. If any, indicate number of planned exempt units (included in total of all units in development).....			0
d. Total Floor Area For The Entire Development.....			39,954.00 (Sq. ft.)
e. Unheated Floor Area (i.e. Breezeways, Balconies, Storage).....			0.00 (Sq. ft.)
f. Nonresidential Commercial Floor Area (Not eligible for funding).....			0.00
g. Total Usable Residential Heated Area.....			39,954.00 (Sq. ft.)
h. Percentage of Net Rentable Square Feet Deemed To Be New Rental Space			100.00%
i. Exact area of site in acres	1.034		
j. Locality has approved a final site plan or plan of development..... If True , Provide required documentation (TAB O).			FALSE
k. Requirement as of 2016: Site must be properly zoned for proposed development. ACTION: Provide required zoning documentation (MANDATORY TAB G)			
l. Development is eligible for Historic Rehab credits.....			FALSE

Definition:

The structure is historic, by virtue of being listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places, or due to its location in a registered historic district and certified by the Secretary of the Interior as being of historical significance to the district, and the rehabilitation will be completed in such a manner as to be eligible for historic rehabilitation tax credits.

H. STRUCTURE AND UNITS INFORMATION

2. UNIT MIX

a. Specify the average size and number per unit type (as indicated in the Architect's Certification):

Note: Average sq foot should include the prorata of common space.

Unit Type	Average Sq Foot		# of LIHTC Units	Total Rental Units
Supportive Housing	788.87	SF	16	16
1 Story Eff - Elderly	0.00	SF	0	0
1 Story 1BR - Elderly	0.00	SF	0	0
1 Story 2BR - Elderly	0.00	SF	0	0
Eff - Elderly	0.00	SF	0	0
1BR Elderly	0.00	SF	0	0
2BR Elderly	0.00	SF	0	0
Eff - Garden	0.00	SF	0	0
1BR Garden	789.98	SF	27	27
2BR Garden	1200.53	SF	5	5
3BR Garden	0.00	SF	0	0
4BR Garden	0.00	SF	0	0
2+ Story 2BR Townhouse	0.00	SF	0	0
2+ Story 3BR Townhouse	0.00	SF	0	0
2+ Story 4BR Townhouse	0.00	SF	0	0
			48	48

Note: Please be sure to enter the values in the appropriate unit category. If not, errors will occur on the self scoresheet.

3. Structures

- a. Number of Buildings (containing rental units)..... 1
- b. Age of Structure:..... 0 years
- c. Number of stories:..... 4
- d. The development is a scattered site development..... FALSE
- e. Commercial Area Intended Use: none
- f. Development consists primarily of : **(Only One Option Below Can Be True)**
 - i. Low Rise Building(s) - (1-5 stories with any structural elements made of wood)..... TRUE
 - ii. Mid Rise Building(s) - (5-7 stories with no structural elements made of wood)..... FALSE
 - iii. High Rise Building(s) - (8 or more stories with no structural elements made of wood)..... FALSE

H. STRUCTURE AND UNITS INFORMATION

g. Indicate **True** for all development's structural features that apply:

i. Row House/Townhouse	FALSE	v. Detached Single-family	FALSE
ii. Garden Apartments	TRUE	vi. Detached Two-family	FALSE
iii. Slab on Grade	FALSE	vii. Basement	TRUE
iv. Crawl space	TRUE		

h. Development contains an elevator(s). **TRUE**

If true, # of Elevators. **1**

Elevator Type (if known)

i. Roof Type **▶ Flat**

j. Construction Type **▶ Frame**

k. Primary Exterior Finish **▶ Fiber Cement Siding**

4. Site Amenities (indicate all proposed)

a. Business Center.....	FALSE	f. Limited Access.....	FALSE
b. Covered Parking.....	FALSE	g. Playground.....	FALSE
c. Exercise Room.....	FALSE	h. Pool.....	FALSE
d. Gated access to Site.....	FALSE	i. Rental Office.....	FALSE
e. Laundry facilities.....	TRUE	j. Sports Activity Court..	FALSE
		k. Other:	Supportive Services Office

l. Describe Community Facilities: **Community Meeting Room, Community Kitchen**

m. Number of Proposed Parking Spaces..... **36**

Parking is shared with another entity **FALSE**

n. Development located within 1/2 mile of an existing commuter rail, light rail or subway station or 1/4 mile from existing public bus stop. **TRUE**

If **True**, Provide required documentation (**TAB K3**).

H. STRUCTURE AND UNITS INFORMATION

5. Plans and Specifications

- a. **Minimum submission requirements for all properties (new construction, rehabilitation and adaptive reuse):**
 - i. A location map with development clearly defined.
 - ii. Sketch plan of the site showing overall dimensions of all building(s), major site elements (e.g., parking lots and location of existing utilities, and water, sewer, electric, gas in the streets adjacent to the site). Contour lines and elevations are not required.
 - iii. Sketch plans of all building(s) reflecting overall dimensions of:
 - a. Typical floor plan(s) showing apartment types and placement
 - b. Ground floor plan(s) showing common areas
 - c. Sketch floor plan(s) of typical dwelling unit(s)
 - d. Typical wall section(s) showing footing, foundation, wall and floor structure
Notes must indicate basic materials in structure, floor and exterior finish.

- b. The following are due at reservation for Tax Exempt 4% Applications and at allocation for 9% Applications.
 - i. Phase I environmental assessment.
 - ii. Physical needs assessment for any rehab only development.

NOTE: All developments must meet VHDA's **Minimum Design and Construction Requirements**. By signing and submitting the Application for Reservation of LIHTC, the applicant certifies that the proposed project budget, plans & specifications and work write-ups incorporate all necessary elements to fulfill these requirements.

6. Market Study Data:

Obtain the following information from the **Market Study** conducted in connection with this tax credit application:

Project Wide Capture Rate - LIHTC Units	2.08%
Project Wide Capture Rate - Market Units	n/a
Project Wide Capture Rate - All Units	2.08%
Project Wide Absorption Period (Months)	3

J. ENHANCEMENTS

Each development must meet the following baseline energy performance standard applicable to the development's construction category.

- a. **New Construction:** must meet all criteria for EPA EnergyStar certification.
- b. **Rehabilitation:** renovation must result in at least a 30% performance increase or score an 80 or lower on the HERS Index.
- c. **Adaptive Reuse:** must score a 95 or lower on the HERS Index.

Certification and HERS Index score must be verified by a third-party, independent, non-affiliated, certified RESNET home energy rater.

Indicate **True** for the following items that apply to the proposed development:

ACTION: Provide Architect Certification (**Mandatory**) and documents related to following items if applicable (**TAB F**)

1. For any development, upon completion of construction/rehabilitation:

- TRUE a. A community/meeting room with a minimum of 749 square feet is provided.
- 25.00% b. Percentage of brick or other similar low-maintenance material approved by the Authority covering the exterior walls. Community buildings are to be included in percentage calculations.
- TRUE c. Water expense is sub-metered (the tenant will pay monthly or bi-monthly bill).
- TRUE d. Each bathroom contains only of WaterSense labeled faucets, toilets and showerheads.
- TRUE e. Each unit is provided with the necessary infrastructure for high-speed internet/broadband service.
- TRUE f. Free WiFi access will be provided in community room for resident only usage.
- FALSE g. Each unit is provided free individual high speed internet access.
- or
- FALSE h. Each unit is provided free individual WiFi access.
- TRUE i. Full bath fans are wired to primary light with delayed timer or has continuous exhaust by ERV/DOAS.
- or
- FALSE j. Full bath fans are equipped with a humidistat.
- TRUE k. Cooking surfaces are equipped with fire prevention features
- or
- FALSE l. Cooking surfaces are equipped with fire suppression features.
- FALSE m. Rehab only: Each unit has dedicated space, drain and electrical hook-ups to accept a permanently installed dehumidification system.
- or
- TRUE n. All Construction types: each unit is equipped with a permanent dehumidification system.
- TRUE o. All interior doors within units are solid core.
- TRUE p. At minimum, one USB charging port in each kitchen, living room and all bedrooms.
- TRUE q. All kitchen light fixtures are LED and meet MDCR lighting guidelines.
- TRUE r. Each unit has a shelf or ledge outside the primary entry door located in an interior hallway.
- FALSE s. New construction only: Each unit to have balcony or patio with a minimum depth of 5 feet clear from face of building and a minimum size of 30 square feet.

For all developments exclusively serving elderly tenants upon completion of construction/rehabilitation:

- FALSE a. All cooking ranges have front controls.

J. ENHANCEMENTS

FALSE b. Bathrooms have an independent or supplemental heat source.

FALSE c. All entrance doors have two eye viewers, one at 42" inches and the other at standard height.

2. Green Certification

a. Applicant agrees to meet the base line energy performance standard applicable to the development's construction category as listed above.

The applicant will also obtain one of the following:

TRUE Earthcraft Gold or higher certification

FALSE National Green Building Standard (NGBS) certification of Silver or higher.

FALSE U.S. Green Building Council LEED certification

FALSE Enterprise Green Communities (EGC) Certification

If Green Certification is selected, no points will be awarded for d. Watersense Bathroom fixtures above.

Action: If seeking any points associated Green certification, provide appropriate documentation at **TAB F**.

b. Applicant will pursue one of the following certifications to be awarded points on a future development application. (Failure to reach this goal will not result in a penalty.)

FALSE Zero Energy Ready Home Requirements

FALSE Passive House Standards

3. Universal Design - Units Meeting Universal Design Standards (units must be shown on Plans)

TRUE a. Architect of record certifies that units will be constructed to meet VHDA's Universal Design standards.

48 b. Number of Rental Units constructed to meet VHDA's Universal Design standards:

100% % of Total Rental Units

4. FALSE Market-rate units' amenities are substantially equivalent to those of the low income units.

If not, please explain:

not applicable

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

I. UTILITIES

1. Describe the Heating/AC System: Dedicated Heatpump

2. Services Included:

Utilities	Type of Utility (Gas, Electric, Oil, etc.)	Utilities ▶ Paid by:	Enter Allowances by Bedroom Size				
			0-bdr	1-bdr	2-bdr	3-bdr	4-br
Heating	Electric	Tenant	0	22	28	0	0
Air Conditioning	Electric	Tenant	0	6	8	0	0
Cooking	Electric	Tenant	0	4	5	0	0
Lighting	Electric	Tenant	0	18	21	0	0
Hot Water	Electric	Tenant	0	11	14	0	0
Water		Tenant	0	19	24	0	0
Sewer		Tenant	0	21	27	0	0
Trash		Owner	0	0	0	0	0
Total utility allowance for costs paid by tenant			\$0	\$101	\$127	\$0	\$0

3. The following sources were used for Utility Allowance Calculation (Provide documentation **TAB R**).

- a. FALSE HUD
- b. FALSE Utility Company (Estimate)
- c. FALSE Utility Company (Actual Survey)
- d. TRUE Local PHA
- e. FALSE Other: _____

Warning: The VHDA housing choice voucher program utility schedule shown on VHDA.com should not be used unless directed to do so by the local housing authority.

K. SPECIAL HOUSING NEEDS

NOTE: Any Applicant commits to providing first preference to members of targeted populations having state rental assistance and will not impose any eligibility requirements or lease terms for such individuals that are more restrictive than its standard requirements and terms, the terms of the MOU establishing the target population, or the eligibility requirements for the state rental assistance.

1. **Accessibility:** Indicate **True** for the following point categories, as appropriate.

Action: Provide appropriate documentation (**Tab X**)

TRUE

- a. Any development in which (i) the greater of 5 units or 10% of units will be assisted by HUD project-based vouchers (as evidenced by the submission of a letter satisfactory to the Authority from an authorized public housing authority (PHA) that the development meets all prerequisites for such assistance), or another form of documented and binding federal project-based rent subsidies in order to ensure occupancy by extremely low-income persons. Locality project based rental subsidy meets the definition of state project based rental subsidy;
- (ii) will conform to HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act; and be actively marketed to persons with disabilities as defined in the Fair Housing Act in accordance with a plan submitted as part of the application for credits.
- (iii) above must include roll-in showers, roll under sinks and front control ranges, unless agreed to by the Authority prior to the applicant's submission of its application.

Documentation from source of assistance must be provided with the application.

Note: Subsidies may apply to any units, not only those built to satisfy Section 504.

(60 points)

FALSE

- b. Any development in which the greater of 5 units or 10% of the units (i) have rents within HUD's Housing Choice Voucher ("HCV") payment standard; (ii) conform to HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act; and (iii) are actively marketed to persons with disabilities as defined in the Fair Housing Act in accordance with a plan submitted as part of the application for credits (30 points)

FALSE

- c. Any development in which 5% of the units (i) conform to HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and (ii) are actively marketed to persons with disabilities as defined in the Fair Housing Act in accordance with a plan submitted as part of this application for credits. (15 points)

For items a,b or c, all common space must also conform to HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility Rehabilitation Act.

K. SPECIAL HOUSING NEEDS

2. Special Housing Needs/Leasing Preference:

a. If not general population, select applicable special population:

- FALSE Elderly (as defined by the United States Fair Housing Act.)
- FALSE Persons with Disabilities (must meet the requirements of the Federal Americans with Disabilities Act) - Accessible Supportive Housing Pool only
- TRUE Supportive Housing (as described in the Tax Credit Manual)

Action: Provide Permanent Supportive Housing Certification (**Tab S**)

b. The development has existing tenants and a relocation plan has been developed..... FALSE

(If **True**, VHDA policy requires that the impact of economic and/or physical displacement on those tenants be minimized, in which Owners agree to abide by the Authority's Relocation Guidelines for LIHTC properties.)

Action: Provide Relocation Plan (**Mandatory if tenants are displaced - Tab J**)

3. Leasing Preferences

a. Will leasing preference be given to applicants on a public housing waiting list and/or Section 8 waiting list? select:

Organization which holds such waiting list:

Contact person:

Title:

Phone Number

Action: Provide required notification documentation (**TAB L**)

b. Leasing preference will be given to individuals and families with children..... FALSE
(Less than or equal to 20% of the units must have of 1 or less bedrooms).

c. Specify the number of low-income units that will serve individuals and families with children by providing three or more bedrooms:
% of total Low Income Units

NOTE: Development must utilize a **VHDA Certified Management Agent**. Proof of management certification must be provided before 8609s are issued.

K. SPECIAL HOUSING NEEDS

4. Rental Assistance

a. Some of the low-income units do or will receive rental assistance..... **TRUE**

b. Indicate True if rental assistance will be available from the following

- FALSE** Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) or other PHA conversion to based rental assistance.
- FALSE** Section 8 New Construction Substantial Rehabilitation
- FALSE** Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation
- FALSE** Section 8 Certificates
- FALSE** Section 8 Project Based Assistance
- FALSE** RD 515 Rental Assistance
- FALSE** Section 8 Vouchers
- FALSE** State Assistance
- TRUE** Other: **Region Ten CSB**

c. The Project Based vouchers above are applicable to the 30% units seeking points. **FALSE**

i. If True above, how many of the 30% units will not have project based vouchers? **_____**

d. Number of units receiving assistance:	16
How many years in rental assistance contract?	15.00
Expiration date of contract:	12/31/2036
There is an Option to Renew.....	FALSE

Action: Contract or other agreement provided **(TAB Q)**.

L. UNIT DETAILS

1. Set-Aside Election:

UNITS SELECTED IN INCOME AND RENT DETERMINE POINTS FOR THE BONUS POINT CATEGORY

Note: In order to qualify for any tax credits, a development must meet one of two minimum threshold occupancy tests. Either (i) at least 20% of the units must be rent-restricted and occupied by persons whose incomes are 50% or less of the area median income adjusted for family size (this is called the 20/50 test) or (ii) at least 40% of the units must be rent-restricted and occupied by persons whose incomes are 60% or less of the area median income adjusted for family size (this is called the 40/60 test), all as described in Section 42 of the IRC. Rent-and income-restricted units are known as low-income units. If you have more low-income units than required, you qualify for more credits. If you serve lower incomes than required, you receive more points under the ranking system.

a. Units Provided Per Household Type:

Income Levels		
# of Units	% of Units	
0	0.00%	20% Area Median
0	0.00%	30% Area Median
8	16.67%	40% Area Median
16	33.33%	50% Area Median
24	50.00%	60% Area Median
0	0.00%	70% Area Median
0	0.00%	80% Area Median
0	0.00%	Market Units
48	100.00%	Total

Rent Levels		
# of Units	% of Units	
0	0.00%	20% Area Median
0	0.00%	30% Area Median
8	16.67%	40% Area Median
16	33.33%	50% Area Median
24	50.00%	60% Area Median
0	0.00%	70% Area Median
0	0.00%	80% Area Median
0	0.00%	Market Units
48	100.00%	Total

- b. The development plans to utilize income averaging..... **FALSE**
 If above is true, should the points based on the units assigned to the levels above **be waived** and therefore not required for compliance?
 20-30% Levels **FALSE** 40% Levels **FALSE** 50% levels **FALSE**

2. Unit Detail

FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE, COPY AND PASTE IS ALLOWED WITHIN UNIT MIX GRID

In the following grid, add a row for each unique unit type planned within the development. Enter the appropriate data for both tax credit and market rate units.

	Unit Type (Select One)	Rent Target (Select One)	Number of Units	Number of Units 504 compliant	Net Rentable Square Feet	Monthly Rent Per Unit	Total Monthly Rent
Mix 1	1 BR - 1 Bath	40% AMI	7		574.00	\$539.00	\$3,773
Mix 2	1 BR - 1 Bath	50% AMI	13		574.00	\$699.00	\$9,087
Mix 3	1 BR - 1 Bath	50% AMI	1		575.00	\$699.00	\$699
Mix 4	1 BR - 1 Bath	60% AMI	16		575.00	\$859.00	\$13,744
Mix 5	1 BR - 1 Bath	60% AMI	1		579.00	\$859.00	\$859
Mix 6	1 BR - 1 Bath	60% AMI	4	4	591.00	\$859.00	\$3,436
Mix 7	1 BR - 1 Bath	60% AMI	1	1	598.00	\$859.00	\$859
Mix 8	2 BR - 2 Bath	40% AMI	1		861.00	\$641.00	\$641
Mix 9	2 BR - 2 Bath	50% AMI	1		875.00	\$833.00	\$833
Mix 10	2 BR - 2 Bath	50% AMI	1	1	884.00	\$833.00	\$833
Mix 11	2 BR - 2 Bath	60% AMI	2	2	884.00	\$1,025.00	\$2,050
Mix 12							\$0
Mix 13							\$0
Mix 14							\$0
Mix 15							\$0
Mix 16							\$0
Mix 17							\$0
Mix 18							\$0
Mix 19							\$0
Mix 20							\$0
Mix 21							\$0
Mix 22							\$0
Mix 23							\$0

L. UNIT DETAILS

Mix 24							\$0
Mix 25							\$0
Mix 26							\$0
Mix 27							\$0
Mix 28							\$0
Mix 29							\$0
Mix 30							\$0
Mix 31							\$0
Mix 32							\$0
Mix 33							\$0
Mix 34							\$0
Mix 35							\$0
Mix 36							\$0
Mix 37							\$0
Mix 38							\$0
Mix 39							\$0
Mix 40							\$0
Mix 41							\$0
Mix 42							\$0
Mix 43							\$0
Mix 44							\$0
Mix 45							\$0
Mix 46							\$0
Mix 47							\$0
Mix 48							\$0
Mix 49							\$0
Mix 50							\$0
Mix 51							\$0
Mix 52							\$0
Mix 53							\$0
Mix 54							\$0
Mix 55							\$0
Mix 56							\$0
Mix 57							\$0
Mix 58							\$0
Mix 59							\$0
Mix 60							\$0
Mix 61							\$0
Mix 62							\$0
Mix 63							\$0
Mix 64							\$0
Mix 65							\$0
Mix 66							\$0
Mix 67							\$0
Mix 68							\$0
Mix 69							\$0
Mix 70							\$0
Mix 71							\$0
Mix 72							\$0
Mix 73							\$0
Mix 74							\$0
Mix 75							\$0
Mix 76							\$0
Mix 77							\$0
Mix 78							\$0
Mix 79							\$0
Mix 80							\$0
Mix 81							\$0
Mix 82							\$0
Mix 83							\$0
Mix 84							\$0

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

L. UNIT DETAILS

Mix 85							\$0
Mix 86							\$0
Mix 87							\$0
Mix 88							\$0
Mix 89							\$0
Mix 90							\$0
Mix 91							\$0
Mix 92							\$0
Mix 93							\$0
Mix 94							\$0
Mix 95							\$0
Mix 96							\$0
Mix 97							\$0
Mix 98							\$0
Mix 99							\$0
Mix 100							\$0
TOTALS			48	8	7,570.00	\$8,705	\$36,814

Total Units	48	Net Rentable SF:	TC Units	29,184.00
			MKT Units	0.00
			Total NR SF:	29,184.00

Floor Space Fraction (to 7 decimals)	100.00000%
---	-------------------

M. OPERATING EXPENSES

Administrative:

Use Whole Numbers Only!

1. Advertising/Marketing			\$3,500
2. Office Salaries			\$7,000
3. Office Supplies			\$0
4. Office/Model Apartment	(type _____)		\$0
5. Management Fee			\$20,738
<u>5.00%</u> of EGI	<u>\$432.04</u>	Per Unit	
6. Manager Salaries			\$60,000
7. Staff Unit (s)	(type _____)		\$0
8. Legal			\$3,000
9. Auditing			\$6,000
10. Bookkeeping/Accounting Fees			\$0
11. Telephone & Answering Service			\$2,000
12. Tax Credit Monitoring Fee			\$4,500
13. Miscellaneous Administrative			\$3,500
Total Administrative			\$110,238

Utilities

14. Fuel Oil			\$0
15. Electricity			\$8,000
16. Water			\$4,000
17. Gas			\$0
18. Sewer			\$0
Total Utility			\$12,000

Operating:

19. Janitor/Cleaning Payroll			\$0
20. Janitor/Cleaning Supplies			\$0
21. Janitor/Cleaning Contract			\$3,000
22. Exterminating			\$0
23. Trash Removal			\$7,200
24. Security Payroll/Contract			\$0
25. Grounds Payroll			\$0
26. Grounds Supplies			\$0
27. Grounds Contract			\$4,800
28. Maintenance/Repairs Payroll			\$0
29. Repairs/Material			\$15,000
30. Repairs Contract			\$25,500
31. Elevator Maintenance/Contract			\$0
32. Heating/Cooling Repairs & Maintenance			\$5,000
33. Pool Maintenance/Contract/Staff			\$0
34. Snow Removal			\$2,000
35. Decorating/Payroll/Contract			\$0
36. Decorating Supplies			\$0
37. Miscellaneous			\$0
Totals Operating & Maintenance			\$62,500

M. OPERATING EXPENSES

Taxes & Insurance

38. Real Estate Taxes	\$45,000
39. Payroll Taxes	\$0
40. Miscellaneous Taxes/Licenses/Permits	\$0
41. Property & Liability Insurance	\$18,000
42. Fidelity Bond	\$0
43. Workman's Compensation	\$0
44. Health Insurance & Employee Benefits	\$0
45. Other Insurance	\$0
Total Taxes & Insurance	\$63,000

Total Operating Expense	\$247,738
--------------------------------	------------------

Total Operating Expenses Per Unit	\$5,161	C. Total Operating Expenses as % of EGI	59.73%
--	----------------	--	---------------

Replacement Reserves (Total # Units X \$300 or \$250 New Const. Elderly Minimum)	\$14,400
---	-----------------

Total Expenses	\$262,138
-----------------------	------------------

ACTION: Provide Documentation of Operating Budget at **Tab R** if applicable.

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

N. PROJECT SCHEDULE

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL OR ANTICIPATED DATE	NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON
1. SITE		
a. Option/Contract	6/24/2018	T. Papa
b. Site Acquisition	11/15/2019	T. Papa
c. Zoning Approval	12/17/2018	T. Papa
d. Site Plan Approval	12/31/2019	T. Papa
2. Financing		
a. Construction Loan		
i. Loan Application	7/15/2019	T. Papa
ii. Conditional Commitment	10/30/2019	T. Papa
iii. Firm Commitment	12/31/2019	T. Papa
b. Permanent Loan - First Lien		
i. Loan Application	7/15/2019	T. Papa
ii. Conditional Commitment	10/30/2019	T. Papa
iii. Firm Commitment	12/31/2019	T. Papa
c. Permanent Loan-Second Lien		
i. Loan Application	11/15/2019	T. Papa
ii. Conditional Commitment	3/1/2020	T. Papa
iii. Firm Commitment	3/1/2020	T. Papa
d. Other Loans & Grants		
i. Type & Source, List	Cville Housing Fund	T. Papa
ii. Application	6/30/2018	T. Papa
iii. Award/Commitment	10/1/2018	T. Papa
2. Formation of Owner	5/29/2018	T. Papa
3. IRS Approval of Nonprofit Status	n/a	T. Papa
4. Closing and Transfer of Property to Owner	11/15/2019	T. Papa
5. Plans and Specifications, Working Drawings	10/30/2019	T. Papa
6. Building Permit Issued by Local Government	1/31/2020	T. Papa
7. Start Construction	2/15/2020	T. Papa
8. Begin Lease-up	9/15/2021	T. Papa
9. Complete Construction	9/15/2021	T. Papa
10. Complete Lease-Up	12/15/2021	T. Papa
11. Credit Placed in Service Date	12/31/2021	T. Papa

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

O. PROJECT BUDGET - HARD COSTS

Cost/Basis/Maximum Allowable Credit

Complete cost column and basis column(s) as appropriate

Note: Attorney must opine, among other things, as to correctness of the inclusion of each cost item in eligible basis, type of credit and numerical calculations included in Project Budget.

Item	(A) Cost	Amount of Cost up to 100% Includable in Eligible Basis--Use Applicable Column(s):		
		"30% Present Value Credit"		(D)
		(B) Acquisition	(C) Rehab/ New Construction	"70 % Present Value Credit"
1. Contractor Cost				
a. Unit Structures (New)	4,731,394	0	0	4,731,394
b. Unit Structures (Rehab)	0	0	0	0
c. Non Residential Structures	0	0	0	0
d. Commercial Space Costs	0	0	0	0
e. Structured Parking Garage	0	0	0	0
Total Structure	4,731,394	0	0	4,731,394
f. Earthwork	0	0	0	0
g. Site Utilities	0	0	0	0
h. Roads & Walks	0	0	0	0
i. Site Improvements	131,579	0	0	131,579
j. Lawns & Planting	43,860	0	0	43,860
k. Engineering	0	0	0	0
l. Off-Site Improvements	0	0	0	0
m. Site Environmental Mitigation	0	0	0	0
n. Demolition	307,018	0	0	0
o. Site Work	526,316	0	0	526,316
p. Other Site work	0	0	0	0
Total Land Improvements	1,008,773	0	0	701,755
Total Structure and Land	5,740,167	0	0	5,433,149
q. General Requirements	459,213	0	0	459,213
r. Builder's Overhead (2.5% Contract)	143,504	0	0	143,504
s. Builder's Profit (3.5% Contract)	200,906	0	0	200,906
t. Bonds	0	0	0	0
u. Building Permits	0	0	0	0
v. Special Construction	0	0	0	0
w. Special Equipment	0	0	0	0
x. Other 1: Security System	30,000	0	0	30,000
y. Other 2:	0	0	0	0
z. Other 3:	0	0	0	0
Contractor Costs	\$6,573,790	\$0	\$0	\$6,266,772

O. PROJECT BUDGET - OWNER COSTS

MUST USE WHOLE NUMBERS ONLY!

Item	(A) Cost	Amount of Cost up to 100% Includable in Eligible Basis--Use Applicable Column(s):		
		"30% Present Value Credit"		(D)
		(B) Acquisition	(C) Rehab/ New Construction	"70 % Present Value Credit"
2. Owner Costs				
a. Building Permit	15,000	0	0	15,000
b. Architecture/Engineering Design Fee \$2,604 /Unit)	125,000	0	0	125,000
c. Architecture Supervision Fee \$625 /Unit)	30,000	0	0	30,000
d. Tap Fees	50,000	0	0	0
e. Environmental	5,000	0	0	5,000
f. Soil Borings	20,000	0	0	20,000
g. EarthCraft/LEED	25,000	0	0	0
h. Appraisal	8,000	0	0	8,000
i. Market Study	4,500	0	0	0
j. Site Engineering / Survey	95,000	0	0	95,000
k. Construction/Development Mgt	180,000	0	0	180,000
l. Structural/Mechanical Study	60,000	0	0	60,000
m. Construction Loan Origination Fee	65,000	0	0	65,000
n. Construction Interest (5.8% for 18 months)	282,750	0	0	282,750
o. Taxes During Construction	20,520	0	0	20,520
p. Insurance During Construction	15,000	0	0	15,000
q. Permanent Loan Fee (1.0%)	28,400	0	0	0
r. Other Permanent Loan Fees	0	0	0	0
s. Letter of Credit	0	0	0	0
t. Cost Certification Fee	20,000	0	0	0
u. Accounting	25,000	0	0	0
v. Title and Recording	40,000	0	0	0
w. Legal Fees for Closing	135,000	0	0	45,000
x. Mortgage Banker	28,400	0	0	0
y. Tax Credit Fee	48,250			
z. Tenant Relocation	0	0	0	0
aa. Fixtures, Furnitures and Equipment	50,000	0	0	0
ab. Organization Costs	10,000	0	0	0
ac. Operating Reserve	220,884	0	0	0
ad. Contingency	328,690	0	0	0
ae. Security	0	0	0	0
af. Utilities	25,000	0	0	25,000
(1) Other* specify:	0	0	0	0
(2) Other* specify: Lease-up Reserve	50,000	0	0	0
(3) Other* specify: Inspections	25,000	0	0	25,000
(4) Other* specify: Marketing/Startup	10,000	0	0	0
(5) Other* specify:	0	0	0	0
(6) Other* specify:	0	0	0	0
(7) Other* specify:	0	0	0	0

O. PROJECT BUDGET - OWNER COSTS

(8) Other* specify:		0	0	0	0
(9) Other* specify:		0	0		0
(10) Other* specify:		0	0	0	0
Owner Costs Subtotal (Sum 2A..2(10))		\$2,045,394	\$0	\$0	\$1,016,270
Subtotal 1 + 2 (Owner + Contractor Costs)		\$8,619,184	\$0	\$0	\$7,283,042
3. Developer's Fees		1,150,000	0	0	1,150,000
4. Owner's Acquisition Costs					
Land		720,000			
Existing Improvements		0	0		
Subtotal 4:		\$720,000	\$0		
5. Total Development Costs					
Subtotal 1+2+3+4:		\$10,489,184	\$0	\$0	\$8,433,042

If this application seeks rehab credits only, in which there is no acquisition and **no change in ownership**, enter the greater of appraised value or tax assessment value here:

(Provide documentation at **Tab E**)

\$0	Land
\$0	Building

Maximum Developer Fee:

\$1,150,702

Proposed Development's Cost per Unit:
per Sq Foot
Applicable Cost Limit per unit:

\$218,525 **Meets Limits**
\$245 **Meets Limits**
\$259,224

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

P. ELIGIBLE BASIS CALCULATION

Item	(A) Cost	Amount of Cost up to 100% Includable in Eligible Basis--Use Applicable Column(s):		
		"30 % Present Value Credit"		(D) "70 % Present Value Credit"
		(B) Acquisition	(C) Rehab/ New Construction	
1. Total Development Costs	10,489,184	0	0	8,433,042
2. Reductions in Eligible Basis				
a. Amount of federal grant(s) used to finance qualifying development costs		0	0	0
b. Amount of nonqualified, nonrecourse financing		0	0	0
c. Costs of nonqualifying units of higher quality (or excess portion thereof)		0	0	0
d. Historic Tax Credit (residential portion)		0	0	0
3. Total Eligible Basis (1 - 2 above)		0	0	8,433,042
4. Adjustment(s) to Eligible Basis (For non-acquisition costs in eligible basis)				
a. For QCT or DDA (Eligible Basis x 30%) <i>State Designated Basis Boosts:</i>			0	0
b. For Revitalization or Supportive Housing (Eligible Basis x 30%)			0	2,529,913
c. For Green Certification (Eligible Basis x 10%)				0
Total Adjusted Eligible basis			0	10,962,955
5. Applicable Fraction		100.00000%	100.00000%	100.00000%
6. Total Qualified Basis (Eligible Basis x Applicable Fraction)		0	0	10,962,955
7. Applicable Percentage (Beginning with 2016 Allocations, use the standard 9% rate.) (For tax exempt bonds, use the most recently published rates.)		0.00%	0.00%	9.00%
8. Maximum Allowable Credit under IRC §42 (Qualified Basis x Applicable Percentage) (Must be same as BIN total and equal to or less than credit amount allowed)		\$0	\$0	\$986,666
			\$986,666	Combined 30% & 70% P. V. Credit

Q. SOURCES OF FUNDS

Action: Provide Documentation for all Funding Sources at **Tab T**

1. Construction Financing: List individually the sources of construction financing, including any such loans financed through grant sources:

Source of Funds	Date of Application	Date of Commitment	Amount of Funds	Name of Contact Person
1. Bank of America			\$6,500,000	
2.				
3.				
Total Construction Funding:			\$6,500,000	

2. Permanent Financing: List individually the sources of all permanent financing in order of lien position:

Source of Funds	Date of Application	Date of Commitment	Amount of Funds	Annual Debt Service Cost	Interest Rate of Loan	Amortization Period IN YEARS	Term of Loan (years)
1. VHDA Taxable			\$500,000	\$33,210	5.75%	35.00	30.00
2. VHDA SPARC			\$900,000	\$41,263	2.95%	35.00	30.00
3. VHDA Match			\$1,440,000	\$56,800	1.95%	35.00	30.00
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							
Total Permanent Funding:			\$2,840,000	\$131,273			

3. Grants: List all grants provided for the development:

Source of Funds	Date of Application	Date of Commitment	Amount of Funds	Name of Contact Person
1. CAHF	5/30/2018	10/1/2018	\$1,440,000	Missy Creasy
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
Total Permanent Grants:			\$1,440,000	

Q. SOURCES OF FUNDS

4. Subsidized Funding

	Source of Funds	Date of Commitment	Amount of Funds
1.	City of Charlottesville (CAHF)	10/1/2018	\$1,440,000
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
Total Subsidized Funding			\$1,440,000

5. Recap of Federal, State, and Local Funds

Portions of the sources of funds described above for the development are financed directly or indirectly with Federal, State, or Local Government Funds..... **FALSE**

If above is **True**, then list the amount of money involved by all appropriate types.

Below-Market Loans

a.	Tax Exempt Bonds	\$0
b.	RD 515	\$0
c.	Section 221(d)(3)	\$0
d.	Section 312	\$0
e.	Section 236	\$0
f.	VHDA SPARC/REACH	\$900,000
g.	HOME Funds	
h.	Other: VHDA Match	\$1,440,000
i.	Other:	\$0

Market-Rate Loans

a.	Taxable Bonds	\$0
b.	Section 220	\$0
c.	Section 221(d)(3)	\$0
d.	Section 221(d)(4)	\$0
e.	Section 236	\$0
f.	Section 223(f)	\$0
g.	Other: VHDA Taxable	\$500,000

Grants*

a.	CDBG	\$0
b.	UDAG	\$0

Grants

c.	State	
d.	Local	\$1,440,000
e.	Other:	

*This means grants to the partnership. If you received a loan financed by a locality which received one of the listed grants, please list it in the appropriate loan column as "other" and describe the applicable grant program which funded it.

Q. SOURCES OF FUNDS

6. For Transactions Using Tax-Exempt Bonds Seeking 4% Credits:

For purposes of the 50% Test, and based only on the data entered to this application, the portion of the aggregate basis of buildings and land financed with tax-exempt funds is: N/A

7. Some of the development's financing has credit enhancements..... FALSE
If **True**, list which financing and describe the credit enhancement:

8. Other Subsidies **Action:** Provide documentation (**Tab Q**)

- a. FALSE Real Estate Tax Abatement on the increase in the value of the development.

- b. FALSE **New** project based subsidy from HUD or Rural Development for the greater of 5 or 10% of the units in the development.

- c. FALSE Other

9. A HUD approval for transfer of physical asset is required..... FALSE

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

R. EQUITY

1. Equity

a. Portion of Syndication Proceeds Attributable to Historic Tax Credit				
Amount of Federal historic credits	\$0	x Equity \$	\$0.000	= \$0
Amount of Virginia historic credits	\$0	x Equity \$	\$0.000	= \$0
b. Equity that Sponsor will Fund:				
i. Cash Investment	\$0			
ii. Contributed Land/Building	\$0			
iii. Deferred Developer Fee	\$134,182			(Note: Deferred Developer Fee cannot be negative.)
iv. Other:	\$0			
Equity Total			\$134,182	

2. Equity Gap Calculation

a. Total Development Cost	\$10,489,184
b. Total of Permanent Funding, Grants and Equity	- \$4,414,182
c. Equity Gap	\$6,075,002
d. Developer Equity	- \$605
e. Equity gap to be funded with low-income tax credit proceeds	\$6,074,397

3. Syndication Information (If Applicable)

a. Actual or Anticipated Name of Syndicator:		
Contact Person:		Phone: _____
Street Address: _____		
City: _____	▶ State: _____	Zip: _____
b. Syndication Equity		
i. Anticipated Annual Credits	\$675,000.00	
ii. Equity Dollars Per Credit (e.g., \$0.85 per dollar of credit)	\$0.900	
iii. Percent of ownership entity (e.g., 99% or 99.9%)	99.99000%	
iv. Syndication costs not included in Total Development Costs (e.g., advisory fees)	\$0	
v. Net credit amount anticipated by user of credits	\$674,933	
vi. Total to be paid by anticipated users of credit (e.g., limited partners)	\$6,074,397	
c. Syndication: <u>Private</u>		
d. Investors: <u>Corporate</u>		

4. Net Syndication Amount

Which will be used to pay for Total Development Costs \$6,074,397

5. Net Equity Factor

Must be equal to or greater than 85% 90.0000666733%

S. DETERMINATION OF RESERVATION AMOUNT NEEDED

The following calculation of the amount of credits needed is substantially the same as the calculation which will be made by VHDA to determine, as required by the IRC, the amount of credits which may be allocated for the development. However, VHDA at all times retains the right to substitute such information and assumptions as are determined by VHDA to be reasonable for the information and assumptions provided herein as to costs (including development fees, profits, etc.), sources for funding, expected equity, etc. Accordingly, if the development is selected by VHDA for a reservation of credits, the amount of such reservation may differ significantly from the amount you compute below.

1. Total Development Costs		<u>\$10,489,184</u>
2. Less Total of Permanent Funding, Grants and Equity	-	<u>\$4,414,182</u>
3. Equals Equity Gap		<u>\$6,075,002</u>
4. Divided by Net Equity Factor (Percent of 10-year credit expected to be raised as equity investment)		<u>90.0000666733%</u>
5. Equals Ten-Year Credit Amount Needed to Fund Gap		<u>\$6,749,997</u>
Divided by ten years		<u>10</u>
6. Equals Annual Tax Credit Required to Fund the Equity Gap		<u>\$675,000</u>
7. Maximum Allowable Credit Amount (from Eligible Basis Calculation)		<u>\$986,666</u>
8. Requested Credit Amount	For 30% PV Credit:	<u>\$0</u>
	For 70% PV Credit:	<u>\$675,000</u>
Credit per LI Units	<u>\$14,062.5000</u>	
Credit per LI Bedroom	<u>\$12,735.8491</u>	
	Combined 30% & 70% PV Credit Requested	\$675,000

9. **Action:** Provide Attorney’s Opinion (**Mandatory Tab H**)

T. CASH FLOW

1. Revenue

Indicate the estimated monthly income for the **Low-Income Units** (based on Unit Details tab):

Total Monthly Rental Income for LIHTC Units		\$36,814
Plus Other Income Source (list):	Application, late and miscellaneous fees	\$350
Equals Total Monthly Income:		\$37,164
Twelve Months		x12
Equals Annual Gross Potential Income		\$445,968
Less Vacancy Allowance	7.0%	\$31,218
Equals Annual Effective Gross Income (EGI) - Low Income Units		\$414,750

2. Indicate the estimated monthly income for the Market Rate Units (based on Unit Details tab):

Total Monthly Income for Market Rate Units:		\$0
Plus Other Income Source (list):		\$0
Equals Total Monthly Income:		\$0
Twelve Months		x12
Equals Annual Gross Potential Income		\$0
Less Vacancy Allowance	0.0%	\$0
Equals Annual Effective Gross Income (EGI) - Market Rate Units		\$0

Action: Provide documentation in support of Operating Budget (**TAB R**)

3. Cash Flow (First Year)

a.	Annual EGI Low-Income Units	\$414,750
b.	Annual EGI Market Units	\$0
c.	Total Effective Gross Income	\$414,750
d.	Total Expenses	\$262,138
e.	Net Operating Income	\$152,612
f.	Total Annual Debt Service	\$131,273
g.	Cash Flow Available for Distribution	\$21,339

T. CASH FLOW

4. Projections for Financial Feasibility - 15 Year Projections of Cash Flow

	Stabilized Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Eff. Gross Income	414,750	423,045	431,506	440,136	448,939
Less Oper. Expenses	262,138	270,002	278,102	286,445	295,039
Net Income	152,612	153,043	153,404	153,691	153,900
Less Debt Service	131,273	131,273	131,273	131,273	131,273
Cash Flow	21,339	21,770	22,131	22,418	22,627
Debt Coverage Ratio	1.16	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17

	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Eff. Gross Income	457,918	467,076	476,418	485,946	495,665
Less Oper. Expenses	303,890	313,006	322,397	332,069	342,031
Net Income	154,028	154,070	154,021	153,877	153,634
Less Debt Service	131,273	131,273	131,273	131,273	131,273
Cash Flow	22,755	22,797	22,748	22,604	22,361
Debt Coverage Ratio	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17

	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15
Eff. Gross Income	505,578	515,690	526,004	536,524	547,254
Less Oper. Expenses	352,292	362,860	373,746	384,958	396,507
Net Income	153,287	152,829	152,257	151,565	150,747
Less Debt Service	131,273	131,273	131,273	131,273	131,273
Cash Flow	22,014	21,556	20,984	20,292	19,474
Debt Coverage Ratio	1.17	1.16	1.16	1.15	1.15

Estimated Annual Percentage Increase in Revenue 2.00% (Must be < 2%)
 Estimated Annual Percentage Increase in Expenses 3.00% (Must be > 3%)

U. Building-by-Building Information

Must Complete

Qualified basis must be determined on a building-by building basis. Complete the section below. Building street addresses are required by the IRS (must have them by the time of allocation request).

Number of BINS: 1

Total Qualified Basis should equal total on Elig Basis Tab

FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE, COPY AND PASTE IS ALLOWED WITHIN BUILDING GRID

DO NOT use the CUT feature

Bldg #	BIN if known	NUMBER OF		Street Address 1	Street Address 2	City	State	Zip	30% Present Value Credit for Acquisition				30% Present Value Credit for Rehab / New Construction				70% Present Value Credit			
		TAX CREDIT UNITS	MARKET RATE UNITS						Estimate Qualified Basis	Actual or Anticipated In-Service Date	Applicable Percentage	Credit Amount	Estimate Qualified Basis	Actual or Anticipated In-Service Date	Applicable Percentage	Credit Amount	Estimate Qualified Basis	Actual or Anticipated In-Service Date	Applicable Percentage	Credit Amount
1.		48		1339 Carlton Avenue		Charlottesville	VA	22902				\$0				\$0	\$10,962,955	12/31/21	9.00%	\$986,666
2.												\$0				\$0				\$0
3.												\$0				\$0				\$0
4.												\$0				\$0				\$0
5.												\$0				\$0				\$0
6.												\$0				\$0				\$0
7.												\$0				\$0				\$0
8.												\$0				\$0				\$0
9.												\$0				\$0				\$0
10.												\$0				\$0				\$0
11.												\$0				\$0				\$0
12.												\$0				\$0				\$0
13.												\$0				\$0				\$0
14.												\$0				\$0				\$0
15.												\$0				\$0				\$0
16.												\$0				\$0				\$0
17.												\$0				\$0				\$0
18.												\$0				\$0				\$0
19.												\$0				\$0				\$0
20.												\$0				\$0				\$0
21.												\$0				\$0				\$0
22.												\$0				\$0				\$0
23.												\$0				\$0				\$0
24.												\$0				\$0				\$0
25.												\$0				\$0				\$0
26.												\$0				\$0				\$0
27.												\$0				\$0				\$0
28.												\$0				\$0				\$0
29.												\$0				\$0				\$0
30.												\$0				\$0				\$0
31.												\$0				\$0				\$0
32.												\$0				\$0				\$0
33.												\$0				\$0				\$0
34.												\$0				\$0				\$0
35.												\$0				\$0				\$0
		48	0	Totals from all buildings					\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,962,955				\$986,666			

Qualified basis should equal values on Elig Basis.
Credit Amount should equal Gap Calculation Request.

Number of BINS: 1

V. STATEMENT OF OWNER

The undersigned hereby acknowledges the following:

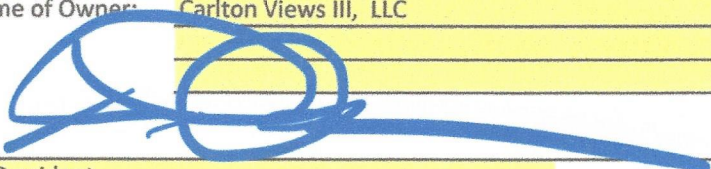
1. that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, all factual information provided herein or in connection herewith is true and correct, and all estimates are reasonable.
2. that it will at all times indemnify and hold harmless VHDA and its assigns against all losses, costs, damages, VHDA's expenses, and liabilities of any nature directly or indirectly resulting from, arising out of, or relating to VHDA's acceptance, consideration, approval, or disapproval of this reservation request and the issuance or nonissuance of an allocation of credits, grants and/or loan funds in connection herewith.
3. that points will be assigned only for representations made herein for which satisfactory documentation is submitted herewith and that no revised representations may be made in connection with this application once the deadline for applications has passed.
4. that this application form, provided by VHDA to applicants for tax credits, including all sections herein relative to basis, credit calculations, and determination of the amount of the credit necessary to make the development financially feasible, is provided only for the convenience of VHDA in reviewing reservation requests; that completion hereof in no way guarantees eligibility for the credits or ensures that the amount of credits applied for has been computed in accordance with IRC requirements; and that any notations herein describing IRC requirements are offered only as general guides and not as legal authority.
5. that the undersigned is responsible for ensuring that the proposed development will be comprised of qualified low-income buildings and that it will in all respects satisfy all applicable requirements of federal tax law and any other requirements imposed upon it by VHDA prior to allocation, should one be issued.
6. that the undersigned commits to providing first preference to members of targeted populations having state rental assistance and will not impose any eligibility requirements or lease terms terms for such individuals that are more restrictive than its standard requirements and terms, the terms of the MOU establishing the target population, or the eligibility requirements for the state rental assistance.
7. that, for the purposes of reviewing this application, VHDA is entitled to rely upon representations of the undersigned as to the inclusion of costs in eligible basis and as to all of the figures and calculations relative to the determination of qualified basis for the development as a whole and/or each building therein individually as well as the amounts and types of credit applicable thereof, but that the issuance of a reservation based on such representation in no way warrants their correctness or compliance with IRC requirements.
8. that VHDA may request or require changes in the information submitted herewith, may substitute its own figures which it deems reasonable for any or all figures provided herein by the undersigned and may reserve credits, if any, in an amount significantly different from the amount requested.
9. that reservations of credits are not transferable without prior written approval by VHDA at its sole discretion.

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

V. STATEMENT OF OWNER

- 10. that the requirements for applying for the credits and the terms of any reservation or allocation thereof are subject to change at any time by federal or state law, federal, state or VHDA regulations, or other binding authority.
- 11. that reservations may be made subject to certain conditions to be satisfied prior to allocation and shall in all cases be contingent upon the receipt of a nonrefundable application fee of \$1000 and a nonrefundable reservation fee equal to 7% of the annual credit amount reserved.
- 12. that a true, exact, and complete copy of this application, including all the supporting documentation enclosed herewith, has been provided to the tax attorney who has provided the required attorney's opinion accompanying this submission.
- 13. that the undersigned has provided a complete list of all residential real estate developments in which the general partner(s) has (have) or had a controlling ownership interest and, in the case of those projects allocated credits under Section 42 of the IRC, complete information on the status of compliance with Section 42 and an explanation of any noncompliance. The undersigned hereby authorizes the Housing Credit Agencies of states in which these projects are located to share compliance information with the Authority.
- 14. that any principal of undersigned has not participated in a planned foreclosure or Qualified Contract request in Virginia after January 1, 2019.
- 15. that undersigned waives the right to pursue a Qualified Contract on this development.
- 16. that the information in this application may be disseminated to others for purposes of verification or other purposes consistent with the Virginia Freedom of Information Act. However, all information will be maintained, used or disseminated in accordance with the Government Data Collection and Dissemination Practices Act. The undersigned may refuse to supply the information requested, however, such refusal will result in VHDA's inability to process the application. The original or copy of this application may be retained by VHDA, even if tax credits are not allocated to the undersigned.

In Witness Whereof, the undersigned, being authorized, has caused this document to be executed in its name on the date of this application set forth in DEV Info tab hereof.

Legal Name of Owner: Carlton Views III, LLC
By: 
Its: President (Title)

W.

LIHTC SELF SCORE SHEET

Self Scoring Process

This Self Scoring Process is intended to provide you with an estimate of your application's score based on the information included within the reservation application. Other items, denoted below in the yellow shaded cells, are typically evaluated by VHDA's staff during the application review and feasibility process. For purposes of self scoring, we have made certain assumptions about your application. Edit the appropriate responses (Y or N) in the yellow shaded cells, if applicable. Item 5f requires a numeric value to be entered.

Please remember that this score is only an estimate. VHDA reserves the right to change application data and/or score sheet responses where appropriate, which may change the final score.

MANDATORY ITEMS:

- a. Signed, completed application with attached tabs in PDF format
- b. Active Excel copy of application
- c. Partnership agreement
- d. SCC Certification
- e. Previous participation form
- f. Site control document
- g. Architect's Certification
- h. Attorney's opinion
- i. Nonprofit questionnaire (if applicable)
- j. Appraisal
- k. Zoning document
- l. Universal Design Plans
- m. List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)

Included		Score
Y	Y or N	0
Y	Y or N	0
Y	Y or N	0
Y	Y or N	0
Y	Y or N	0
Y	Y or N	0
Y	Y or N	0
Y	Y or N	0
Y	Y, N, N/A	0
Y	Y or N	0
Y	Y or N	0
Y	Y or N	0
Y	Y or N	0
Y	Y or N	0
Y	Y or N	0
Total:		<u>0.00</u>

1. READINESS:

- a. VHDA notification letter to CEO (via Locality Notification Information Application)
- b. Local CEO Opposition Letter
- c. Plan of development
- d. Location in a revitalization area based on Qualified Census Tract
- e. Location in a revitalization area with resolution
- f. Location in a Opportunity Zone

Y	0 or -50	0.00
N	0 or -25	0.00
N	0 or 40	0.00
N	0 or 10	0.00
Y	0 or 15	15.00
N	0 or 15	0.00
Total:		<u>15.00</u>

2. HOUSING NEEDS CHARACTERISTICS:

- a. Sec 8 or PHA waiting list preference
- b. Existing RD, HUD Section 8 or 236 program
- c. Subsidized funding commitments
- d. Tax abatement on increase of property's value
- e. New project based rental subsidy (HUD or RD)
- f. Census tract with <12% poverty rate
- g. Development listed on the Rural Development Rehab Priority List
- h. Dev. located in area with little or no increase in rent burdened population
- i. Dev. located in area with increasing rent burdened population

Y	0 or up to 5	5.00
N	0 or 20	0.00
13.73%	Up to 40	27.46
N	0 or 5	0.00
N	0 or 10	0.00
0%	0, 20, 25 or 30	0.00
N	0 or 15	0.00
N	Up to -20	0.00
Y	Up to 20	20.00
Total:		<u>52.46</u>

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

3. DEVELOPMENT CHARACTERISTICS:

a. Amenities (See calculations below)			45.00
b. Project subsidies/HUD 504 accessibility for 5 or 10% of units	Y	0 or 60	60.00
or c. HCV Payment Standard/HUD 504 accessibility for 5 or 10% of units	N	0 or 30	0.00
or d. HUD 504 accessibility for 5% of units	N	0 or 15	0.00
e. Proximity to public transportation (within Northern VA or Tidewater)	Y10	0, 10 or 20	10.00
f. Development will be Green Certified	Y	0 or 10	10.00
g. Units constructed to meet VHDA's Universal Design standards	100%	Up to 15	15.00
h. Developments with less than 100 units	Y	up to 20	20.00
i. Historic Structure	N	0 or 5	0.00
	Total:		160.00

4. TENANT POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS:

Locality AMI	State AMI
\$89,600	\$55,900

a. Less than or equal to 20% of units having 1 or less bedrooms	N	0 or 15	0.00
b. <plus> Percent of Low Income units with 3 or more bedrooms	0.00%	Up to 15	0.00
c. Units with rent at or below 30% of AMI and are not subsidized (up to 10% of LI units)	0.00%	Up to 10	0.00
d. Units with rents at or below 40% of AMI (up to 10% of LI units)	16.67%	Up to 10	10.00
e. Units with rent and income at or below 50% of AMI	50.00%	Up to 50	50.00
f. Units with rents at or below 50% rented to tenants at or below 60% of AMI	50.00%	Up to 25	0.00
or g. Units in LI Jurisdictions with rents <= 50% rented to tenants with <= 60% of AMI	0.00%	Up to 50	0.00
	Total:		60.00

5. SPONSOR CHARACTERISTICS:

a. Developer experience - 3 developments with 3 x units or 6 developments with 1 x units	Y	0 or 50	50.00
or b. Developer experience - 3 developments and at least 500,000 in liquid assets	N	0 or 50	0.00
or c. Developer experience - 1 development with 1 x units	N	0 or 10	0.00
d. Developer experience - life threatening hazard	N	0 or -50	0.00
e. Developer experience - noncompliance	N	0 or -15	0.00
f. Developer experience - did not build as represented	0	0 or -2x	0.00
g. Developer experience - failure to provide minimum building requirements	N	0 or -20	0.00
h. Developer experience - termination of credits by VHDA	N	0 or -10	0.00
i. Developer experience - exceeds cost limits at certification	N	0 or -50	0.00
j. Management company rated unsatisfactory	N	0 or -25	0.00
	Total:		50.00

6. EFFICIENT USE OF RESOURCES:

a. Credit per unit		Up to 200	55.57
b. Cost per unit		Up to 100	12.87
	Total:		68.44

7. BONUS POINTS:

a. Extended compliance	35 Years	40 or 50	50.00
or b. Nonprofit or LHA purchase option	N	0 or 60	0.00
or c. Nonprofit or LHA Home Ownership option	N	0 or 5	0.00
d. Combined 9% and 4% Tax Exempt Bond Site Plan	N	Up to 45	0.00
e. RAD or PHA Conversion participation and competing in Local Housing Authority pool	N	0 or 10	0.00
	Total:		50.00

425 Point Threshold - all 9% Tax Credits
 325 Point Threshold - Tax Exempt Bonds

TOTAL SCORE: 455.90

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

Amenities:

All units have:	Max Pts	Score
a. Community Room	5	5.00
b. Exterior walls constructed with brick and other low maintenance materials	25	10.00
c. Sub metered water expense	5	5.00
d. Watersense labeled faucets, toilets and showerheads	3	0.00
e. Infrastructure for high speed internet/broadband	1	1.00
f. Free WiFi Access in community room	4	4.00
g. Each unit provided free individual high speed internet access	6	0.00
h. Each unit provided free individual WiFi	8	0.00
i. Bath Fan - Delayed timer or continuous exhaust	3	3.00
j. Baths equipped with humidistat	3	0.00
k. Cooking Surfaces equipped with fire prevention features	4	4.00
l. Cooking surfaces equipped with fire suppression features	2	0.00
m. Rehab only: dedicated space to accept permanent dehumidification system	2	0.00
n. Provides Permanently installed dehumidification system	5	5.00
o. All interior doors within units are solid core	3	3.00
p. USB in kitchen, living room and all bedrooms	1	1.00
q. LED Kitchen Light Fixtures	2	2.00
r. Shelf or Ledge at entrance within interior hallway	2	2.00
s. New Construction: Balcony or patio	4	0.00
		<u>45.00</u>
 All elderly units have:		
t. Front-control ranges	1	0.00
u. Independent/suppl. heat source	1	0.00
v. Two eye viewers	1	0.00
		<u>0.00</u>
Total amenities:		<u>45.00</u>

X. Development Summary

Summary Information

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

Deal Name: Carlton Views III

Cycle Type: 9% Tax Credits **Requested Credit Amount:** \$675,000
Allocation Type: New Construction **Jurisdiction:** Charlottesville City
Total Units: 48 **Population Target:** General
Total LI Units: 48
Project Gross Sq Ft: 39,954.00 **Owner Contact:** Thomas Papa
Green Certified? TRUE

Total Score 455.90

Source of Funds	Amount	Per Unit	Per Sq Ft	Annual Debt Service
Permanent Financing	\$2,840,000	\$59,167	\$71	\$131,273

Uses of Funds - Actual Costs				
Type of Uses	Amount	Per Unit	Sq Ft	% of TDC
Improvements	\$5,740,167	\$119,587	\$144	54.72%
General Req/Overhead/Profit	\$803,623	\$16,742	\$20	7.66%
Other Contract Costs	\$30,000	\$625	\$1	0.29%
Owner Costs	\$2,045,394	\$42,612	\$51	19.50%
Acquisition	\$720,000	\$15,000	\$18	6.86%
Developer Fee	\$1,150,000	\$23,958	\$29	10.96%
Total Uses	\$10,489,184	\$218,525		

Total Development Costs	
Total Improvements	\$8,619,184
Land Acquisition	\$720,000
Developer Fee	\$1,150,000
Total Development Costs	\$10,489,184

Proposed Cost Limit/Unit: \$218,525
Applicable Cost Limit/Unit: \$259,224
Proposed Cost Limit/Sq Ft: \$245
Applicable Cost Limit/Sq Ft: \$281

Income	
Gross Potential Income - LI Units	\$445,968
Gross Potential Income - Mkt Units	\$0
Subtotal	\$445,968
Less Vacancy %	7.00%
Effective Gross Income	\$414,750

Rental Assistance? TRUE

Unit Breakdown	
Supp Hsg	16
# of Eff	0
# of 1BR	27
# of 2BR	5
# of 3BR	0
# of 4+ BR	0
Total Units	32

Expenses		
Category	Total	Per Unit
Administrative	\$110,238	\$2,297
Utilities	\$12,000	\$250
Operating & Maintenance	\$62,500	\$1,302
Taxes & Insurance	\$63,000	\$1,313
Total Operating Expenses	\$247,738	\$5,161
Replacement Reserves	\$14,400	\$300
Total Expenses	\$262,138	\$5,461

	Income Levels	Rent Levels
	# of Units	# of Units
<=30% AMI	0	0
40% AMI	8	8
50% AMI	16	16
60% AMI	24	24
>60% AMI	0	0
Market	0	0

Income Averaging? FALSE

Extended Use Restriction? 50

Cash Flow	
EGI	\$414,750
Total Expenses	\$262,138
Net Income	\$152,612
Debt Service	\$131,273
Debt Coverage Ratio (YR1):	1.16

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

\$/SF = **\$237.73** Credits/SF = **16.89442** Const \$/unit = **\$136,953.9583**

TYPE OF PROJECT GENERAL = 11000; ELDERLY = 12000
 LOCATION Inner-NVA=100; Outer-NV=200; NWNC=300; Rich=400; Tid=500; Balance=600
 TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION N C=1; ADPT=2; REHAB(35,000+)=3; REHAB*(15,000-35,000)=4

11000
300
1

*REHABS LOCATED IN BELTWAY (\$15,000-\$50,000) See Below

	GENERAL		Elderly				
	Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
AVG UNIT SIZE	788.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
NUMBER OF UNITS	16	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>35,000)	286,669	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>50,000)	286,669	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COST PARAMETER	286,669	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT COST PER UNIT	187,539	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>35,000)	25,498	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>50,000)	25,498	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CREDIT PARAMETER	25,498	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT CREDIT PER UNIT	13,327	0	0	0	0	0	0
COST PER UNIT POINTS	11.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CREDIT PER UNIT POINTS	31.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

	GENERAL							
	EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BR-TH
AVG UNIT SIZE	0.00	789.98	1,200.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
NUMBER OF UNITS	0	27	5	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>35,000)	0	195,840	261,120	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>50,000)	0	195,840	261,120	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COST PARAMETER	0	195,840	261,120	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT COST PER UNIT	0	187,803	285,403	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>35,000)	0	16,594	22,125	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>50,000)	0	16,594	22,125	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CREDIT PARAMETER	0	16,594	22,125	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT CREDIT PER UNIT	0	13,346	20,282	0	0	0	0	0
COST PER UNIT POINTS	0.00	2.31	-0.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CREDIT PER UNIT POINTS	0.00	22.02	1.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

TOTAL COST PER UNIT POINTS **12.87**

TOTAL CREDIT PER UNIT POINTS **55.57**

Cost Parameters - Elderly

	Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
Standard Cost Parameter - low rise	286,669	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Adjusted Cost Parameter	286,669	0	0	0	0	0	0

Credit Parameters - Elderly

	Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
Standard Credit Parameter - low rise	25,498	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Adjusted Credit Parameter	25,498	0	0	0	0	0	0

Cost Parameters - General

	EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BF
Standard Parameter - low rise	0	195,840	261,120	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Adjusted Cost Parameter	0	195,840	261,120	0	0	0	0	(

Credit Parameters - General

	EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BF
Standard Credit Parameter - low rise	0	16,594	22,125	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Adjusted Credit Parameter	0	16,594	22,125	0	0	0	0	(

Northern Virginia Beltway (Rehab costs \$15,000-\$50,000)

Cost Parameters - Elderly

	Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
Standard Cost Parameter - low rise	286,669	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Adjusted Cost Parameter	286,669	0	0	0	0	0	0

Credit Parameters - Elderly

	Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
Standard Cost Parameter - low rise	25,498	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Adjusted Cost Parameter	25,498	0	0	0	0	0	0

Cost Parameters - General

	EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BF
Standard Cost Parameter - low rise	0	195,840	261,120	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Adjusted Cost Parameter	0	195,840	261,120	0	0	0	0	(

Credit Parameters - General

	EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BF
Standard Cost Parameter - low rise	0	16,594	22,125	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Adjusted Cost Parameter	0	16,594	22,125	0	0	0	0	(

300
1

3-TH
00
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
00
00

1-TH
)
)
)
)
)
)

1-TH
)
)
)
)
)
)

1-TH
)
)
)
)
)
)

1-TH
)
)
)
)
)
)

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

\$/SF = **\$237.73** Credits/SF = **16.89442** Const \$/unit = **\$136,953.96**

TYPE OF PROJECT: GENERAL = 11000; ELDERLY = 12000
 LOCATION: Inner-NVA=100; Outer-NV=200; NWN=300; Rich=400; Tid=500; Balance=600
 TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION: N C=1; ADPT=2; REHAB(35,000+)=3; REHAB*(10,000-35,000)=4

11000
300
1

*REHABS LOCATED IN BELTWAY (\$10,000-\$50,000) See Below

	GENERAL		Elderly				
	Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
AVG UNIT SIZE	788.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
NUMBER OF UNITS	16	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>35,000)	286,669	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>50,000)	286,669	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COST PARAMETER	286,669	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT COST PER UNIT	187,539	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>35,000)	25,498	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>50,000)	25,498	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CREDIT PARAMETER	25,498	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT CREDIT PER UNIT	13,327	0	0	0	0	0	0
COST PER UNIT POINTS	11.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CREDIT PER UNIT POINTS	31.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

	GENERAL							
	EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BR-TH
AVG UNIT SIZE	0.00	789.98	1,200.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
NUMBER OF UNITS	0	27	5	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>35,000)	0	195,840	261,120	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>50,000)	0	195,840	261,120	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COST PARAMETER	0	195,840	261,120	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT COST PER UNIT	0	187,803	285,403	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>35,000)	0	16,594	22,125	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>50,000)	0	16,594	22,125	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CREDIT PARAMETER	0	16,594	22,125	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT CREDIT PER UNIT	0	13,346	20,282	0	0	0	0	0
COST PER UNIT POINTS	0.00	2.31	-0.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CREDIT PER UNIT POINTS	0.00	22.02	1.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

TOTAL COST PER UNIT POINTS **12.87**

TOTAL CREDIT PER UNIT POINTS **55.57**

Cost Parameters - Elderly

	Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
Standard Cost Parameter - low rise	286,669	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Adjusted Cost Parameter	286,669	0	0	0	0	0	0

Credit Parameters - Elderly

	Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
Standard Credit Parameter - low rise	25,498	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Adjusted Credit Parameter	25,498	0	0	0	0	0	0

Cost Parameters - General

	EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BF
Standard Parameter - low rise	0	195,840	261,120	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Adjusted Cost Parameter	0	195,840	261,120	0	0	0	0	(

Credit Parameters - General

	EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BF
Standard Credit Parameter - low rise	0	16,594	22,125	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Adjusted Credit Parameter	0	16,594	22,125	0	0	0	0	(

Northern Virginia Beltway (Rehab costs \$10,000-\$50,000)

Cost Parameters - Elderly

	Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
Standard Cost Parameter - low rise	286,669	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Adjusted Cost Parameter	286,669	0	0	0	0	0	0

Credit Parameters - Elderly

	Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
Standard Cost Parameter - low rise	25,498	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Adjusted Cost Parameter	25,498	0	0	0	0	0	0

Cost Parameters - General

	EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BF
Standard Cost Parameter - low rise	0	195,840	261,120	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Adjusted Cost Parameter	0	195,840	261,120	0	0	0	0	(

Credit Parameters - General

	EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BF
Standard Cost Parameter - low rise	0	16,594	22,125	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Parameter Adjustment - high rise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Adjusted Cost Parameter	0	16,594	22,125	0	0	0	0	(

1-TH
)
)
)
)
)
)

1-TH
)
)
)
)
)
)

1-TH
)
)
)
)
)
)

1-TH
)
)
)
)
)
)

A

Partnership or Operating Agreement

Including chart of ownership structure with percentage of
interests (**MANDATORY**)

DECLARATION OF OPERATION

OF

CARLTON VIEWS III, LLC,
a Virginia limited liability company

This Declaration of Operation (“Declaration”) of CARLTON VIEWS III, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company (the “Company”), is made as of May 29, 2018, by CVIII MANAGING MEMBER, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, as the sole “Member” of the Company.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company was organized as a Virginia limited liability company under the Virginia Limited Liability Company Act (“Act”) on May 29, 2018 by filing Articles of Organization (“Articles of Organization”) with the Virginia State Corporation Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Company has only one member; and

WHEREAS, the Company and its sole Member wish to enter into this Declaration to provide for the operation of the Company by its Manager upon the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE, the Company and its sole Member hereby covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I FORMATION AND PURPOSE

1.1 Formation. The Member:

(a) acknowledges the formation of the Company as a limited liability company pursuant to the Act, by virtue of the Articles of Organization, as amended;

(b) confirms and declares its status as the sole member of the Company upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Declaration; and

(c) executes and adopts this Declaration as an Operating Agreement of the Company pursuant to § 13.1-1023 of the Act.

1.02 Name. The name of the Company shall be CARLTON VIEWS III, LLC.

1.03 Governing Law. This Declaration and all questions with respect to the rights and obligations of the Member, the construction, enforcement, and interpretation hereof and the formation, administration, and termination of the Company shall be governed by the Act and other applicable laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia, without reference to the choice of law provisions of any jurisdiction.

1.04 Defined Terms. Except when the context may otherwise require, each capitalized term used in this Declaration shall have the meaning specified in the Section where such capitalized term is defined.

1.05 Purposes. The Company has been formed to transact any lawful business not required to be stated specifically in this Declaration and for which limited liability companies may be formed under the Act.

ARTICLE II MEMBERS

2.01 Member. The Member's address is 7 East 2nd Street, Richmond, Virginia 23224.

2.02 Membership Interests. By executing this Declaration, the Company and Member confirm that Member owns 100% of the membership interests in the Company, hereinafter referred to generally as an "Interest" or "Membership Interest".

ARTICLE III MANAGEMENT

3.01 Management. The property, affairs and business of the Company shall be under the direction of and managed exclusively by the "Manager" who need not be a Member of the Company. Except as otherwise expressly provided by law, the Articles of Organization or this Declaration, all of the powers of the Company shall be vested exclusively in the Manager.

The initial Manager shall be Carlton Views Managing Member, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, who shall serve until its withdrawal from the Company or resignation as the Manager or the Members election of a new Manager. At such time, any existing or new Members may elect a new Manager through vote of the Members then owning more than 50% in Membership Interests (a "Majority") or choose instead to govern through majority rule. The Manager shall have the complete power and authority to make all decisions of the Company. No individual, corporation (stock or nonstock), unincorporated association (profit or nonprofit), business trust, estate, partnership, limited liability company, trust or two or more persons having a joint or common economic interest (each, a "Person") dealing with the Company shall be required to inquire into the authority of the Manager to take any action or to make any decision.

3.02 Officers. The Manager may appoint one or more officers of the Company (each an "Officer" or collectively, "Officers"), and unless the Manager specifies otherwise, these

Officers shall have authority analogous to the authority they would have in such office if the Company were a Virginia stock corporation. In addition, the President shall have the same power and authority as the Manager. The same individual may simultaneously hold more than one office. Each Officer shall be appointed to hold office until the next succeeding regular meeting of the Members or for such longer or shorter terms as may be specified, and until his successor shall have been elected or such earlier time as he shall resign, die or be removed. Each Officer shall have the authority and perform the duties act forth herein or, to the extent consistent herewith, the duties prescribed by the Members or by direction of an Officer authorized by the Members to prescribe the duties of other Officers.

The Manager hereby designates Thomas W. Papa to serve as President of the Company, any of whom may be replaced at any time by the Manager.

An Officer may resign at any time by delivering notice to the Company. A resignation is effective when the notice is delivered unless the notice specifies a future effective date. If a resignation is made effective at a future date and the Company accepts such future effective date, it may fill the pending vacancy before such date but the successor shall not take office until such date. The Members may remove any Officer at any time with or without cause and any Officer or assistant Officer, if appointed by another Officer, may likewise be removed by such Officer.

3.03 Limitation on Liability. The Member shall not be liable, responsible, or accountable to the Company or any other Member in damages or otherwise for any acts, or for any failure to act, performed or omitted unless illegal.

3.04 Reimbursement and Indemnification. The Company shall bear all expenses incurred with respect to the organization, operation, and management of the Company. The Member intends that only the assets of the Company be exposed for the liabilities of the Company pursuant to the Act. Except as provided in Section 3.05, every Person who was or is a party, or who is threatened to be made a party, to any pending, completed or impending action, suit or proceeding of any kind, whether civil, criminal, administrative, arbitratve or investigative (whether or not by or in the right of the Company) by reason of (i) being or having been a Manager, Officer or Member of the Company, (ii) being or having been a member, manager, partner, officer or director of any other entity at the request of the Company, or (iii) serving or having served in a representative capacity for the Company in connection with any partnership, joint venture, committee, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, shall, upon written demand delivered to the Company, be indemnified by the Company against all expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments, fines, penalties, awards, costs, amounts paid in settlement and liabilities of all kinds, actually incurred by him incidental to or resulting from such action, suit or proceeding to the fullest extent permitted under the Act, without limiting any other indemnification rights to which he otherwise may be entitled. The Company may, but shall not be required to, purchase insurance on behalf of such Person against liability asserted against or incurred by him in his capacity as a Manager, Officer or Member whether or not the Company would have authority to indemnify him against the same liability under the provisions of this Section 3.04 or the Act.

3.05 Qualification of Indemnification and Liability Limitation. The indemnification rights and limitations on liabilities set forth in Sections 3.03 and 3.4 shall not apply to claims based upon any gross negligence, willful misconduct, knowing violation of criminal law or any federal or state securities law, including without limitation, unlawful insider trading or market manipulation for any security, or intentional breach or disregard of the terms of this Agreement, nor shall such indemnification rights and limitations on liabilities preclude the Company or any Member, Officer or Manager from recovery for any loss or damage otherwise covered under any insurance policy or fidelity bonding. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit or limit the Company's right to pay, or obtain insurance covering, the costs (including attorneys' fees) to defend an indemnitee, Member, Officer or Manager against any such claims, subject to a full reservation of rights to reimbursement in the event of a final adjudication adverse to such indemnitee, Member, Officer or Manager.

3.06 Any deed, deed of trust, lease, bill of sale, security agreement, financing statement, contract of sale or other contract or instrument purporting to bind the Company or convey or encumber any of the assets of the Company, may be signed by the Manager or an Officer, or such other person or persons as the Manager may designate, after obtaining the approval required by this Agreement, and no other signature shall be required. Any Person dealing with the Company shall be entitled to rely on a certificate of the Manager and/or the Officers as conclusive evidence of the incumbency of the Manager or an Officer and of his authority to take action on behalf of the Company (any such certificate shall include the applicable provisions of this Agreement and/or the resolution of the Members or the Manager, as the case may be, granting such authority).

ARTICLE IV TERM AND TERMINATION OF THE COMPANY

4.01 Term of the Company. The term of the Company shall commence upon the date of this Declaration and shall continue in perpetuity, unless sooner terminated as provided in this Declaration.

4.02 Events of Dissolution. The Company shall be dissolved upon the occurrence of the following events:

(a) The determination in writing of the Member (including any substitute Member) to dissolve the Company;

(b) Except upon the Member's (including any substitute Member) determination to continue the business of the Company within six months of the following events, in which case the Company shall not be dissolved and the Company and the business of the Company shall be continued:

(i) The sale, transfer, or other disposition of substantially all of the non-cash assets of the Company (other than debt instruments);

(ii) The adjudication of the Company as insolvent, or the entry of any order of relief with respect to the Company, under any applicable insolvency or bankruptcy laws, or the filing of an involuntary petition in bankruptcy against the Company (which is not dismissed within 90 days), or the filing against the Company of a petition for reorganization under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any state statute (which is not dismissed within 90 days), or a general assignment by the Company for the benefit of creditors, or the voluntary claim (by the Company) that it is insolvent or entitled to relief under any provisions of the Federal Bankruptcy Code (or any state insolvency statute), or the appointment for the Company of a temporary or permanent receiver, trustee, custodian or sequestrator if such receiver, trustee, custodian or sequestrator is not dismissed within 90 days;

(iii) The dissolution or bankruptcy (which shall mean being the subject of an order for relief under Title 11 of the United States Code) of the Member (including any substitute Member), or occurrence of any other event that terminates the continued membership of any Member in the Company;

(iv) When so required in accordance with other provisions of this Declaration; or

(v) As otherwise required by the Act.

4.03 Conclusion of Affairs. Upon the dissolution of the Company for any reason, if the Company is not continued as permitted by this Declaration, the Manager shall proceed promptly to wind up the affairs of the Company.

4.04 Termination. Upon completion of the winding up of the Company and the distribution of all Company assets, the Company shall terminate, and the Member (including any substitute Member) shall execute and record a Certificate of Cancellation of the Company, as well as any and all other documents required to effectuate the dissolution and termination of the Company.

ARTICLE V TRANSFERS AND THE ADDITION, SUBSTITUTION AND WITHDRAWAL OF A MEMBER

5.01 Restrictions on Transfers. A Member may transfer all or a portion of his or its Interest. If he or it transfers part of his or its Interest so that the Company has more than one Member, the Company shall elect to be treated as a partnership for federal and state income tax purposes unless all Members agree otherwise. The Members will cooperate with, and execute all documents necessary for, such election. The Members will also cooperate in good faith to amend and restate this Declaration as an Operating Agreement for the Company.

5.02 Additional Members. No new Members shall be entitled to any retroactive allocation of income, losses, or expense deductions the Company incurs. The Manager may, at his option, at the time a new Member is admitted, close the Company's books (as though the

Company's tax year had ended) or make pro rata allocations of income, loss, and expense deductions to a new Member for that portion of the Company's tax year in which the new Member was admitted in accordance with the provisions of Code Section 706(d) and the regulations thereunder.

5.03 Single Member. While the Company has only one Member, it and its Member will elect to have the Company ignored for federal and state income tax purposes or refrain from making a contrary election.

ARTICLE VI ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

6.01 Office and Registered Agent.

(a) The initial principal place of business and principal office of the Company shall be 7 East 2nd Street, Richmond, Virginia 23224. The Company may relocate the principal place of business and principal office and have such additional offices as the Manager may deem advisable.

(b) The name and address of the registered agent for purposes of the Act is Thomas W. Papa, whose business address is 7 East 2nd Street, Richmond, Virginia 23224, and who is a member of the Virginia State Bar and a resident of Virginia. The Manager may at any time change the location of the principal office or registered agent.

6.02 Bank Accounts. The Manager may, from time to time, open bank accounts in the name of the Company, and the Manager shall be the sole signatory thereon, unless the Manager determines otherwise. Funds of the Company shall be deposited in such account or accounts as the Manager shall determine. Funds may be withdrawn from such accounts only for bona fide and legitimate Company purposes and may from time to time be invested in such securities, money market funds, certificates of deposit, or other liquid assets as the Manager deems appropriate. The Manager shall not be accountable or liable for any loss of Company funds resulting from failure or insolvency of the depository institution, so long as the deposit of such funds was in compliance with this Declaration.

6.03 Books and Records. At all times during the term of the Company, the Manager shall keep, or cause to be kept, full and accurate books of account, records, and supporting documents, which shall reflect, completely, accurately, and in reasonable detail, each transaction of the Company (including, without limitation, transactions with the Member or affiliates). The books of account shall be maintained and tax returns prepared and filed based on the method of accounting the Manager determines. The books of account, records, and all documents and other writings of the Company shall be kept and maintained at the principal office of the Company. The Manager shall cause the Company to keep at its principal office all books and records required to be maintained by the Act and the other laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS

7.01 Interpretation. Whenever the context may require, any noun or pronoun used herein shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine, or neuter forms. The singular form of nouns, pronouns, and verbs shall include the plural, and vice versa.

7.02 Severability. Each provision of this Declaration shall be considered severable, and if for any reason any provision or provisions hereof are determined to be invalid, such invalidity shall not impair the operation of, or affect, those portions of this Declaration which are valid, and this Declaration shall remain in full force and effect and shall be construed and enforced in all respects as if such invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions had been omitted.

7.03 Burden and Benefit Upon Successors. Except as expressly otherwise provided herein, this Declaration is binding upon and inures to the benefit of, the Member and its successors and permitted assigns.

7.04 Third Parties. The agreements, covenants, and representations contained in this Declaration are for the benefit of the Member and are not for the benefit of any third parties, including, without limitation, any creditors of the Company or of the Member.

7.05 Section Headings. Section titles or captions contained in this Declaration are inserted as a matter of convenience and for reference only and shall not be construed in any way to define, limit or extend or describe the scope of this Declaration or the intention of the provisions thereto.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company and sole Member have executed this Declaration.

COMPANY:

CARLTON VIEWS III, LLC,
a Virginia limited liability company

By: CVIII MANAGING MEMBER, LLC,
a Virginia limited liability company,
its Manager

By: 

Thomas W. Papa, Manager

By: 

Thomas W. Papa, President

MEMBER:

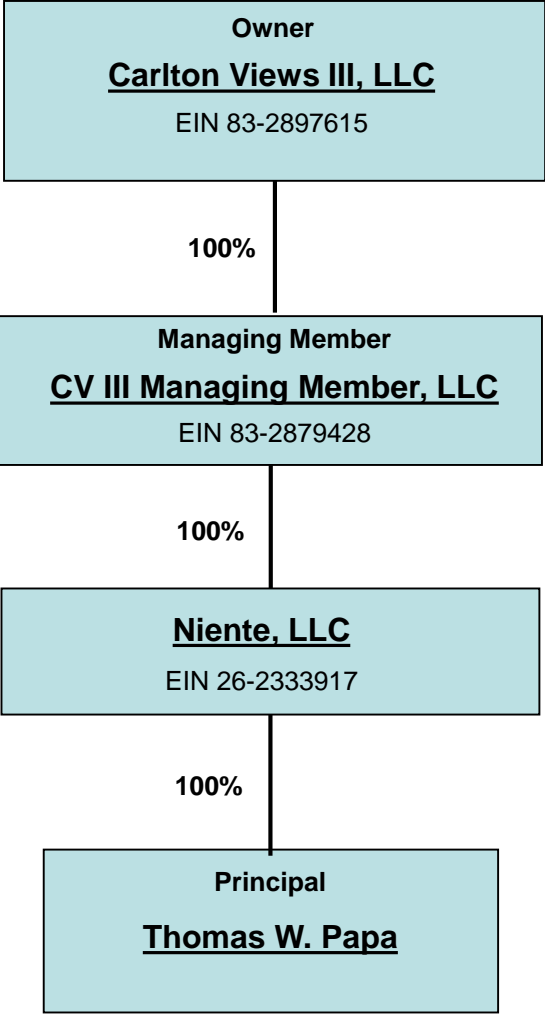
CVIII MANAGING MEMBER, LLC,
a Virginia limited liability company

By: 

Thomas W. Papa, Manager

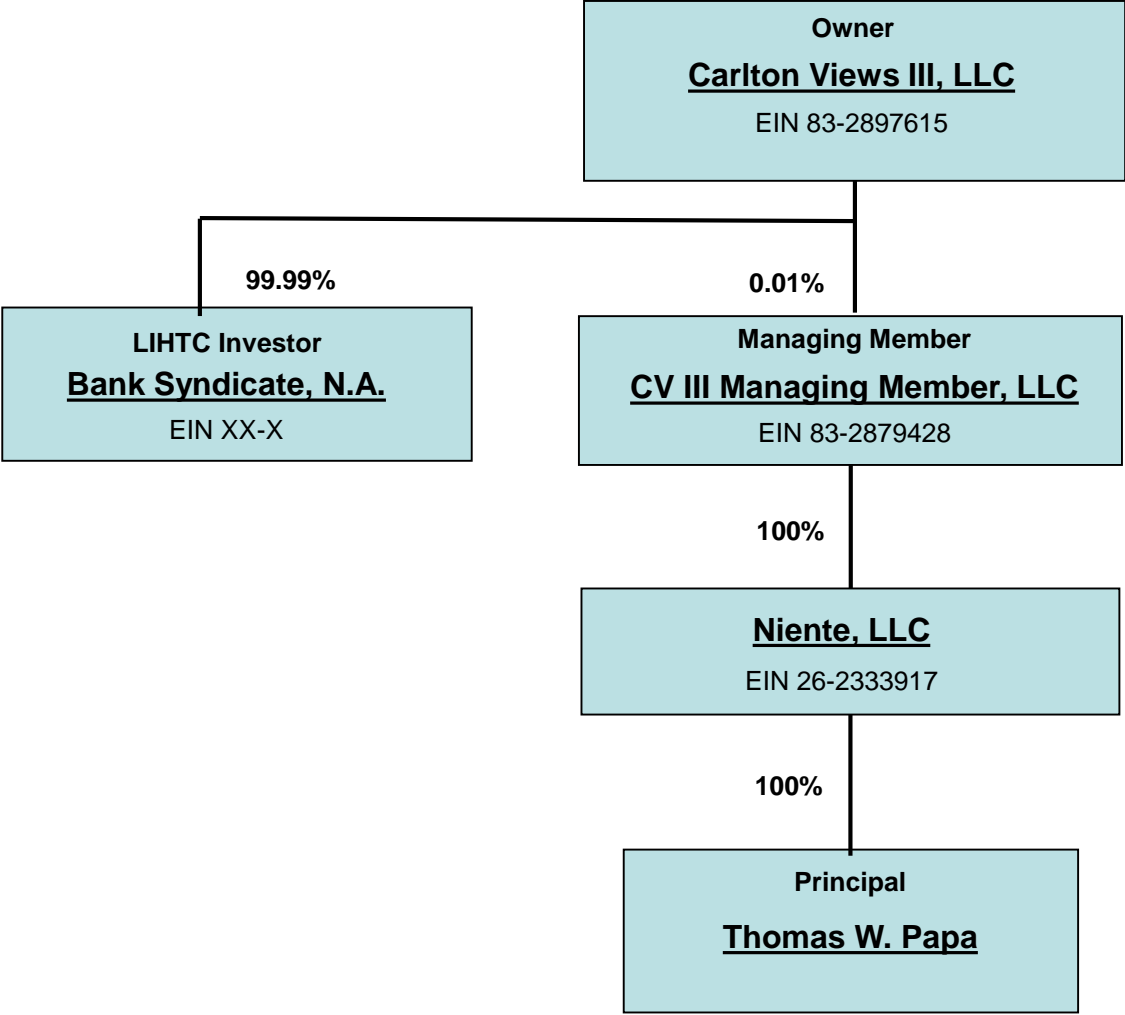
Carlton Views III, LLC

Current Organizational Structure



Carlton Views III, LLC

Anticipated Organizational Structure at Closing



B

Virginia State Corporation
Commission Certification
(MANDATORY)

Commonwealth of Virginia



STATE CORPORATION COMMISSION

Richmond, May 29, 2018

This is to certify that the certificate of organization of

Carlton Views III, LLC

was this day issued and admitted to record in this office and that the said limited liability company is authorized to transact its business subject to all Virginia laws applicable to the company and its business. Effective date: May 29, 2018



State Corporation Commission

Attest:

Joel H. Beck
Clerk of the Commission

C

Principal's Previous
Participation Certification
(MANDATORY)



Previous Participation Certification

Development Name: Carlton Views III
Name of Applicant (entity): Carlton Views III, LLC

I hereby certify that:

1. All the statements made by me are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and are made in good faith, including the data contained in Schedule A and any statements attached to this certification.
2. During any time that any of the participants were principals in any multifamily rental property, no property has been foreclosed upon, in default or assigned to the mortgage insurer (governmental or private); nor has mortgage relief by the mortgagee been given;
3. During any time that any of the participants were principals in any multifamily rental property, there has not been any breach by the owner of any agreements relating to the construction or rehabilitation, use, operation, management or disposition of the property, including removal from a partnership;
4. That at no time have any principals listed in this certification been required to turn in a property to the investor or have been removed from a multifamily rental property ownership structure;
5. That to the best of my knowledge, there are no unresolved findings raised as a result of state or federal audits, management reviews or other governmental investigations concerning any multifamily rental property in which any of the participants were principals;
6. During any time that any of the participants were principals in any multifamily rental property, there has not been a suspension or termination of payments under any state or federal assistance contract for the property;
7. None of the participants has been convicted of a felony and is not presently, to my knowledge, the subject of a complaint or indictment charging a felony. A felony is defined as any offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, but does not include any offense classified as a misdemeanor under the laws of a state and punishable by imprisonment of two years or less;
8. None of the participants has been suspended, debarred or otherwise restricted by any federal or state governmental entity from doing business with such governmental entity; and

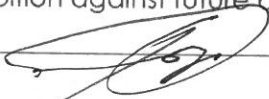
Previous Participation Certification, cont'd

9. None of the participants has defaulted on an obligation covered by a surety or performance bond and has not been the subject of a claim under an employee fidelity bond.
10. None of the participants is a Virginia Housing Development Authority (VHDA) employee or a member of the immediate household of any of its employees.
11. None of the participants is participating in the ownership of a multifamily rental housing property as of this date on which construction has stopped for a period in excess of 20 days or, in the case of a multifamily rental housing property assisted by any federal or state governmental entity, which has been substantially completed for more than 90 days but for which requisite documents for closing, such as the final cost certification, have not been filed with such governmental entity.
12. None of the participants has been found by any federal or state governmental entity or court to be in noncompliance with any applicable civil rights, equal employment opportunity or fair housing laws or regulations.
13. None of the participants was a principal in any multifamily rental property which has been found by any federal or state governmental entity or court to have failed to comply with Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, during the period of time in which the participant was a principal in such property. This does not refer to corrected 8823's.
14. None of the participants is currently named as a defendant in a civil lawsuit arising out of their ownership or other participation in a multi-family housing development where the amount of damages sought by plaintiffs (i.e., the ad damnum clause) exceeds One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000).
15. None of the participants has pursued a Qualified Contract or planned foreclosure in Virginia after January 1, 2019.

Statements above (if any) to which I cannot certify have been deleted by striking through the words. In the case of any such deletion, I have attached a true and accurate statement to explain the relevant facts and circumstances.

Failure to disclose information about properties which have been found to be out of compliance or any material misrepresentations are grounds for rejection of an application and prohibition against future applications.

Signature _____



Thomas W. Papa

Printed Name _____

February 22, 2019

Date (no more than 30 days prior to submission of the Application)

ADDENDUM TO PREVIOUS PARTICIPATION CERTIFICATION

Explanation of Market Villas, LLC.

Through an affiliate Thomas W. Papa and Richard W. Gregory (the "Principals") were the owners of Market Villas, LLC (the "Property Owner"), located in the Shockoe Bottom area of the City of Richmond, Virginia (the "Property"). The Property is a mixed-use property with 31 apartments, and approximately 18,560 square feet of commercial space on the first floor. In 2005 the Property was financed with a non-recourse loan in the original amount of \$4,200,000 (the "Non-recourse Loan").

The apartments have always been well leased, but the commercial space went completely vacant in 2010. Despite the Property Owner's diligence in maintaining the Property and keeping the apartments occupied, the lack of demand tier the commercial space severely impacted the Property's ability to make the mortgage payments. For several years, the Principals carried the payments on the Non-Recourse Loan, until it eventually lapsed into monetary default.

In June of 2011, the Principals purchased the Market Villas Non-Recourse Loan from the conduit lender, and the Non-Recourse Loan and on that debt are current.

Explanation of "Plant One, LLC".

Through an affiliate Thomas W. Papa and Richard W. Gregory (the "Principals") were investors in 50% of Plant One, LLC (the "Property Owner"), which is the owner of the property located in the Manchester area of the City of Richmond, Virginia (the "Property"). The Property is a 105,000 square foot industrial warehouse. In 2006 the Property was financed with a non-recourse conduit loan through Lehman Brothers with a current balance of \$2,149,289 (the "Non-recourse Loan"). In 2008, anchor tenant Caraustar, Inc. vacated its 60,000 square foot space. Subsequently, other tenants have vacated the property.

Despite heavy marketing of the space by Thalhimcr, Richmond's premier industrial broker, the contracting economy and lack of demand for warehouse space. To make matters worse, all tenants were delinquent in rent payments and owed balances totaling \$88,633, despite the best attempts of the Property Owner to collect. This vacancy and delinquency, which was largely outside the control of the Property Owner, had rendered the Property unable to make the mortgage payments. The Property Owner carried the payments on the Non-Recourse loan out of pocket until recently, and the Non-Recourse Loan lapsed into monetary default.

In February of 2012, the Principals purchased the Non-Recourse Loan from the conduit lender, and the Non-Recourse Loan bringing current all payments.

D

List of LIHTC Developments

(Schedule A)
(MANDATORY)

List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)



Development Name: Carlton Views III
 Name of Applicant: Carlton Views III, LLC
 Controlling General Partner or Managing Member: CV III Managing Member, LLC

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1 **A Schedule A is required for every individual that makes up the GP or Managing Member** - does not apply to principals of publicly traded corporations.
- 2 A resume is required for each principal of the General Partnership or Limited Liability Company (LLC).
- 3 For each property for which an uncorrected 8823 has been issued, provide a detailed explanation of the nature of the non-compliance, as well as a status statement.
- 4 List only tax credit development experience since 2002 (i.e. for the past 15 years)
- 5 Use separate pages as needed, for each principal.

Principal's Name: Thomas W. Papa Controlling GP (CGP) or 'Named' Managing Member of Proposed property? Y
Y or N

Development Name/Location	Name of Ownership Entity and Phone Number	CGP or 'Named' Managing Member at the time of dev.? (Y/N)*	Total Dev. Units	Total Low Income Units	Placed in Service Date	8609(s) Issue Date	Uncorrected 8823's? (Y/N) Explain "Y"
1	New Manchester Flats IX New Manchester Flats IX, LLC (804)920-5435	Y	41	41	12/31/2009	11/23/2010	N
2	Miller Lofts - 500 Stockton St Miller I & II, LLC (804)920-5435	Y	104	104	11/24/2014	6/6/17 (rev)	N
3	Miller Lofts - 510 Decatur St Miller I & II, LLC (804)920-5435	Y	93	93	5/20/2015	6/6/17 (rev)	N
4	Carlton Views I Carlton Views I, LLC (804)920-5435	Y	54	54	12/31/2016	9/14/2017	N
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							

* Must have the ability to bind the LIHTC entity; document with partnership/operating agreements and one 8609 (per entity/development) for a total of 6.

1st PAGE
TOTAL: 292 292 **LIHTC as % of**
100% **Total Units**

FOUNTAINHEAD DEVELOPMENT, LLC.

Firm Overview

Over the past 15 years, Fountainhead has developed 20+ projects in the Richmond, Petersburg and Charlottesville area, with total development costs in excess of \$200 million. It currently owns and manages over 800 residential units, 150 artist studios, and 1,100,000 square feet of commercial space. Fountainhead specializes in revitalizing overlooked neighborhoods into successful mixed-use communities, with a particular expertise in the creative use of tax credit financing. The company has received numerous awards for its adaptive re-use projects.

Fountainhead is committed to creating thriving mixed-use mixed-income communities that are both socially and environmentally responsible. Residential tenants include professionals, artists, low-income tenants, and persons with disabilities, successfully living together as a community. Commercial tenants include non-profit adult care facilities, art galleries, VCU artist programs, and artisanal workshops, in addition to the restaurants and small- and medium-sized businesses.

Mission Statement

Fountainhead's mission is to be an impact developer. It believes that development does not begin and end with just one building. Rather, Fountainhead's focus is to make a positive impact on the community as a whole.

Recent Similar Projects

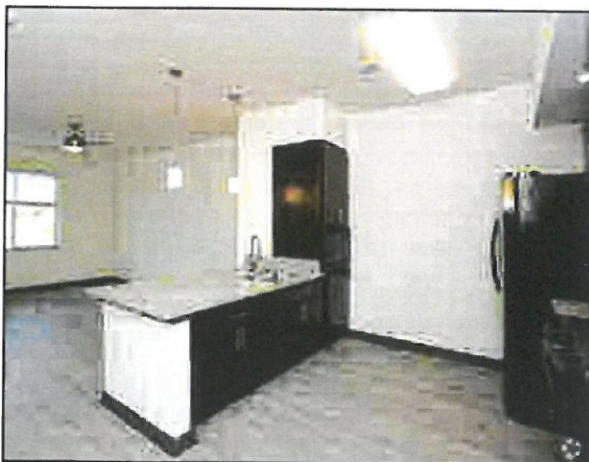
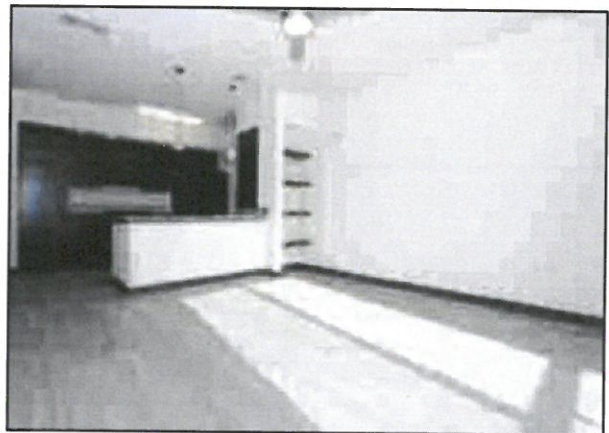
Below are summaries of two projects, Carlton Views and Miller Lofts @ Plant Zero, recently completed by Fountainhead Development. Like New Manchester Flats V, both are LIHTC affordable housing phases that make up part of larger mixed-use mixed-income communities.

CARLTON views

Placed-in-Service: January 2017
Address: 1337 Carlton Ave, Charlottesville, VA
Use: 54 LIHTC apartments – 25% @ 40% AMGI, 75% @ 60%
Development Cost: \$11,000,000
LIHTC Allocation: \$695,000 – 9% LIHTC Non-Competitive Disability Set-aside
Permanent Lender: VHDA and DHCD
Investor: Bank of America
Construction Team: Walter Parks Architect and KBS

All 54 units were built to Universal Design principles, taking into account the needs of persons with a wide range of disabilities. By partnering with the adjacent PACE adult care facility (developed by Fountainhead for UVA and Riverside Health System), the development matches several of its elderly residents with supportive services, allowing them to live independently in a mixed-use, mixed-income, mixed-age community. In an article in Charlottesville's *Daily Progress*, one resident called the project a 'blessing'.

Carlton Views was 100% leased within 45 days of opening. It earned Earthcraft Platinum certification.





MILLERLOFTS @ PLANTZERO

Placed-in-Service: January 2015
Address: 500 Stockton St, Richmond, VA (0.3 miles from the Project)
Use: 197 LIHTC apartments – 100% @ 60% AMGI
Development Cost: \$32,000,000
LIHTC Allocation: \$840,000 – 4% LIHTC Tax-Exempt Bonds
Historic Tax Credits: Federal – \$4,100,000; State – \$5,900,000
Permanent Lender: Bank of America (bond issuance by RRHA)
Investor: Fulton Bank
Construction Team: Walter Parks Architect and KBS

Also located in the Manchester Industrial District, just 4 blocks from New Manchester Flats, Miller Lofts @ Plant Zero is an adaptive re-use of a former industrial facility into 197 apartments. This 6-acre complex features a swimming pool and grilling patio, fitness center, clubroom, and a half-acre dog park.

Miller Lofts has averaged 97.7% occupancy in 2017. As of today's date, **all 197 units are 100% occupied**, with a waiting list. It generates > 400 leasing prospects each month.



RESUME

Thomas W. Papa

Tom is co-founder of Fountainhead Development LLC, where he leads and guides design and creative financing strategies for the firm's wide range of development projects.

Tom serves on several State Boards including the Virginia Museum Board of Trustees, Virginia Architecture Review Board and Virginia Commonwealth University Real Estate Foundation Board.

Tom earned his Juris Doctorate from Quinnipiac University. He was the managing partner of a Richmond Law Firm for 20 years before leaving the practice to focus on real estate ventures.

E

Site Control
Documentation & Most
Recent Real Estate Tax
Assessment
(MANDATORY)

PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

THIS PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made as of the 4th day of June, 2018, by and between CARLTON VIEWS III, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company ("Buyer"); and HYDRO FALLS, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company ("Seller").

Recitals

A. Seller is the owner of that certain real property (the "Property") located in the City of Charlottesville, Virginia, as more particularly described on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

B. Buyer desires to purchase the Property from Seller and Seller desires to sell the Property to Buyer upon the same terms and conditions as contained herein.

Agreement

For and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) cash in hand paid, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. Sale. Seller agrees to sell and convey the Property to Buyer and Buyer agrees to purchase the Property from Seller, on the terms and conditions herein.

2. Purchase Price. The total purchase price ("Purchase Price") for the Property shall be in the amount of \$720,000, payable as follows:

(a) The sum of \$10.00 (the "Deposit") shall be deposited by Buyer in escrow with Seller within 3 business days after the date (the "Execution Date") of the last signature to this Agreement, which Deposit shall not earn interest and shall be held and applied in accordance with paragraph 2(c), unless Buyer terminates this Agreement in accordance herewith, in which case the Deposit shall be returned to Buyer;

(b) The balance of the Purchase Price shall be paid by federally wired funds upon "Closing" (hereinafter defined); and

(c) The Deposit shall be applied toward payment of the Purchase Price on the date of Closing, unless otherwise disbursed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

3. Closing/Conditions Precedent to Closing. The consummation of the sale and purchase of the Property and the delivery of possession (the "Closing") shall be on or before December 31, 2019 (the "Closing Date").

Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else contained herein to the contrary, the obligation of Buyer to consummate the transaction contemplated hereunder is contingent upon Buyer obtaining final approval a commitment from the Virginia Housing Development Authority ("VHDA") to provide an allocation of low-income housing tax credits pursuant to Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "VHDA Commitment") on or before December 31, 2019. In the event Buyer is unable to obtain the VHDA Commitment on or before the Financing Deadline, Buyer shall be entitled to elect either to (i) terminate this Agreement by giving Seller written notice of such termination on or before the date which is three (3) business days after the Financing Deadline, whereupon the Deposit shall be refunded to Buyer and the parties hereto shall have no further obligations or liabilities to one another hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, or (ii) waive the VHDA Commitment contingency and proceed to Closing.

4. Conveyance. On the date of Closing, Seller shall convey to Buyer the (i) Property by a recordable special warranty deed (the "Deed"), free and clear of all monetary liens and encumbrances but subject to the "Permitted Exceptions" (as defined in paragraph 6 below), free and clear of all monetary liens and encumbrances.

5. Initial Documents to be Furnished to Buyer. Within 5 days after the Execution Date, Seller, at its sole cost and expense, shall furnish to Buyer copies of all surveys, title commitments, appraisals, title policies, engineering, environmental, and feasibility studies, wetlands, drainage and flood plain evaluations and other similar documents which relate to the Property, provided such documents exist and are in Seller's immediate possession. Copies of any such documents are provided to Buyer "AS IS WHERE IS" with all faults and without representation or warranty of any kind.

6. Buyer's Objections to Title; Defects in Title. In the event, at any time prior to the expiration of 60 days after the Execution Date, Buyer delivers to Seller in writing its reasonable objections (the "Objections") to any exceptions or conditions to title contained in a title binder or commitment (the "Title Binder") for the Property obtained by Buyer from a title company (the "Title Company") acceptable to Buyer, any matters ("Survey Matters") disclosed by a survey (the "Survey") of the Property obtained by Buyer, or any other title matters discovered by Buyer which render title unmarketable or materially and negatively impact Buyer's intended use of the Property, Seller may, without obligation, within a period of 30 days following notice of the Objections, cause to be corrected or removed such title defect, exception or condition to which Buyer objected and cause the Title Company to delete such exceptions to title. In the event Seller fails or refuses to correct or remove such title defect, exception or condition and to cause the Title Company to delete such exceptions to title within such 30 day period, Buyer, at Buyer's option, may by written notice to Seller within 5 days after the expiration of such 30 day period elect to (i) terminate this Agreement, in which event the entire Deposit paid by Buyer shall promptly be returned to Buyer, or (ii) waive its Objections and proceed to Closing subject to the other terms and conditions of this Agreement. The failure of Buyer to notify Seller of such election shall be deemed an election to proceed to Closing

pursuant to part (ii) of the preceding sentence. Any exceptions to or conditions of title as of the Execution Date, other than monetary liens, which are not objected to by Buyer prior to the end of the Inspection Period or are deemed waived pursuant to part (ii) above shall constitute "Permitted Exceptions." If Seller does not correct or remove any title defect, exception or condition to the satisfaction of Buyer pursuant to Seller's right under this paragraph, Seller agrees to fully cooperate in Buyer's effort to correct such title objections at no out of pocket expense to Seller.

7. Inspection Period.

(a) Buyer, its agents, contractors, engineers, surveyors, attorneys, representatives and employees shall have the right at any time and from time to time to conduct such due diligence investigations as Buyer may deem appropriate and, in connection therewith, shall have the right to, enter into or upon the Property with machinery and equipment to conduct and make any and all studies, tests, examinations, inspections and investigations of or concerning the Property (including, without limitation, timber analyses, engineering studies, soil tests, surveys, including topographical surveys and environmental assessments) and to confirm any and all matters which Buyer may desire to confirm with respect to the Property. Buyer agrees to hold harmless, protect, defend, indemnify, and hereby releases Seller from and against any and all claims, demands, causes of action, losses, liabilities, liens, encumbrances, costs, or expenses arising out of, connected with, or incidental to activities conducted on the Property by Buyer, its agents, representatives or contractors, except if the same is due in whole or in part to the negligent, reckless, or willful act or omission of Seller. If Buyer terminates this Agreement in accordance with the terms hereof, or if Closing does not occur due to any reason except default by Seller, Buyer shall (i) at its sole cost and expense, repair any damage to the Property resulting from Buyer's activities, in whatever manner necessary so that the Property shall be returned to substantially the same condition in which it existed prior to entry by Buyer or its agents or representatives, and (ii) promptly provide to Seller a copy of any and all information, materials, and data that Buyer and/or its agents or representatives discover, obtain or generate in connection with or resulting from its inspections or investigations of the Property, provided however such information is not restricted by third party providers from being given to Seller, and that all such information will be in its "AS IS/WHERE IS" condition without warranty or representation. Buyer's obligations under this Section 7(a) shall survive termination of this Agreement.

(b) If, during the period (the "Inspection Period") commencing on the Execution Date and expiring sixty days thereafter, the results of the due diligence investigation referred to in subparagraph (a) above is unsatisfactory to Buyer for any reason, in Buyer's sole and absolute discretion, then Buyer shall have the absolute right to terminate this Agreement by giving written notice to that effect to Seller on or before the expiration of the Inspection Period. If Buyer exercises such right to terminate, this Agreement shall terminate and be of no further force or effect and, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, no party shall have any further rights, obligations or liabilities under this Agreement, and the Deposit (less \$10.00 consideration to be paid to Seller) shall be returned immediately to Buyer. In the event Buyer does not exercise its right to terminate the Agreement as provided herein, the Deposit shall

become non-refundable but shall be applied to and credited against the Purchase Price at Closing.

8. Documents and Instruments to be Furnished by Seller on or before Closing Date.

On or before the Closing Date, Seller shall furnish Buyer the following documents, each of which shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Buyer's counsel:

(a) The Deed;

(b) An owner's affidavit as to, among other things, no liens or conflicting rights of possession in a customary and reasonable form required by the Title Company and executed by Seller; and

(c) Any and all other customary documentation reasonably required by Buyer's counsel, Buyer's lender, and/or the Title Company to consummate Buyer's acquisition of the Property and the issuance of owner's and lender's title insurance policies.

9. Prorations; Closing Costs.

(a) General real estate taxes assessed against the Property for the current fiscal year shall be prorated on a statement as of the Closing Date, with Buyer receiving credit against the Purchase Price for all taxes, interest and penalties due for the period prior to Closing.

(b) Buyer shall pay all costs associated with its inspection of the Property (including, without limitation, the Title Binder and Survey), the cost of recording the Deed, any documents recorded at Buyer's request and any documents in connection with any mortgage to be placed on the Property by Buyer. Seller shall pay the grantor's tax on the Deed. Each party shall pay its own attorneys' fees incurred in connection with this Agreement and the consummation of the transaction contemplated hereby.

10. Representations, Warranties and Covenants.

(a) Seller hereby represents and warrants to Buyer on the date hereof (all of which shall be deemed confirmed and remade by Seller at the Closing Date) as follows:

(i) Seller has good and marketable title to the Property;

(ii) There are no unrecorded agreements (other than this Agreement), contracts, licenses, leases, rental agreements, invoices, bills, undertakings or understandings adversely affecting all or any portion of the Property that shall survive closing;

(iii) From and after the Execution Date (except as provided in this Agreement), Seller shall not alter the condition of the Property, further encumber the Property,

transfer any interest in, or grant any easement or apply for or enter into any application, permit, contractual agreement, consent decree or understanding, written or oral, with respect to the Property or any portion thereof or any interest therein;

(iv) Seller has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby; and

(v) This Agreement has been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered by Seller, and constitutes the valid and binding obligation of Seller.

(b) Buyer hereby represents and warrants to Seller on the date hereof as follows:

(i) Buyer has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby; and

(ii) This Agreement has been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered by Buyer, and constitutes the valid and binding obligation of Buyer.

11. Real Estate Commissions. Seller and Buyer represent and warrant that no broker or finder has acted for it in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. In the event of a breach of the forgoing representation, the party whose representation is breached, hereby agrees to indemnify and hold the other party harmless against any loss, liability, or expense, including attorney's fees and expert fees, arising from or in any manner connected with any other claims for commissions or compensation for bringing about this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby made by any other broker, finder or like agent.

12. Condemnation. Upon receipt of an offer or any notice or communication from any governmental or quasi-governmental body seeking to take under its power of eminent domain all or any part of the Property, Seller shall promptly notify Buyer of receipt of same and shall promptly send such communication, or a copy thereof, to Buyer. Upon receipt of such notice Buyer shall have the right to rescind this Agreement by delivery of written notice thereof to Seller within 30 days thereafter. If the Closing Date would occur prior to the expiration of said 30-day period, then the Closing Date shall be automatically extended to the date that is 5 days after the expiration of said 30-day period. In the event that Buyer elects to rescind, then this Agreement shall be null and void and have no further force and effect and the Deposit (less \$10.00 consideration to be paid to Seller) and shall be returned immediately to Buyer. In the event that Buyer does not elect to rescind and the portion of the Property so required by the condemning authority is taken on or before the Closing, then: (i) the proceeds of such condemnation or sale in lieu thereof shall, at Buyer's election, be paid to Buyer or retained by Seller in which event the Purchase Price shall be reduced by the amount of such proceeds

retained by Seller, and (ii) the Property so taken or sold shall not be subject to this Agreement. In the event that Buyer does not elect to rescind and the portion of Property so required by the condemning authority is taken after closing, then all Proceeds of such condemnation or sale in lieu thereof shall be the sole and exclusive property of Buyer. Seller and Buyer agree to cooperate with each other to obtain the highest and best price for the condemned Property.

13. Seller's Remedy Upon Default. In the event Buyer fails to keep or observe any covenant, agreement or obligation to be kept or observed by Buyer under this Agreement, and Buyer does not cure such failure within 15 days after written notice from Seller, Seller may, in addition to any other remedy available to Seller at law or in equity, (i) terminate this Agreement by giving written notice to that effect to Buyer, in which event the Deposit shall be forfeited to Seller, or (ii) require disbursement of the Deposit to Seller and enforce specific performance of this Agreement.

14. Buyer's Remedies Upon Default. In the event Buyer discovers prior to Closing that any representation or warranty of Seller contained in this Agreement is inaccurate or misleading in any material respect (provided, however, Buyer shall have no remedy for breach of any representation or warranty of Seller of which Buyer had actual knowledge during the Inspection Period), or in the event that Seller fails to keep or perform any covenant, agreement or obligation to be kept or performed by Seller under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement, or Buyer may enforce specific performance of this Agreement. In the event that this Agreement is terminated by Buyer pursuant to this paragraph, the Seller shall immediately return the Deposit (less \$10.00 consideration to be paid to Seller) paid to Buyer.

15. Survival. Unless otherwise expressly stated herein, the terms of this Agreement shall not survive the Closing of the sale and purchase of the Property pursuant to this Agreement and shall be merged into the deed delivered at Closing.

16. AS-IS Purchase. BUYER SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT OR IN ANY CLOSING DOCUMENT (a) BUYER SHALL PURCHASE THE PROPERTY "AS IS, WHERE IS AND WITH ALL FAULTS AND LATENT AND PATENT DEFECTS" CONDITION, (b) EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT OR IN ANY CLOSING DOCUMENT, BUYER IS NOT RELYING ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, FROM SELLER OR ANY SELLER PARTY, AS TO ANY MATTER CONCERNING THE PROPERTY. WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT OR IN ANY CLOSING DOCUMENT, BUYER EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT BUYER IS NOT RELYING ON ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY SELLER PARTY, NOR ANY REPRESENTATIVE OF SELLER, WHETHER IMPLIED, PRESUMED OR EXPRESSLY PROVIDED AT LAW OR OTHERWISE, ARISING BY VIRTUE OF ANY STATUTE,

COMMON LAW OR OTHER LEGALLY BINDING RIGHT OR REMEDY IN FAVOR OF BUYER. BUYER FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT OR IN ANY CLOSING DOCUMENT, SELLER IS UNDER NO DUTY TO MAKE ANY INQUIRY REGARDING ANY MATTER THAT MAY OR MAY NOT BE KNOWN TO ANY SELLER PARTY. THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE CLOSING, OR, IF THE CLOSING DOES NOT OCCUR, SHALL SURVIVE THE EARLIER CANCELLATION, TERMINATION OR RESCISSION OF THIS AGREEMENT. A SELLER PARTY SHALL MEAN THE SELLER AND ANY PARTNER IN, OR, AS APPLICABLE, ANY MANAGER, OFFICER OR EMPLOYEE OF SELLER.

17. Notices. Any notices required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be deemed given when personally delivered, received from a nationally recognized courier for overnight delivery, or received from the United States Postal Service postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to Buyer or Seller, as the case may be, as follows:

If to Buyer:
CARLTON VIEWS III, LLC,
7 East 2nd Street
Richmond, VA 23224

If to Seller:
HYDRO FALLS, LLC
7 East 2nd Street
Richmond, VA 23224

Any party to this Agreement may change its address for notice purposes by giving notice thereof to the other parties hereto, except that such change of address notice shall not be deemed to have been given until actually received by the addressee thereof.

18. Miscellaneous.

(a) This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, legatees, legal representatives, successors and assigns.

(b) This Agreement may be executed and delivered in any number of facsimile counterparts, each constituting an original but all together only one Agreement.

(c) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto and it is agreed that any change in, addition to, amendment or modification of the terms hereof shall be of no effect unless reduced to writing and executed by both parties hereto.

(d) The parties acknowledge and agree that in regards to all obligations arising hereunder time is of the essence; provided, however, in the event that the last day for performance of any obligation hereunder occurs on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, the time for performance shall be extended to the next following business day.

(e) If any provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated.

(f) In the event that any litigation is commenced by either party to enforce its rights under this Agreement, the substantially prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other the cost incurred by it in prosecuting or defending such litigation, including reasonable attorneys' fees, expert fees, and costs.

(g) This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia without regard to its conflict of laws principles. Venue and jurisdiction shall be proper only in the courts for the City of Charlottesville, Virginia, or, to the extent subject matter jurisdiction exists, in the federal court encompassing such area, the parties hereby irrevocably submitting to jurisdiction of said courts.

(h) This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the written consent of the other, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed.

(i) No action or failure to act by a party hereto shall constitute a waiver of any breach of any term or condition in this Agreement or any subsequent breach thereof nor shall such action or failure to act constitute a waiver of any right of under this Agreement.

[SIGNATURES LOCATED ON SUCCEEDING PAGE(S)]

SIGNATURE PAGE TO PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement:

SELLER:

HYDRO FALLS, LLC
a Virginia limited liability company

By: 
Thomas W. Papa, Manager

BUYER:

CARLTON VIEWS III, LLC,
a Virginia limited liability company


Thomas W. Papa, President

EXHIBIT A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land, being situate in the City of Charlottesville, Virginia, as designated as Lot D and described on that certain plat entitled "Division Survey Showing TMP 56-43 Lot C Creating Lot D Charlottesville, Virginia" and prepared by Lincoln Surveying dated January 14, 2015, a copy of which is attached to the Certificate of Plat dated March 27, 2015 recorded in the Clerk's Office of the Circuit Court of the City of Charlottesville, Virginia as Instrument 2015-00001012.

Summary

Details

Ownership History

Assessment History

Base Information

Parcel Number: 560043000
State Code: 4.0 Commercial & Industrial
Tax Type: Taxable
Zone: M-I
Acreage: 1.0340
Legal: LOT D

Current Owner: HYDRO FALLS, LLC
Attention:
Owner Address: P O BOX 26469
Owner City State: RICHMOND VA
Owner Zip Code: 23261

Additional Data

Elementary School Zone: Clark
Voting Precinct: Clark
Neighborhood: Belmont

Stormwater Utility Information

Impervious Area: 22,409 sq. ft.
Billing Units: 45 ** NOTE: For this parcel the Impervious Area and associated Billing Units may vary from those shown on the bill sent to the property owner due to corrections and adjustments. For these parcels, the Impervious Area and Billing Units shown on the bill prevail and constitute the basis for the Stormwater Utility Fee charged.

Projected Stormwater Utility Annual Fee: \$648.00



0 CARLTON AVE

Summary

Details

Ownership History

Assessment History

Assessment Information

Year:	Land Value:	Improvement Value:	Total Value:
2018	\$515,200.00	\$0.00	\$515,200.00
2017	\$515,200.00	\$472,700.00	\$987,900.00
2016	\$382,900.00	\$25,000.00	\$407,900.00
2015	\$765,100.00	\$50,000.00	\$815,100.00
2014	\$765,100.00	\$50,000.00	\$815,100.00
2013	\$765,100.00	\$50,000.00	\$815,100.00
2012	\$752,400.00	\$297,700.00	\$1,050,100.00
2011	\$752,400.00	\$297,700.00	\$1,050,100.00
2010	\$752,400.00	\$297,700.00	\$1,050,100.00
2009	\$752,400.00	\$297,700.00	\$1,050,100.00
2008	\$684,000.00	\$270,600.00	\$954,600.00
2007	\$621,800.00	\$246,000.00	\$867,800.00
2006	\$581,100.00	\$246,000.00	\$827,100.00
2005	\$528,300.00	\$246,000.00	\$774,300.00
2004	\$480,300.00	\$246,000.00	\$726,300.00
2003	\$457,400.00	\$238,800.00	\$696,200.00
2002	\$399,300.00	\$223,800.00	\$623,100.00
2001	\$380,300.00	\$217,300.00	\$597,600.00
2000	\$345,700.00	\$217,300.00	\$563,000.00
1999	\$288,000.00	\$208,500.00	\$496,500.00
1998	\$288,000.00	\$208,500.00	\$496,500.00
1997	\$288,000.00	\$208,500.00	\$496,500.00

F

Architect's Certification
and Third-Party RESNET
Rater Certification
(MANDATORY)



Tel 804 644 4761

Fax 804 544 4753

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE COMPLETION OF APPENDIX F ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATION

(This form must be included in the Application – Tab F)

NOTE: If the development includes any combination of **New Construction, Rehabilitation** or **Adaptive Reuse**, then **separate Architect Certifications** must be provided for each construction type.

The proper completion of this certification is critical to calculate the average unit square feet and net rentable square feet of each unit type, to document amenity items for which will be awarded, and to calculate certain elements of the efficient use of resources points.

If this certification is not completed correctly there may be loss of points or disqualification of the application to compete for tax credits. If this development receives an allocation of tax credits and items are not provided as indicated on this certification then VHDA may, at its sole option, require the payment by the Owner of an amount up to 10% of the Total Development Cost (as set forth in the Application) of the development as liquidated damages for such violation or the total loss of credits may result. Therefore, it is imperative that this certification reflect the true and accurate intent of what will be provided in return for an allocation of tax credits.

Each section of this certification contains instructions on how the information should be provided. For Unit Size Calculations, the Average Unit Square Feet and Net Rentable Square Feet should be listed to two (2) decimal places. The number of units indicated should be only the units for which rent will be collected. For Average Unit Square Feet calculations, the Total Square Feet should equal the Average Unit Square Feet multiplied by the Number of Units/Type. The total at the bottom of the Total Square Feet column should equal item (D) on the same page of the certification, or be within 1 digit due to rounding.

Accessibility certifications on page 6 are for tax credit point categories only and are not to be confused with minimum code requirements.



Architect's Certification



Name of Development: Carlton Views III

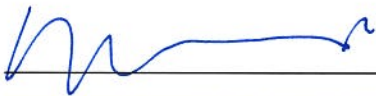
Address of Development: 1339 Carlton Avenue, Charlottesville, VA 22902

Name of Owner: Carlton Views III, LLC

The architect signing this document is certifying that all unit and site amenities indicated in this certification are incorporated into the development plans and specifications, and that all products necessary to fulfill these representations are available for these purposes. The architect signing this document also certifies their understanding that both the excel application and the information in the architect certification must be the same and discrepancies between the excel application and architect's certification can result in penalties or even disqualification.

The individual who certifies this information must initial the pages where indicated, provide the personal information requested and sign on the last page. This certification should not be mailed separately to VHDA but returned to the developer for inclusion in the tax credit application.

(Acknowledge and include this instruction sheet as part of the certification)

Acknowledged: 

Printed Name: Walter Parks

All developments seeking Virginia Low Income Housing Tax Credits are required to meet one of the following as certified by a RESNET Rater:

- New Construction - EnergyStar Certification
The development's design meets the criteria for the EnergyStar certification.
- Rehabilitation -30% performance increase over existing, based on HERS Index
Or Must evidence a HERS Index of 80 or better
- Adaptive Reuse - Must evidence a HERS Index of 95 or better.

Plans and Specifications: Required documentation for all properties (new construction, rehabilitation and adaptive reuse)

- 1 A location map with property(ies) clearly defined.
- 2 A site plan showing overall dimensions of main building(s), major site elements (e.g., parking lots and location of existing utilities, and water, sewer, electric, gas in the streets adjacent to the site). Contour lines and elevations are not required. For combination 4% and 9% properties, site plan must show all elements of both properties labeled so that the elements are distinguishable as to 4% and 9%.
- 3 Sketch plans of main building(s) reflecting overall dimensions of:
 - a. Typical floor plan(s) showing apartment types and placement
 - b. Ground floor plan(s) showing common areas;
 - c. Sketch floor plan(s) of typical dwelling unit(s);

A Unit by Unit write up is required for all Rehabilitation properties

This certification includes two (2) separate calculations of square footage:

- 1. Average Gross Unit Square Feet:** Measurements Include A Prorata Share of Heated Residential Common Area
- 2. Net Rentable Square Feet:** Measurements Do Not Include A Prorata Share of Any Common Area and Reflect All Floor Plans of Each Unit Type (1-BR, 2-BR, etc.) measured from the interior face of the unit perimeter walls

1. Average Gross Unit Square Feet: (These measurements impact the scoring of tax credit applications)

For purposes of determining the total residential heated square feet (D), the building(s) were measured from the outside face of exterior walls and the centerline of any party walls. All unheated spaces (B) and nonresidential, (income producing commercial spaces) (C) were subtracted from this measurement. Community rooms, laundry rooms, property management offices and apartments, heated maintenance facilities, and other common space designed to serve residential tenants were not deducted. Based on this procedure, I certify the following calculations in determining the usable heated square feet for the above referenced development:

39,954.00			(A) Total gross floor area in (sq. ft.) for the entire development
0.00	-		(B) Unheated floor area (breezeways, balconies, storage)
0.00	-		(C) Nonresidential, (commercial income producing) area
39,954.00	=		(D) Total residential heated area (sq. ft.) for the development

INSTRUCTIONS FOR AVERAGE UNIT SQUARE FEET CALCULATIONS:

Provide the average unit size for each bedroom type, (1 bedroom elderly, 2 bedroom garden, 3 bedroom townhouse, etc.) by adding the total square feet of all the same bedroom types (2 bedroom garden with 1 bath and 2 bedroom garden with 2 baths) and adding the prorated share of heated common residential space and divide by the total number of the same bedroom types (2 bedroom garden). Do not alter any items below.

Unit Types	Average Unit Sq. Ft. *	x	Number of Units/Type	=	Total Square Feet
Supportive Housing	788.87		16		12,621.97
1 Story/EFF-Elderly	0.00		0		0.00
1 Story/1 BR-Elderly	0.00		0		0.00
1 Story/2 BR-Elderly	0.00		0		0.00
Efficiency Elderly	0.00		0		0.00
1 Bedroom Elderly	0.00		0		0.00
2 Bedrooms Elderly	0.00		0		0.00
Efficiency Garden	0.00		0		0.00
1 Bedroom Garden	789.98		27		21,329.40
2 Bedrooms Garden	1,200.53		5		6,002.63
3 Bedrooms Garden	0.00		0		0.00
4 Bedrooms Garden	0.00		0		0.00
2+ Story 2 BR Townhouse	0.00		0		0.00
2+ Story 3 BR Townhouse	0.00		0		0.00
2+ Story 4 BR Townhouse	0.00		0		0.00
Total			48	Total	39,954.00 **

* Including pro rata share of heated, residential common area. This information should match Structure tab of the excel application

2. Net Rentable Square Feet *

For purposes of calculating Net Rentable Square Feet, the units were measured from the face of each unit perimeter wall. The values below therefore indicate the actual square footage of each unit floor plan. (For example, there may be 2 distinct 1-bedroom floor plans, 3 distinct 2-bedroom floor plans, etc. The purpose of this section of the Architect Certification is to document and certify the floor space attributable to residential rental units in the development.)

Percentage of Net Rentable Square Feet Deemed To Be **New Rental Space**

100.00%

	<u>Unit Type</u>	<u>Floor Plan Square Feet</u>	<u>Number of Units This Floor Plan</u>	<u>Total</u>
Mix 1	1 BR - 1 Bath	575	17	9775
Mix 2	1 BR - 1 Bath	579	1	579
Mix 3	2 BR - 2 Bath	861	1	861
Mix 4	2 BR - 2 Bath	875	1	875
Mix 5	1 BR - 1 Bath	574	20	11480
Mix 6	1 BR - 1 Bath	591	4	2364
Mix 7	1 BR - 1 Bath	598	1	598
Mix 8	2 BR - 2 Bath	884	3	2652
Mix 9				0
Mix 10				0
Mix 11				0
Mix 12				0
Mix 13				0
Mix 14				0
Mix 15				0
Mix 16				0
Mix 17				0
Mix 18				0
Mix 19				0
Mix 20				0
Mix 21				0
Mix 22				0
Mix 23				0
Mix 24				0
Mix 25				0
Mix 26				0
Mix 27				0
Mix 28				0
Mix 29				0
Mix 30				0
Mix 31				0
Mix 32				0
Mix 33				0
Mix 34				0
Mix 35				0
Mix 36				0
Mix 37				0
Mix 38				0
Mix 39				0
Mix 40				0
Mix 41				0
Mix 42				0
Mix 43				0
Mix 44				0
Mix 45				0
Mix 46				0
Mix 47				0
Mix 48				0
Mix 49				0
Mix 50				0
Totals			48	29184

*This information should match Unit Details page of the excel application

DEV Name: Carlton Views III

Development Amenities:

I certify that the development's plans and specifications and proposed budget incorporate all items from VHDA's most current Minimum Design and Construction Requirements and the Unit by Unit write up. In the event the plans and specifications do not include VHDA Minimum Design and Construction Requirements and any immediate needs and recommendations from the Physical Needs Assessment, then those requirements still must be met, even though the application is accepted for credits. Please note that this may cause the Application to be ineligible for credits. The Requirements apply to any new, adaptive reuse or rehabilitated development (including those serving elderly and/or physically disabled households).

The Minimum Design & Construction Requirements may be found on VHDA's website at.....

www.VHDA.com

For any development upon completion of construction/rehabilitation: (non-mandatory amenities)
(Enter TRUE in each box where appropriate)

- TRUE a. The development will have a community/meeting room with a minimum of 749 square feet.
- 25 b.i,ii Percentage of brick or other similar low-maintenance material approved by the Authority covering the exterior walls (excluding triangular gable end area, doors, windows, kneewalls, columns, retaining walls, stairwells and any features that are not a part of the façade)
Community buildings are to be included in percentage calculations.
- TRUE c. Water expense will be sub-metered (tenant will pay monthly or bi-monthly bill)
- TRUE d. Each bathroom consists only of Water Sense labeled toilets, faucets and showerheads
- TRUE e. Provide necessary infrastructure in all units for high-speed internet/broadband service.
- TRUE f. Free Wi-Fi access will be provided for community room for resident only usage.
- FALSE g. Each Unit is provided free individual high-speed Internet access
OR #REF!
- FALSE h. Each Unit is provided free individual Wi-Fi access
- TRUE i. Bath fan wired to primary light with delayed timer, or, continuous exhaust by ERV/DOAS OR
Bath Fan with humidistat
- FALSE j. Fire Suppression - Cooking surfaces are equipped with fire suppression features
OR #REF!
- TRUE k. Fire Prevention - all Ranges equipped with temperature limiting controls
- FALSE l. Rehab only- Each apartment has dedicated space, drain and electrical hookups to accept a permanently installed dehumidification system OR
- TRUE m. All development types- Each Unit is equipped with a permanent dehumidification system
- TRUE n. All interior doors within units are solid core
- TRUE o. At minimum one USB charging port in each Kitchen, Living room and all bedrooms
- TRUE p. All Kitchen light fixtures are LED and meet MDCR lighting guidelines
- TRUE q. Shelf or ledge outside each primary apartment entry door located in an interior hallway
- FALSE r. New Construction only- Each unit to have balcony or patios minimum depth 5' clear from face of building.
Minimum 30 square feet.

DEV Name: Carlton Views III

For all developments exclusively serving elderly tenants upon completion of construction/rehabilitation:
(optional point items)

- FALSE a. All cooking ranges will have front controls
- FALSE b. All full bathrooms will have an independent or supplemental heat source
- FALSE c. All entrance doors have two eye viewers, one at 42" and the other at standard height

For all rehabilitation and adaptive reuse developments, upon completion of construction/rehabilitation:
(optional point items)

- FALSE The structure is listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places or is located in a registered historic district and certified by the Secretary of the Interior as being of historical significance to the district, and the rehabilitation will be completed in such a manner as to be eligible for historic rehabilitation tax credits.

Building Structure:

Number of Stories

- X **Low-Rise** (1-5 stories with any structural elements being wood frame construction)
- Mid-Rise** (5-7 stories with no structural elements being wood frame construction)
- High-Rise** (8 or more stories with no structural elements being wood frame construction)

Accessibility:

I certify that the development plans and specifications meet all requirements of the federal Americans with Disabilities Act and Fair Housing Act (if applicable).

I certify that the development plans and specifications meet all requirements of HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act. Complying units must be "permanently accessible," rather than to "adaptable" standards. Please reference Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards(UFAS) for more particular information.


Check one or none of the following point categories, as appropriate:

- X Any development in which (i) the greater of 5 units or 10% of the total # of units will be assisted by HUD project-based vouchers or another form of documented and binding federal, state or locality project-based rent subsidies in order to ensure occupancy by extremely low-income persons; and (ii) the greater of 5 or 10% of the units will conform to HUD regulations interpreting accessibility requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.
(All of the units described in (ii) above must include roll-in showers (must contain permanent grab bars and fixed seats), roll under sinks and front controls for ranges unless agreed to by the Authority prior to the applicant's submission of its application.)
60 pts.
- Any development in which the greater of 5 units or 10% of the total # of units (i) have rents within HUD's Housing Choice Voucher payment standard; (ii) conform to HUD regulations interpreting accessibility requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act
30 pts.
- Any development in which **five percent (5%)** of the total # of units (i) conform to HUD regulations interpreting accessibility requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act
15 pts.

For any accessibility option elected above, all common space must also conform to accessibility requirements of HUD Section 504 regulations.

DEV Name: Carlton Views III

As architect of record for the above referenced development, the above certifications are correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signed: 
Printed Name: WALTER PARKS
Title: PRESIDENT
Virginia Registration #: 007463
Phone: 8046444761
Date: 3.11.19

NOTE TO ARCHITECT: If representaions in plans and specifications and/or any information certified in this certification is misrepresented then the architect may be penalized. Any change in this form may result in disqualification or a reduction of points under the scoring system. If you have any questions, please call JD Bondurant at VHDA (804) 343-5725.

Return this certification to the developer for inclusion in the tax credit application package.

DEV Name: Carlton Views III



**Appendix F
VHDA's Universal Design Certification**

TRUE Units in the development will meet VHDA's **Universal Design Guidelines**.
Before issuance of IRS Form 8609, applicant will provide documentation to VHDA as evidence that such units meet VHDA's Universal Design guidelines.

The number of rental units that will meet these standards: 48

The total number of rental units in this development: 48

NOTE: For Elderly Developments, 100% of the units in the development must meet the Universal Design standards in order to qualify for points.

For Family Developments, points are awarded based on a percentage of the number of units meeting the Universal Design standards.

For the tax credit applicant to qualify for points associated with Universal Design, the architect of record must be on VHDA's list of Universal Design certified architects. VHDA Universal Design Certifications are only valid for 2019 applications if certification date is after January 1, 2014

All tax credit applications which include amenity points for providing VHDA Universally Designed dwelling units must include plans that clearly identify the following items in the format found on vhd.com or no points will be awarded:

- Overall building plans identifying the location of Universal Design dwelling units, and the means of vertical transportation (if applicable), along the accessible route (Minimum scale 1/8"=1'-0"). Include a legend and Universal Design General Notes section. Anything other than a fully handicap accessible elevator must have been presented to and approved by VHDA for this project at least two weeks prior to submission of reservation application.
- Site plan and building plans identifying accessible pedestrian routes from all Universal Design units to accessible parking, leasing office, community room, laundry facility, mailboxes, garbage collection areas and public transportation pick up areas. Architect must identify running slope and cross slope of route, and consider any obstructions. Include required number of accessible parking spaces, a legend for the accessible route, and a Universal Design general notes section.
- Enlarged Universal Design unit plans (Minimum scale 1/4"=1'-0") identifying clearances and all Essential Elements

Signed: 

Printed Name: Walter Parks

**Architect of Record
(same individual as on page 7)**

Date: 3/11/19

DEV Name: Carlton Views III



Appendix F

RESNET Rater Certification of Development Plans

I certify that the development's plans and specifications incorporate all items for the required baseline energy performance as indicated in Virginia's Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP).

In the event the plans and specifications do not include requirements to meet the QAP baseline energy performance, then those requirements still must be met, even though the application is accepted for credits.

***Please note that this may cause the Application to be ineligible for credits. The Requirements apply to any new, adaptive reuse or rehabilitated development (including those serving elderly and/or physically disabled households).

In addition provide HERS rating documentation as specified in the manual

X New Construction - EnergyStar Certification
The development's design meets the criteria for the EnergyStar certification.
Rater understands that before issuance of IRS Form 8609, applicant will obtain and provide EnergyStar Certification to VHDA.

Rehabilitation -30% performance increase over existing, based on HERS Index
Or Must evidence a HERS Index of 80 or better
Rater understands that before issuance of IRS Form 8609, rater must provide Certification to VHDA of energy performance.

Adaptive Reuse - Must evidence a HERS Index of 95 or better.
Rater understands that before issuance of IRS Form 8609, rater must provide Certification to VHDA of energy performance.

Additional Optional Certifications

I certify that the development's plans and specifications incorporate all items for the certification as indicated below, and I am a certified verifier of said certification. In the event the plans and specifications do not include requirements to obtain the certification, then those requirements still must be met, even though the application is accepted for credits. Rater understands that before issuance of IRS Form 8609, applicant will obtain and provide Certification to VHDA.

TRUE Earthcraft Certification - The development's design meets the criteria to obtain Viridiant's EarthCraft Multifamily program Gold certification or higher

FALSE LEED Certification - The development's design meets the criteria for the U.S. Green Building Council LEED green building certification.

FALSE National Green Building Standard (NGBS) - The development's design meets the criteria for meeting the NGBS Silver or higher standards to obtain certification

FALSE Enterprise Green Communities - The developmen's design meets the criteria for meeting meeting the requirements as stated in the Enterprise Green Communities Criteria for this developments construction type to obtain certification.

***Please Note Raters must have completed 500+ ratings in order to certify this form

Signed: Austin Walther

Date: 3/12/19

Printed Name: Austin Walther

RESNET Rater

Resnet Provider Agency
Viridiant

Signature

Provider Contact and Phone/Email Sean Evensen-Shanley, sean.evensen-shanley@viridiant.org

Home Energy Rating Certificate

Projected Report

Rating Date: 2019-03-07
 Registry ID: Unregistered
 Ekotrope ID: 0vQqjRYv

HERS® Index Score:

74 Your home's HERS score is a relative performance score. The lower the number, the more energy efficient the home. To learn more, visit www.hersindex.com

Annual Savings

\$402

*Relative to an average U.S. home

Home:

1339 Carlton Ave, Charlottesville, VA 22902

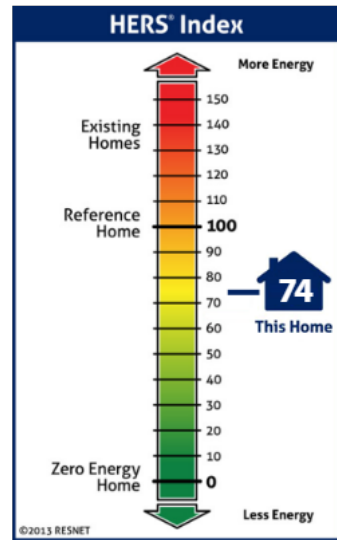
Builder:

Your Home's Estimated Energy Use:

	Use [MBtu]	Annual Cost
Heating	3.8	\$123
Cooling	1.2	\$38
Hot Water	4.2	\$136
Lights/Appliances	14.0	\$453
Service Charges		\$84
Generation (e.g. Solar)	0.0	\$0
Total:	23.2	\$833

This home meets or exceeds the criteria of the following:

Energy Star v3



Home Feature Summary:

Home Type: Apartment, end unit
 Model: 1 BR Bottom Fl
 Community: Carlton Views III
 Conditioned Floor Area: 653 sq. ft.
 Number of Bedrooms: 1
 Primary Heating System: Air Source Heat Pump • Electric • 9 HSPF
 Primary Cooling System: Air Source Heat Pump • Electric • 15.5 SEER
 Primary Water Heating: Water Heater • Electric • 0.95 Energy Factor
 House Tightness: 5 ACH50
 Ventilation: 30.0 CFM • 249.0 Watts
 Duct Leakage to Outside: 32.65 CFM25 (5 / 100 s.f.)
 Above Grade Walls: R-23
 Ceiling: Adiabatic, R-20
 Window Type: U-Value: 0.32, SHGC: 0.27
 Foundation Walls: N/A

Rating Completed by:

Energy Rater: Austin Walther
 RESNET ID: 1092776

Rating Company: Viridiant
 1431 W. Main Street, Richmond, VA 23220

Rating Provider: Viridiant
 1431 W. Main Street, Richmond, VA 23220



Austin Walther

Austin Walther, Certified Energy Rater
 Digitally signed: 3/12/19 at 2:41 PM

Resident WiFi Information
Carlton Views III

Resident Information
Community Wifi and Internet Security

Carlton Views III

Free Wi-Fi is provided for use in community spaces at Carlton Views III. This service is meant for resident use only and information about the service should not be made available to friends and other non-residents.

Carlton Views management will work with the internet provider to provide safe and secure Wi-Fi service. However, residents should be aware that there are security risks associated with using public and shared Wi-Fi service.

This service is meant for your convenience. However, security risks should be considered when using the shared Wi-Fi. The best way to protect your private information is to avoid accessing private and sensitive information or performing financial and other sensitive transactions when connected to the shared Wi-Fi.

Please note: the Wi-Fi password will be changed periodically, at management's discretion, to help ensure that internet access remains safe, secure and limited to residents. Management will promptly notify residents of a change in password when it is made.

Overview of Security Risks

- **Encryption Protocols** - Wireless encryption is used by wireless networks to attempt to protect user information on-line. While these have improved, wireless encryption can be weak and easily accessible to being hacked.
- **Rogue Hotspots** – Internet hackers can create internet hotspots in an attempt to use man-in-the-middle attacks on unsuspecting Wi-Fi users. Most often, this entails setting up a hotspot similar in name to the one used at Carlton III in order to intercept communication between a user and the servers or websites visited. This allows a hacker to eavesdrop and monitor on-line traffic and potentially capture valuable user information such as login credentials, credit card numbers and social security numbers.

How to Stay Protected on Public Wi-Fi

1. Never use public Wi-Fi to access private or sensitive information.
2. If you must regularly use public Wi-Fi for sensitive information, a Virtual Private Network (VPN) is a must for security of your information. VPN services can be found online, but the better services are often pay services.
3. Only browse websites that start with "https" and avoid sites that start with "http" while on a shared or public Wi-Fi. Https sites are encrypted sites.
4. Configure the wireless setting on your devices to not automatically connect to all available Wi-Fi hotspots. Simply turn off the "Connect Automatically" feature on your computer or other devices. This ensures that you do not unknowingly connect to just any public network.
5. Consider using a privacy screen on your device when using in public areas.
6. When using a shared Wi-Fi network, remember to protect your mobile devices such as smart phones and tablets with the same precautions you would a laptop.

Resident Acknowledgement Form

I have read the Resident Information provided for the shared community Wi-Fi at Carlton Views III and understand the risks associated with using this public Wi-Fi service. I agree to take precautions against the security risks associated with using this service and to keep the password and security protocols for my private use only.

Signed: _____
Name
Apartment #

Dated: _____

G

Zoning Certification Letter
(MANDATORY)

Zoning Certification

DATE:

TO: Virginia Housing Development Authority
 601 South Belvidere Street
 Richmond, Virginia 23220
 Attention: JD Bondurant

RE: ZONING CERTIFICATION

Name of Development: Carlton Views III

Name of Owner/Applicant: Carlton Views III, LLC

Name of Seller/Current Owner: Hydro Falls, LLC

The above-referenced Owner/Applicant has asked this office to complete this form letter regarding the zoning of the proposed Development (more fully described below). This certification is rendered solely for the purpose of confirming proper zoning for the site of the Development. It is understood that this letter will be used by the Virginia Housing Development Authority solely for the purpose of determining whether the Development qualifies for points available under VHDA's Qualified Allocation Plan for housing tax credits.

DEVELOPMENT DESCRIPTION:

Development Address:

1339 Carlton Avenue
Charlottesville, VA 22902

Legal Description:

City of Charlottesville TM 56-43. See attached for full legal description.

Proposed Improvements:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New Construction:	<u>48</u> # Units	<u>1</u> # Buildings	<u>39,954</u> Total Floor Area Sq. Ft.
<input type="checkbox"/> Adaptive Reuse:	_____ # Units	_____ # Buildings	_____ Total Floor Area Sq. Ft.
<input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation:	_____ # Units	_____ # Buildings	_____ Total Floor Area Sq. Ft.

Zoning Certification, cont'd

Current Zoning: Planned Unit Development (PUD) allowing a density of 31.7 units per acre, and the following other applicable conditions: DUA allows for 154 residential units across the four parcels (4.855 acres) making up the Carlton Views/PACE project.

Other Descriptive Information:

At least 30% of all residential units in the PUD will be set aside as affordable for persons earning no more than 60% AMI. At least 15% of the affordable units will be set aside for persons earning no more than 40% AMI. In addition, at least 15% of all affordable units will be built to UFAS standards and 30% of all affordable units will meet VHDA requirements for universal design.

LOCAL CERTIFICATION:

Check one of the following as appropriate:

- The zoning for the proposed development described above is proper for the proposed residential development. To the best of my knowledge, there are presently no zoning violations outstanding on this property. No further zoning approvals and/or special use permits are required.
- The development described above is an approved non-conforming use. To the best of my knowledge, there are presently no zoning violations outstanding on this property. No further zoning approvals and/or special use permits are required.



Signature

Scott L. Williams
Printed Name

President

Title of Local Official or Civil Engineer

434-293-3719

Phone:

March 7, 2019

Date:

NOTES TO LOCALITY:

1. Return this certification to the developer for inclusion in the tax credit application package.
2. Any change in this form may result in disqualification of the application.
3. If you have any questions, please call the Tax Credit Allocation Department at (804) 343-5518.

EXHIBIT A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land, being situate in the City of Charlottesville, Virginia, as designated as Lot D and described on that certain plat entitled "Division Survey Showing TMP 56-43 Lot C Creating Lot D Charlottesville, Virginia" and prepared by Lincoln Surveying dated January 14, 2015, a copy of which is attached to the Certificate of Plat dated March 27, 2015 recorded in the Clerk's Office of the Circuit Court of the City of Charlottesville, Virginia as Instrument 2015-00001012.

H

Attorney's Opinion
(MANDATORY)

March 14, 2019

TO: Virginia Housing Development Authority
601 South Belvidere Street
Richmond, Virginia 23220-6500

RE: 2019 Tax Credit Reservation Request

Name of Development: Carlton Views III
Name of Owner: Carlton Views III, LLC

Gentlemen:

This undersigned firm represents the above-referenced Owner as its counsel. It has received a copy of and has reviewed the completed application package dated March 14, 2019 (of which this opinion is a part) (the "Application") submitted to you for the purpose of requesting, in connection with the captioned Development, a reservation of low income housing tax credits ("Credits") available under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). It has also reviewed Section 42 of the Code, the regulations issued pursuant thereto and such other binding authority as it believes to be applicable to the issuance hereof (the regulations and binding authority hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Regulations").

Based upon the foregoing reviews and upon due investigation of such matters as it deems necessary in order to render this opinion, but without expressing any opinion as to either the reasonableness of the estimated or projected figures or the veracity or accuracy of the factual representations set forth in the Application, the undersigned is of the opinion that:

1. It is more likely than not that the inclusion in eligible basis of the Development of such cost items or portions thereof, as set forth in Hard Costs and Owners Costs section of the Application form, complies with all applicable requirements of the Code and Regulations.
2. The calculations (a) of the Maximum Allowable Credit available under the Code with respect to the Development and (b) of the Estimated Qualified Basis of each building in the Development comply with all applicable requirements of the Code and regulations, including the selection of credit type implicit in such calculations.
3. The appropriate type(s) of allocation(s) have been requested in the Reservation Request Information section in the Application form.
4. The information set forth in the Unit Details section of the Application form as to proposed rents satisfies all applicable requirements of the Code and Regulations.
5. The site of the captioned Development is controlled by the Owner, as identified in the Site Control section of the Application, for a period of not less than four (4) months beyond the application deadline.

Finally, the undersigned is of the opinion that, if all information and representations contained in the Application and all current law were to remain unchanged, upon compliance by the Owner with the requirements of Code Section 42(h)(1)(E), the Owner would be eligible under the applicable provisions of the Code and the Regulations to an allocation of Credits in the amount(s) requested in the Application.

This opinion is rendered solely for the purpose of inducing the Virginia Housing Development Authority ("VHDA") to issue a reservation of Credits to the Owner. Accordingly, it may be relied upon only by VHDA and may not be relied upon by any other party for any other purpose.

This opinion was not prepared in accordance with the requirements of Treasury Department Circular No. 230. Accordingly, it may not be relied upon for the purpose of avoiding U.S. Federal tax penalties or to support the promotion or marketing of the transaction or matters addressed herein.

SRH LAW PLLC

By: Saundra R. Hurth
Its: Principal

K

Documentation of
Development Location:

K.1

Revitalization Area
Certification

RESOLUTION
Revitalization Area Certification for Carlton Views III

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Charlottesville, Virginia that Carlton Views III is located within a Revitalization Area, defined by the Virginia Housing Development Authority as any area that 1) the industrial, commercial or other economic development of such area will benefit the city or county but such area lacks the housing needed to induce manufacturing, industrial, commercial, governmental, educational, entertainment, community development, healthcare or nonprofit enterprises or undertakings to locate or remain in such area; AND 2) private enterprise and investment are not reasonably expected, without assistance, to produce the construction or rehabilitation of decent, safe and sanitary housing and supporting facilities that will meet the needs of low and moderate income persons and families in such area and will induce other persons and families to live within such area and thereby create a desirable economic mix of residents in such area.

Approved by Council
December 17, 2018



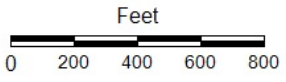
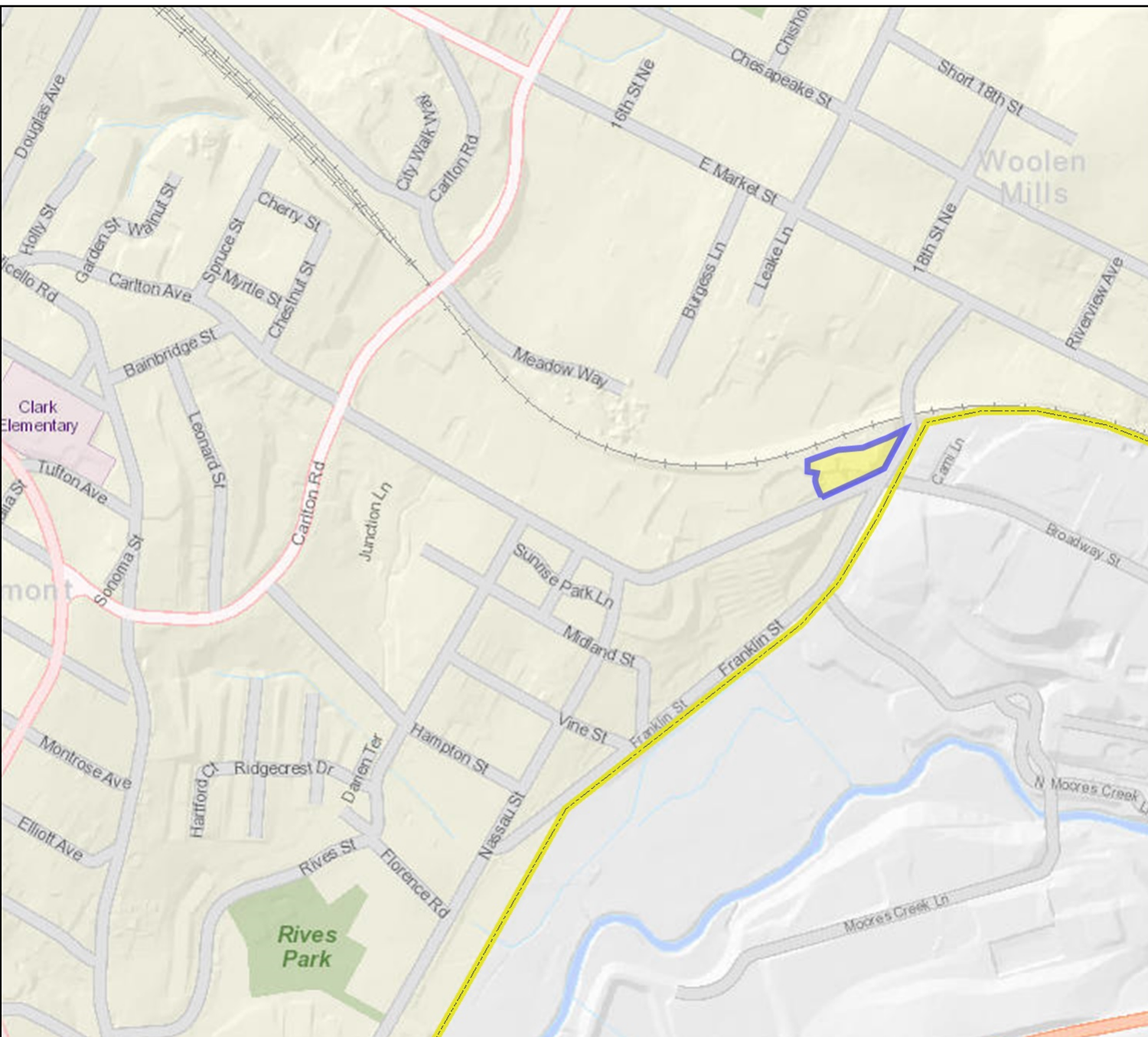
Brian Wheeler
Interim Clerk of Council

K.2

Location Map

Legend

 City Limits



Title: TM 56-43 Proposed Carlton Views III

Date: 1/4/2019

DISCLAIMER: This drawing is neither a legally recorded map nor a survey and is not intended to be used as such. The information displayed is a compilation of records, information, and data obtained from various sources, and Charlottesville is not responsible for its accuracy or how current it may be.



K.3

Surveyor's Certification of
Proximity to Public
Transportation



632 Berkmar Circle
Charlottesville, VA 22901
434.974.1417 / Fax 434.974.1776
www.lincolnsurveying.com

Thomas B. Lincoln, LS / Christopher B. Kean, LS

Surveyor's Certification of Proximity to Transportation

DATE: January 18, 2019

TO: Virginia Housing Development Authority
601 South Belvidere Street
Richmond, VA 23220-6500

RE: 2019 Tax Credit Reservation Request

Name of Development: Carlton Views III

Name of Owner: Carlton Views III, LLC

Gentlemen:

This letter is submitted to you in support of the Owner's Application for Reservation of Low Income Housing Tax Credits under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Based upon due investigation of the site and any other matters as it deemed necessary this firm certifies that: the main street boundary entrance to the property is within:

- 2,640 feet or 1/2 mile of the nearest access point to an existing commuter rail, light rail or subway station; **or**
- 1,320 feet or 1/4 mile of the nearest access point to an existing public bus stop.

Thomas B. Lincoln, Land Surveyor, Inc.

Firm Name

By:

Its: Vice President

Title



L

PHA/Section 8 Notification
Letter



PHA or Section 8 Notification Letter

Development Name: _____
Tracking #: _____

If you have any questions, please call the Tax Credit Department at (804) 343-5518.

General Instructions

1. Because of conflicting program requirements regarding waiting list procedures, this letter is not applicable to those developments that have project based Section 8 or project based vouchers.
2. This PHA or Section 8 Notification letter must be included with the application.
3. 'Development Address' should correspond to I.A.2 on page 1 of the Application.
4. 'Proposed Improvements' should correspond with I.B & D and III.A of the Application.
5. 'Proposed Rents' should correspond with VII.C of the Application.
6. 'Other Descriptive Information' should correspond with information in the application.

NOTE: Any change to this form letter may result in a reduction of points under the scoring system.

PHA or Section 8 Notification Letter

DATE:

TO:

RE: PROPOSED AFFORDABLE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Name of Development: _____

Name of Owner: _____

I would like to take this opportunity to notify you of a proposed affordable housing development to be completed in your jurisdiction. We are in the process of applying for federal low-income housing tax credits from the Virginia Housing Development Authority (VHDA). We expect to make a representation in that application that we will give leasing preference to households on the local PHA or Section 8 waiting list. Units are expected to be completed and available for occupancy beginning on _____ (date).

The following is a brief description of the proposed development:

Development Address:

Proposed Improvements:

<input type="checkbox"/> New Constr.:	_____ # units	_____ # Bldgs
<input type="checkbox"/> Adaptive Reuse:	_____ # units	_____ # Bldgs
<input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation:	_____ # units	_____ # Bldgs

Proposed Rents:

<input type="checkbox"/> Efficiencies:	\$ _____ / month
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Bedroom Units:	\$ _____ / month
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Bedroom Units:	\$ _____ / month
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bedroom Units:	\$ _____ / month
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 Bedroom Units:	\$ _____ / month

Other Descriptive Information:

PHA or Section 8 Notification Letter

We appreciate your assistance with identifying qualified tenants.

If you have any questions about the proposed development, please call me at (____)____-____.

Please acknowledge receipt of this letter by signing below and returning it to me.

Sincerely yours,

Name

Title

To be completed by the Local Housing Authority or Sec 8 Administrator:

Seen and Acknowledged By:  _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Phone: _____

Date: _____

M

Locality CEO Response
Letter

CITY OF CHARLOTTESVILLE

"A World Class City"

Office of The City Manager

P.O. Box 911 • Charlottesville, Virginia 22902

Telephone 434-970-3101

Fax 434-970-3890

www.charlottesville.org



February 8, 2019

Date

JD Bondurant
Virginia Housing Development Authority
601 South Belvidere Street
Richmond, Virginia 23220

VHDA Tracking Number:	<u>2020-ASH-01</u>
Development Name:	<u>Carlton Views III</u>
Name of Owner/Applicant:	<u>Carlton Views III, LLC</u>

Dear Mr. Bondurant:

The construction or rehabilitation of the above-named development and the allocation of federal housing tax credits available under IRC Section 42 for said development will help to meet the housing needs and priorities of the City of Charlottesville. Accordingly, the City of Charlottesville supports the allocation of federal housing tax credits requested by Carlton Views III, LLC for this development.

Yours truly,

Signature
Michael C. Murphy

[CEO Name]
Interim City Manager

[Title]

P

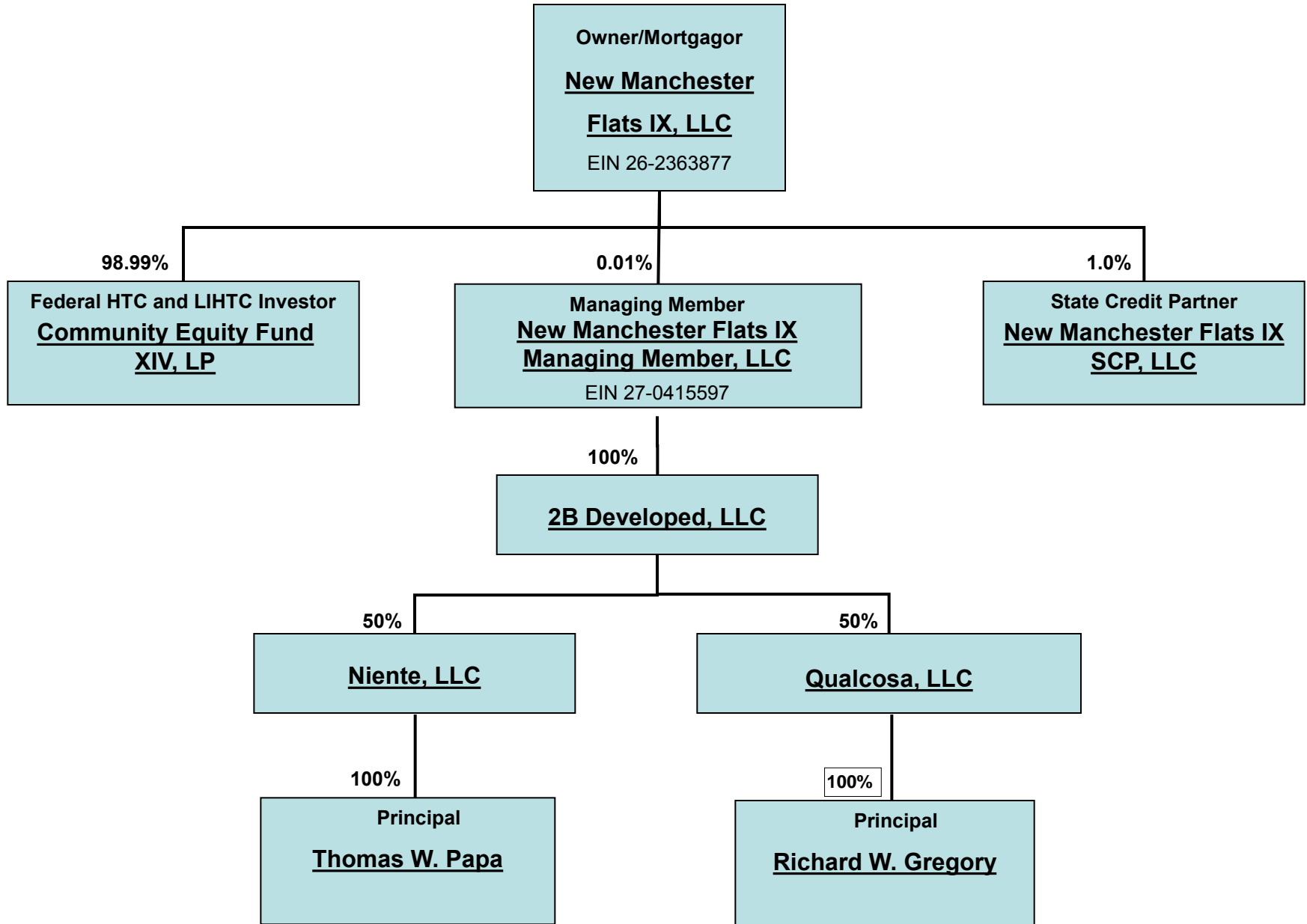
To certify Developer Experience,
include:

- Copies of 8609s to
- Partnership Agreements
- Org Charts

New Manchester Flats IX, LLC

Organizational Structure at Closing

7/28/2009



OPERATING AGREEMENT

NEW MANCHESTER FLATS IX, LLC

**OPERATING AGREEMENT
NEW MANCHESTER FLATS IX, LLC**

THIS OPERATING AGREEMENT OF NEW MANCHESTER FLATS IX, LLC (the “*Agreement*”) is made and entered into effective as of July 28, 2009, by and among the undersigned parties.

RECITALS

New Manchester Flats IX, LLC (the “*Company*”) has been formed as a limited liability company under the Virginia Limited Liability Company Act (the “*Act*”), pursuant to Articles of Organization, dated February 6, 2008, and filed with the Commonwealth of Virginia, State Corporation Commission on February 11, 2008. The Company has been operating pursuant to a Declaration of Operation, dated February 12, 2008, having New Manchester Flats Managing Member, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, as the sole member.

New Manchester Flats Managing Member, LLC desires to enter into this written agreement amending the Declaration of Operation, dated February 12, 2008, (a) to admit New Manchester Flats IX Managing Member, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, to the Company as the managing member (the “*Managing Member*”), (b) to acknowledge the transfer and assignment of the interest in the Company held by New Manchester Flats Managing Member, LLC to New Manchester Flats IX Managing Member, LLC, (c) to admit New Manchester Flats IX SCP, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, to the Company as a member (the “*State Investor Member*”), (d) to admit Community Equity Fund XIV Limited Partnership, a North Carolina limited partnership a North Carolina limited liability company for which Community Affordable Housing Equity Corporation (“*CAHEC*”) is the managing member), to the Company as a member (the “*Federal Investor Member*”), and (e) to enter into this written agreement among the members.

In consideration of the mutual promises of the parties hereto, and of other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto, intending legally to be bound, hereby agree as follows:

Article I
Continuation, Business Purpose, Definitions

1.01 Restatement and Continuation of Company.

Upon execution of this Agreement, New Manchester Flats Managing Member, LLC withdraws as a member of the Company and acknowledges (a) receipt of the return of its Capital Contribution to the Company, (b) that it no longer has any interest in the Company, and (c) that it has no claims in its capacity as a member for any unpaid fees, compensation, or distributions against the Company. Upon execution of this Agreement, New Manchester Flats IX Managing Member, LLC, New Manchester Flats IX SCP, LLC, and Community Equity Fund XIV Limited Partnership are hereby admitted as members of the Company. The Managing Member, the State Investor Member, and the Federal Investor Member, constituting all of the members of the Company (collectively the “*Members*”), hereby enter into this written agreement and continue the Company under the Act.

1.02 Registered Office and Registered Agent.

The Company’s initial registered office in the Commonwealth of Virginia is located at 7 East Second Street, City of Richmond, Virginia 23224, which address may be changed from time to time as determined by the Managing Member with Notice to the Federal Investor Member. The name of the initial registered agent at such address is Richard W. Gregory. The Managing Member shall give Notice to the Federal Investor Member of any change in identity of the registered agent.

1.03 Purposes.

The purposes of the Company, which shall not be extended by implication or otherwise except by written unanimous consent of the Members, consist of:

- (a) acquiring, mortgaging, owning, developing, constructing and/or rehabilitating, leasing, managing, maintaining, operating, and, if appropriate or desirable, selling or otherwise disposing of the Project or any substantial part thereof;
- (b) during the Compliance Period, operating the Project so that one hundred percent (100%) of the Units are in compliance with the provisions of Section 42 of the Code; and
- (c) carrying on any and all activities related to the foregoing in accordance with this Agreement.

1.04 Term.

The Company shall continue in until the expiration of the term, if any, specified in the Company’s Articles of Organization (the “*Term*”), unless sooner terminated in accordance with this Agreement.

1.05 Amendment.

The Managing Member shall execute and cause to be filed with the Commonwealth of Virginia, State Corporation Commission (and/or any other office as may be required) such amended documents as may be required under applicable law upon any change in the Company or its information. The Managing Member shall, immediately after filing, cause a copy of such document to be furnished to the Federal Investor Member.

1.06 Classification of the Company as a Partnership for Federal Income Tax Purposes.

The parties hereby acknowledge their intention that the Company be classified, for federal and state income tax purposes, as a partnership and not as an association taxable as a corporation pursuant to Section 7701(a)(2) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder and that the provisions of this Agreement shall be applied and construed in a manner to give full effect to such intent. Each Member hereby agrees, promptly upon request of the Managing Member, to execute and deliver such further agreements or instruments and do, or cause to be done, such further acts and things, as may be reasonably necessary, in the opinion of the Managing Member and counsel to the Company, to cause the Company to be classified as a partnership for federal and state income tax purposes. It is the intent of the Members that, except as otherwise specifically provided in the Loan Documents, no Member shall be personally liable for the obligations of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, solely by reason of being a member of the Company.

1.07 Definitions.

The following defined terms used in this Agreement shall have the meanings specified below:

Accountants: The accountants identified in Exhibit A, Section 8(a) or such other firm of independent certified public accountants as is acceptable to the Federal Investor Member.

Act: The Virginia Limited Liability Company Act or any corresponding provision or provisions of succeeding law, as it or they may be amended from time to time.

Admission Date: The date on which the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member are admitted to the Company, which shall be deemed to be the date of this Agreement.

Affiliate: As to any Member: (a) such Member or his or her spouse, children (including adopted children and step-children), parents, parents-in-law, nephews, nieces, brothers, sisters, brothers-in-law, and sisters-in-law, each whether by birth, marriage, or adoption, as well as any inter vivos trusts created for the benefit of such Person or any of the foregoing (the “**Immediate Family**”); (b) the legal representative, the successor or assignee, or any trustee of a trust for the benefit of any such Member or member of his or her Immediate Family; (c) any entity of which a majority of the voting interests is owned by any one or more of the Persons described in the preceding clauses; (d) any officer, director, trustee, employee, or ten percent (10%) or more stockholder or member of any Person described in the preceding clauses; and (e) any Person directly or indirectly controlling ten percent (10%) or more of, or under direct or indirect ten percent (10%) common control with, any Person described in the preceding clauses.

Agreement: This Operating Agreement of the Company including all exhibits, schedules, and attachments affixed hereto and made a part hereof.

Anticipated Federal HIT Credit: The aggregate amount of Federal HIT Credit anticipated to be received by the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member as detailed in Exhibit A, Section 4(b).

Anticipated Federal LIHT Credit: The aggregate amount of Federal LIHT Credit anticipated to be received by the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member as detailed in Exhibit A, Section 4(a).

Anticipated State HIT Credit: The aggregate amount of State HIT Credit anticipated to be received by the State Investor Member as detailed in Exhibit A, Section 4(c).

Approved Historic Rehabilitation: The proposed rehabilitation work to be undertaken with respect to a Certified Historic Structure, or parts thereof, as the case may be.

Architect: The architect or architectural firm identified in Exhibit A, Section 8(a).

Asset Management Fee: The fee payable to CAHEC pursuant to Section 5.05.

Asset Management Fee Guaranty Advance: An advance to the Company pursuant to Section 4.16 by the Managing Member.

Break-Even: The achievement for any period of income on a cash basis from the normal operation of the Company which equals or exceeds all Operating Expenses on an accrual basis for such period, including, but not limited to, taxes, assessments, funding of the Replacement Reserves in amounts at least as much as provided in this Agreement, and debt service payments due during such period.

Budget: The annual budget prepared in accordance with Section 4.19.

CAHEC: Community Affordable Housing Equity Corporation, a North Carolina non-profit corporation, the general partner of the Federal Investor Member.

Capital Account: The capital account maintained by the Company for each Member, determined in accordance with Article VI.

Capital Contributions: The total amount of cash and noncash property contributed or agreed to be contributed to the Company by each Member, including all adjustments thereto. Any reference in this Agreement to the Capital Contributions of a substituted Member shall include all Capital Contributions previously made by any predecessor or former Member in respect of the Interest acquired by the substituted Member, subject to all adjustments thereto pursuant to this Agreement.

Certified Historic Structure: The portion of the Project consisting of the buildings and structural components of the buildings that are described in Section 47(c)(3) of the Code.

Code: The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, or any corresponding provision or provisions of succeeding law.

Company: New Manchester Flats IX, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company.

Completion Date: The later of: (a) the date upon which the Company has completed the rehabilitation of the Certified Historic Structure in accordance with the Part 2 Certification, the Historic Preservation Certificate Standards, and other relevant Project Documents, approved by the Federal Investor Member and any construction consultant engaged by the Federal Investor Member, and evidenced by a certificate prepared and executed by the Architect indicating that rehabilitation of the Certified Historic Structure has been completed in accordance with the Part 2 Certification and other relevant Project Documents, except for punch list items which are not material and do not affect the rental of the space in the Project on a full rent paying basis, and for which the Company has furnished funds or cash equivalents in escrow to provide for the completion of such punch list items; and (b) the receipt of a certificate of occupancy for the building in the Project.

Compliance Period: The period specified in Section 42(i)(1) of the Code, as applicable to the Project.

Construction Contract: The most recent agreement between the Company and the General Contractor for construction and/or rehabilitation of the Project.

Cost Certification: The certification by the Accountants, as soon as practicable after the Completion Date, of the costs of the Project, including the costs which qualify for the Federal LIHT Credit, the Federal HIT Credit, and the State HIT Credit based on the Company's accounting records and other documentation deemed appropriate by the Accountants.

Credit Adjuster Advance: An advance to the Company pursuant to Exhibit A, Section 4(d) by the Managing Member, which shall not affect its Percentage Interest.

Credit Deficiency: The amount by which the Federal LIHT Credit, the Federal HIT Credit, and/or the State HIT Credit received by the State Investor Member is less than the Anticipated Federal LIHT Credit, the Anticipated Federal HIT Credit, and/or the Anticipated State HIT Credit, respectively, and/or the amount by which the Federal LIHT Credit and/or the Federal HIT Credit received by the Federal Investor Member is less than the Anticipated Federal LIHT Credit and/or the Anticipated Federal HIT Credit, as adjusted by any reductions in Capital Contributions and any Credit Adjuster Advances pursuant to Exhibit A, Section 4(d), other than recapture caused by the action of the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member.

For this purpose, the State Investor Member shall be considered to have received Federal LIHT Credit, Federal HIT Credit, and/or State HIT Credit in the amount allocated to the State Investor Member on the Company's federal and state income tax returns reduced by: (a) any adjustment of the Federal LIHT Credit and/or Federal HIT Credit reported on the Company's tax return that is made by the IRS or a court in a Final Determination or subsequent adjustment of State HIT Credit and (b) the amount of any loss, reduction, disallowance, recapture, or claimed recapture of the Federal LIHT Credit, Federal HIT Credit, and/or State HIT Credit, other than

recapture caused by the action of the State Investor Member. For this purpose, the Federal Investor Member shall be considered to have received Federal LIHT Credit and/or Federal HIT Credit in the amount allocated to the Federal Investor Member on the Company's federal and state income tax returns reduced by: (a) any adjustment of the Federal LIHT Credit and/or Federal HIT Credit reported on the Company's tax return that is made by the IRS or a court in a Final Determination and (b) the amount of any recapture or claimed recapture of such Federal LIHT Credit and/or Federal HIT Credit, other than recapture caused by the action of the Federal Investor Member.

Deferred Developer Fee: The portion of the Developer Fee that is not paid from Designated Proceeds and/or additional State Investor Member and/or Federal Investor Member Capital Contribution Installments.

Designated Proceeds: The sum of: (a) proceeds of the Loans; (b) insurance proceeds arising out of casualties incurred prior to and at the Completion Date as available from time to time; (c) Capital Contribution Installments due prior to and at the Completion Date; and (d) proceeds of construction completion letters of credit and/or payment and performance bonds.

Development Advance: The advances to the Company to be made by the Managing Member in the amounts and under the circumstances provided in Section 4.13(b).

Developer Fee: The fee payable pursuant to the Development Agreement.

Developer Fee Guaranty Advance: An advance to the Company pursuant to Section 4.15 by the Managing Member.

Development Agreement: The agreement, attached as Exhibit C, as such agreement is amended from time to time.

DHR Part 3 Certificate: The certificate issued by the Virginia Department of Historic Resources after its determination of the amount of eligible rehabilitation expenses under Section 58.1-339.2(C) of the Code of Virginia.

Environmental Laws: All applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances pertaining to environmental matters, including, but not limited to, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, 42 U.S.C. sections 9601 et seq., as amended ("***CERCLA***"), the Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, the Toxic Substance Control Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Safe Drinking Water Control Act, and the Occupational Health and Safety Act.

Event of Bankruptcy: With respect to any Person, (a) the entry of a decree or order for relief by a court having jurisdiction in respect of such Person in an involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator, or other similar official for such Person or for any substantial part of his, her, or its property, or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of his, her, or its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days; (b) the commencement by such Person of a voluntary case under the federal

bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar law, or the consent by such Person to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator, or other similar official for such Person or for any substantial part of his, her, or its property, or the making by such Person of any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the taking of action by such Person in furtherance of any of the foregoing; (c) the commencement against such Person of an involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy code which has not been vacated, discharged, or bonded within sixty (60) consecutive days; (d) the admission by such Person of his, her, or its inability to pay his, her, or its debts as they become due; or (e) such Person's becoming "insolvent", by the taking of any action or the making of any transfer or otherwise, as insolvency is or may be defined pursuant to the federal bankruptcy code, the Uniform Fraudulent Conveyances Act, any state or federal act or law, or the ruling of any court.

Extended Use Agreement: The "extended low-income housing commitment" within the meaning of Section 42(h)(6) of the Code which is applicable to the Project.

Federal HIT Credit: The Historic Investment Tax Credit against the federal income tax described in Section 47(a)(2) of the Code which, for purposes of this Agreement, shall be equal to twenty percent (20%) of the qualified rehabilitation expenditures attributable to the rehabilitation of a certified historic structure.

Federal Investor Member: Community Equity Fund XIV Limited Partnership, a North Carolina limited partnership, and any additional or substitute Federal Investor Member named in any duly adopted amendment to this Agreement. At any time when there is more than one Federal Investor Member, the term "Federal Investor Member" shall include, collectively, all such Federal Investor Members. At any time when there is only one Federal Investor Member, the term "Federal Investor Member" shall refer to such Federal Investor Member, individually.

Federal LIHT Credit: The Low-Income Housing Tax Credit provided for under Section 42 of the Code, including the seventy percent (70%) present value new construction and rehabilitation credit and/or the thirty percent (30%) present value acquisition credit, as applicable.

Federal LIHT Credit Period: The ten (10) year period defined in Section 42(f)(1) of the Code, as well as the first taxable year after such ten (10) year period if any Federal LIHT Credit would be allowable in such eleventh year by reason of Section 42(f)(2)(B) of the Code.

Fee Agreements: The Development Agreement, the Incentive Management Agreement, and the Management Agreement.

Final Determination: With respect to any issue, the earliest to occur of: (a) a decision, judgment, decree, or other order being issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, which decision, judgment, decree, or other order has become final (i.e., all allowable appeals requested by the parties to the action have been exhausted); (b) with respect to any federal tax issues, the entry by the IRS into a binding agreement with the Company or the reaching by the IRS of a final administrative determination which, whether by law or agreement, is not subject to appeal; (c) with respect to any State tax issues, the entry by any such State taxing authority into a

binding agreement with the Company or the reaching by any State taxing authority of a final administrative determination, which, whether by law or agreement, is not subject to appeal, or (d) the expiration of the applicable statute of limitation.

Financial Projections: The projections of the Company's income, losses, cash flow, and other financial results, attached as Exhibit G.

General Contractor: The firm identified in Exhibit A, Section 8(a).

Gross Revenues: All cash revenues received by the Company during the taxable year from any source, and shall include any amounts previously set aside as reserves which the Managing Member no longer regards as necessary to maintain and which are not required to be retained as reserves under this Agreement or the Loan Documents, but shall not include any Capital Contributions, Sale Proceeds (including all insurance proceeds other than the proceeds of rental interruption insurance), Refinancing Proceeds, and the proceeds of any other Company liabilities.

Guarantors: Richard W. Gregory, an individual, and Thomas W. Papa, an individual.

Guaranty Agreement: The Unconditional Construction Completion Guaranty Agreement, the Guaranty Agreement, and the Tax Credit Guaranty Agreement, attached as Exhibit F.

Hazardous Materials: Any "hazardous substance" as that term is defined under CERCLA, any other hazardous or toxic substance, waste, or material, or any other substance or pollutant that poses a risk to human health or the environment, including but not limited to, petroleum in any form, lead-based paint, asbestos, urea formaldehyde insulation, methane gas, polychlorinated biphenyls or radon, except for ordinary and necessary quantities of office supplies, cleaning materials, pest control supplies stored in a safe and lawful manner, and petroleum products lawfully contained in motor vehicles.

Historic Preservation Certificate Standards: The Standards of Rehabilitation established by the U.S. Department of the Interior as set forth in 36 C.F.R. Part 67, as amended.

Historic Rehabilitation Base: The total amount of Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures incurred by the Company that qualifies for the Federal HIT Credit. The Historic Rehabilitation Base shall be determined by the Accountants in the preparation of the Company tax returns.

Incentive Management Agreement: The agreement attached as Exhibit E, as such agreement is amended from time to time.

Incentive Management Fee: The annual non-cumulative payment by the Company to the Managing Member payable from Net Cash Flow in an amount and under the terms described in the Incentive Management Agreement.

Installment: A Capital Contribution by the State Investor Member and/or the Federal Investor Member in accordance with the schedule set forth in Exhibit A, Section 3.

Installment Due Date: The scheduled date of a Capital Contribution Installment by the State Investor Member and/or the Federal Investor Member in accordance with the schedule set forth in Exhibit A, Section 3.

Installment Notice: The Notice to be delivered to the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member by the Managing Member stating the date on which any additional Capital Contribution Installment is due and the amount of the additional Capital Contribution Installment, as provided in Section 2.02(c).

Interest: As to any Member, such Member's right, title, and interest in and to any and all assets, distributions, losses, profits, and shares of the Company, whether cash or otherwise, and any other interests and economic incidents of ownership whatsoever of such Member in the Company. The "**Percentage Interest**" shall mean the percentage of each Member's right, title, and interest in the Company as set forth in Exhibit A, Section 1.

IRS: The Internal Revenue Service.

Lease-Up Date: The date on which: (a) the Company has operated at Break-Even for three (3) consecutive months, (b) thirty-nine (39) of the forty-one (41) Units currently are occupied by Qualifying Tenants, (c) the Project previously has achieved one hundred percent (100%) Qualified Occupancy, (d) all Loans identified in Exhibit A, Section 5 have closed and have been funded, and (e) the Operating Reserve has been funded.

Lease-Up Reserves: The reserve account established in accordance with Exhibit A, Section 6(c).

Loan Documents: With respect to each Loan, any and all documents executed by the Company in connection with such Loan, including, without limitation, any of the following: loan applications, loan commitments, notes, mortgages, regulatory agreements, building loan agreements, security agreements, and financing statements.

Loans: The financing identified in Exhibit A, Section 5 and any subsequent financing or loans with the prior consent of the Federal Investor Member.

Management Agent: The property management firm identified in Exhibit A, Section 8(a).

Management Agreement: The agreement, attached as Exhibit D, as such agreement is amended from time to time.

Managing Member: New Manchester Flats Managing Member, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, and any additional or substitute Managing Member named in any duly adopted amendment to this Agreement. At any time when there is more than one Managing Member, the term "Managing Member" shall include, collectively, all such Managing Members. At any time when there is only one Managing Member, the term "Managing Member" shall refer to such Managing Member, individually.

Member or Members: The Managing Member, the State Investor Member, and the Federal Investor Member, either individually or collectively.

National Park Service: The National Park Service of the United States Department of the Interior.

Net Cash Flow: For any fiscal year, the “Net Cash Flow” is the excess of the Gross Revenues of the Company over the sum of the Operating Expenses of the Company.

Notice: A writing containing the information required by this Agreement and sent by one of the following: (a) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, (b) facsimile, (c) commercial delivery service, or (d) hand delivery (paid for by the sender) to a Member at the last address or addresses as provided under this Agreement.

Notice Certifications: The certifications set forth in Exhibit H that are required to be provided by the Managing Member to the Federal Investor Member in the Installment Notice.

Operating Deficit: With respect to any period of time, the amount by which Operating Expenses exceeds the sum of (a) collected gross receipts of the Company (including government subsidies actually received during such period) and (b) amounts available for the payment of the Operating Expenses in the Operating Reserve.

Operating Deficit Loan: A loan to the Company by the Managing Member, which shall be required under the circumstances described in Section 4.14.

Operating Expenses: All costs and expenses of any type incurred on an accrual basis incident to the equipping, financing, ownership, and operation of the Company, including payments of fees to the Members or their Affiliates (other than fees the payment of which is contingent on the amount of Net Cash Flow), taxes, required payments of principal and interest on any Loans and any other Company loans or obligations (other than loans from Members the payment of which is contingent on the amount of Net Cash Flow), funding of the Replacement Reserve, and the costs of capital improvements to the Project incurred after the Completion Date that are not funded or to be funded from the Replacement Reserve.

Operating Reserve: The reserve account established in accordance with Exhibit A, Section 6(a).

Part 1 Certification: The certification by the National Park Service that a building contributes to the significance of a historic district and is a Certified Historic Structure for the purpose of rehabilitation or that a building appears to meet the National Register Criteria for Evaluation or will likely be listed in the National Register of Historic Places if nominated by the nominated by the State Historic Preservation Officer.

Part 2 Certification: The certification by the National Park Service that the proposed rehabilitation of the Certified Historic Structure will meet the Historic Preservation Certificate Standards.

Part 3 Certification: The certification by the National Park Service that the rehabilitation

of the Certified Historic Structure meets the Historic Preservation Certificate Standards.

Person: An individual or an entity, such as, but not limited to, a corporation, joint venture, general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust, cooperative, or association, and the heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns of such Person where the context so admits.

Project: The land and improvements as described in the legal description, street address, and other characteristics as set forth on Exhibit B attached and made a part hereof, together with such additions or improvements thereto as may hereafter be acquired by the Company in accordance with this Agreement, as well as any other assets or property purchased with Company funds.

Project Documents: (a) The agreement between the Architect and the Company and all amendments thereto, including, without limitation, any plans, specifications or engineering documents created in connection therewith, (b) the Construction Contract, (c) the Fee Agreements, and (d) any other document or instrument executed in connection with any of the aforesaid documents.

Qualified Occupancy: The occupancy of a Unit by a Qualifying Tenant or the state of being held for occupancy by a Qualifying Tenant after such Unit becomes vacant subsequent to its rental to a Qualifying Tenant. A **Qualifying Tenant** is a tenant whose income does not exceed the relevant limit set forth in Section 42(g)(1) of the Code.

Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures: Any amount expended by the Company that meets the requirements of Section 47(c)(2) of the Code and which is includable in the Historic Rehabilitation Base.

Refinancing Proceeds: The excess of the gross proceeds of any borrowings by the Company, other than the Loans, over the sum of the following to the extent paid out of such gross proceeds: (a) any amounts disbursed to repay then existing loans of the Company and to pay and provide for all debts and obligations of the Company then to be paid or which are otherwise then due (not including loans from Members the payment of which is contingent on the amount of Net Cash Flow); (b) all reasonable expenses of such borrowings, including, without limitation, all commitment fees, brokers' commissions, and attorneys' fees actually incurred; (c) all amounts paid to improve the Project or for any other purpose in order to satisfy conditions to or established in connection with such borrowings; (d) the amount of any deferred portion of management fees; and (e) any amounts used to meet the operating expenses of the Company or set aside by the Managing Member for reserves.

Replacement Reserve: The reserve account established in accordance with Exhibit A, Section 6(b).

Sale Proceeds: The excess of all cash receipts and other consideration arising from the sale or other disposition of all or any portion of the Project or any proceeds realized from condemnation, insured casualty, or insured title defect, but excluding proceeds from rental interruption insurance or a temporary condemnation in the nature of a lease, if any, over the sum of the following to the extent paid out of such cash receipts and other consideration: (a) the

amount of cash disbursed or to be disbursed in connection with or as an expense of such sale or other disposition; (b) the amount necessary for the payment of all debts and obligations of the Company arising from or otherwise related to such sale or other disposition or to which the Project is subject and which are otherwise then due (not including loans from Members the payment of which is contingent on the amount of Net Cash Flow; (c) the amount of any deferred portion of management fees; and (d) any amounts set aside by the Managing Member for reserves.

Segregated Accounts: The bank accounts established in accordance with Section 12.01.

State: The Commonwealth of Virginia.

State HIT Credit: The rehabilitation credits described in Section 58.1-339.2 of the Virginia Code, which for purposes of this Agreement shall be equal to twenty-five (25%) of the “eligible rehabilitation expenses” attributable to the rehabilitation of the Historic Building.

State Investor Member: New Manchester Flats IX SCP, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, and any additional or substitute State Investor Member named in any duly adopted amendment to this Agreement. At any time when there is more than one State Investor Member, the term “State Investor Member” shall include, collectively, all such State Investor Members. At any time when there is only one State Investor Member, the term “State Investor Member” shall refer to such State Investor Member, individually.

Tax Matters Partner: The Managing Member or such other Person appointed by the Managing Member with the consent of the Federal Investor Member as being the Company’s “tax matters partner” within the meaning of Section 6231(a)(7) of the Code.

Term: The period of time the Company shall continue in existence until expiration of the term, if any, specified in the Company’s Articles of Organization unless sooner terminated in accordance with this Agreement.

Total Benefits: The financial benefits provided to the Federal Investor Member calculated in accordance with Exhibit A, Sections 2(c) and 2(d).

Treasury Regulations: The temporary and final regulations promulgated under the Code, as such regulations may be amended from time to time (including corresponding provisions of succeeding regulations).

Unit: The individual units of residential rental housing located in the Project.

VHDA: The Virginia Housing Development Authority.

Wrongful Acts: (a) Gross negligence, (b) fraud, (c) willful misconduct, (d) malfeasance, (e) breach of any representation, warranty, covenant, or agreement hereunder that has a material adverse effect on the Company, the State Investor Member, or the Federal Investor Member, (f) breach of fiduciary duty, or (g) actions performed outside the scope of the Managing Member’s authority, which have a material adverse effect on the Company.

Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, where appropriate the singular shall include the plural and the masculine shall include the feminine or neuter, and vice versa, to the extent necessary to give the terms defined in this Article I, Section 1.07 and/or the terms otherwise used in this Agreement their proper meanings. When used in this Agreement, words such as “herein,” “hereinafter,” “hereof,” “hereto,” and “hereunder” shall refer to this Agreement as a whole, unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

Article II
Percentage Interests and Capital Contributions

2.01 Members and Percentage Interests.

The Percentage Interests of the Managing Member, the State Investor Member, and the Federal Investor Member are set forth in Exhibit A, Section 1.

2.02 Capital Contributions.

(a) **Managing Member.** The Managing Member has contributed to the Company the sum set forth in Exhibit A, Section 2(b).

(b) (1) **State Investor Member.** Subject to the satisfaction of any funding condition described in this Agreement (including, without limitation, those contained in Exhibit A, Section 3), the State Investor Member shall contribute to the Company, by wire transfer or other form of immediately available funds, the sum set forth in Exhibit A, Section 2(a) in accordance with the installment schedule set forth in Exhibit A, Section 3 (an “**Installment**”). The payment date of any Installment (the “**Installment Due Date**”) may be extended in accordance with this Agreement. Except as provided below, the State Investor Member shall have no obligation to make any Capital Contribution other than the amount set forth in Exhibit A, Section 2(a)(1). The aggregate amount of the State Investor Member Capital Contributions or the amount of any Installment is subject to adjustment pursuant to Exhibit A, Section 4.

(2) **Federal Investor Member.** Subject to the satisfaction of any funding condition described in this Agreement (including, without limitation, those contained in Exhibit A, Section 3), the Federal Investor Member shall contribute to the Company, by wire transfer or other form of immediately available funds, the sum set forth in Exhibit A, Section 2(a) in accordance with the installment schedule set forth in Exhibit A, Section 3. The payment date of any Installment may be extended in accordance with this Agreement. Except as provided below, the Federal Investor Member shall have no obligation to make any Capital Contribution other than the amount set forth in Exhibit A, Section 2(a)(2). The aggregate amount of the Federal Investor Member Capital Contributions or the amount of any Installment is subject to adjustment pursuant to Exhibit A, Section 4.

(c) **Notice Procedure for Installments; Notice Certifications.** The Managing Member shall deliver Notice to the Federal Investor Member of the date on which any Installment is due no more than thirty (30) days and no less than fifteen (15) days in advance of the Installment Due Date, which Notice shall state the amount of the Installment (the “**Installment Notice**”). The Installment Notice (the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit H) shall include certain notice certifications to the Federal Investor Member (the “**Notice Certifications**”) and a Requisition and Certificate (the forms of which are attached hereto as Exhibit H) as of the Installment Due Date. After giving the Installment Notice, the Managing Member shall have an affirmative duty to communicate in writing with the Federal Investor Member regarding any changes which would affect the amount of the Installment or the anticipated date on which all Notice Certifications will be true and correct and all requirements for the Installment will be satisfied. If such anticipated date(s) and/or the anticipated amount of

the Installment is different from the amount set forth in the Installment Notice, such different date and/or amount shall become the due date and/or amount due for the Installment.

(d) ***Failure to Make Notice Certifications.*** If the Managing Member fails to certify that each Notice Certification is true and correct in the Installment Notice, or if any Notice Certification is in fact untrue, the Installment Due Date shall be deferred until ten (10) days after the date (i) the Managing Member is able to and does certify that each of the Notice Certifications is true and (ii) each of the Notice Certifications is in fact true. Under these conditions, the State Investor Member's or the Federal Investor Member's failure to pay such Installment prior to such time shall not constitute a default of the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member, and neither the Company nor the Managing Member shall be entitled to exercise any of the rights or remedies under this Agreement as a result of such failure.

(e) ***Withholding Installment Proceeds.*** If the Managing Member certifies that all Notice Certifications have been made and that all conditions for an Installment are satisfied, but the Federal Investor Member in good faith believes that any Notice Certification is untrue or that any condition has not been satisfied, the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member shall provide the Managing Member with prompt written Notice thereof and may withhold the amount of such Installment (or portion thereof) in controversy. The Installment in controversy shall not be due until five (5) business days after final resolution of the controversy. Subject to Section 14.12 regarding the payment of arbitration costs, the prevailing party shall be reimbursed by the other party for its cost of funds during the period in controversy. For the purposes of this Section 2.02(e), the prevailing party's "cost of funds" shall consist of all interest, bank fees and charges, reasonable attorneys' fees actually incurred, and other costs actually incurred by the prevailing party, if any, during the period in controversy.

(f) ***Waiver of Installment Conditions.*** The Federal Investor Member, in its sole discretion, may waive, in whole or in part, any condition to the payment of any Installment or portion thereof. The waiver shall not prevent the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member from asserting the failure of the condition as a defense against paying the remainder of an Installment or any other Installment.

2.03 No Interest on Capital Contributions.

No interest shall accrue or be payable to any Member by reason of its Capital Contributions or its Capital Account.

2.04 No Right to Require Repayment of Capital.

No Member shall have the right to withdraw from the Company all or any part of its Capital Contributions. No Member shall have any right to demand and receive property of the Company in return for its Capital Contributions or in respect of its Interest, except as provided in this Agreement.

Article III
Right to Mortgage; The Managing Member Bound by Loan Documents

3.01 Right to Mortgage.

Subject to Section 4.02 of this Agreement, the Company may borrow the amounts required to acquire, develop, and construct and/or rehabilitate the Project and meet the Company's Operating Expenses.

3.02 Non-Recourse.

The Loan Documents shall provide that no Member or any of its Affiliates shall have any personal liability for the payment of any part of the principal or interest due under the Loans.

3.03 The Managing Member Bound by Loan Documents.

The Managing Member has a duty to use reasonable care in causing the Company to comport with and abide by the terms of the Loan Documents and the Project Documents. Any incoming Managing Member shall, as a condition of receiving any Interest, agree to cause the Company to comply with the Loan Documents and the Project Documents to the same extent and on the same terms as the other Managing Member.

3.04 Virginia Housing Development Authority Provisions.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Company and the Members shall be subject to regulation and supervision by the VHDA in accordance with the Virginia Housing Development Authority Act, the Rules and Regulations of the VHDA, and the Regulatory Agreement executed or to be executed between the Company and the VHDA and shall be further subject to the exercise by the VHDA of the rights and powers conferred on the VHDA thereby. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the VHDA may rely on the continuing effect of this Section 3.04 which shall not be amended, waived, supplemented, or otherwise changes without the prior written consent of the VHDA.

Article IV
Rights, Powers, Duties, and Obligations of the Managing Member

4.01 Authority of the Managing Member.

The Managing Member is the sole manager for the purpose of the Act and has full and exclusive power and right to manage and control the business of the Company. The Managing Member has a duty to use reasonable care in taking all reasonable actions necessary to protect the interests of the State Investor Member, the Federal Investor Member, and the Company. Except for items requiring the consent of the Federal Investor Member, all decisions made on behalf of the Company by the Managing Member shall be binding upon the Company. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Managing Member shall have the right, power, and authority to:

- (a) execute and deliver on behalf of the Company any agreement, instrument, or other document required to acquire, construct and/or rehabilitate, renovate, improve, lease, operate, sell, encumber, mortgage, convey, finance, or refinance the Project;
- (b) convey the Project by deed, mortgage, deed of trust, certificate, bill of sale, agreement, or otherwise;
- (c) in addition to the foregoing items, execute any instrument or document required by any lender in connection with the Loan Documents; and
- (d) take all actions necessary to effectuate the purposes of the Company.

4.02 Limitations on Authority of the Managing Member.

- (a) Notwithstanding Section 4.01 or any other provision of this Agreement, the Managing Member shall have no authority to:
 - (i) perform any act in violation of any applicable law or regulation, the Loan Documents, or the Project Documents;
 - (ii) do any act requiring the consent of the Federal Investor Member under the Act or under this Agreement unless such consent has been obtained;
 - (iii) cause the Company to engage in any business other than as described in this Agreement;
 - (iv) do any act which would make it impossible to carry out the business of the Company;
 - (v) accept grant funding on behalf of the Company or otherwise accept benefits that may reduce the Project's basis or create taxable income to the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member;

(vii) convey an interest in the Company (conditional, secured, or otherwise) to any lender or other third party; or

(viii) unless the Managing Member believes, in good faith, that such action is reasonably necessary, take any action that does or could jeopardize the Company's timely receipt of the Federal LIHT Credit, the Federal HIT Credit, or the State HIT Credit or the ability of the Company to allocate the Federal LIHT Credit, the Federal HIT Credit, or the State HIT Credit according to the terms of this Agreement.

(b) The Managing Member shall have no authority to engage in the following activities on behalf of the Company without the prior written consent of the Federal Investor Member and, if required under the Loan Documents, the consent of the lender(s):

(i) sell all or any portion of the Project or the Units (other than personal property and improvements that are replaced in the ordinary course of business);

(ii) refinance, encumber, mortgage, convey, or otherwise dispose of all or a substantial portion of the Project other than personal property that may be liquidated in the normal course of business and other than in connection with the Loans;

(iii) hire a management agent other than the Management Agent;

(iv) lease as an entirety the Project, or lease any portion of the Project except in the ordinary course of business and as provided in this Agreement;

(v) become subject to any economic risk of loss within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-2 with respect to the Loan Documents or become, or permit any Affiliate or any other Person related to the Managing Member (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-4(b)) to become personally liable on, or in respect of, or guarantee all or any portion of the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Loan Documents;

(vi) dissolve or wind up the Company;

(vii) modify or amend this Agreement;

(viii) following the Completion Date, replace any existing capital improvements (other than repairs or replacements in the ordinary course of business) or construct any new capital improvements that are not funded from the Replacement Reserve;

(ix) acquire any real property for use in connection with the Project in addition to what is described in this Agreement or the Project Documents (other than easements or similar rights necessary for the use or operation of the Project);

(x) bring, compromise, settle, and defend actions at law or in equity, or confess any judgment in excess of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000);

(xi) borrow funds in excess of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) in the aggregate at any one time outstanding (excluding the Loans or as otherwise permitted in this Agreement);

(xii) file a voluntary bankruptcy petition on behalf of the Company;

(xiii) prepay any Loan;

(xiv) admit any Person as a Member, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement;

(xv) borrow from the Company or commingle Company funds with the funds of any Person; or

(xvi) make application for or consent to a change in the principal amount of the Loans or materially modify the Loans in any way that may adversely affect the nature of the business of the Company and/or may, in the opinion of the Accountants (which opinion shall be required prior to any modification), adversely affect the ability of the State Investor Member and/or the Federal Investor Member to receive the Anticipated Federal LIHT Credit, the Anticipated Federal HIT Credit, and/or the Anticipated State HIT Credit.

4.03 Reserves to be Established by the Managing Member.

The Managing Member shall establish and maintain reserves for the benefit of the Company in accordance with Exhibit A, Section 6.

4.04 Delegation, Reporting, and Elections.

(a) ***Delegation of the Managing Member's Authority.*** The Managing Member may delegate its authority, power, and right to manage the Project to the Management Agent, provided, however, that any such delegation shall not relieve the Managing Member of its obligations hereunder.

(b) ***Tax Reporting and Elections.*** The Managing Member shall prepare or cause to be prepared all tax and information returns required of the Company (including federal, state, and local income tax and information returns and amended returns), and the Accountants shall review such returns in advance before being filed. The Managing Member shall, after consultation with the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member, be responsible for making all elections required or allowed under the Code or the Treasury Regulations including, but not limited to, elections pursuant to Sections 42, 47, 168, 709, and 754 of the Code, and all elections required or allowed under applicable state or local law. To the extent possible, no election shall be made which would create a benefit to the Managing Member and a detriment to the State Investor Member and/or the Federal Investor Member.

4.05 Duty of the Managing Member to Maintain Low-Income Housing and Historic Status.

(a) **Section 42(g)(1) of the Code Compliance.** During the Compliance Period, the Managing Member shall hold one hundred percent (100%) of the Units for occupancy in such a manner as to qualify under Section 42(g)(1) of the Code, as such is amended or interpreted from time to time. The Managing Member shall not, by act or omission, take or permit to be taken any act that would cause the termination or discontinuance of the qualification of any Unit or the Project under Section 42(g)(1) of the Code, as such is amended or interpreted from time to time.

(b) **Reporting.** During the Compliance Period, the Managing Member shall prepare (or cause to be prepared) and submit to the VHDA, on a timely basis, all annual reports, information returns, and other certifications and information and shall take any and all other action required to (i) ensure that the Company (and its Members) will continue to qualify for the Federal LIHT Credit and (ii) avoid recapture, loss, disallowance, or reduction of the Federal LIHT Credit or the imposition of penalties or interest on the Company or any of the Members for failure to comply with Section 42 of the Code.

(c) **Rehabilitation.** The Managing Member will cause the Company to rehabilitate the building in the Project in accordance with the plans, drawings, and specifications of the Project, the Construction Contract, the Part 2 Certification, the Historic Preservation Certificate Standards, and all federal, state, and local laws and regulations. The Managing Member shall make changes to the plans, drawings, and specifications of the Project as the Managing Member deems necessary and advisable, provided such changes do not conflict in any material respect with (i) the Project Documents and any provisions in this Agreement, (ii) all applicable statutes, rules, and regulations with respect thereto, (iii) the Historic Preservation Certificate Standards, and (iv) the Part 2 Certification.

(d) **Tax Requirements.** The Managing Member will (i) ensure that the Company's Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures incurred in rehabilitating the building in the Project over a twenty-four (24) month period to be selected by the Managing Member (not including expenditures incurred in acquiring or enlarging any building) will exceed the greater of (A) the Company's adjusted basis of the building (including their structural components) at the later of the beginning of such twenty-four (24) month period or the beginning of the holding period for such building, or (B) \$5,000; (ii) cause the Company to use the straight line method of depreciation for the Project building under Section 168(c) of the Code; (iii) ensure that the Company has not made and will not make an election under Section 168(g)(7) of the Code to depreciate any of the depreciable property in the Project under the alternative depreciation system; (iv) ensure that fees payable by the Company to the Managing Member or its Affiliates will be for services actually rendered and will not exceed the equivalent of an arms'-length charge therefore and are reasonable both in relation to the future operations of the Company and in light of the services to be performed; (v) ensure that the Company is not and will not be wholly owned by a state or political subdivision thereof, within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-2(b); (vi) ensure that the Company is not and will not be a "publicly traded partnership" (as defined in Section 7704 of the Code) or "taxable mortgage pool" (as defined in Section 7701(i) of the Code), within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-2(b).

4.06 Outside Activities of the Managing Member.

The Managing Member shall devote to the management of the business of the Company so much of its time as is reasonably necessary for the efficient operation of the Company and the Project and in order to comply with this Agreement and all applicable laws.

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to limit in any manner the Managing Member in the carrying on of its own businesses or activities. The Managing Member may engage in and possess any interest in other business ventures (including partnerships and limited liability companies) of every kind, nature, and description, independently or with others, whether existing as of the date hereof or hereafter coming into existence, including, without limitation, acting as a member or partner in any entity which owns, directly or through interests in other entities, housing projects similar to, or in competition with, the Project. Neither the Company nor any of the Members shall have any rights by virtue of this Agreement in or to any such other business ventures or to the income or profits derived therefrom and nothing shall be construed to render them partners or joint venturers in any such business ventures.

4.07 Liability to the Company, the State Investor Member, and the Federal Investor Member.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Managing Member shall not be liable to the State Investor Member, the Federal Investor Member, or to the Company for any acts performed in good faith and within the scope of authority of the Managing Member pursuant to this Agreement; provided, however, that the Managing Member shall be liable for its actions and/or omissions to the extent they are attributable to any Wrongful Act.

4.08 Indemnification of the Managing Member.

(a) **General Indemnity.** The Company shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Managing Member from and against any loss, liability, damage, cost, or expense (including reasonable attorney's fees actually incurred) arising out of any demands, claims, suits, actions, or proceedings against the Managing Member by reason of any act or omission performed by it (including its employees and agents) while acting in good faith on behalf of the Company and within the scope of the authority of the Managing Member hereunder; provided, however, that: (i) the Managing Member must have in good faith believed that such action was in the best interests of the Company, (ii) such course of action or inaction must not have constituted a Wrongful Act, and (iii) any such indemnification shall be recoverable solely from the assets of the Company, not from the assets of the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member, and no Member shall be personally liable therefor. This indemnity shall be operative only in the context of third-party claims and suits, and not in connection with demands, claims, suits, actions, or proceedings initiated by a Member or any Affiliate thereof against another Member. The indemnification rights contained in this Section 4.08 shall be limited to reasonable and customary expenses actually incurred. All rights of the Managing Member to indemnification shall survive the dissolution of the Company and the death, retirement, incompetency, insolvency, Event of Bankruptcy, or withdrawal of the Managing Member.

(b) **Liability Insurance.** The Company shall not pay for any insurance covering liability of the Managing Member for actions or omissions for which indemnification is not permitted hereunder.

(c) **Advances to Cover Costs.** The Managing Member, when entitled to indemnification pursuant to this Section 4.08, may request from the Company reasonable advances to cover the legal and other costs of defending any proceedings against it. These advances will be in the form of a commercially reasonable loan.

(d) **Costs of Removing Liens.** The indemnification authorized by this Section 4.08 shall include, but not be limited to, the costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees actually incurred) for the removal of any liens affecting any property of the indemnitee as a result of such legal action.

4.09 Indemnifications of the Company, the State Investor Member, and the Federal Investor Member.

(a) **General Indemnity.** The Managing Member shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless (i) the Company and each Member from and against any loss, liability, damage, cost, or expense (including reasonable attorney's fees actually incurred) incurred by reason of any demands, claims, suits, actions, or proceedings arising out of the Managing Member's Wrongful Act(s), and (ii) the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member from and against any liability incurred by it for Company obligations (including, without limitation, the Loans) in excess of its Capital Contributions (other than as a result of the action or inaction of the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member).

(b) **Environmental and Other Indemnities.** In addition to Section 4.09(a), if the Company, the State Investor Member, or the Federal Investor Member (other than as a result of the action or inaction of the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member) becomes liable under any statute, regulation, or ordinance pertaining to the protection of the environment or otherwise pertaining to public health or employee health and safety, including, without limitation, protection from Hazardous Materials located on the Project, the Managing Member shall indemnify and hold harmless the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member from any and all costs, expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees actually incurred), damages, or liabilities to the extent that the State Investor Member and/or the Federal Investor Member is required to discharge such costs, expenses, damages, or liabilities in whole or in part from any source.

(c) **Scope of Indemnification.** The indemnifications in this Section 4.09 shall be recourse obligations of the Managing Member and shall survive the dissolution of the Company and the death, retirement, incompetency, insolvency, Event of Bankruptcy, dissolution, or withdrawal of the Managing Member. The indemnifications required by this Section 4.09 shall include, but not be limited to, the costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees actually incurred) of the removal of any liens affecting any property of the indemnitee as a result of such legal action.

4.10 Representations and Warranties of the Managing Member.

The Managing Member represents and warrants to the State Investor Member, the Federal Investor Member, and the Company that the following matters are true and correct as of

the date hereof and covenants that such matters will be true and correct for the Term, unless specifically otherwise provided:

(a) ***Organization and Authority of the Managing Member; Breach of Organizational Documents and Laws.*** The Managing Member is duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing and has all necessary power and authority to enter into and consummate this Agreement and all documents pertaining hereto and to perform all acts related thereto. The consummation of all transactions contemplated herein and in the Loan Documents and the Project Documents to be performed by the Managing Member or its Affiliates does not and will not result in any material breach or violation of, or default under, any governing instrument of the Managing Member or its Affiliates or any agreements by which the Managing Member or its Affiliates or any of their property is bound, or under any applicable law, administrative regulation, or court decree.

(b) ***Organization and Authority of the Company.*** The Company is duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing, and has all necessary power and authority to acquire the Project, and to develop, construct, operate, and maintain the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. The Company has performed all acts, including, without limitation, the filing of all documents and the payment of all fees, taxes, and other sums necessary for the Company to operate as a limited liability company in the State, and has taken all actions under the Act and other applicable laws necessary to protect the limited liability of the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member and to enable the Company to engage in its business.

(c) ***Personal Liability for the Loans; Agreements Relating to the Loans.*** None of the Members, their Affiliates, or the Company has entered into an agreement which might cause any of them to have any personal liability as maker, guarantor, member, or otherwise with respect to the payment of principal or interest on the Loans, and in the event of default thereon, the sole recourse of any lender thereon shall be to the Project and pledged collateral. None of the Members, their Affiliates, or the Company has entered into an agreement for the payment or offset of any loan or loan discounts, additional interest, yield maintenance, or other interest charges or financing fees, or any agreement to incur financial responsibility (other than customary non-recourse carve-out provisions approved by the Federal Investor Member) with respect to the Project or provide for the guaranty of payment of any such interest charges or financing fees relating to the Loans, other than those disclosed in this Agreement; and in no event have they entered any agreement or guaranty of any kind whatsoever (such as an escrow arrangement or letter of credit arrangement) which would subject the Company or any of its Members or Affiliates to personal liability or “economic risk of loss” (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-2) as to any of the Loans. Neither the Managing Member nor any Affiliate thereof has incurred a loan which shall be personally enforceable by any creditor on the Loans.

(d) ***Reservation of Federal LIHT Credit; Qualified Basis.*** The Company has obtained a valid reservation of Federal LIHT Credit from the VHDA and such reservation is in full force and effect. The Company has taken all actions necessary to ensure that the Company will have “qualified basis” in the Project (as defined in Section 42(c)(1) of the Code) throughout the Compliance Period in an amount sufficient for the Company to utilize the Anticipated Federal LIHT Credit. The Company shall comply with the requirements of Section 42(h)(1) of

the Code with respect to the Project, including, without limitation, the requirements relating to the Company's basis in the Project equaling more than ten percent (10%) of the Company's reasonably anticipated basis in the Project prior to December 31, 2010.

(e) **Litigation.** No litigation, action, investigation, event, or proceeding is pending or, to the best of the Managing Member's knowledge, is threatened which, if adversely resolved, would: (i) have a material adverse effect on the Company or any adjacent property which could have a material adverse effect on the Project; (ii) have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Managing Member or any of its Affiliates to perform their respective obligations under this Agreement; (iii) have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the Managing Member; or (iv) constitute or result in, if true, a material breach of any representation, warranty, covenant, or agreement set forth in this Agreement.

(f) **No Defaults.** No default (or event which, with the giving of notice or the passage of time or both, would constitute a default) has occurred and is continuing under any of the Loan Documents, the Project Documents, or any other contract, agreement, or instrument to which the Company or the Managing Member is subject; the Loan Documents and the Project Documents are in full force and effect; and the Company is entitled to the benefit of the Loan Documents and the Project Documents.

(g) **Permits and Licenses.** All building, zoning, and other applicable certificates, permits, and licenses necessary to permit the construction and/or rehabilitation, use, occupancy, and operation of the Project have been obtained or applied for and will be obtained in due course.

(h) **No Violation of Laws.** The Managing Member has not received any notice of and has no knowledge of any violation with respect to the Project (or any adjacent property) of any law, rule, regulation, order, or decree of any governmental authority having jurisdiction which would have a material adverse effect on the Project or the construction and/or rehabilitation, use, occupancy, or operation thereof.

(i) **Bankruptcy.** No Event of Bankruptcy has occurred with respect to the Company, the Managing Member, or any of its Affiliates.

(j) **Loans and Payments Involving the Managing Member.** Except as otherwise expressly stated herein, (i) there are no outstanding loans or advances from the Managing Member or its Affiliates to the Company, and (ii) the Company has no unsatisfied obligation to make any payments of any kind to the Managing Member or its Affiliates.

(k) **Liens.** The Company owns the Project and each of the Units free and clear of any liens, charges, or encumbrances other than the mortgages for the Loans, matters set forth in the title insurance policy, and mechanics' or other liens which have been bonded against in such a manner as to preclude the holder of such lien from having any recourse to the State Investor Member, the Federal Investor Member, the Project, any of the Units, or the Company for payment of any debt secured thereby, and the Managing Member has not received notice of any such liens, charges, or encumbrances.

(l) **Consents and Approvals.** All consents or approvals of any governmental authority, or any other Person, necessary to admit the State Investor Member and the Federal

Investor Member to the Company have been obtained by the Managing Member, and all consents or approvals of any governmental authority, or any other Person, necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement have been obtained, or will be obtained in a timely manner, by the Managing Member.

(m) **Public Utilities.** All appropriate roadways and public utilities necessary to the operation of the Project, including, but not limited to, sanitary and storm sewers, water, gas (if applicable), and electricity, are available to and are (or will be by, and at all times after, the Completion Date) connected to the Project and each of the Units.

(n) **Loan Documents and Project Documents.** All Loan Documents and Project Documents are in accord with applicable laws, codes, and regulations, and the construction and/or rehabilitation of the Project will be completed in accordance therewith.

(o) **Environmental Matters.** Except as set forth in the reports listed in Exhibit A, Section 8(c) (the “**Environmental Reports**”), to the best of the Managing Member’s knowledge, after diligent inquiry, there are not, in, on, or under the Project: (i) any Hazardous Materials; (ii) any underground storage tanks; (iii) accumulations of debris, mining spoil, or spent batteries, except for ordinary garbage stored in receptacles for regular removal; or (iv) any other conditions which could result in liability for an owner or operator of the Project under any federal, state, or local law, rule, regulation, or ordinance. In addition, to the best of the Managing Member’s knowledge, the Project is in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws, and the Managing Member has not received notice of any violations of the Environmental Laws. If any such substance (including lead-based paint and asbestos) or pollutant was found to exist or be present, it either has been or will be removed from the Project and disposed of or encapsulated and/or otherwise corrected, contained and made safe and inaccessible, all in strict accordance with federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, or ordinances, any recommendations set forth in the Environmental Reports, and any requirements in the Loan Documents. If this representation shall at any time be untrue, the Company shall, at the Managing Member’s expense, obtain a further environmental report of such scope as the Members may decide.

(p) **Non-Occurrence of Events.** No event has occurred which has caused and the Managing Member has not acted in any manner which will cause the Company to fail to qualify as a limited liability company under the Act or the State Investor Member and/or the Federal Investor Member to be liable for any Company obligations.

(q) **Securities Registration and Filings.** The Company is under no obligation under any federal or state securities law, rule, or regulation to register the Interests or to file any notice in order to comply with any exemption available for the sale of Interests without registration.

(r) **Tax-Exempt Use Property.** The Managing Member or its Affiliates have taken all necessary and appropriate actions to prevent any portion of the Project from being treated as “tax-exempt use property” as defined in Section 168(h) of the Code.

(s) **Title Policy.** The Company has obtained a title insurance policy in the amount set forth in Exhibit A, Section 8(e)(1).

(t) ***Restrictions on Sale and Refinancing of the Project.*** As of the Admission Date, there are no restrictions on the sale or refinancing of the Project, other than as set forth in the Loan Documents, the Project Documents, and the Extended Use Agreement.

(u) ***Tax Elections under the Code.*** Neither the Company nor any Member has made any election pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701-3 (or otherwise) for the Company to be treated for federal income tax purposes as an association taxable as a corporation or in any way other than as a partnership. The Company has not made any elections under the Code without the consent of the Federal Investor Member that would affect the amount, timing, availability, or allocation of Federal LIHT Credit and/or the Federal HIT Credit and/or without the consent of the State Investor Member that would affect the amount, timing, availability, or allocation the State HIT Credit.

(v) ***Placed in Service Date.*** As of the date hereof, the building in the Project has not been placed in service for purposes of the Federal HIT Credit and the State HIT Credit.

4.11 Covenants of the Managing Member.

The Managing Member covenants to the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member and the Company the matters set forth below:

(a) ***Occupancy of Units; Commencement of Federal LIHT Credit Period.*** The Managing Member shall at all times during the Compliance Period cause the Company to operate and hold one hundred percent (100%) of the Units for occupancy only to qualifying low-income tenants so that the Units qualify under Section 42 of the Code, charge such tenants rental rates no greater than permitted under Section 42 of the Code, and in all other respects comply with the provisions of Section 42 of the Code and any state or local law necessary for the Project to qualify for the Federal LIHT Credit.

Prior to the filing of the Company's income tax returns, the Managing Member shall consult the Federal Investor Member with respect to whether the Company shall elect under Section 42(f)(1) of the Code to defer the beginning of the Federal LIHT Credit Period with respect to any Project building, and the Federal Investor Member may consult with the Accountants as it deems appropriate regarding such elections and other tax reporting issues. The Managing Member shall cause the Company's income tax returns for all relevant years to be filed in accordance with the Federal Investor Member's decision regarding such elections under Section 42(f)(1) of the Code.

(b) ***Economic Risk of Loss on the Loans; Liability of Limited Liability Company for Loans.*** Neither the Managing Member nor any Affiliate thereof will at any time become subject to any economic risk of loss within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-2 with respect to any principal or interest due under the Loans. The Managing Member agrees that it will take all steps necessary to prevent the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member at any time from becoming personally liable for payment or performance under any of the Loan Documents.

(c) ***Legal Opinion of the Federal Investor Member's Tax Counsel.*** The Managing Member shall, promptly as and when requested, furnish to counsel for the State Investor Member

and the Federal Investor Member all documents requested by such counsel in connection with the rendering of any legal opinion concerning federal or state income tax issues relating to the State Investor Member's and the Federal Investor Member's investment in the Company.

(d) ***Construction of the Project; Certificate of Occupancy; Permits and Licenses.*** The Managing Member shall cause the construction and/or rehabilitation of the Project to be completed substantially in accordance with the Project Documents.

(e) ***Notices to the Federal Investor Member.*** The Managing Member shall forward to the Federal Investor Member, within ten (10) business days of receipt thereof:

(i) any notice of default (or event which, with the giving of notice or the passage of time or both, would constitute a default) under any of the Loan Documents or the Project Documents. In addition, the Managing Member shall forward to the Federal Investor Member, within ten (10) business days of receipt thereof, a copy of any notice of default (or event which, with the giving of notice or the passage of time or both, would constitute a default) under any other contract, agreement, or instrument which relates to the Company;

(ii) notice of commencement of any litigation, action, investigation, event, or proceeding which, if adversely resolved, would: (i) have a material adverse effect on the Company or the Project; (ii) have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Managing Member or any of its Affiliates to perform their respective obligations under this Agreement; (iii) have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the Managing Member; or (iv) constitute or result in, if true, a material breach of any representation, warranty, covenant, or agreement set forth in this Agreement;

(iii) any liens, charges, or encumbrances affecting the Project (or notice thereof) other than the mortgages for the Loans and matters set forth in the title insurance policy;

(iv) notice of any violation with respect to the Project of any law, rule, regulation, order, or decree of any governmental authority having jurisdiction which would have a material adverse effect on the Project or the construction and/or rehabilitation, use, occupancy, or operation thereof, including any revocation of building, zoning, and other applicable certificates, permits, and licenses necessary to permit the construction and/or rehabilitation, use, occupancy, and operation of the Project;

(v) notice that any appropriate roadway or public utility necessary to the operation of the Project, including, but not limited to, sanitary and storm sewers, water, gas (if applicable), and electricity, is not available to and connected to the Project and each of the Units; and

(vi) copies of all correspondence relating to the Company or Project from the VHDA, the Virginia Department of Taxation, and/or the IRS, including but not limited to IRS Form 8823 reports (the Federal Investor Member may receive this information directly).

(f) ***Compliance With Laws.*** The Managing Member will cause the Project, including each of the Units, to be operated in compliance with all applicable zoning and subdivision ordinances, rules, and regulations.

(g) ***Compliance With Residential Lease Agreement.*** The Managing Member will cause the Company to comply with all of the terms and conditions of the residential lease agreement for each of the Units and shall require the residential tenants for the Units in the Project to enter into leases having a minimum initial term of at least six (6) months, or such longer period as may be required to comport with the requirements of Section 42 of the Code.

(h) ***Public Utilities.*** The Managing Member will cause the Company to keep all public utilities necessary to the operation of the Project, including, but not limited to, sanitary and storm sewers, water, gas (if applicable), and electricity, operating in working condition, to the extent required by law.

(i) ***No Employees.*** The Managing Member shall not permit any person to become an employee of the Company.

(j) ***Compliance With Environmental Laws.*** The Managing Member shall take all necessary action within its control to ensure that the Project is in compliance with the Environmental Laws at all times and that the Project remains free from the presence of any Hazardous Materials in, on, or under the Project. The Managing Member shall promptly deliver any notice it may receive of any violation of the Environmental Laws to the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member. If at any time during the Term the Managing Member, the State Investor Member, or the Federal Investor Member determines that the representations and covenants related to environmental laws may not have been true when made, or may have become untrue, the Company shall promptly obtain an environmental audit of the Project. The scope of such audit and the entity performing it shall be determined by the Managing Member with the consent of the Federal Investor Member.

(k) ***Maintenance of Limited Liability Status.*** The Managing Member shall take all actions necessary or required to maintain the Company as a limited liability company in good standing in the State (and any other applicable jurisdiction that is necessary), including, without limitation, the making of all necessary filings and the payment of all fees, taxes, and other sums necessary to protect the limited liability of the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member and for the Company to operate as a limited liability company in the State (and any other applicable jurisdiction) and engage in its business.

(l) ***Proposals to Acquire the Project or Interest of the Federal Investor Member.*** The Managing Member shall investigate and report to the Federal Investor Member any proposal or offer of any Person, including the Managing Member, to acquire the Project or the Interest of the Federal Investor Member.

(m) ***Loans Made by the Managing Member or its Affiliates.*** Other than as required herein, there will be no outstanding loans or advances from the Managing Member or any of its Affiliates to the Company, and the Company will have no unsatisfied obligation to make any payments of any kind to the Managing Member or any of its Affiliates.

(n) ***Monthly Construction Reports to the Federal Investor Member.*** Until the Completion Date, the Managing Member shall provide the Federal Investor Member monthly

reports signed by the Architect regarding the status of the construction and/or rehabilitation of the Project.

(o) **Construction Completion Guaranty.** The Managing Member will secure from the General Contractor a construction completion guaranty, to be secured with a letter of credit, a one hundred percent (100%) payment and performance bond, or other assurances acceptable to the Federal Investor Member. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Federal Investor Member agrees that any construction completion guaranty required by VHDA shall satisfy the foregoing covenant.

(p) **Income Tax Returns.** The Managing Member shall provide the Company with such information and sign such documents as are necessary for the Company, the State Investor Member, and the Federal Investor Member to make timely, accurate, and complete submissions of federal and state income tax returns.

(q) **Common Area Fees.** No separate fee will be charged to tenants of the Project for the use of any of the Project's common area facilities, other than parking, laundry, and vending machines that may be made available by the Company and used on the Project premises.

(r) **Tax Basis Elections.** The Managing Member will execute on behalf of the Company all documents necessary to elect, pursuant to Sections 734, 743 and 754 of the Code, to adjust the basis of any Company property, if, in the sole opinion of the Federal Investor Member, such election would be advantageous to the Federal Investor Member and such election would not be detrimental to the State Investor Member; and the Managing Member will cause the Company to make such elections on the IRS Form(s) 8609 (Low Income Housing Credit Allocation Certification) as, in the sole opinion of accountants for the Federal Investor Member, are advantageous to the Federal Investor Member.

(s) **Occupancy by Students.** At all times during the Compliance Period, no Unit in the Project shall be rented or occupied entirely by full-time "students" (as defined in Section 151(c)(4) of the Code), unless all occupants qualify under one of the exceptions set forth in Section 42(i)(3)(D) of the Code.

(t) **Rental to Low-Income Tenants.** At all times during the Compliance Period, the Managing Member shall cause the Company to comply with and satisfy such restrictions and requirements that may be imposed upon the Project in connection with the VHDA's allocation of Federal LIHT Credit.

(u) **Restrictions on Sale or Refinancing.** Throughout the Term, there will continue to be, with respect to matters within the control of the Managing Member, no restrictions on the sale or refinancing of the Project, other than as set forth in the Loan Documents, the Project Documents, and the Extended Use Agreement, and the Managing Member will not do anything and will not fail to do anything within its control which could cause there to be restrictions on the sale or refinancing of the Project, other than as set forth in the Loan Documents, the Project Documents, and the Extended Use Agreement.

(v) **Change in Control of the Managing Member.** The Managing Member shall not permit its shareholders, members, or partners to convey more than fifty percent (50%) of his, her,

or its ownership interest in the Managing Member without the consent of the Federal Investor Member.

(w) **Federal HIT Credit and State HIT Benefits Tax Benefits.** The Company will use diligent efforts to (i) rehabilitate the “Southern Stove Works” located at 516-520 Dinwiddie Avenue, Richmond, Virginia, (ii) thereafter operate the building as a Certified Historic Structure as required by the Code in order to qualify for and maintain the Federal HIT Credit and State HIT Credit and other tax benefits anticipated in connection therewith, and (iii) allocate the Federal HIT Credit and the State HIT Credit according to the terms of this Agreement.

(x) **Substantial Rehabilitation.** At the Completion Date, the qualified rehabilitation expenditures with respect to the Certified Historic Structure will be sufficient to qualify the Certified Historic Structure as “substantially rehabilitated” within the meaning of Section 47(c)(1)(C) of the Code and the provisions of the Code of Virginia and the Virginia Administrative Code.

(y) **Tax Elections.** The Company will not make any elections under the Code without the consent of the Federal Investor Member that would affect the amount, timing, availability, or allocation of the Federal LIHT Credit and/or the Federal HIT Credit or without the consent of the State Investor Member that would affect the amount, timing, availability, or allocation the State HIT Credit.

(z) **Historic Certification.** The Managing Member shall take all actions necessary in order to obtain a Part 3 Certification by the National Park Service and the DHR Part 3 Certificate form the Virginia Department of Historic Resources for the “Southern Stove Works” located at 516-520 Dinwiddie Avenue, Richmond, Virginia, by December 31, 2010.

(aa) **Tax-Exempt Use Property.** No part of the Project for which the Company is or will be entitled to depreciation or amortization deductions will be treated as “tax-exempt use property” within the meaning of Section 168(h) of the Code. At all times during the term of this Agreement, no more than a combined total of fifty percent (50%) of the rentable floor space in the building in the Project will be leased to any federal, state, or local government, agency, or instrumentality, any other organization exempt from federal income tax, or any foreign individual or entity (i) for lease terms in excess of twenty (20) years, (ii) to such entity or its Affiliate where prior to such lease the entity or an Affiliate thereof was a seller, transferor, or lessor of the Project after the entity or an Affiliate thereof used the Project, or (iii) under a lease that provides a fixed or determinable purchase price or sale option, or the equivalent of such an option, involving such entity or an Affiliate thereof.

(bb) **Certified Historic Structure.** The rehabilitation of the “Southern Stove Works” located at 516-520 Dinwiddie Avenue, Richmond, Virginia, shall comply with the Historic Preservation Certificate Standards and all requirements to provide the Federal HIT Credit and the State HIT Credit identified in Exhibit A attached hereto.

Upon the occurrence of any breach of any representation or warranty contained in Section 4.10 or any covenant contained in Section 4.11, the Managing Member shall diligently attempt to cure such breach. In the event that: (a) such breach has a material adverse impact on

the Company, the State Investor Member, or the Federal Investor Member, and (b) such breach is not susceptible to cure or the Managing Member fails to pursue a cure diligently, the Federal Investor Member may pursue any available remedy against the Managing Member, without being required to dissolve the Company and notwithstanding the availability of any other remedy.

4.12 Managing Member To Receive No Compensation.

The Managing Member shall not be entitled to receive any compensation in connection with serving as the Managing Member, provided, however, the Managing Member shall receive an Incentive Management Fee in accordance with Exhibit E and may receive fees as otherwise specifically described in this Agreement.

4.13 The Managing Member's Obligation to Complete Construction and Achieve the Lease-Up Date.

(a) **General Obligation.** The Managing Member shall cause the Company to (i) complete construction and/or rehabilitation of the Project in a good and workmanlike manner, free and clear of all mechanics', materialmen's, or similar liens, and equip the Project with all necessary and appropriate fixtures, equipment, and articles of personal property, all in accordance with the Loan Documents and the Project Documents; (ii) meet all requirements for obtaining and maintaining all necessary certificates of occupancy and use permits for the Units; (iii) ensure funding of the Operating Reserve; (iv) provide for all other actions and performance required to arrive at Cost Certification; and (v) achieve the Lease-Up Date, in each case in conformity with the Loan Documents and Project Documents.

(b) **Development Advances.** If the Designated Proceeds and the Lease-Up Reserve are insufficient to:

(i) cause the construction and/or rehabilitation of the Project to be completed in a good and workmanlike manner, free and clear of all mechanics', materialmen's or similar liens, and cause the Project to be equipped with all necessary and appropriate fixtures, equipment, and articles of personal property, all in accordance with the Loan Documents and the Project Documents;

(ii) arrive at Cost Certification in conformity with the Project Documents;

(iii) discharge all Company liabilities and obligations arising out of any casualty arising prior to the Completion Date giving rise to insurance proceeds;

(iv) meet all requirements for obtaining and maintaining all necessary certificates of occupancy and use permits;

(v) pay or provide for (a) all requirements of the ongoing business operations of the Company prior to the Completion Date, including the payment in the ordinary course of business of all accounts payable and accrued expenses, and (b) funding, as of the Completion Date, of Company reserves to the extent required by the Loan Documents and the Project Documents and as reasonable business practices would require;

(vi) pay or provide for all amounts necessary to correct latent defects occurring within one (1) year after the Completion Date applicable to the period prior to the Completion Date; and

(vii) achieve the Lease-Up Date,

the Managing Member shall advance or cause to be advanced to the Company, from time to time as needed, funds required to pay such deficiencies at such time as those costs and expenses become due and payable (“*Development Advances*”). The funds provided by the Managing Member pursuant to this Section 4.13(b) shall be repayable, without interest, in accordance with Sections 7.01(b) and Section 7.02. The Managing Member’s obligations under this Section 4.13 are guaranteed by the Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Guaranty Agreement and the Unconditional Construction Completion Guaranty Agreement, attached hereto as Exhibit F.

4.14 Operating Deficits.

If, at any time or from time to time after the Lease-Up Date, an Operating Deficit exists that is not funded from the Operating Reserve, the Managing Member shall loan funds (an “*Operating Deficit Loan*”) to the Company in an amount equal to the Operating Deficit. The Managing Member’s obligation to make Operating Deficit Loans shall be limited to the amount provided in Exhibit A, Section 7(b). The obligation of the Managing Member to make Operating Deficit Loans shall terminate upon of the events described in Exhibit A, Section 7(b). Operating Deficit Loans shall be repayable, without interest, solely in accordance with Sections 7.01(b) and Section 7.02. The Managing Member’s obligations under this Section 4.14 are guaranteed by the Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Guaranty Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit F.

4.15 Developer Fee Guaranty Advances.

As of December 31, 2022, if the Developer Fee has not been paid for any reason, the Managing Member shall make a developer fee guaranty advance to the Company (“*Developer Fee Guaranty Advance*”) in the amount of the Deferred Developer Fee. The Developer Fee Guaranty Advance shall be advanced to the Company on or before such date and shall be used by the Company to pay the amount of the Deferred Developer Fee. The Developer Fee Guaranty Advance shall not affect the Percentage Interest of the Managing Member. Developer Fee Guaranty Advances shall be repaid by the Company without interest, solely in accordance with Section 7.01(b) and Section 7.02. The Managing Member’s obligations under this Section 4.15 are guaranteed by the Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Guaranty Agreement, attached hereto as Exhibit F.

4.16 Asset Management Fee Guaranty Advances.

If Net Cash Flow is not sufficient to pay the Asset Management Fee in full for any year, the Managing Member shall make an asset management fee advance to the Company in an amount equal to the unpaid Asset Management Fee for that year (the “*Asset Management Fee Guaranty Advance*”). The Asset Management Fee Guaranty Advance shall be advanced to the Company no later than ninety (90) days after the end of the calendar year in which the Asset Management Fee was earned and shall be used by the Company to pay the amount of the unpaid

Asset Management Fee no later than one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of the calendar year for which the Asset Management Fee was earned. The Asset Management Fee Guaranty Advance shall not affect the Percentage Interest of the Managing Member. Asset Management Fee Guaranty Advances shall be repaid by the Company without interest, solely in accordance with Sections 7.01(b) and Section 7.02. The Managing Member's obligations under this Section 4.16 are guaranteed by the Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Guaranty Agreement, attached hereto as Exhibit F.

4.17 The Managing Member Obligation to Purchase the Interest of the Federal Investor Member.

The Managing Member shall be obligated, at the election of the Federal Investor Member, to purchase the Interest of the Federal Investor Member for the amount of the then contributed Capital Contribution of the Federal Investor Member in the event that one of the following occurs:

(a) the Company's basis in the Project as of December 31, 2010 does not equal at least ten percent (10%) of the reasonably anticipated basis of the Company in the Project as of December 31, 2011;

(b) the building in the Project has not been placed in service in accordance with the requirements of Section 42 of the Code prior to December 31, 2011 or the Company does not receive IRS Form(s) 8609 prior to July 31, 2012;

(c) at any time before Break-Even, an action is commenced and successfully executed to foreclose, abandon, or permanently enjoin the construction and/or rehabilitation of the Project;

(d) the Project fails to achieve the minimum set-aside test or the rent restriction test under Section 42(g) of the Code prior to the end of the first year of the Federal LIHT Credit Period;

(e) Break-Even has not occurred within twenty-four (24) months of the Completion Date;

(f) a Part 3 Certification or DHR Part 3 Certification for the "Southern Stove Works" located at 516-520 Dinwiddie Avenue, Richmond, Virginia, has not been received prior to December 31, 2011; or

(g) the building in the Project has been placed in service for purposes of the State HIT Credit and the Federal HIT Credit prior to the date of this Agreement.

The Managing Member shall purchase the Interest of the Federal Investor Member for the amount of the then contributed Capital Contribution of the Federal Investor Member within thirty (30) days after Notice from the Federal Investor Member of its election to have its Interest purchased. Any such waiver of this right by the Federal Investor Member shall not constitute a waiver with respect to any future obligation of the Managing Member pursuant to this Section 4.17. The Managing Member's obligations under this Section 4.17 are guaranteed by the

Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Guaranty Agreement, attached hereto as Exhibit F.

4.18 Dealing with Affiliates of the Managing Member.

The Managing Member may enter into agreements for the performance of services for the Company with an Affiliate thereof and may authorize the Management Agent to enter into such agreements, and the Managing Member may obligate the Company to pay compensation for and on account of any such services and may authorize the Management Agent to so obligate the Company; provided, however, such agreements, compensation, and services shall be (a) under commercially reasonable terms and (b) at costs not in excess of those that would be incurred in making an arm's-length purchase of comparable services.

4.19 Budget.

On or before November 15 of each year as required under Section 12.03(j), the Managing Member shall submit to CAHEC a proposed Budget for the ownership and operation of the Project, reflecting the reasonably projected income and expenses for the next calendar year. CAHEC may suggest changes and direct the Managing Member to correct any errors. Thereafter the proposed Budget shall become the Budget for the following year.

4.20 Insurance Requirements.

The Managing Member shall cause the Company to maintain insurance in accordance with Exhibit A, Section 8(e).

Article V

Rights and Obligations of the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member

5.01 Management of the Company.

Neither the State Investor Member nor the Federal Investor Member shall take part in the management or control of the business of the Company, transact any business in the name of the Company, or have the power or authority to bind the Company. The State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member shall have the right to have one or more of its representatives enter onto the Project and inspect and review the Project at all reasonable times.

5.02 Limitation on Liability of the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the liability of the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member shall be limited to its Capital Contributions as and when payable hereunder. Except for their Capital Contribution obligations as provided in this Agreement and as specifically provided by the Act, the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member shall have no other liability (including, without limitation, to contribute money) regarding the liabilities, obligations, debts, or contracts of the Company, and the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member shall not be personally or individually liable for any liabilities, obligations, debts, or contracts of the Company.

5.03 Outside Activities of the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member.

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to limit in any manner the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member in the carrying on of its own businesses or activities. The State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member may engage in and possess any interest in other business ventures (including partnerships and limited liability companies) of every kind, nature, and description, independently or with others, whether existing as of the date hereof or hereafter coming into existence, including, without limitation, acting as a member or partner in any entity which owns, directly or through interests in other entities, housing projects similar to, or in competition with, the Project. Neither the Company nor any of the Members shall have any rights by virtue of this Agreement in or to any such other business ventures or to the income or profits derived therefrom and nothing shall be construed to render them partners or joint venturers in any such business ventures.

5.04 Execution of Amendments.

The State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member agree to sign and acknowledge any amendment to this Agreement adopted in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and to execute whatever further instruments shall be necessary or appropriate in connection therewith.

5.05 Asset Management Fee.

CAHEC shall consult with and advise the Managing Member in connection with (a) the preparation, content, and format of reports, financial statements, tax returns, and other

information submitted by the Company or third parties, (b) the financial operations and tenant-targeting goals, and (c) such other items as the Managing Member and CAHEC deem appropriate. In exchange for providing these services, the Company shall pay CAHEC an annual Asset Management Fee in the amount provided in Exhibit A, Section 8(b). The Asset Management Fee shall be earned beginning in the first year in which the Project is placed in service for purposes of Section 42 of the Code. The Asset Management Fee shall be paid from Net Cash Flow annually after the close of the calendar year for which the services were rendered; provided, however, that if the Project is placed in service during a calendar year, the Asset Management Fee for such calendar year shall be pro rated based on the number of full months that the Project was in service for such calendar year. If Net Cash Flow is not sufficient to pay the Asset Management Fee in the amount provided in Exhibit A, Section 8(b) for any year, the Managing Member shall make an Asset Management Fee Guaranty Advance pursuant to Section 4.16 in the amount of such shortfall and the balance of the Asset Management Fee shall be paid from the proceeds of such Asset Management Fee Guaranty Advance.

Article VI
Allocations of Profits and Losses

6.01 Establishment of Capital Accounts.

A separate capital account shall be maintained for each Member (“*Capital Account*”). Such Capital Accounts shall be maintained and adjusted by the Managing Member, after consultation with the Federal Investor Member, in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b). To each Member’s Capital Account there shall be credited the amount of cash and the fair market value (as of the date of contribution) of any property (net of liabilities securing the contributed property that the Company assumes or subject to which the Company takes the contributed property) treated as a Capital Contribution by such Member pursuant to any provision of this Agreement and such Member’s distributive share of Net Profits and Gains and any item in the nature of income or gain allocated to such Member under Section 6.03 below. To each Member’s Capital Account there shall be debited the amount of cash and the fair market value (as of the date of distribution) of any Company property (net of liabilities securing the distributed property that such Member assumes or subject to which such Member takes the distributed property) distributed to such Member pursuant to any provision of this Agreement and such Member’s distributive share of Net Losses and Loss and any items in the nature of expenses or deductions that are allocated to such Member pursuant to Section 6.03 below.

In addition, each Member’s Capital Account shall be adjusted (a) upon an in-kind distribution as provided in Section 7.03 of this Agreement, as required under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(e); (b) upon an adjustment to the basis of any Company asset(s) pursuant to a Section 754 of the Code election, to the extent required under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m); (c) upon an adjustment of the book basis of any Company asset(s) upon any new or existing Member’s Capital Contributions of property (other than a de minimis amount) in exchange for acquisition of an additional Interest or upon a distribution to a Member of more than a de minimis amount of property in consideration for an interest in the Company, as required under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g); and (d) as may be otherwise required under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv).

6.02 Profits, Losses, and Credits.

(a) After giving effect to the special allocations set forth in Section 6.03 below, the Net Profits, Net Losses, Loss, and credits of the Company shall be allocated to the Members in proportion to their Percentage Interests.

(b) After giving effect to the special allocations set forth in Section 6.03 below, Gain shall be allocated among the Members as follows:

(i) first, to any Member(s) having a negative Capital Account balance (prior to taking into account the event giving rise to the Gain), in proportion to the amount(s) by which such balance(s) are negative, to the extent necessary so that no Members have a negative balance;

(ii) second, to the Federal Investor Member until the balance in its Capital Account is no less than the sum of (A) any unpaid Credit Deficiency, (B) the amount of the income tax liability imposed on the Federal Investor Member from the Gain based on the effective federal and state combined corporate income tax rate (assuming the highest marginal federal and state rates) applicable at the time of such transaction, and (C) the amount necessary to provide the Federal Investor Member with its Total Benefits;

(iii) third, to the State Investor Member until the balance in its Capital Account is no less than the sum of (A) any unpaid Credit Deficiency, and (B) the amount of the income tax liability imposed on the State Investor Member from the Gain based on the effective federal and state combined corporate income tax rate (assuming the highest marginal federal and state rates) applicable at the time of such transaction; and

(iv) the balance, among the Members so that, to the extent possible, the balance of the State Investor Member's Capital Account and the Federal Investor Member's Capital Accounts in excess of the balance described in Sections 6.02(b)(ii) and 6.02(b)(iii) and the balance in the Managing Member's Capital Account is in the same ratios as the distributions provided in Section 7.02(d).

(c) For purposes of the allocations of Gain and Loss, a Member's Capital Account shall be determined immediately prior to the event giving rise to the Gain and Loss as if, at such time, the books of the Company had been closed as though at the end of the taxable year.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the State HIT Credit shall be allocated solely and in their entirety to the State Investor Member.

6.03 Special Allocations and Limitations.

The provisions set forth in this Section 6.03 shall apply notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.02. If there is a conflict between any of the following provisions, the earlier listed provision shall govern.

(a) If there is a net decrease in Minimum Gain attributable to Nonrecourse Liabilities during any taxable year, each Member who has a share of the Minimum Gain attributable to such Nonrecourse Liabilities (as such share is determined pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g)) shall be specially allocated a pro rata portion of all items of Company income and gain for such year (and, if necessary, for succeeding years) in proportion to, and to the extent of, an amount equal to each Member's share of the net decrease in Minimum Gain (as such share is determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(g)(2)). Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, a Member shall not be specially allocated items of Company income and Gain to the extent:

(i) such Member's share of the net decrease in the Minimum Gain is caused by a guarantee, refinancing, or other change in the debt instrument causing it to become partially or wholly recourse debt or Partner Nonrecourse Debt, and such Member bears the economic risk of loss (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-2) for the newly guaranteed, refinanced, or otherwise changed liability;

(ii) such Member contributes capital to the Company that is used to repay the Nonrecourse Liability, and such Member's share of the net decrease in Minimum Gain results from the repayment; or

(iii) the Commissioner of the IRS waives or excepts such an allocation pursuant to Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-2(f)(4) or (5).

It is the intent that items to be so allocated shall be determined and the allocations made in accordance with, and only to the extent required by, the minimum gain chargeback requirement of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(f), and this Section 6.03(a) shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

(b) If there is a net decrease in Minimum Gain attributable to Partner Nonrecourse Debt during any taxable year, each Member who has a share of the Minimum Gain attributable to such Partner Nonrecourse Debt (as such share is determined in a manner consistent with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g)) shall be specially allocated a pro rata portion of all items of Company income and gain for such year (and, if necessary, for succeeding years) to the extent of an amount equal to such Member's share of the net decrease in such Minimum Gain (as such share is determined in a manner consistent with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g)(2)). Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, a Member shall not be specially allocated items of Company income and gain to the extent:

(i) the net decrease in such Minimum Gain arises because the liability ceases to be Partner Nonrecourse Debt due to a conversion, refinancing, or other change in the debt instrument that causes it to become partially or wholly a Nonrecourse Liability; or

(ii) Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i) otherwise so provides.

It is the intent that items to be so allocated shall be determined and the allocations made in accordance with, and only to the extent required by, the minimum gain chargeback requirement of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i), and this Section 6.03(b) shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

(c) If a Member unexpectedly receives in any taxable year any adjustments, allocations, or distributions described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) or (6) that cause or increase an adjusted Capital Account deficit of such Member, items of Company income and gain shall be specially allocated to such Member in such taxable year (and, if necessary, in succeeding taxable years) in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate, to the extent required by the Treasury Regulations, the adjusted Capital Account deficit of such Member as quickly as possible. It is the intent that items to be so allocated shall be determined, and the allocations made, in accordance with the qualified income offset provision of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d), and this Section 6.03(c) shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

(d) No Net Losses, Loss, or Company deductions for any taxable year shall be allocated to the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member to the extent such allocation would cause or increase an adjusted Capital Account deficit with respect to such Member, and such Net Losses, Loss, or Company deductions instead shall be allocated to the

Managing Member. The adjusted Capital Account deficit is the deficit balance, if any, in the State Investor Member's and the Federal Investor Member's Capital Accounts as of the end of the relevant fiscal year, after giving effect to the following adjustments:

(i) credit to such Capital Account any amounts that such Member is obligated to restore pursuant to any provision of this Agreement, is otherwise treated as being obligated to restore under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c), or is deemed to be obligated to restore pursuant to the penultimate sentences of Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-2(g)(1) and 1.704-2(i)(5); and

(ii) debit to such Capital Account the items described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5), and (6).

The foregoing definition of adjusted Capital Account deficit is intended to comply with the provisions of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

(e) If in any taxable year there is a net increase during such year in the amount of Minimum Gain attributable to a Partner Nonrecourse Debt, any Member bearing the economic risk of loss with respect to such debt (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-2) shall be specially allocated items of Company loss or deduction in an amount equal to the excess of (i) such Member's share of the amount of such net increase, over (ii) the aggregate amount of any distributions during such year to such Member of the proceeds of such debt that are allocable to such increase in Minimum Gain. It is the intent that items to be so allocated shall be determined and the allocations made in accordance with the required allocation of "partner nonrecourse deductions" pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i), and this Section 6.03(e) shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

(f) The special allocations set forth in Sections 6.03 (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) (the "**Regulatory Allocations**") are intended to comply with certain requirements of Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b) and 1.704-2. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article VI, the Regulatory Allocations shall be taken into account in allocating other profits, losses, and other items of income, gain, loss, and deduction to the Members so that, to the extent possible, the net amount of such allocations of profits, losses, and other items shall be equal to the amount that would have been allocated to each Member had the Regulatory Allocations not occurred. Furthermore, notwithstanding the other provisions of this Article VI, allocations of income (including gross income), gain, loss, and deductions made in the year that substantially all of the Company's assets are sold and in the year that the Company terminates and winds up shall be made in such a manner that when the Company liquidates in accordance with the positive balances in the Members' Capital Accounts, each Member will receive the amount the Member would have received had the Company's assets been distributed in accordance with the priorities set forth in Section 7.02 of the Agreement. In addition, if in any year the Regulatory Allocations alter the allocations of tax items to the Members, depreciation deductions shall, to the greatest extent possible, nevertheless be allocated to the Members in proportion to their Percentage Interests.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article VI (but after giving effect to Section 6.02(d)), except for the Regulatory Allocations and subject thereto, the interest of the Managing Member (or the successor Managing Member) at all times during the existence of the Company in each material item of Company income, gain, loss, deduction, and credits will be equal to at least the amount of its Percentage Interest of each such item.

(h) If a deduction for any fee paid in accordance with this Agreement (including the Exhibits hereto) is denied by the IRS on the basis that such fee was a distribution to a Member by the Company, the Member which received such fee (or is an Affiliate of the party which received such fee) shall be specially allocated an amount of gross income equal to the amount of the disallowed deduction.

(i) Any taxable income of the Company resulting from its receipt of donations contributions, payments, grants, and subsidies shall be specially allocated to the Managing Member.

(j) The Percentage Interest of the Members in the Net Profits, Net Losses, Gain, and Loss or items thereof shall remain as set forth above unless changed by amendment to this Agreement or by an assignment of an Interest authorized by the terms of this Agreement. Except as otherwise provided herein, for tax purposes, all items of income, gain, loss, deduction, or credits shall be allocated to the Members in the same manner as are Net Profits from operations; provided, however, that with respect to property contributed to the Company by a Member, such items, solely for income tax purposes, shall be shared among the Members so as to take into account the variation between the basis of such property and its fair market value at the time of contribution in accordance with Section 704(c) of the Code.

(k) Solely for purposes of determining a Member's proportionate share of the "excess nonrecourse liabilities" of the Company within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-3(a)(3), each Member's respective interest in Company profits shall equal the Member's Percentage Interest.

(l) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the State HIT Credit shall be allocated solely and in their entirety to the State Investor Member.

6.04. Additional Definitions.

Gain: The income and gain of the Company for federal income tax purposes arising from a sale or other disposition of all or any portion of the Company property. If the value at which any asset is carried on the books of the Company pursuant to the capital account maintenance rules of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b) differs from its adjusted tax basis and gain or loss is recognized from a disposition of such asset, Gain or Loss shall be computed by reference to the asset's book basis rather than its adjusted tax basis.

Loss: The loss of the Company for federal income tax purposes arising from a sale or other disposition of all or any portion of the Company property. If the value at which an asset is carried on the books of the Company pursuant to the capital account maintenance rules of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b) differs from its adjusted tax basis and gain or loss is

recognized from a disposition of such asset, Gain or Loss shall be computed by reference to the asset's book basis rather than its adjusted tax basis.

Minimum Gain: The amount determined by computing for each Nonrecourse Liability and Partner Nonrecourse Debt, the amount of Gain, if any, that would be realized by the Company if it disposed of the asset securing such liability for no consideration other than full satisfaction of the liability, and by then aggregating the separately computed Gain. For purposes of determining the amount of such Gain with respect to a particular Nonrecourse Liability or Partner Nonrecourse Debt, the adjusted basis for federal income tax purposes (or its adjusted book value if it is carried on the Company's books, maintained in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv), at a value different from its adjusted tax basis) of the asset securing the liability shall be allocated among all the liabilities that the asset secures in the manner set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(d)(2)(ii) (or successor provisions). It is the intent that Minimum Gain shall be computed in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(d).

Net Losses or Net Profits: The net loss or net income of the Company for federal income tax purposes for each taxable year or other period, calculated without regard to Gain or Loss and without regard to those items which are specially allocated in accordance with the Regulatory Allocations; provided, however, that in determining Net Losses or Net Profits: (a) any tax-exempt income received by the Company shall be included as an item of gross income; (b) any expenditure of the Company described (or treated under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(i) as described) in Section 705(a)(2)(B) of the Code shall be treated as a deductible expense; (c) any payment of property management fees, Asset Management Fee, or Incentive Management Fee, even if to a Member or Affiliate thereof, shall be treated as a deductible expense paid to a third party unrelated to any Member (and shall not be treated as a distribution or allocation to a Member of Company income); and (d) if the Company's adjusted basis of an asset for book purposes differs from its adjusted basis in the asset for federal income tax purposes at the beginning of such year or other period (or, if later, at the time the Company acquires the asset), in lieu of the depreciation, amortization, and other cost recovery deductions taken into account in computing taxable income or loss, the amount for depreciation, amortization, and other cost recovery deductions shall be equal to an amount which bears the same ratio to such beginning book basis as the federal income tax depreciation, amortization, or other cost recovery deduction for such year or other period bears to such beginning adjusted tax basis.

Nonrecourse Liability: Any Company liability (or portion thereof) for which no Member bears (or is deemed to bear) the economic risk of loss within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-2.

Partner Nonrecourse Debt: Any Company liability to the extent the liability is nonrecourse for purposes of Treasury Regulations Section 1.1001-2, and a Member (or Person "related" to a Member within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-4(b)) bears (or is deemed to bear) the economic risk of loss under Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-2.

Article VII Distributions

7.01 Net Cash Flow.

(a) ***Determination of Net Cash Flow.*** For any fiscal year, the “Net Cash Flow” is the excess of the Gross Revenues of the Company over the sum of the Operating Expenses of the Company. Net Cash Flow shall be determined separately for each fiscal year and shall not be cumulative.

(b) ***Distribution of Net Cash Flow.*** Net Cash Flow, to the extent available (and subject to the terms of the Loan Documents), shall be distributed and applied within ninety (90) days after the close of each fiscal year (and at such other times as determined by Managing Member), in the following order of priority:

- (i) to reimburse the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member, *pari passu*, for any Credit Deficiency or any loans made to the Company;
- (ii) to replenish the Operating Reserves to the amount specified in Exhibit A, Section 6(a) or such higher amount as may be required by the VHDA;
- (iii) to pay the Asset Management Fee in accordance with Section 5.05;
- (iv) to pay the Deferred Developer Fee (if applicable);
- (v) to repay the Managing Member for any Development Advances, Operating Deficit Loans, Developer Fee Guaranty Advances, Asset Management Fee Guaranty Advances, or other loans made by the Managing Member to the Company;
- (vi) to pay the Incentive Management Fee in accordance with Exhibit E; and
- (vii) to pay the balance to the Members according to their Percentage Interests, as provided in Exhibit A, Section 1.

7.02 Distributions of Sale Proceeds and Refinancing Proceeds.

Any Sale Proceeds (other than net proceeds upon liquidation of the Company resulting from the sale of the Company property which shall be governed by Article XI) and any Refinancing Proceeds shall be distributed to and among the Members in the following order:

- (a) to repay, *pari passu*, any Credit Deficiency owed to the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member and to pay, *pari passu*, any taxes owed by the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member (assuming it is a taxpayer entity subject to income tax at the highest applicable corporate income tax rates) that result from the sale or refinancing of the Project;
- (b) to pay the Federal Investor Member to the extent it has not received its Total Benefits;

(c) to repay the Managing Member for any Development Advances, Operating Deficit Loans, Developer Fee Guaranty Advances, Asset Management Fee Guaranty Advances, or other loans made by the Managing Member to the Company;

(d) to pay the balance forty-nine percent (49.0%) to the Managing Member, one percent (1.0%) to the State Investor Member, and fifty percent (50.0%) to the Federal Investor Member.

7.03 Distributions in Kind.

If any noncash assets are to be distributed to the Members, whether upon dissolution and liquidation of the Company pursuant to Section 11.02 or at any other time, they shall be distributed on the basis of their fair market value. Upon any distribution of noncash assets, the Capital Account balances of the Members shall be adjusted immediately before such distribution to reflect the Members' allocable shares of gain or loss that would have resulted upon a sale of the distributed property at its fair market value immediately prior to such distribution.

Article VIII

Admission of Successor or Additional Managing Member; Removal and Withdrawal of the Managing Member

8.01 Admission of Successor or Additional Managing Member.

(a) **General.** The Managing Member shall not have the right to retire or withdraw voluntarily from the Company or to sell, transfer, or assign all or any portion of its Interest, without the prior written consent of the Federal Investor Member, which consent may be withheld at the sole discretion of the Federal Investor Member. In the event that the Managing Member has obtained such prior written consent, the Managing Member shall designate one or more Persons to be its successor. In no event shall the Interests of the other Members be affected thereby. The designated successor Managing Member shall be admitted as such to the Company upon approval by the Federal Investor Member of the successor Managing Member and upon satisfying the conditions of this Agreement. The voluntary withdrawal by the Managing Member from the Company or any sale, transfer, or assignment by the Managing Member of its Interest shall be effective only upon the admission in accordance with this Agreement of a successor Managing Member.

(b) **Obligation and Payment of Substitution Costs.** The successor Managing Member shall pay to the Company all costs and expenses incurred in connection with such substitution, including, without limitation, legal and other costs incurred in the review and processing of the assignment, in amending this Agreement, and in making any filings required under the Act.

(c) **Agreement to be Bound by this Agreement.** The successor Managing Member shall by its execution of this Agreement and as a condition precedent to receiving any Interest in the Company agree to be bound by this Agreement to the same extent and on the same terms as the predecessor Managing Member.

(d) **Amendment of this Agreement.** Upon the admission of the successor Managing Member, an amendment to this Agreement reflecting such admission shall be executed by the appropriate parties, including the agreement set forth in Section 8.01(c). Any such amendments shall comply in all respects with the requirements of the Act and the successor Managing Member shall file any amended documents which may be required under applicable law upon any change in the Company or its information.

8.02 Removal of the Managing Member.

(a) **Federal Investor Member's Right to Remove the Managing Member.** The Federal Investor Member shall have the right to remove the Managing Member for any of the following reasons:

- (i) the Managing Member has committed a Wrongful Act;
- (ii) the Managing Member or the Company has taken any action which would (a) cause the termination of the Company for federal income tax purposes, (b) cause the Company to be treated for federal income tax purposes as an association taxable as a corporation,

(c) violate any federal or state securities laws, (d) cause the Company to fail to qualify as a limited liability company under the Act, or (e) cause the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member to be liable for Company obligations in excess of its Capital Contributions;

(iii) during the Compliance Period, the Managing Member or the Management Agent has operated the Project in a manner so as not to qualify as a “qualified low-income housing project” under Section 42(g)(1) of the Code;

(iv) the Company has violated any provision of the Loan Documents, or any applicable statute or regulation in any material respect;

(v) the occurrence of material unanticipated construction cost overruns, and/or Operating Deficits, unless such overruns and/or Operating Deficits are funded in such a manner so as not to materially adversely affect the Project and the allocation of Federal LIHT Credit, Federal HIT Credit, and/or State HIT Credit to the Federal Investor Member;

(vi) any other event of removal or withdrawal under the Act (other than an Event of Bankruptcy) has occurred with respect to the Managing Member; or

(vii) the Guarantor is in default under the Guaranty Agreement.

(b) ***Redemption of the Managing Member’s Interest.***

(i) Upon the removal of the Managing Member pursuant to Sections 8.02(a)(i), 8.02(a)(ii), 8.02(a)(iii), or 8.02(a)(vii), if the Company is continued and is not dissolved, the Company shall redeem the removed Managing Member’s Interest for an amount equal to the lesser of the balance in the removed Managing Member’s Capital Account as of the date of the removal or One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00).

(ii) Upon the occurrence of the removal of the Managing Member from the Company pursuant to Section 8.02(a)(iv), 8.02(a)(v), or 8.02(a)(vi) or the withdrawal of the Managing Member which does not result in dissolution and liquidation, the Company will reimburse the removed or withdrawn Managing Member for an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of its Interest (as that term is defined below) less all reasonable and customary expenses incurred in securing a replacement managing member. The remaining Managing Member or the successor Managing Member shall, not later than one hundred and twenty (120) days after such removal or withdrawal, provide Notice to the removed or withdrawn Managing Member of its choice of an appraiser to appraise the Project. This appraiser shall determine and provide a report on the fair market value of the Company, based on the continued use of the Project as contemplated by this Agreement (the “***Fair Market Value***”). Not later than thirty (30) days after receipt of the appraiser’s report, the remaining Managing Member or successor Managing Member shall furnish to the removed or withdrawn Managing Member a calculation (reviewed by the Accountants) of the amount that the removed or withdrawn Managing Member would receive upon a distribution pursuant to Article XI upon the liquidation of the Company after sale of the Project by the Company, allocation of the resulting gain or loss pursuant to Article VII, and repayment of all debts and liabilities pertaining to the Company. The Company’s obligation to redeem the removed or withdrawn Managing Member will be in the form of a note payable

over five (5) years. The closing of this transaction shall take place not later than forty-five (45) days after such Notice, or at such other time as the parties may agree.

(c) ***Effect on Removed Managing Member.*** Upon removal, the removed Managing Member shall thereafter cease to have any interest in capital, profits, losses, distributions, and all other economic incidents of ownership of the Company, except to the extent the removed Managing Member had a greater Interest in the Company than that redeemed under the terms of Section 8.02(b). If the removed Managing Member's economic Interest is not entirely redeemed, the remaining portion of the economic Interest of the removed Managing Member, including without limitation any right to distributions under Article VIII and Section 11.02, shall automatically be converted to an equal economic Interest as an Assignee Investor Member. Other than any such remaining economic Interest, however, such removed Managing Member shall not be entitled to any of the other rights granted to the Federal Investor Member hereunder.

(d) ***Dissolution of Company Following Removal.*** If the Managing Member has been removed, the Company shall dissolve unless it is continued pursuant to Section 8.06.

(e) ***Liability of Removed Managing Member for Costs and Expenses.*** Except as provided in Section 8.01, the removed Managing Member shall be liable for all costs and expenses incurred in the admission of a successor Managing Member and for all other costs, expenses, or damages incurred by the Company as a result of the removal.

(f) ***Power of Attorney.*** The removed Managing Member hereby grants to the Managing Member remaining after the time of removal and to the Federal Investor Member and/or any successor Managing Member as may be designated by the Federal Investor Member an irrevocable (to the extent permitted by applicable law) power of attorney coupled with an interest to execute and deliver any and all documents and instruments on behalf of the removed Managing Member and the Company as the remaining Managing Member and/or the Federal Investor Member and successor Managing Member may deem to be necessary or appropriate in order to effect the provisions of this Section 8.02 and to enable the remaining or successor Managing Member to manage the business of the Company. Within such period as may be required under applicable law, the remaining or successor Managing Member shall obtain all necessary signatures and file an amendment to any documents as may be necessary to reflect the removed Managing Member's removal as a member of the Company.

8.03 Event of Bankruptcy of the Managing Member.

Upon an Event of Bankruptcy with respect to the Managing Member, the Managing Member shall cease to be the Managing Member of the Company and shall become a member; as such it shall not be entitled to any of the corresponding rights, other than the right to receive its share of the Net Profits, Net Losses, Gain, Loss, cash distributions, returns of capital, and credit. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Bankruptcy with respect to the Managing Member, the Company shall dissolve unless it is continued pursuant to Section 8.06.

8.04 Liability of the Removed or Withdrawn Managing Member.

The Managing Member that for any reason: (a) voluntarily or involuntarily withdraws as such, (b) is removed from the Company, or (c) sells, transfers, or assigns its Interest, shall be and

remain liable for all obligations and liabilities incurred by it as the Managing Member prior to the time when the withdrawal, removal, sale, transfer, or assignment becomes effective, and for any obligation or liability to the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member for its Wrongful Act under Section 4.07 that may arise at any time. The removed or withdrawn Managing Member shall have the right to receive any fees for services previously performed or repayment of loans previously made to the Company, if any, in accordance with the terms thereof; provided, however, the parties hereto agree that any fees or other payments otherwise owed to the removed or withdrawn Managing Member or its Affiliates shall, in the sole and absolute discretion of the remaining or successor Managing Member (if the Company is continued pursuant to Section 8.06) or the Federal Investor Member (if the Company is not so continued), be satisfied by applying all or any of such amounts to any unpaid obligations of the removed or withdrawn Managing Member pursuant to this Agreement. In addition, upon the removal or withdrawal of the Managing Member, any agreement between it or its Affiliates and the Company may, at the election of the Company, be terminated at any time, and the Company shall have no further obligation under any such agreement except as set forth above.

8.05 Restrictions on Transfer of the Managing Member's Interest.

The sale, assignment, or transfer of the Managing Member's Interest shall at all times be subject to any additional restrictions applicable to an assignment or transfer of the Interest of the Federal Investor Member as set forth in Article IX hereof; provided, however, that any consent required of the Managing Member under Article IX shall be revised for purposes of the Managing Member's transfer under this Article VIII to be a consent required of each other Member, including the Federal Investor Member, in its sole discretion. No assignee or transferee of all or any part of the Interest of the Managing Member shall have any right to become a member except as provided in this Article VIII.

8.06 Continuation of the Business of the Company.

(a) ***Rights of Remaining Managing Member to Continue.*** If, upon the occurrence of an event described in Section 8.02 or Section 8.03, the removed or bankrupt Managing Member was not the sole Managing Member, any remaining Managing Member: (i) may, within sixty (60) days of the removed Managing Member's removal as a member of the Company, elect, with the consent of the Federal Investor Member, to continue the business of the Company; and (ii) upon so electing shall immediately make any amendments to this Agreement and execute and file for record any amendments or other documents or instruments necessary to reflect the termination (whether in part or whole) of the Interest of the Managing Member as to which such event has occurred and the Managing Member's removal as a member of the Company and to comply with the requirements of the Act.

If the remaining Managing Member fails to elect to continue the Company within such period, the Federal Investor Member shall have the right in its sole discretion to elect, within sixty (60) days of the removed or bankrupt Managing Member's removal as a member of the Company, to continue the business of the Company; in such event, the Managing Member of the continued Company shall be the remaining Managing Member desiring to remain a member and such other Managing Member as the Federal Investor Member may determine.

(b) ***No Remaining Managing Member.*** If the removed or bankrupt Managing Member was the sole Managing Member, within ninety (90) days of Managing Member's removal as a member of the Company, the Federal Investor Member shall have the right to elect to continue the business of the Company. Upon an election to continue the Company pursuant to this Section 8.06(b), the Federal Investor Member shall have the right to designate the successor Managing Member and the terms upon which it will be admitted to the Company, which shall automatically include (unless otherwise specified by the Federal Investor Member) a delegation to the successor Managing Member of all of the powers and duties of the removed Managing Member pursuant to this Agreement. The Federal Investor Member's rights in this Section 8.06(b) may be exercised without the consent of the removed or bankrupt Managing Member. If there is no managing member and no management agent, the Federal Investor Member may temporarily employ a management agent on the Company's behalf until a successor Managing Member is admitted and engages a successor as Management Agent or becomes the successor Management Agent under Article X.

(c) ***Amendment.*** In addition to any other requirements of admission under this Agreement, a Person designated under the terms of Section 8.06(a) or Section 8.06(b) shall be admitted as a successor or additional Managing Member if an amendment evidencing the admission of such Person as the Managing Member is filed as required under the Act. The Managing Member hereby agrees to execute promptly any such amendment, if required, in the event of its withdrawal or removal pursuant to the provisions of this Article VIII, and, in addition, hereby appoints the Federal Investor Member and each remaining or successor Managing Member as its attorney-in-fact to execute any such amendment on its behalf and in its place and stead upon such event of withdrawal or removal.

Article IX

Assignability of Interests of the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member

9.01 Substitution and Assignment of the State Investor Member's and the Federal Investor Member's Interest.

(a) **General.** Neither the State Investor Member nor the Federal Investor Member may sell, transfer, assign, pledge, or otherwise dispose of all or any part of its Interest (such a transaction shall be referred to in this Article as a “**Transfer**” and the entity acquiring the interest shall be referred to as the “**Transferee**”) unless the Managing Member shall have previously consented in writing, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. No consent from any Member shall be required if: (i) the Transferee is a limited partnership for which CAHEC is the general partner or (ii) the Transferee is a member of the Company as of the date of the Transfer (any such Transfer remains subject to the terms of Article XIII). The Company shall not be required to recognize any Transfer until the instrument conveying such Interest has been delivered to the Managing Member for recordation on the books of the Company.

(b) **Terms for Transfers.** The Transferee will pay to the Company all costs and expenses incurred by the Company in connection with such Transfer, including, without limitation, costs incurred in the review and processing of the assignment, and in amending, if necessary, this Agreement. The Transferee will execute and deliver such instruments, in form and substance satisfactory to the Managing Member, as the Managing Member may deem necessary or desirable to effect such Transfer and to confirm the agreement of the Transferee to be bound by all of the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

9.02 Amendment of Agreement.

Upon the admission of any Transferee, the Members shall execute an amendment to this Agreement reflecting such admission. The amendment shall reflect the name, address, Percentage Interest, and Capital Contributions of the Member and any other information required by the Act, and shall set forth the agreement of the Member to be bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. The Managing Member shall file any amendment or other document as the Act requires to reflect such admission.

9.03 Recognition of Interest.

The Company and the Managing Member shall be entitled to treat each Person identified herein as a Member as the absolute owner of its Interest in all respects, and shall incur no liability for distributions of cash or other property made in good faith to such owner until such time as a written assignment of such Interest has been received and accepted by the Managing Member and recorded on the books of the Company. The Managing Member may elect to accept an assignment as being effective at the end of the next successive monthly accounting period. Any transfer described herein may require approval from the VHDA.

Article X Management Agent

10.01 Management and Operation of the Project.

The Management Agent shall manage and operate the Project in accordance with the requirements of the lender(s) and any governmental authority having jurisdiction with respect thereto.

10.02 Successor.

Subject to the approval of the Federal Investor Member, the Managing Member may select a successor management agent. Without prior written consent from the Federal Investor Member such successor may not be the Managing Member or an Affiliate.

10.03 Management Fees.

Any successor management agent shall be entitled to receive management fees in an amount and under terms acceptable to the Federal Investor Member, the lender(s) (if applicable), and any relevant governmental authority. Unless approved in advance by the relevant entities, such fee shall not exceed twelve percent (12%) of net collected rental proceeds.

10.04 Removal.

(a) The Federal Investor Member may require the Managing Member to remove the Management Agent if the Management Agent has committed an act or acts outside the scope of its duties or of gross negligence, willful misconduct, malfeasance, or fraud or has breached its fiduciary duty.

(b) If the Management Agent is the Affiliate of the Managing Member which has been removed under Section 8.02, the Federal Investor Member shall be entitled to immediately remove and replace such Management Agent.

Article XI Dissolution of Company

11.01 Dissolution.

The Company shall be dissolved, and the business of the Company shall be terminated in accordance with the Act, upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

- (a) a dissolution, liquidation, withdrawal, retirement, and/or removal of the Managing Member which is not governed under Sections 8.02 or 8.03 hereof, unless the Federal Investor Member shall, within ninety (90) days after it receives Notice of such event, elect to continue the Company and the Company business, in which case the terms and provisions applicable to removal of a Managing Member and continuation of the Company under Sections 8.02, 8.04, and 8.06 shall apply, except as may be otherwise agreed by all parties;
- (b) the occurrence of an event of dissolution pursuant to Sections 8.02 or 8.03 after which there has been no election pursuant to Section 8.06 to continue the Company;
- (c) an election to dissolve the Company made in writing by all of the Members that the Company be dissolved in accordance with the Act;
- (d) the sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Project;
- (e) the expiration of the Term; or
- (f) the occurrence of any other event causing the dissolution of a limited liability company under the Act only as and to the extent the Company and the Company business is not continued pursuant to this Agreement and the permissive authority granted under the Act.

11.02 Distribution of Company Assets.

In connection with the dissolution and termination of the Company, the Company business shall be wound up and its assets liquidated, and the net proceeds of such liquidation shall be distributed in the following order of priority:

- (a) to the payment of the debts and liabilities of the Company (including any amounts which may be owed to any Member) and the expenses of liquidation;
- (b) to the establishment of any reserves that the Managing Member or liquidator, in accordance with sound business judgment, deems reasonably necessary for any contingent or unforeseen liabilities or obligations of the Company, which reserves may be paid over to an escrow agent to be held by such agent for the purpose of distributing such reserves in payment of the aforementioned contingencies, and, upon the expiration of such period as Managing Member or such liquidator may deem advisable, distributing the balance thereof in the manner provided in this Section 11.02;
- (c) to the payment of all other amounts owed to the Members (including, but not limited to, any Credit Deficiency) other than for capital and profits; and

(d) to the Members pro-rata in accordance with their respective positive Capital Account balances, as such balances are determined after reflecting all allocations pursuant to Article VI (other than pursuant to Article VI, Section 6.03) and all prior distributions pursuant to Article VII, but prior to reflecting any distributions pursuant to this Section 11.02.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, upon liquidation by the Company of a Member's entire Interest, whether in liquidation of the Company or otherwise, such Member shall receive a distribution in accordance with its positive Capital Account balance no later than the end of the taxable year of such liquidation or, if later, within ninety (90) days of such liquidation.

11.03 Termination of the Company.

The Company shall terminate when all Company property shall have been disposed of (except for any liquid assets not so disposed of), and the net proceeds therefrom, as well as any other liquid assets of the Company, have been distributed to the Members as provided in this Article XI and in accordance with the Act.

Article XII
Bank Accounts; Books of Account; Reports; Tax Matters Partner

12.01 Bank Accounts.

The funds of the Company shall be deposited in such separate Company bank account or accounts, and in such bank or banks whose deposits are insured by an agency of the federal government, in the name of the Company as shall be determined by, and in the sole discretion of, the Managing Member (the “*Segregated Accounts*”). The Managing Member shall maintain the Segregated Accounts separately and otherwise arrange for the appropriate conduct of such account or accounts. The Segregated Accounts include but are not limited to the following: (a) general operating account, (b) Operating Reserve account, (c) Replacement Reserve account, (d) security deposit account, and (e) tax and insurance escrow account (if applicable).

12.02 Books of Account.

There shall be kept at the principal office of the Company true, correct, and complete books of account, produced and maintained in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, consistently applied, in which shall be entered fully and accurately each and every transaction of the Company. The books of account shall provide monthly statements to include balance sheets, statement of operations, changes in Member’s Capital Accounts, and cash flows. For income tax and financial reporting purposes, the Company shall use the accrual method of accounting with year ending December 31. Each Member shall have access thereto to inspect and remove and copy offsite such books of account at all reasonable times and upon reasonable Notice. Any Member shall further have the right to a private audit of the books and records of the Company, provided such audit is made at the expense of the Member desiring the same and is made at reasonable times during normal business hours after Notice. The Company shall retain all books and records for the longest of any period required by applicable laws and regulations, Section 42 of the Code, the Project Documents, and the Loan Documents.

12.03 Reports.

The Managing Member shall cause to be prepared and delivered to the Federal Investor Member and, when required, shall cause the Company timely to file with relevant governmental agencies the following information at the designated times:

(a) ***Weekly Reports - Until 100% Qualified Occupancy.*** After the Completion date, not later than the last day of each week, a Leasing Activity Report: (i) detailing applications received, rejected, withdrawn, pending decision, and approved, and (ii) detailing occupied units, move-in dates, vacant units, and move outs.

(b) ***Monthly Reports - Until the First Full Year of 100% Qualified Occupancy.*** As soon as available and in any event not later than fifteen (15) days after the end of each calendar month after the Completion Date of any building (after the first full year of one hundred percent (100%) Qualified Occupancy, the Federal Investor Member reserves the right, at its discretion, to extend the monthly report requirement): (i) Balance Sheet; (ii) Profit and Loss Statement with Variances (an operational report in line-item format detailing all income and expenditures for the

period as compared to budgeted amounts); (iii) Cash Flow Statement; (iv) Reconciled Reserve Bank Statements (a copy of reconciled bank statements stating the account balances for all Company reserve accounts); (v) Occupancy Report (a report detailing the Unit numbers and corresponding tenant names and vacancies and an indication of whether the Unit is eligible); and (vi) Aged Tenant Accounts Receivable (an aged past due listing of tenants with outstanding rent charges or late fees).

(c) ***Quarterly Reports - After the First Full Year of 100% Qualified Occupancy.*** If the Project has attained one hundred percent (100%) Qualified Occupancy for at least twelve (12) consecutive months and its operations are meeting financial and occupancy projections, such reports may be provided on a quarterly basis, not later than fifteen (15) days after the end of each quarter: (i) VHDA's Tax Credit Compliance Report (the report submitted to the VHDA); (ii) above listed monthly reports (the reports due monthly during the initial year as detailed in Section 12.03(b) remain due quarterly after the first full year of one hundred percent (100%) Qualified Occupancy; and (iii) any additional information requested by the Federal Investor Member's auditors.

(d) ***Mid-Year Reports – After the Completion Date.*** (i) Trial Balance Sheet (as soon as available and in any event not later than thirty (30) days after the end of the first six (6) months of each year, a trial balance sheet of the Company as of June 30 and any additional information requested by the Federal Investor Member's auditors); (ii) VHDA's Annual Tax Credit Compliance Report (the report submitted to the VHDA).

(e) ***Year-End Audited Company Financial Statements.*** As soon as available and in any event not later than sixty (60) days after the end of each year, the audited financial statements of the Company as of the end of such year, prepared in a format prescribed by the Federal Investor Member and in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, including comparative balance sheet, statement of operations, statement of changes in Members' capital accounts, statement of cash flows, and supplemental unaudited statements summarizing the basis of credit and depreciation, number of tenants served and the cost of such services, with the report of the Accountants thereon that (i) certifies that an audit of such financial statements has been made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, (ii) states the opinion of the Accountants with respect to the financial statements and the accounting principles and practices reflected therein and as to the consistency of the application of the accounting principles, (iii) identifies any matters to which the Accountants take exception, and (iv) states, to the extent practicable, the effect of each such exception of such financial statements. The Managing Member also shall provide executed auditor reliance letters, engagement letters, and authorizations for all banks with Company accounts to release account information to the Federal Investor Member's auditors. At the request of the Federal Investor Member, the Managing Member shall cause the Accountant to provide the Federal Investor Member a copy of all work papers and peer review letters within sixty (60) days of year end.

(f) ***Managing Member and Guarantor Financial Statements.*** As soon as available and in any event not later than one hundred fifty (150) days after the end of the respective fiscal year, the financial statements of the Managing Member and the Guarantor certified as being true and correct as of the end of each such year (to its best knowledge), including the balance sheets,

related statements of income and retained earnings, and statement of changes in financial positions for such year.

(g) ***Company Tax Returns and Tax Information.*** As soon as available and in any event not later than forty-five (45) days after the end of each year, to the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member, all information necessary for the preparation of the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member state and federal income tax return or insurance premiums tax return for each year with respect to income, gains, losses, deductions, tax depreciation schedules, tax amortization schedules, Federal LIHT Credit, Federal HIT Credit, State HIT Credit, or other credit and the allocation thereof to each Member, including a federal and Virginia Form K-1 (or other comparable form subsequently required by the IRS, Virginia Department of Taxation, or Virginia Corporations Commission), the DHR Part 3 Certification, and a copy of the Company's federal tax return and any state or local Company return(s) required to be filed by the Company. In addition, within forty-five (45) days after the end of each year in which the Company receives State HIT Credits, the Company shall deliver to the State Investor Member a copy of the approved DHR Part 3 Certificate for the Project.

(h) ***Other Reporting Requirements.*** Any and all material reports provided to or received from any federal, state, or local government agency having jurisdiction over the Project or the Company.

(i) ***Notice Regarding the Occurrence of Certain Events.*** Within three (3) business days of the Managing Member's receipt of notice or becoming aware thereof, Notice to the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member of any default under any loan or financial obligation of the Company, any IRS or Virginia Department of Taxation proceeding involving the Company, any payment or draw made under any Operating Deficit guaranty, construction completion guaranty, performance bond or letter of credits, or any other significant development affecting the Company or its business or assets.

(j) ***Proposed Budget and Budget.*** The budget submission date is November 15; the Managing Member shall promptly notify CAHEC if at any time during the year it appears that the actual results in any category of the Budget will vary from the budgeted amounts by more than ten percent (10%).

(k) ***Other Information Requests.*** Such other information regarding the state of the business, financial condition and affairs of the Company, as the Federal Investor Member, from time to time, may reasonably request.

In addition to the foregoing reports, the Managing Member shall promptly respond to all reasonable requests for information made by the State Investor Member, the Federal Investor Member, or CAHEC, including, without limitation, information to enable the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member to determine or verify the amounts of all payments which the Managing Member is required to make to the Company and the amounts of Federal LIHT Credit, Federal HIT Credit, and State HIT Credit and all such statements and information needed by the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member in connection with reports and forms required to be filed by the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member pursuant to federal or state tax or securities law or regulations. The Managing Member

may, in the sole discretion of the Federal Investor Member, be assessed a fine by the Federal Investor Member in the amount of \$150 per day for non-compliance with any reporting requirement contained in this Section 12.03 following written Notice from the Federal Investor Member.

12.04 Tax Matters Partner.

(a) ***Authorized Activities and Duties.*** The Tax Matters Partner shall have and shall perform all of the duties required under the Code, including the following:

(i) furnish the name, address, profits, interest, and taxpayer identification number of each Member to the IRS; and

(ii) within five (5) calendar days after the receipt of any correspondence or communication relating to the Company or a Member from the IRS, the Virginia Department of Historic Resources, the Virginia Department of the Treasury, the Virginia Department of Taxation, or any other governmental authority, forward to the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member a copy of all such correspondence or communication(s). The Tax Matters Partner shall, within five (5) calendar days thereafter, advise each Member in writing of the substance and form of any conversation or communication held with any representative of the IRS.

(b) ***Conditional Authority.*** The Tax Matters Partner shall not without the affirmative written vote of the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member:

(i) extend the statute of limitations for assessing or computing any tax liability against the Company (or the amount or character of any Company tax items);

(ii) settle any audit with the IRS concerning the adjustment or readjustment of any Company tax item(s);

(iii) file a request for an administrative adjustment with the IRS at any time or file a petition for judicial review with respect to any such request;

(iv) initiate or settle any judicial review or action concerning the amount or character of any Company tax item(s);

(v) intervene in any action brought by any other Member for judicial review of a final adjustment;

(vi) take any other action not expressly permitted by this Section 12.04 on behalf of the Members or the Company in connection with any administrative or judicial tax proceeding; or

(vii) take any action negatively affecting the Federal LIHT Credit, the Federal HIT Credit, or the State HIT Credit.

(c) ***Section 6221 – 6233 of the Code Proceedings.*** In the event of any Company-level proceeding instituted by the IRS pursuant to Sections 6221 through 6233 of the Code, the Tax Matters Partner shall consult with the Federal Investor Member regarding the nature and content of all action and defense to be taken by the Company in response to such proceeding. The Tax Matters Partner also shall consult with the Federal Investor Member regarding the nature and content of any proceeding pursuant to Sections 6221 through 6233 of the Code instituted by or on behalf of the Company (including the decision to institute proceedings, whether administrative or judicial, and whether in response to a previous IRS proceeding against the Company or otherwise).

Article XIII Buyout Option

13.01 Buyout Option.

(a) **General.** At all times after the end of the Compliance Period, the Managing Member shall have the option, exercisable upon at least thirty (30) and not more than ninety (90) days prior Notice to the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member, to purchase the State Investor Member's and the Federal Investor Member's entire Interest for an amount equal to the Buyout Price. The Buyout Price for purchase under this Section shall be the greater of: (i) the fair market value of the State Investor Member's and the Federal Investor Member's Interest, as of the date of the closing of the purchase, based on the amount of Sale Proceeds the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member would receive if the assets of the Company were sold for their Appraised Value (as defined in Section 13.01(b) below) subject to continued use of the Project for low-income housing for at least fifteen (15) years after the end of the Compliance Period, or (ii) the sum of (a) all federal, state, and local taxes payable by the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member or its partners attributable to such sale, and (b) the amount, if any, required for the Federal Investor Member to obtain its Total Benefits as adjusted by the terms of this Agreement.

(b) **Appraisal and Buyout Notice.** The Managing Member's Notice to the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member (the "**Buyout Notice**") shall include the following:

(i) an appraisal of all of the assets of the Company (the "**Appraised Value**") by an appraiser selected by the Managing Member and approved by the Federal Investor Member, and

(ii) a calculation by the Accountants of (a) the value of the State Investor Member's and the Federal Investor Member's Interest based on such appraisal, (b) the amount of the Federal Investor Member's Total Benefits from the Company, and (c) the Buyout Price, all calculated as of the closing date proposed by the Managing Member in the Buyout Notice.

The State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member shall have thirty (30) days after receipt of the Buyout Notice in which either to accept the Buyout Price set forth in the Buyout Notice or to notify the Managing Member of its desire to appoint a second appraiser to evaluate the Buyout Price. In the event that the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member fail to notify the Managing Member within the aforesaid thirty (30) day period that it desires to appoint a second appraiser, the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member shall be deemed to have accepted the Buyout Price, and the Managing Member shall purchase the Interest of the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member on the date specified in the Buyout Notice.

(c) **Appointment of Additional Appraisers.** If the Federal Investor Member notifies the Managing Member of its desire to appoint a second appraiser, the Federal Investor Member shall appoint such appraiser within thirty (30) days after it notifies the Managing Member of its election, and the two appraisers shall together appoint a third appraiser within fifteen (15) days

after the appointment of the second appraiser. The three appraisers so appointed shall each determine the Appraised Value of the assets of the Company within thirty (30) days after the appointment of the third appraiser, and the Appraised Value of such assets for the purpose of determining the Buyout Price shall be the average of the three appraisers' determinations.

(d) **Closing.** The closing of the sale of the State Investor Member's and the Federal Investor Member's Interest to the Managing Member shall occur within sixty (60) days after the Buyout Price is determined. The entire Buyout Price shall be paid to the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member at the closing in cash or immediately available funds. The Federal Investor Member shall be responsible for the costs of the second appraiser and one-half (1/2) of the costs of the third appraiser, if any, and for its own attorneys' fees actually incurred in connection with the closing. The Managing Member shall pay all other costs of the purchase of the State Investor Member's and the Federal Investor Member's Interest, including the costs of the appraiser appointed by the Managing Member, the Accountants' fees, and any filing fees.

13.02 Exercise of Option by the Managing Member.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Article XIII, the option available to the Managing Member pursuant to this Article XIII shall apply and be available only at such time as the Managing Member is a member of the Company and is not in default of any of its obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

Article XIV
Miscellaneous Provisions

14.01 Amendments to Agreement.

(a) ***Signatories Bound.*** Each Member, including any additional or successor Member, shall become a signatory hereto by signing counterpart signature pages to this Agreement or an amendment to this Agreement or by granting a power of attorney to the Managing Member therefor, and by signing any other instrument or instruments deemed necessary by the Managing Member. By so signing, each Member, including any additional or successor Member, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have adopted, and to have agreed to be bound by, all the provisions of this Agreement.

(b) ***Adoption of Amendments.*** Amendments to this Agreement may be adopted, but only if in writing and in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 14.01; provided, however, no amendment shall be adopted pursuant to this Section 14.01 unless its adoption does not, in the opinion of counsel for the Company, affect the limited liability of the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member under the Act or the status of the Company as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, or cause reduction, disallowance, loss, or recapture of the Federal LIHT Credit, the Federal HIT Credit, or the State HIT Credit.

(c) ***Preparation and Filing of Documents.*** In making any amendments, there shall be prepared and timely filed for recordation by the Managing Member all documents required to be prepared and filed under the Act and under the laws of any other jurisdiction in which the Company is then formed or qualified.

(d) ***Procedure for Proposing Amendments.*** Each Member shall give Notice to the other Member(s) of its intent to amend the Agreement. This Notice shall include: (i) the text of the amendment, (ii) a statement of the purpose of the amendment, and (iii) if requested by any other Member, an opinion of counsel to the effect that such amendment is permitted by the Act and conforms with the requirements of the Act, such amendment will not affect the limited liability of the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member, such amendment will not adversely affect the classification of the Company as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, and such amendment will not result in any reduction, disallowance, loss, or recapture of the Federal LIHT Credit, the Federal HIT Credit, or the State HIT Credit.

(e) ***Approval of Amendments.*** Amendments to this Agreement shall become effective only upon the unanimous written consent of all Members, which consent may be withheld in the sole discretion of any Member, and upon compliance with this Article XIV.

(f) ***Costs of Legal Opinions.*** The cost of the opinions described in this Section 14.01 shall be borne by the Company.

14.02 Notice Requirements.

(a) ***Notice Address.*** The Notice address of the Company and the Members are set forth in Exhibit A, Section 8(d). Any Member may change its Notice address by providing Notice to all other Members.

(b) **Form of Notice.** Notice shall be sufficient when sent by one of the following: (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, (ii) facsimile, (iii) commercial delivery service, or (iv) hand delivery (paid for by the sender) to a Member at the last address or addresses as provided under this Agreement. The deemed date of such Notice shall be the date of receipt of such registered mail, certified mail, or commercial delivery service, or the date of actual receipt of such writing by hand delivery or facsimile.

14.03 Action for Breach.

The representations, warranties, covenants, agreements, and duties of the Managing Member contained in this Agreement are being made in order to induce, and in consideration of, the State Investor Member's and the Federal Investor Member's acquisition of its Interest. Upon the breach of any representation, warranty, covenant, agreement, or duty, the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member may pursue any available remedy against the Managing Member without being required to dissolve the Company and notwithstanding the availability of any other remedy.

14.04 Consent and Voting.

No vote, advice, or consent given by the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member shall ever be construed to make the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member liable as a managing member or cause the State Investor Member or the Federal Investor Member to be liable for Company obligations.

14.05 Survival of Representations.

All representations, warranties, and indemnifications contained herein shall survive the dissolution and final liquidation of the Company.

14.06 Entire Agreement.

This Agreement, including the Exhibits and other attachments affixed hereto, contains the entire understanding between and among the parties and supersedes any prior understandings and agreements between and among them respecting the subject matter of this Agreement.

14.07 Applicable Law.

The construction, enforcement, and interpretation of this Agreement and the rights and liabilities of the parties hereto shall be determined in accordance with the internal laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

14.08 Severability.

This Agreement is intended to be performed in accordance with, and only to the extent permitted by, all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations. If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any Person or circumstance shall, for any reason and to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby, but rather shall be

enforced to the greatest extent permitted by law. In the event that any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof shall be invalid or unenforceable, the Members agree to negotiate (on a reasonable basis) a substitute valid or enforceable provision providing for substantially the same effect as the invalid or unenforceable provision.

14.09 Binding Effect.

When entered into by the parties hereto, this Agreement is binding upon, and inures to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective spouses, heirs, executors, and administrators, personal and legal representatives, successors, and assigns.

14.10 Counterparts.

This Agreement and any amendments hereto may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original copy, and all of which together shall constitute one agreement binding on all parties, hereto, notwithstanding that all the parties shall not have signed the same counterpart.

14.11 Successor Statutes and Agencies.

Any reference contained in this Agreement to specific statutory or regulatory provisions or to specific governmental agencies or entities shall include any successor statute or regulation, or agency or entity, as the case may be.

14.12 Arbitration.

All controversies, claims, disputes, and other matters in question between the parties to this Agreement, arising out of or relating to this Agreement, which cannot be resolved by the parties themselves shall be settled by arbitration in Raleigh, North Carolina, in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association then existing, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. This Agreement to arbitrate shall be specifically enforceable under the prevailing arbitration law. Notice of the demand for arbitration shall be filed in writing with each other party to this Agreement and with the American Arbitration Association. The demand shall be made within a reasonable time after the controversy, claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen; however, in no event shall the demand for arbitration be made after the date when institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on any such controversy, claim, dispute, or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitation. The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be final and binding upon the parties, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with the applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The arbitrators shall assess the costs of arbitration. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Section shall not be deemed to limit the rights of a party to obtain from a court provisional or ancillary remedies, such as (but not limited to) injunctive relief or appointment of a receiver, before, during, or after the pendency of any arbitration proceeding brought pursuant to this Agreement. The institution or maintenance of an action for provisional or ancillary remedies shall not constitute a waiver of the right of any party, including the claimant in any such action, to arbitrate the merits of the controversy or claim occasioning the resort to such remedies.

14.13 No Implied Waiver.

No failure on the part of any Member to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right under this Agreement preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. No term or provision of this Agreement shall be deemed waived and no breach excused unless such waiver or excuse shall be in writing and signed by the party claimed to have so waived or excused.

14.14 Title and Rights to Company Property.

Legal title and rights to the Company property shall be in the name of the Company, and no Member, individually, shall have any ownership of such Company property.

14.15 No Third-Party Beneficiary.

None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be construed as existing for the benefit of any creditor of the Company or for the benefit of any creditor of the Members.

[SIGNATURES BEGIN ON THE NEXT PAGE]


In Witness Whereof, the undersigned Members have hereunto affixed their signatures and seals effective as of the date first above written.

SIGNATURE PAGE OF MANAGING MEMBER

NEW MANCHESTER FLATS IX MANAGING MEMBER, LLC

By: **2 B DEVELOPED, LLC**
Member

By: _____
Name: Richard W. Gregory
Title: Vice President




SIGNATURE PAGE OF WITHDRAWING MEMBER

NEW MANCHESTER FLATS MANAGING MEMBER, LLC

By: **2 B DEVELOPED, LLC**
Member

By: _____
Name: Richard W. Gregory
Title: Vice President



SIGNATURE PAGE OF STATE INVESTOR MEMBER

NEW MANCHESTER FLATS IX SCP, LLC

By: 

Name: Richard W. Gregory

Title: Manager



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
RECITALS	1
ARTICLE I CONTINUATION, BUSINESS PURPOSE, DEFINITIONS	2
1.01 Restatement and Continuation of Company	2
1.02 Registered Office and Registered Agent	2
1.03 Purposes.....	2
1.04 Term	2
1.05 Amendment	2
1.06 Classification of the Company as a Partnership for Federal Income Tax Purposes	2
1.07 Definitions	3
ARTICLE II PERCENTAGE INTERESTS AND CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS.....	14
2.01 Members and Percentage Interests	14
2.02 Capital Contributions.....	14
2.03 No Interest on Capital Contributions.....	15
2.04 No Right to Require Repayment of Capital.....	15
ARTICLE III RIGHT TO MORTGAGE; THE MANAGING MEMBER BOUND BY LOAN DOCUMENTS	16
3.01 Right to Mortgage.....	16
3.02 Non-Recourse	16
3.03 The Managing Member Bound by Loan Documents	16
3.04 VHDA Provisions.....	16
ARTICLE IV RIGHTS, POWERS, DUTIES, AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE MANAGING MEMBER.....	17
4.01 Authority of the Managing Member.....	17
4.02 Limitations on Authority of the Managing Member	17
4.03 Reserves to be Established by the Managing Member	19
4.04 Delegation, Reporting and Elections	19
4.05 Duty of the Managing Member to Maintain Low-Income Housing and Historic Status	19
4.06 Outside Activities of the Managing Member	20
4.07 Liability to the Company, the State Investor Member, and the Federal Investor Member	21
4.08 Indemnification of the Managing Member.....	21
4.09 Indemnifications of the Company, State Investor Member, and Federal Investor Member	22
4.10 Representations and Warranties of the Managing Member	22
4.11 Covenants of the Managing Member	26
4.12 The Managing Member To Receive No Compensation	31
4.13 The Managing Member’s Obligation to Complete Construction and Achieve Lease-Up Date	31
4.14 Operating Deficits	32
4.15 Developer Fee Guaranty Advances	32
4.16 Asset Management Fee Guaranty Advances	32
4.17 The Managing Member Obligation to Purchase Interest of Federal Investor Member	33
4.18 Dealing with Affiliates of the Managing Member	34
4.19 Budget	34
4.20 Insurance Requirements	34

ARTICLE V	RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE STATE INVESTOR MEMBER AND THE FEDERAL INVESTOR MEMBER	35
5.01	Management of the Company.....	35
5.02	Limitation on Liability of the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member	35
5.03	Outside Activities of the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member ...	35
5.04	Execution of Amendments	35
5.05	Asset Management Fee.....	35
ARTICLE VI	ALLOCATIONS OF PROFITS, LOSSES, AND CREDITS	37
6.01	Establishment of Capital Accounts.....	37
6.02	Profits, Losses, and Credits	37
6.03	Special Allocations and Limitations.....	38
6.04.	Additional Definitions	41
ARTICLE VII	DISTRIBUTIONS.....	43
7.01	Net Cash Flow	43
7.02	Distributions of Sale Proceeds and Refinancing Proceeds.....	43
7.03	Distributions in Kind	44
ARTICLE VIII	ADMISSION OF SUCCESSOR AND ADDITIONAL MANAGING MEMBER; REMOVAL AND WITHDRAWAL OF THE MANAGING MEMBER	45
8.01	Admission of Successor or Additional Managing Member	45
8.02	Removal of the Managing Member.....	45
8.03	Event of Bankruptcy of the Managing Member.....	47
8.04	Liability of a Removed or Withdrawn Managing Member	47
8.05	Restrictions on Transfer of the Managing Member's Interest	48
8.06	Continuation of the Business of the Company	48
ARTICLE IX	ASSIGNABILITY OF INTERESTS OF STATE INVESTOR MEMBER AND THE FEDERAL INVESTOR MEMBER	50
9.01	Substitution and Assignment of the State Investor Member and the Federal Investor Member Interest	50
9.02	Amendment of Agreement	50
9.03	Recognition of Interest	50
ARTICLE X	MANAGEMENT AGENT.....	51
10.01	Management and Operation of the Project.....	51
10.02	Successor	51
10.03	Management Fees.....	51
10.04	Removal.....	51
ARTICLE XI	DISSOLUTION OF COMPANY	52
11.01	Dissolution.....	52
11.02	Distribution of Company Assets.....	52
11.03	Termination of the Company.....	53
ARTICLE XII	BANK ACCOUNTS; BOOKS OF ACCOUNT; REPORTS; TAX MATTERS PARTNER.....	54
12.01	Bank Accounts.....	54
12.02	Books of Account.....	54
12.03	Reports.....	54
12.04	Tax Matters Partner	57

	<u>PAGE</u>
ARTICLE XIII BUYOUT OPTION	59
13.01 Buyout Option	59
13.02 Exercise of Option by Managing Member	60
ARTICLE XIV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	61
14.01 Amendments to Agreement	61
14.02 Notice Requirements	61
14.03 Action for Breach	62
14.04 Consent and Voting	62
14.05 Survival of Representations	62
14.06 Entire Agreement	62
14.07 Applicable Law	62
14.08 Severability	62
14.09 Binding Effect	63
14.10 Counterparts	63
14.11 Successor Statutes and Agencies	63
14.12 Arbitration	63
14.13 No Implied Waiver	64
14.14 Title and Rights to Company Property	64
14.15 No Third-Party Beneficiary	64

Exhibits

- A Business Terms
- B Description of Project
- C Development Agreement
- D Management Agreement
- E Incentive Management Agreement
- F Unconditional Construction Completion Guaranty Agreement
Guaranty Agreement
Tax Credit Guaranty Agreement
- G Financial Projections
- H Notice Certifications

Low-Income Housing Credit Allocation and Certification

* Information about Form 8609 and its separate instructions is at www.irs.gov/form8609.

OMB No. 1545-0088

Part I Allocation of Credit.

Check if: Addition to Qualified Basis Amended Form

A Address of building (do not use P. O. box) (see instructions) 500 Stockton Street Richmond, VA 23224	B Name and address of housing credit agency Virginia Housing Development Authority 601 S. Belvidere Street Richmond, VA 23220-6504
---	--

C Name, address, and TIN of building owner receiving allocation Miller I & II, LLC 7 East 2nd street Richmond, VA 23224 TIN * 46-1488587	D Employer identification number of agency 54-0921892
	E Building identification number (BIN) VA1363001

1a	Date of allocation *	b	Maximum housing credit dollar amount allowable.		1b	\$460,567	
2	Maximum applicable credit percentage allowable (see instructions)				2	3.24%	
3a	Maximum qualified basis				3a	\$14,215,031	
b	If the eligible basis used in the computation of line 3a was increased, check the applicable box and enter the percentage to which the eligible was increased (see instructions)					3b	130%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Building located in the Gulf Opportunity (GO) Zone, Rita GO Zone, or Wilma GO Zone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Section 42(d)(5)(B) high cost area provisions						
4	Percentage of the aggregate basis financed by tax-exempt bonds. (If zero, enter -0-)					4	78.84%
5	Date building placed in service. * 11/24/14						
6	Check the boxes that describe the allocation for the building (check those that apply):						
a	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Newly constructed and federally subsidized		b <input type="checkbox"/> Newly constructed and not federally subsidized		c <input type="checkbox"/> Existing building		
d	<input type="checkbox"/> Sec. 42(e) rehabilitation expenditures federally subsidized		e <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. 42(e) rehabilitation expenditures not federally subsidized				
f	<input type="checkbox"/> Allocation subject to nonprofit set-aside under sec.42(h)(5)						

Signature of Authorized Housing Credit Agency Official – Completed by Housing Credit Agency Only

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that the allocation made is in compliance with the requirements of section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code, and that I have examined this form and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information is true, correct and complete.

 Signature of authorized official	John D. Bondurant AUTHORIZED OFFICER Name (please type or print)	6.6.17 Date
--------------------------------------	--	----------------

Part II First-Year Certification – Completed by Building Owners with respect to the first Year of the Credit Period

7	Eligible basis of building (see instructions)			7	14,215,031			
8a	Original qualified basis of the building at close of first year of credit period			8a	14,215,031			
b	Are you treating this building as part of a multiple building project for purposes of section 42 (see instructions)?							
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No			
9a	If box 8a or box 8d is checked, do you elect to reduce eligible basis under section 42(i)(2)(B)?							
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No			
b	For market-rate units above the average quality standards of low-income units in the building, do you elect to reduce eligible basis by disproportionate costs of non-low income units under section 42(d)(3)(B)?							
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No			
10	Check the appropriate box for each election: Caution: Once made, the following elections are irrevocable.							
a	Elect to begin credit period the first year after the building is placed in service (section 42(f)(1))			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	
b	Elect not to treat large partnership as taxpayer (section 42(j)(5))			<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes			
c	Elect minimum set-aside requirement (section 42(g)) (see instructions)		<input type="checkbox"/>	20-50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	40-60	<input type="checkbox"/>	25-60 (N.Y.C. only)
d	Elect deep rent skewed project (section 142(d)(4)(B)) (see instructions)			<input type="checkbox"/>	15-40			

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this form and accompanying attachments, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, and complete.

 Signature	46-1488587 Taxpayer identification number	6/6/17 Date
Name (please type or print)	2015 First Year of the credit period	

Low-Income Housing Credit Allocation and Certification

* Information about Form 8609 and its separate instructions is at www.irs.gov/form8609.

OMB No. 1545-0988

Part I Allocation of Credit.

Check if: Addition to Qualified Basis Amended Form

A Address of building (do not use P. O. box) (see instructions) 501 Stockton Street Richmond, VA 23224	B Name and address of housing credit agency Virginia Housing Development Authority 601 S. Belvidere Street Richmond, VA 23220-6504
C Name, address, and TIN of building owner receiving allocation Miller I & II, LLC 7 East 2nd street Richmond, VA 23224 TIN 46-1488587	D Employer identification number of agency 54-0921892
	E Building identification number (BIN) VA1363002

1a Date of allocation b Maximum housing credit dollar amount allowable.	1b	\$376,827
2 Maximum applicable credit percentage allowable (see instructions)	2	3.24%
3a Maximum qualified basis	3a	\$11,630,463
b If the eligible basis used in the computation of line 3a was increased, check the applicable box and enter the percentage to which the eligible was increased (see instructions) <input type="checkbox"/> Building located in the Gulf Opportunity (GO) Zone, Rita GO Zone, or Wilma GO Zone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Section 42(d)(5)(B) high cost area provisions	3b	130%
4 Percentage of the aggregate basis financed by tax-exempt bonds. (If zero, enter -0-)	4	78.84%
5 Date building placed in service. 05/20/15		
6 Check the boxes that describe the allocation for the building (check those that apply): a <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Newly constructed and federally subsidized b <input type="checkbox"/> Newly constructed and not federally subsidized c <input type="checkbox"/> Existing building d <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. 42(e) rehabilitation expenditures federally subsidized e <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. 42(e) rehabilitation expenditures not federally subsidized f <input type="checkbox"/> Allocation subject to nonprofit set-aside under sec.42(h)(5)		

Signature of Authorized Housing Credit Agency Official – Completed by Housing Credit Agency Only

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that the allocation made is in compliance with the requirements of section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code, and that I have examined this form and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information is true, correct and complete.

John D. Bondurant
6.6.17
Signature of authorized official
AUTHORIZED OFFICER
Date
Name (please type or print)

Part II First-Year Certification – Completed by Building Owners with respect to the first Year of the Credit Period

7 Eligible basis of building (see instructions)	7	11,630,463
8a Original qualified basis of the building at close of first year of credit period	8a	11,630,463
b Are you treating this building as part of a multiple building project for purposes of section 42 (see instructions)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
9a If box 8a or box 8d is checked, do you elect to reduce eligible basis under section 42(i)(2)(B)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
b For market-rate units above the average quality standards of low-income units in the building, do you elect to reduce eligible basis by disproportionate costs of non-low income units under section 42(d)(3)(B)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
10 Check the appropriate box for each election: Caution: Once made, the following elections are irrevocable.		
a Elect to begin credit period the first year after the building is placed in service (section 42(i)(1))	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	(No) No
b Elect not to treat large partnership as taxpayer (section 42(j)(5))	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	
c Elect minimum set-aside requirement (section 42(g)) (see instructions)	<input type="checkbox"/> 20-50 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 40-60	<input type="checkbox"/> 25-60 (N.Y.C. only)
d Elect deep rent skewed project (section 142(d)(4)(B)) (see instructions)	<input type="checkbox"/> 15-40	

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this form and accompanying attachments, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, and complete.

46-1488587
6/6/17
Signature
Taxpayer identification number
Date
Name (please type or print)
2015
First Year of the credit period

STATEMENT – LIHTC MULTIPLE BUILDING PROJECT ELECTION

Attachment to Form 8609's

Date: November 19, 2015
Agency: Virginia Housing Development Authority

Owner: Miller I & II, LLC
Owner EIN: 46-1488587

Project Name: "Miller Lofts"
of Buildings: 2
Set-Aside: 40-60
First Year Credit Period: 2015

Building 1

Address: 500 Stockton St, Richmond, VA 23224
BIN: VA-1363001
Allocated Credit: \$460,567

Building 2

Address: 501 Stockton St, Richmond, VA 23224
BIN: VA-1363002
Allocated Credit: \$376,827

TOTAL ALLOCATED CREDIT: \$837,394

11/19/2015

Date

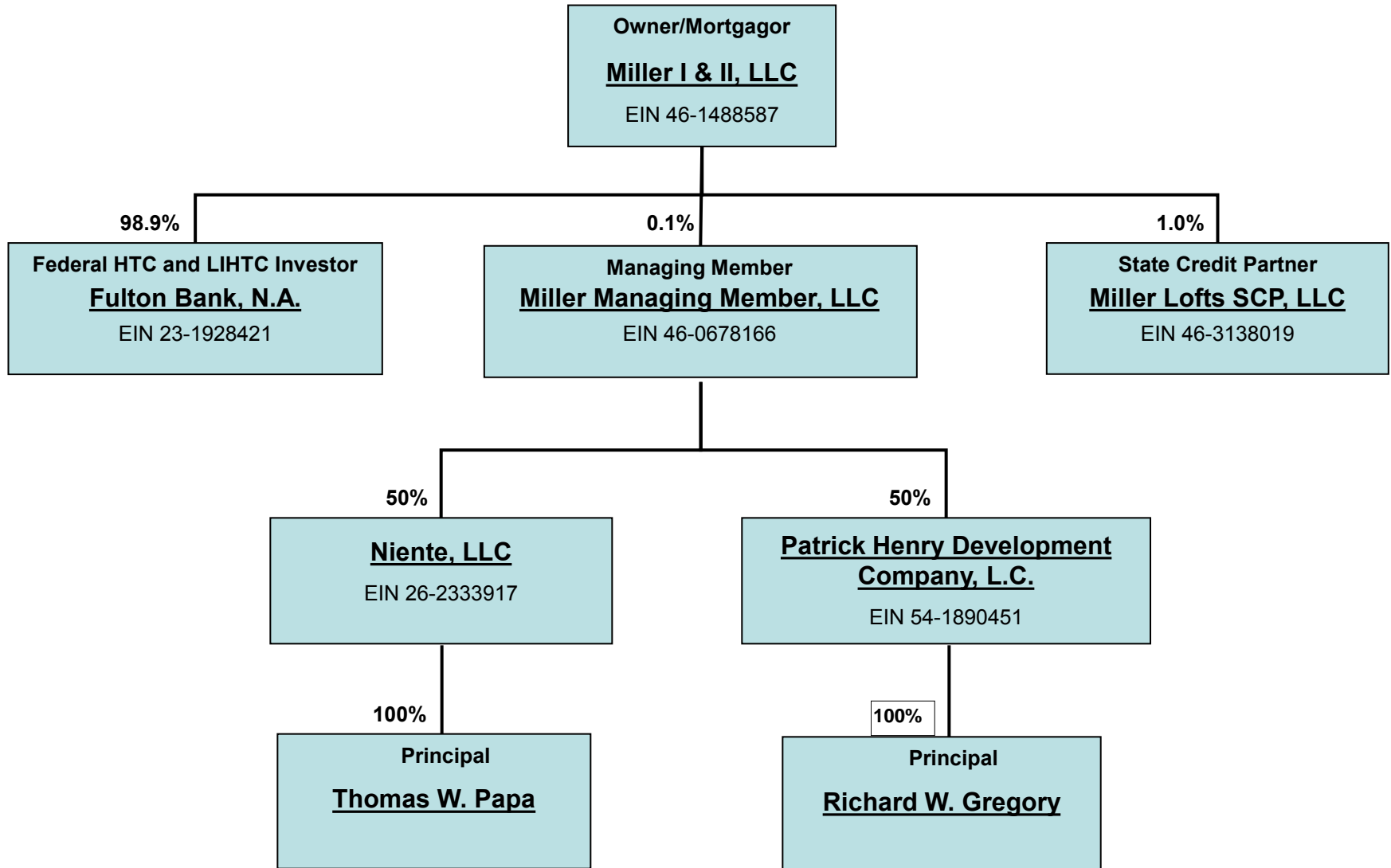


Richard W. Gregory – Manager

Miller I & II, LLC

Organizational Structure at Closing

7/25/2017



FIRST AMENDED AND RESTATED OPERATING AGREEMENT
OF
MILLER I & II, LLC

FIRST AMENDED AND RESTATED OPERATING AGREEMENT

OF

MILLER I AND II, LLC

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I - CONTINUATION AND BUSINESS PURPOSE **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

- 1.01 Restatement and Continuation of Company **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 1.02 Company Name **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 1.03 Principal Place of Business..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 1.04 Registered or Resident Agent **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 1.05 Title to Company Property **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 1.06 Purposes of the Company **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 1.07 Company Term **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 1.08 Filing of Certificate **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

ARTICLE II - CERTAIN DEFINITIONS **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

- 2.01 General Terms **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 2.02 Rules of Construction **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

ARTICLE III - COMPANY INTERESTS AND SOURCES OF FUNDS **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

- 3.01 Identity of Members and Percentage Interests **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 3.02 Capital Contributions..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 3.03 LIH Adjustments to Capital Contributions..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 3.04 No Interest on Capital Contributions..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 3.05 Right to Require Repayment of Capital **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 3.06 Deficit Restoration..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 3.07 No Third-Party Beneficiary **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

ARTICLE IV - RIGHT TO MORTGAGE; MANAGING MEMBER BOUND BY LOAN DOCUMENTS..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

- 4.01 Right to Mortgage..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 4.02 Managing Member Bound by Loan Documents **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 4.03 HUD Provisions regarding FHA Financing.....27
- 4.04 Authority Provisions regarding Authority Financing..... 29

ARTICLE V - RIGHTS, POWERS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE MANAGING MEMBER **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

- 5.01 Authority of Managing Member..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.02 Limitations on the Authority of the Managing Member **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

- 5.03 Overall Management of Business.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.04 Duty of the Managing Member to Maintain the Low-Income Housing Status of the Company Property**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.05 Outside Activities**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.06 Liability to Company and Investor Member ...**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.07 Indemnification of Managing Member.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.08 Indemnification of Company and Investor Member **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.09 Environmental Indemnification.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.10 Representations and Warranties of the Managing Member .**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.11 Covenants of the Managing Member**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.12 No Compensation**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.13 Obligation to Complete Construction.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.14 Operating Deficit Contributions; Operating Deficit Loans ..**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.15 Dealing with Affiliates; Fees**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.16 Obligation to Purchase Interest of Investor Member..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.17 Reserves and Insurance and Tax Escrow**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 5.18 Action for Breach**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

ARTICLE VI - RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE INVESTOR MEMBER Error! Bookmark not defined.

- 6.01 Management of the Company.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 6.02 Limitation on Liability of the Investor Member..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 6.03 Outside Activities**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 6.04 Execution of Amendments**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 6.05 Inspection of the Project.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

ARTICLE VII - ALLOCATIONS OF PROFITS AND LOSSES .. Error! Bookmark not defined.

- 7.01 Maintenance of Capital Accounts.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 7.02 Profits and Losses**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 7.03 Special Allocations and Limitations.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

ARTICLE VIII - CASH DISTRIBUTIONS.....Error! Bookmark not defined.

- 8.01 Distributions of Net Cash Flow**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 8.02 Distributions of Capital Proceeds.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

ARTICLE IX - ADMISSION OF SUCCESSOR AND ADDITIONAL MANAGING MEMBERS; REMOVAL AND WITHDRAWAL OF MANAGING MEMBER.... Error! Bookmark not defined.

- 9.01 Admission of Successor or Additional Managing Members **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 9.02 Removal of a Managing Member or Management Agent....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 9.03 Event of Bankruptcy of a Managing Member .**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

9.04	Liability of a Removed or Withdrawn Managing Member ..	Error! Bookmark not defined.
9.05	Restrictions on Transfer of Managing Member's Interest	Error! Bookmark not defined.
9.06	Continuation of the Business of the Company	Error! Bookmark not defined.
ARTICLE X - ASSIGNABILITY OF INTERESTS OF INVESTOR MEMBER....		Error! Bookmark not defined.
10.01	Substitution and Assignment of a Investor Member's Interest	Error! Bookmark not defined.
ARTICLE XI - MANAGEMENT AGENT		Error! Bookmark not defined.
11.01	Managing Member to Engage Management Agent.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
ARTICLE XII - DISSOLUTION OF COMPANY		Error! Bookmark not defined.
12.01	Dissolution.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
12.02	Distribution of Company Assets.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
12.03	Termination of the Company.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
ARTICLE XIII - ACCOUNTING AND REPORTS.....		Error! Bookmark not defined.
13.01	Bank Accounts.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
13.02	Books of Account	Error! Bookmark not defined.
13.03	Reports.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
13.04	Tax Matters Member	Error! Bookmark not defined.
ARTICLE XIV - BUYOUT OPTION AND RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL		Error! Bookmark not defined.
14.01	Buyout Option	Error! Bookmark not defined.
14.02	Put Option.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....		Error! Bookmark not defined.
15.01	Amendments to Agreement.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
15.02	Notices.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
15.03	Meetings of the Partnership.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
15.04	Action for Breach	Error! Bookmark not defined.
15.05	Consent and Voting	Error! Bookmark not defined.
15.06	Survival of Representations.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
15.07	Entire Agreement.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
15.08	Applicable Law.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
15.09	Severability.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
15.10	Binding Effect.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
15.11	Counterparts.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
15.12	Successor Statutes and Agencies.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
15.13	No Implied Waiver	Error! Bookmark not defined.
15.14	Incorporation by Reference	Error! Bookmark not defined.

List of Exhibits

A Members; Percentage Interests; Capital Contribution Commitments;

A-1	Capital Contribution Installments - Investor Member
A-1(a)	Capital Contribution Installments - State Historic Investor Member
A-2	Fixed Dollar Amounts
A-3	Loans to the Project
A-4	Fees and Guaranties; Priority Uses of Cash Flow
A-5	Notice Addresses
A-6	Company Reserves
A-7	Notice Certifications
A-8	Significant Tax and Accounting Information
B	Legal Description of Company Property
C	Development Services Agreement
D	Guaranty Agreement
E	Company Administration Agreement
F	Unconditional Construction Completion Guaranty Agreement
G	Projections
H	Investor Services Agreement
I	Investor's Insurance Requirements
J	Property Management Agreement
K	Construction Services Agreement

**FIRST AMENDED AND RESTATED OPERATING AGREEMENT
OF
MILLER I & II, LLC**

This First Amended and Restated Operating Agreement of MILLER I & II, LLC, dated and effective as of the ___ day of August, 2013, is made by and among:

MILLER MANAGING MEMBER, LLC
a Virginia limited liability company,
as the “Managing Member”;

MILLER LOFTS SCP, LLC,
a Virginia limited liability company,
as the “State Historic Investor Member”,

and

Fulton Bank, N.A.
a national banking association,
as the “Investor Member”.

RECITALS

Miller I & II, LLC (the "**Company**") was formed as a limited liability company under and pursuant to the provisions of the Virginia Limited Liability Company Act (hereinafter referred to as the “Act”) pursuant to an Articles of Organization filed with the Virginia State Corporation Commission on December 3, 2012, as amended February 5, 2013, having Miller Managing Member, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, as Managing Member. The Company has been operating pursuant to a Declaration of Operation dated as of December 3, 2012 (the “Operating Agreement”), having Miller Managing Member, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, as a member.

The parties hereto desire to amend and restate the Operating Agreement in its entirety, in order to cause the admission of the Investor Member and State Historic Investor Member each as a member, and to set forth more fully the rights, obligations, and duties of the Managing Member, State Historic Investor Member and the Investor Member.

Accordingly, in consideration of the foregoing, of the mutual promises of the parties hereto, and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending legally to be bound, hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I - CONTINUATION AND BUSINESS PURPOSE

1.01 Restatement and Continuation of Company

The Managing Member and the Investor Member, constituting all of the Members of the Company, hereby amend and restate the original declaration of operation of Miller I & II, LLC in its entirety and continue the Company under the Act. The federal employer identification numbers of the Company and the Investor Member are shown on Exhibit A-8.

1.02 Company Name

The name of the Company is "Miller I & II, LLC."

1.03 Principal Place of Business

The principal office of the Company and the office to be maintained pursuant to the Act shall be located at 5 E. 2nd Street, Richmond, VA 23224. The principal place of business of the Company shall be located at 5 E. 2nd Street, Richmond, VA 23224.

1.04 Registered or Resident Agent

The name and address of the registered or resident agent of the Company for service of process is Richard W. Gregory, c/o Miller Managing Member, LLC, 5 E. 2nd Street, Richmond, VA 23224.

1.05 Title to Company Property

Legal title to the Company Property shall be in the name of the Company, and no Member, individually, shall have any ownership of such Company Property.

1.06 Purposes of the Company

The purposes, nature, and general character of the business of the Company shall consist of:

- i. Acquiring, owning, developing, constructing and/or rehabilitating, leasing, managing, operating, and, if appropriate or desirable, selling or otherwise disposing of the Company Property or any substantial part thereof;
- ii. During the Compliance Period, operating the Credit Units in compliance with the provisions of Section 42 of the Code; and
- iii. Carrying on any and all activities related to the foregoing in accordance with this Agreement.

The purposes of this Company and the nature and character of its business shall not be extended, by implication or otherwise, except by written consent of the Members.

The Investor Member acknowledges that the Company intends (and is required by the terms of certain governmental regulatory agreements and encumbrances) to operate the Project throughout the term of the Company as a low income housing project available only for persons having adjusted family incomes not in excess of certain specific limitations, and as a result distributions of cash may be restricted.

1.07 Company Term

The term of the Company commenced on December 3, 2012 and shall continue in perpetuity , unless sooner terminated in accordance with Article XII. Upon termination of the Company, the Managing Member shall take all actions necessary to terminate the Company in accordance with requirements of the Act.

1.08 Filing of Certificate

Immediately after the execution of this Agreement by the Members, the Managing Member shall, if required, cause the Certificate to be amended and filed in accordance with the Act. The Managing Member shall immediately cause a copy of such Certificate, with evidence that the Certificate was filed in accordance with the Act, to be furnished to the Investor Member.

1.09 Admission of Members.

The Investor Member and State Historic Member are each admitted to the Company.

ARTICLE II - CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

2.01 General Terms

The following defined terms used in this Agreement shall have the meanings specified below:

50% Completion: Evidenced by a certificate from the Architect that construction of Miller I or Miller II or the Project, as the case may be, is 50% complete.

Accountants: CohnReznick LLP, of Baltimore, Maryland or such other firm of independent certified public accountants that is acceptable to the Investor Member.

Act: The Virginia Limited Liability Company Act or any corresponding provision or provisions of succeeding law, as it or they may be amended from time to time.

Additional Capital Contribution: An Installment, or any portion thereof, of the Investor Member's Capital Contribution to the Company, the due date of which is subsequent to the Admission Date.

Additional Capital Contribution Due Date: Five (5) days after receipt by the Investor Member and/or the State Historic Investor Member of the Additional Capital Contribution Notice and/or Additional State Historic Capital Contribution Notice, as applicable.

Additional Capital Contribution Notice: The Notice to be delivered to the Investor Member by the Managing Member stating the date on which any Additional Capital Contribution is due, the amount of the Additional Capital Contribution and, in reasonable detail, the manner of calculation thereof and including the Notice Certifications.

Additional State Historic Capital Contribution(s): The Second State Historic Capital Contribution; the Third State Historic Capital Contribution; the Fourth State Historic Capital Contributions and the Fifth State Historic Capital Contribution, shown on Exhibit A-1(a), as may be adjusted in accordance with this Agreement.

Additional State Historic Capital Contribution Notice: The Notice to be delivered to the State Historic Investor Member by the Managing Member stating the date on which any Additional State Historic Capital Contribution is due, the amount of the Additional State Historic Capital Contribution and, in reasonable detail, the manner of calculation thereof and including the Additional Capital Contribution Notice.

Adjusted Capital Account Deficit: With respect to the Investor Member, the deficit balance, if any, in the Member's Capital Account as of the end of the relevant Fiscal Year, after giving effect to the following adjustments:

(a) Credit to such Capital Account any amounts that such Member is obligated to restore pursuant to any provision of this Agreement, is otherwise treated as being obligated to restore under Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c), or is deemed to be obligated to restore pursuant to the penultimate sentences of Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5); and

(b) Debit to such Capital Account the items described in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5), and (6).

The foregoing definition of Adjusted Capital Account Deficit is intended to comply with the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

Admission Date: The date on which the Investor Member is admitted to the Company, which shall be deemed to be the latest of:

(a) The date of payment by the Investor Member of its Capital Contribution due on the Admission Date, in accordance with the schedule of payments listed on Exhibit A-1; or

(b) The date the Certificate, amended to admit the Investor Member, if necessary, is filed as the Company's article of organization in accordance with the Act; or

(c) The execution of this Agreement by all parties.

Affiliate: As to any Member: (i) any such Member or member of his Immediate Family; (ii) the legal representative, successor or assignee of, or any trustee of a trust for the benefit of, any such Member or member of his Immediate Family; (iii) any entity of which a majority of the voting interests is owned by any one or more of the Persons referred to in the preceding clauses (i) and (ii); (iv) any officer, director, trustee, employee, stockholder (ten percent (10%) or more) or partner of any Person referred to in the preceding clauses (i), (ii) and (iii); and (v) any Person directly or indirectly controlling (ten percent (10%) or more), or under direct or indirect common control with, any Person referred to in the preceding clauses (i), (ii), (iii), or (iv).

Aggregate Available Federal Historic Tax Credit: The amount of HTC Credits with respect to the Project which will be allocable to the Investor Member on the placed-in-service date of either Building on the Company's tax returns for such year of completion, with respect to the rehabilitation credit of Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Aggregate Available State Historic Credit: The sum of the Available Phase 1 State Historic Credit; Available Phase 2 State Historic Credit; Available Phase 3 State Historic Credit, and Available Phase 4 State Historic Credit.

Aggregate Forecasted Available Federal Historic Tax Credit: The aggregate amount of HTC Credits with respect to the Project set forth in the Projections expected to be allocable to the Investor Member on the placed in service date(s) of each Building on the Company's tax returns for such years of completion in the amount of \$4,660,560.

Aggregate Forecasted State Historic Credit: The sum of the Phase 1 Forecasted State Historic Credit; Phase 2 Forecasted State Historic Credit; Phase 3 Forecasted State Historic Credit and Phase 4 Forecasted State Historic Credit.

Aggregate Available Low-Income Housing Credit: The amount of LIH Credits with respect to the Project which will be allocable to the Investor Member over the Credit Period on the Company's tax returns for such years, as determined at Cost Certification after the Accountants have received all information necessary to make such determination, and as may be further adjusted upon receipt of approved Form 8609s (such amount of LIH Credits will include any reduction in the amount of LIH Credits for the buildings for the first year of the Credit Period which is allowable in the first year following the Credit Period).

Aggregate Forecasted Available Low-Income Housing Credit: The aggregate amount of LIH Credits with respect to the Project set forth in the Projections expected to

be allocable to the Investor Member over the Credit Period on the Company's tax returns for such years in the amount of \$8,186,700 (which amount includes any reduction in the amount of LIH Credits for the buildings for the first year of the Credit Period which is allowable in the first tax year following the Credit Period).

Agreement: This First Amended and Restated Operating Agreement of Miller I & II, LLC, including all of the exhibits attached hereto and made a part hereof, as amended and in effect from time to time.

AIA: American Institute of Architects.

Appraised Value: The value determined in the manner provided in Section 14.01.

Architect: Walter Parks, Architect.

Authority: Virginia Housing Development Authority

Available Credits: The Credits allocated to the Investor Member or State Historic Investor Member, as the case may be, by the Company pursuant to the Projections, the Revised Projections or the Company's tax return, as applicable.

Available Low-Income Housing Credit: The LIH Credits allocated to the Investor Member by the Company pursuant to the Projections, the Revised Projections or the Company's tax return, as applicable.

Available Phase 1 State Historic Credit: The amount of the State Historic Credit certified by DHR (as defined below) for Phase 1.

Available Phase 2 State Historic Credit: The amount of the State Historic Credit certified by DHR for Phase 2.

Available Phase3 State Historic Credit: The amount of the State Historic Credit certified by DHR for Phase 3.

Available Phase 4 State Historic Credit: The amount of the State Historic Credit certified by DHR for Phase 4.

Break-even: Any period, during which all gross revenue received from the normal operations of the Company, including the proceeds of rental interruption insurance but specifically excluding any funds provided from the reserves established pursuant to Exhibit A-6 to this Agreement or Loan proceeds, equals or exceeds all Project Expenses. For purposes of determining Break-even, income received and Project Expenses paid during the Break-even period but attributable to periods outside the Break-even period shall be excluded or allocated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, as appropriate. Additionally, Project Expenses shall include, pro rata on an annualized basis, all expenditures actually accrued during the Break-even period, including those of a seasonal nature, which reasonably might be expected to be incurred on an unequal basis during a full annual period of operation.

Buildings: collectively, the two (2) buildings consisting of Miller I and Miller II (as each is defined below) to be rehabilitated as part of the Project on the Company Property.

Capital Account: The capital account maintained by the Company for each Member, determined in accordance with Section 7.01.

Capital Contribution: The total amount of cash or any cash equivalents contributed or agreed to be contributed to the Company by each Member, including all adjustments thereto, as provided in this Agreement and Exhibit A. Any reference in this Agreement to the Capital Contribution of a substituted Member shall include all Capital Contributions previously made by any predecessor or former Member in respect of the Interest acquired by the substituted Member, subject to all adjustments thereto pursuant to this Agreement.

Capital Proceeds: Sale Proceeds and Refinancing Proceeds.

Cash Flow: The amount, determined for any Fiscal Year or portion thereof, equal to the excess, if any, of

(a) All gross revenue collected from the normal operations of the Company (including Section 8 payments under the HUD Documents but excluding Capital Proceeds) plus, with the Consent of the Investor Member (in its sole discretion), any amounts no longer deemed necessary for the efficient operations of the Company by the Managing Member released from Company reserves which are deposited into the Company's general accounts, over

(b) Project Expenses.

Cash Flow shall not be reduced by payments of any items described in the preceding clause (ii) made from the proceeds of any loans, from condemnation or insurance proceeds or directly from any reserve in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, or by depreciation and amortization taken into account for federal income tax purposes.

Certificate: The Articles of Organization for the Company that is prepared and filed in accordance with the Act, as such Certificate may be amended from time to time.

Certificated Phase: The Phase receiving the historic preservation certification by DHR.

Code: The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, or any corresponding provision or provisions of succeeding law.

Company: Miller I & II, LLC, a limited liability company formed under and pursuant to the Act.

Company Administrative Fee: The fee payable to the Managing Member pursuant to that certain Company Administrative Fee Agreement by and between the Company and the Managing Member dated on or about the date hereof.

Company Property: The Company's fee simple interest in the land and improvements comprising a project known as Miller Lofts, which will, upon completion of construction and rehabilitation, contain one-hundred ninety-seven (197) Units in two (2) buildings located at 500 Stockton Street and 510 Decatur Street, Richmond, VA, the legal description and street address of which is set forth on Exhibit B attached and made a part hereof, together with such additions or improvements thereto as may hereafter be acquired by the Company in accordance with this Agreement.

Completion Date: The later of:

(a) The date on which the Company has completed the rehabilitation/construction of the buildings substantially in accordance with the relevant Project Documents, approved by the Investor Member and any construction consultant engaged by the Investor Member and evidenced by a certificate prepared and executed by the Architect indicating that construction and/or rehabilitation of the buildings has been completed in accordance with the relevant Project Documents, except for punch list items that are not material and do not impede the rental of the space in the buildings on a full rent paying basis, provided the Company has furnished funds or cash equivalents in escrow to provide for the completion of such punch list items; and

(b) The receipt of a permanent, or if necessary, temporary certificate of occupancy for the buildings comprising the Company Property including one hundred percent (100%) of the Units in the Project.

Compliance Period: The period specified in Section 42(i)(1) of the Code, as applicable to the Project.

Consent of the Managing Member: The written consent or approval of the Managing Member, which shall be obtained prior to the taking of any action for which it is required hereunder. If there is more than one Managing Member, Consent of the Managing Member shall require the affirmative consent of Managing Members holding at least a majority of the aggregate Percentage Interests of the Managing Members.

Consent of the Investor Member: The written consent or approval of the Investor Member, which shall be obtained prior to the taking of any action for which it is required hereunder. If there is more than one Investor Member, Consent of the Investor Member shall require the affirmative consent of Investor Members holding at least a majority of the aggregate Percentage Interests of the Investor Members. The Consent of the Investor Member shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, unless the Consent is specifically stated in this Agreement to be at the sole discretion of the Investor Member.

Cost Certification: Certification by the Accountants, as soon as practicable after the Completion Date, of the costs of the Project, based on the accounting records and any other documentation deemed appropriate by the Accountants.

Credits: Collectively, (i) the LIH Credits, and (ii) the HTC Credits.

Credit Adjuster Payment: Payments to the Investor Member made by the Managing Member pursuant to Section 3.03.

Credit Deficiency: The amount by which the Credits received by the Investor Member or State Historic Investor Member are less than the Available Credits based on the Projections as adjusted by any reductions in Capital Contributions and any Credit Adjuster Payment(s) pursuant to Sections 3.03(a)(i),(iii),(iv), (vi), (vii) and (viii). For this purpose, the Investor Member and State Historic Investor Member shall be considered to have received Credits in the amount allocated to the Investor Member or State Historic Investor Member on the Company's federal income tax returns reduced by: (i) any adjustment of the Credits reported on the Company's tax return that is made by the IRS or a court in a Final Determination; and (ii) the amount of any recapture or claimed recapture of such Credits other than recapture which is a result of a disposition of all or a portion of the Interest of such Investor Member by such Investor Member or by any other action of the Investor Member.

Credit Period: The period specified in Section 42(f)(1) of the Code as applicable to the Project.

Credit Units: The one hundred ninety-seven (197) Units that will be operated in a manner so as to qualify as low-income units within the definition of Section 42(i)(3) of the Code.

Designated Proceeds: The sum of: (i) proceeds of the Loans and any grants; (ii) insurance proceeds arising out of casualties or condemnation as available from time to time; (iii) net rental income prior to the Completion Date; and (iv) Capital Contributions which are to be used for the purchase or rehabilitation of the Project.

Development Advance: The advances to the Company to be made by the Managing Member in the amounts and under the circumstances provided in Section 5.13(b).

Development Fee: The fees pursuant to Section 4 of the Amended and Restated Development Services Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit C and payable to the Person indicated on Exhibit A-4.

DHR: The Virginia Department of Historic Resources (“DHR”).

Environmental Hazard: Any hazardous or toxic substance, waste or material, or any other substance, pollutant, or condition that poses a risk to the environment, including, but not limited to: (i) any "hazardous substance" as that term is defined under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, 42

U.S.C. Section 9601, et seq. as amended; (ii) petroleum in any form, lead-based paint, asbestos, urea formaldehyde insulation, methane gas, polychlorinated biphenyls ("PCBs"), radon, mold, or lead in drinking water, except for ordinary and necessary quantities of office supplies, cleaning materials and pest control supplies stored in a safe and lawful manner and petroleum products contained in motor vehicles; (iii) any underground storage tanks; (iv) accumulations of debris, mining spoil or spent batteries, except for ordinary garbage stored in receptacles for regular removal; or (v) any other condition that could result in liability for an owner or operator of the Project under any federal, state, local or common law, rule, regulation, ordinance or precedent pertaining to the environment.

Environmental Laws: (i) The Clean Air Act; (ii) the Clean Water Act; (iii) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; (iv) the Toxic Substance Control Act; (v) the Safe Drinking Water Control Act; (vi) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, 42 U.S.C. Section 9601, et seq. as amended; (vii) the Occupational Safety and Health Act; (viii) the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992, including the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act and the implementing regulations at 24 CFR, part 35; and (ix) any other federal, state, local or common law, regulation, rule, ordinance, precedent or other requirement pertaining to the environment, and applicable to the Project.

Environmental Reports: Collectively, the Phase I environmental site assessment report dated January 30, 2013 and the Limited Vapor Intrusion Investigation Report dated August 8, 2013 prepared by Froehling & Robertson, Inc.

Event of Bankruptcy: With respect to any Person:

(a) The entry of a decree or order for relief by a court having jurisdiction in respect of such Person in an involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) for such Person or for any substantial part of his property, or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of his affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of one hundred twenty (120) consecutive days;

(b) The commencement by such Person of a voluntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law, or the consent by such Person to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator (or other similar official) for such person or for any substantial part of his property, or the making by such Person of any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the taking of action by such Person in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(c) The commencement against such Person of an involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or

any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy insolvency or similar laws which has not been vacated, discharged or bonded within ninety (90) consecutive days.

Extended Use Agreement: The agreement to be entered into between the Company and the Authority as required pursuant to Section 42(h)(6) of the Code.

Extended Use Period: The period specified in Section 42(h)(6)(D) of the Code.

Fair Market Value: A calculation, reviewed by the Accountants, of the amount the Members would receive upon a distribution pursuant to Article XII upon the liquidation of the Company after the sale of all of the Company Property by the Company for its Appraised Value and allocation of the resulting gain or loss pursuant to Section 7.02.

Fee Agreements: The fee agreements of even date herewith described on Exhibit A-4, and which are attached hereto as exhibits.

Final Determination: With respect to any issue, the earliest to occur of: (i) a decision, judgment, decree, or other order being issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, which decision, judgment, decree, or other order has become final (i.e., all allowable appeals requested by the parties to the action have been exhausted or the time for such appeals has expired); (ii) the IRS or the state agency having entered into a binding agreement with the Company or having reached a final administrative or judicial determination which, whether by law or agreement, is not subject to appeal; or (iii) the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations.

First Priority Mortgage Lender: Bank of America, N.A.

First Priority Mortgage Loan Documents: With respect to the First Priority Mortgage Loan as defined in Exhibit A-3, any and all documents executed by the Company in connection with such Loan, including, without limitation, any of the following: loan applications, loan commitments, notes, mortgages, regulatory agreements, building loan agreements, security agreements, and financing statements.

Fiscal Year: The calendar year or such other year that the Company is required by the Code to use as its taxable year.

Fulton: Fulton Financial Corporation, a Pennsylvania corporation and a financial holding company.

Gain: The income and gain of the Company for federal income tax purposes arising from a sale or other disposition of all or any portion of the Company Property. If the value at which an asset is carried on the books of the Company pursuant to the capital account maintenance rules of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b) differs from its adjusted tax basis and gain is recognized from a disposition of such asset, the gain shall be computed by reference to the asset's book basis rather than its adjusted tax basis.

Guarantor: Together, Miller Managing Member, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, and Richard W. Gregory and Thomas W. Papa, each an individual and a resident of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

Guaranty Agreements: The guaranty agreements of even date herewith described on Exhibit A-4, and which are attached hereto as exhibits.

HTC Credits: The rehabilitation credits allowed under Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Initial State Historic Capital Contribution: The State Historic Investor Member's first contribution in the amount shown on Exhibit A-1(a).

Immediate Family: With respect to any Person, his or her spouse, children, including adopted children, stepchildren, parents, parents-in-law, nephews, nieces, brothers, sisters, brothers-in-law, and sisters-in-law, each whether by birth, marriage, or adoption, as well as any inter vivos trusts created for the benefit of such Person or any of the foregoing.

Income from Operations to Project Expenses Ratio: the ratio of all gross revenue received from the normal operations of the Company, including the proceeds of rental interruption insurance but specifically excluding any funds provided from the reserves established pursuant to Exhibit A-6 to this Agreement or Loan proceeds to Project Expense.

Installment: As applicable, (a) an installment of the Investor Member's Capital Contribution, which is due as set forth in Exhibit A-1 or (b) an installment of the State Historic Investor Member's Capital Contribution, which is due as set forth in Exhibit A-1(a).

Interest: As to any Member, such Member's right, title, and interest in and to any and all assets, distributions, losses, profits and shares of the Company, whether cash or otherwise, and any other interests and economic incidents of ownership whatsoever of such Member in the Company.

Investor Member: Fulton Bank, N.A., a national banking association, and any Person who becomes a Substitute Investor Member as provided herein, in each such person's capacity as an investor member. If there is more than one investor member of the Company, the term "Investor Member" shall refer collectively to all such investor members.

IRS: The Internal Revenue Service.

Lease-up Period: The period commencing on the Miller I PIS Date and ending when the Project achieves Qualified Occupancy for all Credit Units.

Lease-up Reserve: The lease-up reserve described in Section (iii) of Exhibit A-6.

LIH Adjustment Limit: The amount determined as of any relevant date by which the Development Fee exceeds the aggregate of any payments previously made by the Company and the Managing Member pursuant to Section 3.03.

LIH Credits: The Low-Income Housing Tax Credit provided for under Section 42 of the Code, including the 4% new construction credit, as applicable.

Loan Documents: With respect to each Loan, any and all documents executed by the Company in connection with such Loan, including, without limitation, any of the following: loan applications, loan commitments, notes, mortgages, regulatory agreements, building loan agreements, security agreements, and financing statements.

Loans: The loans shown on Exhibit A-3, and any other loans made to the Company with the Consent of the Investor Member that are secured by the Project.

Loss: The loss of the Company for federal income tax purposes arising from a sale or other disposition of all or any portion of the Company Property. If the value at which an asset is carried on the books of the Company pursuant to the capital account maintenance rules of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b) differs from its adjusted tax basis and loss is recognized from a disposition of such asset, the loss shall be computed by reference to the asset's book basis rather than its adjusted tax basis.

Management Agent: Plus Management LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, or such other management agency that is acceptable to the Investor Member.

Managing Member: Miller Managing Member, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, and any additional or substitute managing members of the Company named in any duly adopted amendment to this Agreement. If there is more than one managing member, the term "Managing Member" shall refer collectively to all such managing members.

Maximum Operating Deficit Loan Cap: \$700,000.

Member or Members: The Managing Member, State Historic Investor Member and the Investor Member, either individually or collectively.

Member Nonrecourse Debt: Any Company liability to the extent the liability is nonrecourse for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.1001-2 and a Member (or related person within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-4(b)) bears the economic risk of loss under Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-2.

Miller I: That certain building located at 500 Stockton, Richmond, Virginia.

Miller I PIS Date: The date on which Miller I is placed into service for purposes of the rehabilitation credit of Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Miller II: That certain building located at 510 Decatur, Richmond, Virginia.

Miller II PIS Date: The date on which Miller II is placed into service for purposes of the rehabilitation credit of Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Minimum Gain: The amount determined by computing for each Nonrecourse Liability and Member Nonrecourse Debt, the amount of Gain, if any, that would be realized by the Company if it disposed of the asset securing such liability for no consideration other than full satisfaction of the liability, and by then aggregating the separately computed Gains. For purposes of determining the amount of such Gain with respect to a particular Nonrecourse Liability or Member Nonrecourse Debt, the adjusted basis for federal income tax purposes (or its adjusted book value if it is carried on the Company's books, maintained in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv), at a value different from its adjusted tax basis) of the asset securing the liability shall be allocated among all the liabilities that the asset secures in the manner set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(d)(2)(ii) (or successor provisions). It is the intent that Minimum Gain shall be computed in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2.

Mortgagees: The payees under the Loans, together with any successors or assigns in such capacity.

Mortgage Notes: The notes executed by the Company in favor of the Mortgagees for each of the Loans.

Mortgages: The mortgages or deeds of trust encumbering the Company Property that secure the Mortgage Notes.

Net Cash Flow: The amount, determined for any Fiscal Year or portion thereof, equal to the excess, if any, of

(a) Cash Flow, over

(b) the aggregate amount of the fees and other expenses payable from Cash Flow in such year set forth on Exhibit A-4.

Net Losses: The net loss of the Company for federal income tax purposes for each taxable year, calculated without regard to Gain or Loss and without regard to those items that are specially allocated in accordance with Regulatory Allocations or otherwise pursuant to Section 7.03; *provided, however*, that in determining net loss (i) any tax-exempt income received by the Company shall be included as an item of gross income, (ii) any expenditure of the Company described (or treated under Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(b) as described) in Section 705(a)(2)(B) of the Code shall be treated as a deductible expense, (iii) if the fair market value on the date that the asset is contributed to the Company (or if the basis of such asset for book purposes is adjusted under the Treasury Regulations, such adjusted book basis) differs from its adjusted basis for federal income tax purposes at the beginning of such year or other period, in lieu of the depreciation, amortization and other cost recovery deductions taken into account in computing such taxable income or loss, the amount for depreciation, amortization and

other cost recovery deductions shall be equal to an amount which bears the same ratio to such beginning fair market value (or adjusted book basis) as the federal income tax depreciation, amortization or other cost recovery deduction for such year or other period bears to such beginning adjusted tax basis, and (iv) if the value at which an asset is carried on the books of the Company differs from its adjusted tax basis and gain or loss is recognized from a disposition of such asset, the gain or loss shall be computed by reference to the asset's book basis rather than its adjusted tax basis.

Net Profits: The taxable income of the Company for federal income tax purposes for each taxable year, calculated without regard to Gain or Loss and without regard to those items which are specially allocated in accordance with the Regulatory Allocations or otherwise pursuant to Section 7.03; *provided, however,* that in determining taxable income (i) any tax-exempt income received by the Company shall be included as an item of gross income, (ii) any expenditure of the Company described (or treated under Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(b) as described) in Section 705(a)(2)(B) of the Code shall be treated as a deductible expense, (iii) if the fair market value on the date that the asset is contributed to the Company (or if the basis of such asset for book purposes is adjusted under the Treasury Regulations, such adjusted book basis) differs from its adjusted basis for federal income tax purposes at the beginning of such year or other period, in lieu of the depreciation, amortization and other cost recovery deductions taken into account in computing such taxable income or loss, the amount for depreciation, amortization and other cost recovery deductions shall be equal to an amount which bears the same ratio to such beginning fair market value (or adjusted book basis) as the federal income tax depreciation, amortization or other cost recovery deduction for such year or other period bears to such beginning adjusted tax basis, and (iv) if the value at which an asset is carried on the books of the Company differs from its adjusted tax basis and gain or loss is recognized from a disposition of such asset, the gain or loss shall be computed by reference to the asset's book basis rather than its adjusted tax basis.

New State Historic Investor: An entity admitted as a Member of the Company to receive the Remaining State Historic Credits (as defined below) as a state historic investor member.

Nonrecourse Liability: Any liability to the extent that no Member or related person bears (or is deemed to bear) the economic risk of loss within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-2.

Notice: A writing containing the information required by this Agreement and sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or sent by commercial delivery service, by hand delivery, or by telecopy, paid for by the sender, to a Member at the last address or addresses designated for such purpose by such Member in Section 15.02 or as provided therein, the date of receipt of such registered mail or certified mail or the date of actual receipt of such writing by commercial delivery service, hand delivery or telecopy (with regard to telecopy, the receipt must be acknowledged by the recipient to the sender), being deemed the date of such Notice.

Notice Certifications: The certifications described in Section 3.02(c) and more fully set forth in Exhibit A-7 required to be provided by the Managing Member to the Investor Member in the Additional Capital Contribution Notices.

Operating Deficit: With respect to any period of time beginning after the Miller I PIS Date, the amount by which Project Expenses exceed all gross revenue received from normal operations of the Company, including government subsidies, rental interruption insurance proceeds and insurance proceeds resulting from casualty or condemnation during such periods.

Operating Deficit Contribution: A capital contribution to the Company by the Managing Member, which shall be required under the circumstances described in Section 5.14 and shall be treated as Capital Contributions of the Managing Member.

Operating Deficit Loan: A loan to the Company by the Managing Member, which shall be required under the circumstances described in Section 5.14 and shall be an interest-free, unsecured loan by the Managing Member.

Operating Reserve: The reserve to be funded in accordance with Section 5.17.

Operating Reserve Amount: The amount of the Operating Reserve shown on Exhibit A-2.

Percentage Interest: As to any Member, the percentage in the Company shown opposite the name of such Member in Exhibit A, as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

Person: An individual or entity, such as, but not limited to, a corporation, general partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust, cooperative, or association and the heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns of such Person where the context so requires.

Phase: Phase 1, 2 3 and/or 4 means the completion of a phase of the Project for State Historic Credit purposes.

Phase 1 State Historic Credits: The State Historic Credits created in connection with Phase 1.

Phase 2 State Historic Credits: The State Historic Credits created in connection with Phase 2.

Phase 3 State Historic Credits: The State Historic Credits created in connection with Phase 3.

Phase 4 State Historic Credits: The State Historic Credits created in connection with Phase 4.

Phase 1 Forecasted State Historic Credit: The State Historic Credits created in connection with Phase 1, shown on Exhibit A-1(a), as may be adjusted in accordance with this Agreement. .

Phase 2 Forecasted State Historic Credit: The State Historic Credits created in connection with Phase 2, shown on Exhibit A-1(a), as may be adjusted in accordance with this Agreement.

Phase 3 Forecasted State Historic Credits: The State Historic Credits created in connection with Phase 3, shown on Exhibit A-1(a), as may be adjusted in accordance with this Agreement. .

Phase 4 Forecasted State Historic Credit: The State Historic Credits created in connection with Phase 4, shown on Exhibit A-1(a), as may be adjusted in accordance with this Agreement.

Prime Rate: The posted prime rate as published by Fulton Bank, N.A., a National Banking Association, from time to time.

Project: The aggregate of all of the individual buildings and dwelling units and the common areas and facilities appurtenant thereto located in or around the Company Property.

Project Documents: The construction contracts, agreements with architects and engineers, the Fee Agreements, the Guaranty Agreements, the Extended Use Agreement, the property management agreement, this Agreement and all exhibits hereto, and any other document or instrument executed in connection with any of the aforesaid documents.

Project Expenses: All costs and expenses of any type incurred on a cash basis, and not otherwise accounted for as part of the Project construction budget, incident to the equipping, financing, ownership and operation of the Project after the Miller I PIS Date for purposes of Miller I and the Miller II PIS Date for purposes of Miller II (for this purpose, actual expenditures during the period at issue, including those of a seasonal nature, which might be expected to be incurred on an unequal basis during a full annual period of operation shall be deemed to be incurred pro rata on an annual basis), including the funding of the Replacement Reserve, payments of fees to the Members or their Affiliates (other than fees, the payment of which is contingent on the amount of Cash Flow or Capital Proceeds including but not limited to the fees due to the Investor Member pursuant to the Investor Service Agreement or the Managing Member pursuant to the Company Administrative Fee Agreement), taxes, any required payments of principal and interest on any Loans that are not contingent on the amount of Cash Flow or Capital Proceeds and any other Company loans or obligations (including loans from Members except for Credit Adjuster Payments) and the costs of capital improvements to the Company Property incurred after the Miller I PIS Date or the Miller II PIS Date, as applicable to Miller I or Miller II, respectively, and not funded or to be funded from the Company's Replacement Reserve (described on Exhibit A-6). Project Expenses shall not

include any taxes or costs to be paid from the Insurance and Tax Escrow but shall include any contributions to the Insurance and Tax Escrow required by the First Priority Mortgage Loan Documents or this Agreement.

Projections: The projections of the anticipated results of the operation of the Company based on information provided by the Managing Member and reviewed by the Accountants attached hereto as Exhibit G to this Agreement.

Qualified Occupancy: The occupancy of a Credit Unit by a Qualifying Tenant or the state of being held for occupancy by a Qualifying Tenant after such Unit becomes vacant subsequent to its rental to a Qualifying Tenant.

Qualifying Tenant: A tenant whose income does not exceed the relevant limit set forth in Section 42(g)(1) of the Code.

Refinancing Proceeds: The excess of the gross proceeds of any borrowings by the Company, other than the Loans, over the sum of the following to the extent paid out of such gross proceeds: (i) any amounts disbursed to repay then existing loans of the Company and to pay and provide for all debts and obligations of the Company then to be paid or which are otherwise then due (not including, however, any Operating Deficit Contributions or Operating Deficit Loans made or Credit Adjusters deemed to be made to the Company by the Managing Member), (ii) all reasonable expenses of such borrowings, including, without limitation, all commitment fees, brokers' commissions, and attorneys' fees, (iii) all amounts paid to improve the Company Property or for any other purpose in order to satisfy conditions to or established in connection with such borrowings, and (iv) any amounts used to meet the operating expenses of the Company Property and to fund the Replacement Reserve.

Regulatory Allocations: The special allocations set forth in Sections 7.03(a), (b), (c), and (e), which are intended to comply with certain requirements of Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b) and 1.704-2.

Release Date: the latter of (a) the fifth anniversary of the Stabilization Date, or (b) the date the Project has achieved an Income from Operations to Project Expenses Ratio of at least 1.25:1.00 for the twelve month period immediately prior to such date or (c) the date the Project has achieved an Income from Operations to Project Expenses Ratio of at least 1.25:1.00 for each of the 3 months immediately prior to such date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if, each of the items in (a), (b) and (c) have been satisfied on a date and the balance in the Operating Reserve is less than \$800,000 on such date, the Release Date shall be delayed until such time as the balance in the Operating Reserve is equal to or greater than \$800,000.

Remaining State Historic Credits: The State Historic Credits not allocated to the State Historic Investor Member as a result of the Company exercising the State Historic Investor Redemption Option.

Replacement Reserve: The reserve to be funded in accordance with Section 5.17.

Repurchase Stabilization Date: The Stabilization Date.

Revised Projections: The projections of the anticipated results of the operation of the Company to be prepared by the Accountants after the Authority has issued a final Form 8609 with respect to one-hundred percent (100%) of the Credit Units and all Units have been placed in service but prior to the time of payment of the Ninth Installment of the Investor Member's Capital Contribution, including an internal rate of return calculated in the same manner of the internal rate of return calculated in the Projections and reflecting adjustment or payment, the actual timing of the receipt of Credits and the actual amount and timing of Capital Contributions, adjustments or payments.

Sale Proceeds: The excess of all cash receipts and other consideration arising from the sale or other disposition of all or any portion of the Company Property or any proceeds realized from condemnation, insured casualty, or insured title defect, but excluding proceeds from rental interruption insurance or a temporary condemnation in the nature of a lease, if any, over the sum of the following to the extent paid out of such cash receipts and other consideration: (i) the amount of cash disbursed or to be disbursed in connection with or as an expense of such sale or other disposition, (ii) the amount necessary for the payment of all debts and obligations of the Company arising from or otherwise related to such sale or other disposition or to which the Company Property is subject and which are otherwise then due (not including, however, any Operating Deficit Contributions or Operating Deficit Loans made or Credit Adjuster Payments deemed to be made to the Company by the Managing Member), and (iii) any amounts used to meet the operating expenses of the Company Property and to fund the Replacement Reserve.

Stabilization: Such time as the Project has placed all Units in service and achieved an Income from Operations to Project Expenses Ratio of at least 1.10:1.00 on a seasonally adjusted accrual accounting basis (including required reserve contributions and debt service) for a period of three (3) consecutive months.

Stabilization Date: The first date of the calendar month after which Stabilization has been achieved.

State: All states and the District of Columbia as applicable.

State Historic Investor Member: Miller Lofts SCP, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company.

State Historic Credits: The rehabilitation tax credits allowed under Section 58.1-339.2 of the Code of Virginia.

State Historic Credit Price: \$0.70 in cash for each dollar of the Company's State Historic Credits that the Company allocates to the State Historic Investor Member.

State Historic Determination Date: The date, which is ten business days following the date on which the State Historic Funding Conditions (as defined below) for the applicable Phase are satisfied.

State Historic Funding Conditions: The conditions described in Section 3.02 (c), below.

State Historic Investor Contribution: The sum of the Initial State Historic Contribution and the Additional State Historic Capital Contribution, shown on Exhibit A-1(a), as may be adjusted in accordance with this Agreement.

State Historic Investor Default Redemption Option: The option granted the Company pursuant to Section 3.02(c)(ix).

Substitute Investor Member: Any Person admitted from time to time to the Company as a Investor Member in accordance with the provisions of Article X hereof and so reflected on Exhibit A, as such Exhibit A may be amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

Tax Matters Member: The Managing Member.

Term: The period of time the Company shall continue in existence as stated in Section 1.07.

Title Policy: That certain title policy issued by Old Republic Title Insurance Company in a commercially reasonable amount equal to the sum of the Loans and the Investor Member's Capital Contributions (the "**Owner's Title Policy Amount**"), in favor of the Company and in force as of the date hereof insuring the Company's title to the Company Property.

Treasury Regulations: The temporary and final regulations promulgated under the Code, as such regulations may be amended from time to time (including corresponding provisions of succeeding regulations).

Units: The individual dwelling units of residential rental housing located on the Company Property.

Upward Adjustment Amount: The amount determined under Section 3.03(a)(i).

2.02 Rules of Construction

(a) Unless the context clearly indicates to the contrary, the following rules apply to the construction of this Agreement:

(i) Words importing the singular number include the plural number and words importing the plural number include the singular number;

(ii) Words of the masculine gender include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders, and vice-versa;

(iii) The table of contents and the headings or captions used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference and do not constitute a part of this Agreement, nor affect its meaning, construction, or effect;

(iv) Words importing persons include any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, or government or agency or political subdivision thereof;

(v) Any reference in this Agreement to a particular "Article," "Section," or other subdivision shall be to such Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement unless the context shall otherwise require;

(vi) Each reference in this Agreement to an agreement or contract shall include all amendments, modifications, and supplements to such agreement or contract unless the context shall otherwise require; and

(vii) When any reference is made in this document or any of the schedules or exhibits attached hereto to the Agreement, it shall mean this Agreement, together with all other schedules and exhibits attached hereto, as though one document.

(b) In the event there is more than one Investor Member or more than one Managing Member, the following additional rules of construction shall apply unless otherwise provided:

(i) Allocations to the Managing Member and Investor Member of Gain, Net Profits, Net Losses, Loss and credits under Article VII, and distributions of Net Cash Flow and Capital Proceeds under Article VIII shall be further allocated and/or distributed between or among the Managing Members and/or Investor Members in proportion to each Managing or Investor Member's respective Percentage Interest as set forth on Exhibit A. Unless otherwise provided herein, no Managing Member shall have a superior right to receive distributions than any other Managing Member and no Investor Member shall have a superior right to receive distributions than any other Investor Member;

(ii) With respect to any matter on which the approval or ratification of the Managing or Investor Members is required or may be given, such approval or ratification shall not be deemed to have been given unless given by Consent of the Managing or Investor Members, as the case may be;

(iii) With respect to any matter on which the approval or ratification of the Managing or Investor Members is required or may be given, each Managing or Investor Member, as the case may be, shall be entitled to vote; and

(iv) Unless otherwise provided herein, the Managing Member's obligation to make Credit Adjuster Payments pursuant to Section 3.03, Development Advances pursuant to Section 5.13, Operating Deficit Contributions or Operating Deficit Loans pursuant to Section 5.14, and the Managing Member's obligation to purchase the Investor Member's Interest pursuant to Section 5.16, shall be joint and several as to each Managing Member.

ARTICLE III - COMPANY INTERESTS AND SOURCES OF FUNDS

3.01 Identity of Members and Percentage Interests

The names and business addresses of the Managing Member, the Investor Member and the State Historic Investor Member are as identified on Exhibit A-5, as such exhibit may be amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement and each such Member has the Percentage Interest indicated next to its name.

3.02 Capital Contributions

(a) *Managing Member.* Subject to the provisions of this Section 3.02, the Managing Member shall be obligated to (and does hereby covenant and agree to) contribute to the capital of the Company, by wire transfer or other form of available funds, the aggregate amount set forth after the Managing Member's name on Exhibit A no later than the Admission Date. In addition, in exchange for its Interest, the Managing Member agrees to perform the following services:

(i) Syndication Services. The Managing Member will perform services in connection with syndication and sale of the Investor Member Interest to the Investor Member, including providing the Investor Member with all relevant information; preparing a financial plan to admit the Investor Member, conducting due diligence on behalf of the Company in connection with the admission of the Investor Member, and preparing appropriate disclosure documents related to the admission of the Investor Member in compliance with all federal, state and local securities laws.

(ii) Financing Services. The Managing Member will perform services in connection with permanent financing, including obtaining commitments for all permanent financing for the Project, including providing information to prospective lenders; negotiating final loan commitments; coordinating all loan closing checklist requirements with lenders; and monitoring loan requirements during the term of the loans.

(b) *Investor Member.*

(i) Subject to the provisions of this Section 3.02, the Investor Member shall be obligated to (and does hereby covenant and agree to) contribute to the capital of the Company, by wire transfer or other form of available funds, the aggregate amount set forth after the Investor

Member's name on Exhibit A. The Investor Member shall pay its Capital Contribution in Installments, in the amounts and at the times indicated on Exhibit A-1; *provided, however*, that the actual order of such Installments may vary based upon the completion of the Project and shall be due any payable upon satisfaction of the relevant event on Exhibit A regardless of timing, and provided, further, that the date for payment of any Additional Capital Contribution shall be the Additional Capital Contribution Due Date, which may be deferred in accordance with Section 3.02(b)(iii). Except as provided in this Section 3.02(b), the Investor Member shall not be obligated to make any Capital Contributions to the Company. All required Capital Contributions shall be subject to any applicable adjustments. The Investor Member shall, however, have the right to make further Capital Contributions to the Company, including the right to agree to make a limited or unlimited contribution to the extent necessary to eliminate a deficit in its Capital Account. This deficit restoration shall be optional to the Investor Member and shall not be enforceable by any party.

(ii) *Notice Certifications*. The Managing Member shall deliver an Additional Capital Contribution Notice to the Investor Member which shall include the Notice Certifications in the exact form attached as Exhibit A-7 not more than forty (40) days and not less than five (5) days in advance of the due date of each Additional Capital Contribution. The delivery and accuracy of the Additional Capital Contribution Notice shall be a condition precedent to the Investor Member's obligation to fund any installment of the Investor Member's Additional Capital Contribution.

(iii) *Deferral of Additional Capital Contribution Due Date*. Should the Managing Member fail to certify that each of the relevant Notice Certifications is materially true and correct in its Additional Capital Contribution Notice, and to reconfirm the material accuracy of the relevant Notice Certifications as of the due date of any given Additional Capital Contribution, or should any of the relevant Notice Certifications be in fact materially untrue, the Additional Capital Contribution Due Date shall be deferred until five (5) days after such time as the Managing Member is able to and does certify that each of the relevant Notice Certifications is materially true, and each of the relevant Notice Certifications is in fact materially true, and failure to pay such Additional Capital Contribution prior to such time shall not constitute a default of the Investor Member.

(iv) *Discretion to Waive Preconditions*. The Investor Member, in its sole and absolute discretion, may waive, in whole or in part, any one or more preconditions to the payment of any Additional Capital Contribution and may accelerate or otherwise pay all or a portion of the amount of such Additional Capital Contribution that would have been due had all of the preconditions been satisfied. The waiver of any precondition, in whole or in part, shall not prevent the Investor Member from asserting the failure of

the precondition as a defense against the requirement of paying the remainder of an Additional Capital Contribution or any other Additional Capital Contribution. Upon request from the Investor Member, the Managing Member, with the assistance of the Accountants, shall provide the information necessary for the Investor Member to determine the necessity and amount of an acceleration of any Additional Capital Contribution.

(v) *Default.* In the event that the Investor Member fails to pay any portion of any Additional Capital Contribution (as such Additional Capital Contribution may be adjusted in accordance with Section 3.03) by the Additional Capital Contribution Due Date (as the same may be deferred pursuant to Section 3.02(b)(iii)) and any such failure is not cured within ten (10) business days after written Notice of such failure, the Investor Member shall be deemed to be in default of its obligations under this Agreement and the Managing Member shall be entitled to take all actions available to the Company, including, without limitation, instituting a suit at law or in equity; *provided, however*, in the event of a Final Determination in favor of the Company, the defaulting Investor Member shall pay to the Company all Additional Capital Contributions plus expenses of collection including reasonable attorney's fees and court costs and accrued interest at the Prime Rate plus two percent (2%) thereon from the date of default until payment is made. Such payment, if made within five (5) business days of a Final Determination, shall constitute the sole remedy of the Company under this Section 3.02. Notwithstanding any provisions of Section 3.02, upon payment of all amounts owed pursuant to the terms of this Section 3.02(b)(v) as a result of the default of the Investor Member, and provided such payment is received prior to execution of a contract by a non-Affiliate to purchase the defaulting Investor Member's Interest (which contract shall not be executed until after 10 days after the Final Determination in favor of the Company), the Investor Member shall be fully reinstated to its former Interest and Percentage Interest in the Company, including, but not limited to, the defaulting Investor Member's former share of distributions, as though a default under this Section 3.02(b)(v) had not occurred. In the event of a Final Determination in favor of the Investor Member resulting from the Managing Member's actions under this Section 3.02(b)(v), the Managing Member shall pay to the Investor Member reasonable attorney's fees and court costs incurred by the Investor Member as a result of the Managing Member's actions under this Section 3.02(b)(v).

(vi) *Sale of Investor Member's Interest.* Subject to the provisions of Section 3.02(b)(v) in the event of a default pursuant to Section 3.02(b)(v), the Company may offer to sell the defaulting Investor Member's Interest first to the non-defaulting Investor Members, and if they do not collectively purchase all of the defaulting Investor Member's Interest, then the balance to any other Person on such commercially

reasonable terms and conditions as the Managing Member deems most favorable under the circumstances. Any amount that the Person acquiring the Interest of the defaulting Investor Member shall pay in consideration of the acquisition of such Interest shall be applied in the following order: (i) to the payment of all reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Company in connection with such sale and the enforcement of this provision including reasonable attorney fees; (ii) to the payment of the Additional Capital Contribution payment and any interest thereon then required to be paid by the defaulting Investor Member; (iii) to the payment, if any, of any future Additional Capital Contributions of the defaulting Investor Member; and (iv) any balance to the Company.

(vii) *Obligations of Defaulting Investor Member upon Sale.* The obligations of a defaulting Investor Member to the Company shall be extinguished upon completion of the transfer of the defaulting Investor Member's Interest to a purchaser described in Section 3.02(b)(vi); provided, however, that the obligation of the defaulting Investor Member to make payments as required under Section 3.02(b)(v) and to fully reimburse the Company for fees and expenses as enumerated in Section 3.02(b)(v)(i) shall only be extinguished by, and to the extent of, the aggregate of payments to be made by the purchaser or purchasers of the defaulting Investor Member's Interest.

(viii) *Rights of Nondefaulting Investor Members.* All rights and benefits of a defaulting Investor Member attributable to such Member's Interest in the Company shall be suspended during the period of default, and such suspension shall terminate on the date of the curing of such default (if such curing is permitted under Section 3.02(b)(v)), or upon the admission of a purchaser of such Interest pursuant to this Section as a Substitute Investor Member. Upon the termination of such defaulting Investor Member's Interest in the Company, all rights and benefits of such defaulting Investor Member attributable to such Member's Interest in the Company shall terminate. If such suspension is in effect at the end of the Company's Fiscal Year, the profits and losses and Credits attributable to the defaulting Investor Member's Interest during the period of suspension that have not been allocated to such defaulting Investor Member in a tax return filed by the Company shall be allocated to the extent permitted under the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereto and this Agreement, to the non-defaulting Investor Members, pro rata in accordance with their Interests, until the admission of a Substitute Investor Member in place of the defaulting Investor Member.

(c) *State Historic Investor Member.*

(i) The Project shall involve completion of the rehabilitation of the Property in four (4) Phases as approved by DHR, identified as "Phase

1”, “Phase 2”, “Phase 3 ” and “Phase 4”, as described on Exhibit A-1(a). It is anticipated that (i) Phase 1 State Historic Credits and Phase 2 State Historic Credits will be certified for 2013 and (ii) Phase 3 State Historic Credits and Phase 4 State Historic Credits will be certified for 2014. The State Historic Investor hereby agrees to contribute the State Historic Credit Price to the Company. The Managing Member and the State Historic Investor Member anticipate that, over and above the Initial State Historic Investor Capital Contribution, the State Historic Investor Member shall contribute the Additional State Historic Capital Contribution. It is anticipated that the State Historic Investor Contribution (as adjusted pursuant to this Agreement) will be made in five (5) installments, the Initial (or First) State Historic Capital Contribution; the Second State Historic Capital Contribution; the Third State Historic Capital Contribution; the Fourth State Historic Capital Contribution, and the Fifth State Historic Capital Contribution.

(ii) The State Historic Investor Contribution is based on the following assumptions:

(A) The First State Historic Capital Contribution and Second State Historic Capital Contribution are based on the assumption that the Phase 1 Forecasted State Historic Credit is allocated to the State Historic Investor Member.

(B) The Third State Historic Capital Contribution is based on the assumption that the Phase 2 Forecasted State Historic Credit is allocated to State Historic Investor Member.

(C) The Fourth State Historic Capital Contribution is based on the assumption that the Phase 3 Forecasted State Historic Credit is allocated to the State Historic Investor Member.

(D) The Fifth State Historic Capital Contribution is based on the assumption that the Phase 4 Forecasted State Historic Credit is allocated to the State Historic Investor Member.

(iii) If the amount of the Company’s State Historic Credits set forth in the Part 3 of the historic preservation certification by DHR for any Phase (the “Certificated Phase”) exceeds the Projected Threshold for such Certificated Phase, (a) the Managing Member shall allocate all of the excess State Historic Credits for such Certificated Phase over the Forecasted State Historic Credit for such Certificated Phase to the State Historic Investor Member and (b) the portion of the Additional State Historic Investor Capital Contribution applicable to the Certificated Phase will be increased by an amount calculated as the State Historic Credit Price multiplied times the amount by which (i) the Certificated Phase’s

Available State Historic Credits exceeds such Certificated Phase's Forecasted State Historic Credit. In the event the amount of the Available State Historic Credit for such Certificated Phase is less than the Projected State Historic Credit of such Certificated Phase, the adjuster provisions set forth in Section 3.03(b) below shall apply.

(iv) The obligation of the State Historic Investor Member to invest the Additional State Investor Capital Contribution shall be conditioned on satisfaction of the specific conditions for each installment as set forth in Exhibit A-1(a) and with respect to all installments, the following conditions (the "Funding Conditions") :

(A) completion of the rehabilitation of the Property on or before December 31, 2013, with respect to Phase 1 and Phase 2 or December 31, 2014, with respect to Phase 3 and Phase 4, as evidenced by the issuance by the inspecting architect certifications of substantial completion or permitting for occupancy with respect to the applicable Phase;

(B) the issuance, on or before February 15, 2014, with respect to Phase 1 and Phase 2 or February 15, 2015, with respect to Phase 3 and Phase 4, of Part 3 of the historic preservation certification of the applicable Phase by DHR designating the Property a "certified historic rehabilitation" pursuant to Section 58.1-339-2 of the Code of Virginia and any rules or regulations issued thereunder and determining the amount of the Company's State Historic Credits with respect to the applicable Phase;

(C) the Company shall not have received a notice of threatened or impending foreclosure of the Property;

(D) the Property shall be owned by the Company; and

(E) Managing Member shall not have failed to comply, in a material manner, with any material provision under this Agreement.

(v) The Additional State Historic Capital Contribution with respect to each Phase will be invested by the State Historic Investor Member by the State Historic Determination Date, provided, however, Managing Member shall deliver Additional State Historic Capital Contribution Notice certifying to the State Historic Investor Member that

as of the State Historic Determination Date, with respect to such Phase: (i) the representations and warranties of the Company and Managing Member set forth in this Agreement remain materially true, accurate and correct, to the knowledge of the Company and Managing Member, (ii) the cost certification with respect to such Phase, prepared by the Accountants and submitted to DHR (a copy of which shall be delivered to the State Historic Investor Member simultaneously with the State Historic Capital Contribution Notice) includes only expenses paid by the Company which are properly includable as rehabilitation expenses qualifying for rehabilitation tax credits under Section 58.1-339.2 of the Virginia Code, and (iii) the Managing Member and the Company are still in good standing and the Company is still authorized to engage in the activities as set forth in this Agreement.

(vi) *Notice Certifications.* The Managing Member shall deliver an State Historic Capital Contribution Notice to the State Historic Investor Member which shall include the Notice Certifications in the exact form attached as Exhibit A-7 not more than forty (40) days and not less than five (5) days in advance of the due date of each Additional State Historic Capital Contribution. The delivery and accuracy of the Additional State Historic Capital Contribution Notice shall be a condition precedent to the State Historic Investor Member's obligation to fund any installment of the State Historic Investor Member's Additional State Historic Capital Contribution.

(vii) *Deferral of Additional Capital Contribution Due Date.* Should the Managing Member fail to certify that each of the relevant Notice Certifications is materially true and correct in its Additional State Historic Capital Contribution Notice, and to reconfirm the material accuracy of the relevant Notice Certifications as of the due date of any given Additional State Historic Capital Contribution, or should any of the relevant Notice Certifications be in fact materially untrue, the Additional Capital Contribution Due Date shall be deferred until five (5) days after such time as the Managing Member is able to and does certify that each of the relevant Notice Certifications is materially true, and each of the relevant Notice Certifications is in fact materially true, and failure to pay such Additional State Historic Capital Contribution prior to such time shall not constitute a default of the State Historic Investor Member.

(viii) *Discretion to Waive Preconditions.* The State Historic Investor Member, in its sole and absolute discretion, may waive, in whole or in part, any one or more preconditions to the payment of any Additional State Historic Capital Contribution and may accelerate or otherwise pay all or a portion of the amount of such Additional State Historic Capital Contribution that would have been due had all of the preconditions been satisfied. The waiver of any precondition, in whole or in part, shall not

prevent the State Historic Investor Member from asserting the failure of the precondition as a defense against the requirement of paying the remainder of an Additional State Historic Capital Contribution or any other Additional State Historic Capital Contribution. Upon request from the State Historic Investor Member, the Managing Member, with the assistance of the Accountants, shall provide the information necessary for the State Historic Investor Member to determine the necessity and amount of an acceleration of any Additional State Historic Capital Contribution.

(ix) *Default by State Historic Investor Member.* In the event the State Historic Investor Member fails to make any of the Additional State Historic Capital Contributions as required in Section 3.03(v) above, in addition to any other rights or remedies of Company in respect of such event, following thirty (30) days written notice to State Historic Investor Member, the Company shall have the option, without obligation, to redeem 99.99% of the State Historic Investor Member's Membership Interest in the Company for \$100.00 (the "State Historic Investor Default Redemption Option"). The parties will execute all documents and certificates necessary to affect the Default Redemption as of the closing date set forth in the Default Redemption Notice, and the State Historic Investor Member's Membership Interest in the Company will be reduced to 0.01% as of that date. The Managing Member shall have the right to act as attorney-in-fact for the State Historic Investor Member, to execute all documents and certificates and to do all things necessary and proper to affect such redemption, transfer and withdrawal. The preceding sentence does not abate the obligation of the State Historic Investor Member to cooperate timely and fully with any transfer under this Section. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if the Managing Member elects to exercise the Default Redemption Option, the State Historic Investor Member shall be entitled to receive an allocation of Company's State Credits in an amount equal to: (i) the product of (x) the total amount of Capital Contributions made by the State Historic Investor Member times (y) 1.4286 times. The Remaining State Historic Credits will be allocated to the New State Historic Investor or its designee.

(x) *New State Historic Investor Member.* The Members acknowledge and agree that Company may admit the New State Historic Investor as a Member of the Company and receive an allocation of the Remaining State Historic Credits, with the remaining percentage interest that was held by the State Historic Investor Member before its interest was diluted as described in (ix) above. In that case, this Agreement will be amended, and a new addendum will be attached and incorporated into this Agreement, to reflect (i) the admission of the New State Credit Investor based on substantially the same terms and conditions that the State Historic Investor Member was admitted with respect to the State Historic Credits, (ii) the New State Historic Investor having the same rights and

obligations with respect to the Remaining State Historic Credits that the State Historic Investor Member has with respect to the Remaining State Historic Credits, and (iii) the State Historic Investor Member being released of the rights and obligations with respect to making contributions in connection with the Remaining State Historic Credits. The Members hereby agree to execute such other documents as necessary to affect the intent of this Section.

3.03 Adjustments to Capital Contributions

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, upon occurrence of any of the *events* set forth below, the Investor Member's Capital Contribution shall be adjusted, and the Company, Investor Member and Managing Member shall have obligations, as follows:

(i) If the Aggregate Available Low-Income Housing Credit is less than the Aggregate Forecasted Available Low-Income Housing Credit, then the Ninth Installment of the Investor Member's Capital Contribution shall be reduced by an amount equal to 95% of the difference between the Aggregate Forecasted Available Low-Income Housing Credit and the Aggregate Available Low-Income Housing Credit (see Section 3.03(a)(viii) if the adjustment exceeds the Ninth Installment) and if the Aggregate Available Federal Historic Tax Credit is less than the Aggregate Forecasted Available Federal Historic Tax Credit, then the Ninth Installment of the Investor Member's Capital Contribution shall be reduced by an amount equal to 88.00% of the difference between the Aggregate Forecasted Available Federal Historic Tax Credit and the Aggregate Available Federal Historic Tax Credit (see Section 3.03(a)(viii) if the adjustment exceeds the Ninth Installment);

(ii) (A) If the Aggregate Available Low-Income Housing Credit is greater than the Aggregate Forecasted Available Low-Income Housing Credit, then the Investor Member's aggregate Capital Contribution shall be increased by an amount equal to 95% of the difference between the Aggregate Available Low-Income Housing Credit and the Aggregate Forecasted Available Low-Income Housing Credit and (B) if the Aggregate Available Federal Historic Tax Credit is greater than the Aggregate Forecasted Available Federal Historic Tax Credit, then the Investor Member's aggregate Capital Contribution shall be increased by an amount equal to 88.00% of the difference between the Aggregate Available Federal Historic Tax Credit and the Aggregate Forecasted Available Federal Historic Tax Credit; provided, however, with regard to the LIH Credit, the Investor Member's aggregate Capital Contribution shall not exceed \$8,555,103 unless consented to by the Investor Member in its sole discretion. In the event that there are additional Credits which would otherwise cause the Investor Member's aggregate Capital Contribution to exceed \$8,555,103 or such other amount as may be agreed

to by the Investor Member in its sole discretion, then the additional Credits for which the Investor Member is not contributing a Capital Contribution shall be allocated to the Managing Member. Said increase shall be payable on the due date of the Ninth Installment (or, if the adjustment under this Section 3.03(a)(ii) is due to an adjustment of the Aggregate Available Low-Income Credit upon receipt of approved Form 8609s, the Ninth Installment);

(iii) If there is an acceleration or delay in the receipt of LIH Credits during year one or year two of the Compliance Period from the Aggregate Forecasted Available Low-Income Housing Credit as presented in the Projections, there will be an adjustment to the Investor Member's total Capital Contribution. The amount of the adjustment will be the amount required so that the Investor Member's internal rate of return reflecting the actual timing of receipt of the LIH Credits and actual timing of payments of Capital Contributions attributable to LIH Credits and any Capital Contribution adjustment or payment attributable to LIH Credits, as required by clauses (i), (ii), (iv), (vi) or (vii), as reflected in the Revised Projections, equals the Investor Member's internal rate of return attributable to LIH Credits, as reflected in the Projections (assuming a Capital Contribution attributable to the LIH Credits of \$1,636,520 on the admission date of the Investor Member). For the purposes of determining the internal rate of return calculation for this subclause (iii), the Projections and the Revised Projections shall include a schedule calculating the internal rate of return by including only the Capital Contributions attributable to LIH Credits, and as benefits to the Investor Member only the actual LIH Credits expected to be realized by the Investor Member, and not including taxable income or losses, or any Net Cash Flow or Capital Proceeds. Said adjustment, if positive, shall be made by an Investor Member Capital Contribution no later than the date upon which the Ninth Installment is payable if due at the time of the adjustment, or within fifteen (15) days of determination by Notice of the Managing Member to the Investor Member if the Ninth Installment has been paid. Said adjustment, if negative, shall be a reduction in the Investor Member's Ninth Installment, if still due, and, if necessary, the Ninth Installment, or by a payment by the Company or the Managing Member pursuant to the terms of Section 3.03(a)(viii) hereof. In no case will the Investor Member be required to increase its Capital Contribution attributable to LIH Credits under this Section 3.03(a)(iii) such that the Investor Member will pay in total more than \$0.9525 per dollar of LIH Credits received ;

(iv) If the actual Available Low-Income Housing Credit or Available Federal Historic Tax Credit, as reflected on the Company's tax return, for any year during the Credit Period and the first year following the Credit Period is less than the Available Low-Income Housing Credit or Available Federal Historic Tax Credit reflected in the Revised Projections (excluding differences due to timing of delivery of Credits, such as Credits

from the first year of the Credit Period that are allowable in the first year following the Credit Period and Credits allowed after the Credit Period pursuant to Code Section 42(f)(3)), then the Investor Member's aggregate Capital Contribution shall be reduced by the sum of (a) an amount equal to 95% of the difference between the Available Low-Income Housing Credit as set forth in the Revised Projections and the Available Low-Income Housing Credit as set forth in the Company's annual tax return; (b) an amount equal to 88% of the difference between the Available Federal Historic Tax Credit as set forth in the Revised Projections and the Available Federal Historic Tax Credit as set forth in the Company's annual tax return; plus (c) an annual time value payment for the period from the due date of the Ninth Installment, or if the requirements triggering the payment of the Ninth Installment have not yet been achieved from the due date of the Eighth Installment, to the date the payment is made to the Investor Member under this clause, with said payment to be equal to the product of the amount under items (a) and (b) and the Prime Rate, as in effect from time to time during such period (see Section 3.03(a)(viii) if the adjustment exceeds the remaining Installments, if any).

(v) If adjustments are to be made under both clause (i) and (iv) above, any tentative adjustment under clause (iv) shall first be modified to account for the adjustment to be made under clause (i), so that no double adjustment will be made, and if adjustments are to be made under both clause (ii) and (iv) above, any tentative adjustment under clause (iv) shall first be modified to account for the adjustment to be made under clause (ii) so that no double adjustment will be made;

(vi) If any portion of the Credits previously allocated to the Investor Member is recaptured pursuant to Code Section 42(j) or Code Section 47, and such a recapture was not a result of a disposition of all or a portion of the Interest of such Investor Member by such Investor Member or by any other action of the Investor Member, then the Managing Members shall promptly repay, as a return of capital, to the Investor Member (a) an amount equal to 95% of the LIH Credits recaptured from such Investor Member, plus (b) an amount equal to 88% of the HTC Credits recaptured from such Investor Member, plus (c) an amount equal to any interest or penalties assessed by the IRS, in addition to the recaptured amount pursuant to Code Section 42(j) or Code Section 47, as a result of any such recapture of Credits, plus (d) a time value payment for the period from the due date of the Ninth Installment, or if the requirements triggering the payment of the Ninth Installment have not yet been achieved, from the due date of the Eighth Installment, to the date the payment is made to the Investor Member under this clause, with said payment to be equal annually to the product of the amount under item (a) and the Prime Rate, as in effect for such year;

(vii) If, at any time after the tax year in which any of the Buildings is placed in service through the end of the Compliance Period applicable to such Building, it is determined that for any tax year of the Company's operation all or any portion of the Credits is recaptured or disallowed or all or any portion of the Credits becomes unavailable for the Project as a result of any of the following events: (a) substantial destruction of any of the residential Units in the Project which is not timely repaired, (b) foreclosure of either of the Loans due to, in whole or in part, the action or inaction by the Managing Members which is a violation of any provision of this Agreement, and such action is not vacated, discharged, stayed or bonded within one hundred twenty (120) days or (c) failure of the Managing Members to maintain the tenant base and rent levels of the residential Units in the Project at levels meeting the applicable qualification criteria for the Credits and failure to effect cure within sixty (60) days, then the Managing Members shall promptly repay to the Investor Member, as a return of capital, an amount equal to (x) 95% of the LIH Credits recaptured from, or disallowed or unavailable to, such Investor Member, pursuant to this clause (vii), plus (y) an amount equal to any interest or penalties, in addition to amounts payable pursuant to Code Section 42(j), assessed by the IRS as a result of any such recapture, plus (z) an annual time value payment for the period from the due date of the Ninth Installment or if the requirements triggering the payment of the Ninth Installment have not yet been achieved from the due date of the Eighth Installment, to the date the payment is made to the Investor Member under this clause, with said payment to be equal to the product of the amount under item (x) and the Prime Rate, as in effect from time to time during such period; if any adjustment is made under clause (i), (ii), (iv) or (vi) above, any tentative adjustment under this clause (vii) shall first be modified to account for the adjustment made under clause (i), (ii), (iv) or (vi), so that no double adjustment will be made. In no event shall the amount of the subclause (x) payment exceed the amount of the Investor Member's Capital Contribution previously made;

(viii) If the amount of any reductions required by paragraphs (i),(iii),(iv), (vi), and (vii) above is greater than the next Installment due hereunder, succeeding Installments shall also be reduced in the same manner, until the entire adjustment has been made. If the amount of any such required reduction is greater than all remaining Installments, if any, due hereunder, the Company (or the Managing Member, if the Company does not pay), shall pay to the Investor Member with regard to only the LIH Credits (it being understood that there is no cap with respect to the HTC Credits) the lesser of (1) amount of the remaining adjustment or (2) the LIH Adjustment Limit (such payment by the Managing Member shall be hereinafter referred to as a "*Credit Adjuster Payment*"), and if such payment is not made to the Investor Member within thirty (30) days of the date of the determination of the amount due to the Investor Member under this Section 3.03, such remaining and/or unpaid amounts, with interest

thereon accruing at an annual rate equal to two percent (2%) over the Prime Rate commencing on the first day of the year in which the payment is due (the “*Unrecovered Adjustment*”). The Unrecovered Adjustment shall constitute an amount of liquidated damages owed by the Managing Members to the Investor Member for breach of the Managing Members' representations and warranties, and shall be recovered from Cash Flow (in the priority set forth in Exhibit A-4 hereof) and/or Capital Proceeds (in the priority set forth in Section 8.02);

(ix) Unless otherwise provided in this Section 3.03, all payments due to the Investor Member under this Section 3.03 shall be treated as a contribution to capital by the Managing Member and a return of the Capital Contribution of the Investor Member and all payments due by the Investor Member to the Company under this Section shall be treated as an additional contribution to capital by the Investor Member, unless, in the Managing Member’s reasonable discretion, such characterization of payments due under this Section 3.03 would limit or eliminate the deductibility of losses or would limit or eliminate the ability of the Investor Member or any of its Investor Members to enjoy or apply Credits allocated by the Company. If the Managing Member reasonably so determines, then the payments due to the Investor Member under this Section 3.03 shall be treated as a distribution to the Investor Member, which is subject to income tax, and the payments due shall be increased in an amount equal to the incremental income tax resulting therefrom to the Investor Member. In calculating the incremental income tax the tax rates utilized shall be the marginal income tax rates applicable to the Investor Member for the year in which the payment is made.

(x) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.03, the Managing Members shall not have any liability to the Investor Member or any of its Investor Members for any loss of tax benefits or Credits sustained by them as a result of any current provisions or changes in the Code or Treasury Regulations thereunder which limit or eliminate the deductibility of losses or which limit or eliminate the ability of the Investor Member or any of its Investor Members to enjoy or apply Credits allocated by the Company.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, upon occurrence of any of the *events* set forth below, the State Credit Investor Member's Capital Contribution shall be adjusted, and the Company, State Credit Investor Member and Managing Member shall have obligations, as follows:

(i) If on the State Historic Determination Date in connection with the Second State Historic Contribution the Phase 1 Forecasted State Historic Credit exceeds the Available Phase 1 State Historic Credit, the Additional State Historic Capital Contributions payable under this Amendment with respect to Phase 1 shall be reduced by an amount

calculated as the product of \$0.70 times the excess of the Phase 1 Forecasted State Historic Credit over the Available Phase 1 State Historic Credit.

(ii) If on the State Historic Determination Date in connection with the Third State Historic Contribution the Phase 2 Forecasted State Historic Credit exceeds the Available Phase 2 State Historic Credit, the Additional State Historic Capital Contributions payable under this Amendment with respect to Phase 2 shall be reduced by an amount calculated as the product of \$0.70 times the excess of the Phase 2 Forecasted State Historic Credit over the Available Phase 2 State Historic Credit.

(iii) If on the State Historic Determination Date in connection with the Fourth State Historic Contribution the Phase 3 Forecasted State Historic Credit exceeds the Available Phase 3 State Historic Credit, the Additional State Historic Capital Contributions payable under this Amendment with respect to Phase 3 shall be reduced by an amount calculated as the product of \$0.70 times the excess of the Phase 3 Forecasted State Historic Credit over the Available Phase 3 State Historic Credit.

(iv) If on the State Historic Determination Date in connection with the Fifth State Historic Contribution the Phase 4 Forecasted State Historic Credit exceeds the Available Phase 4 State Historic Credit, the Additional State Historic Capital Contributions payable under this Amendment with respect to Phase 4 shall be reduced by an amount calculated as the product of \$0.70 times the excess of the Phase 4 Forecasted State Historic Credit over the Available Phase 4 State Historic Credit.

(v) Thereafter, if the Available State Historic Credit for any Phase is reduced after a Final Determination (as defined below) for such Phase, then within 20 days after the date of State Credit Final Determination for such Phase the Company is hereby obligated to distribute cash to State Credit Investor equal to the Applicable Amount (as hereinafter defined) plus any penalties and interest incurred by [Preservation] and/or the constituent or former members of [Preservation]. The Applicable Amount for such Phase shall equal the product of 110% times 0.70 times the excess of the Available Forecasted State Historic Credit for such Phase over the amount of the Available State Historic Credit for such Phase to the Available State Historic Investor after a Final Determination for such Phase. The obligations under this Section 3.03(b)(v) will continue through the later of December 1, 2018 or sixty (60) days following the date of Final Determination even if the State Historic Investor is no longer a Member of the Company; the day

following such date, the obligations under this Section 3.03(b)(v) shall terminate and be of no further force or effect. As used herein “Final Determination” means a (i) a decision, judgment, decree or other order has been issued by any court of competent jurisdiction or government agency with regard to any tax or other issue affecting the Company, which decision, judgment, decree or other order has become final (i.e., all allowable appeals requested by the parties to the action have been exhausted) or (ii) IRS and/or the Virginia Department of Taxation has entered into a binding agreement with the Company with respect to such issues or has reached a final administrative or judicial determination with respect to such issues which, whether by law or agreement, is not subject to appeal.

3.04 No Interest on Capital Contributions

No interest shall accrue or be payable to any Member by reason of its Capital Contribution or its Capital Account.

3.05 Right to Require Repayment of Capital

A Member shall not have the right to withdraw from the Company all or any part of its Capital Contribution. No Member shall have any right to demand and receive property of the Company in return for its Capital Contribution or in respect of its Interest, except as provided in this Agreement. No Investor Member shall have priority over any other Investor Member as to any return of Capital Contributions or as to any distributions made by the Company under Article VIII.

3.06 Deficit Restoration

If, upon liquidation of a Member's Interest (whether or not in connection with the liquidation of the Company), the Member has a negative balance in its Capital Account, the Member shall have no obligation to make any contribution to the capital of the Company and the negative balance of the Member's Capital Account shall not be considered a debt owed by the Member to the Company or any other Person for any reason whatsoever.

3.07 No Third-Party Beneficiary

None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be construed as existing for the benefit of any creditor of the Company or for the benefit of any creditor of the Members, and no provision shall be enforceable by a party not a signatory to this Agreement.

ARTICLE IV - RIGHT TO MORTGAGE; MANAGING MEMBER BOUND BY LOAN DOCUMENTS

4.01 Right to Mortgage

(a) The Company shall be authorized to borrow from the Mortgagees whatever amounts may be required, subject to the provisions hereof, in connection with the acquisition, development, and/or rehabilitation of the Company Property, and the meeting of the expenses of operating the Project (including, without limitation, any items for which the Mortgagees may provide mortgage funds), and shall secure the same by the Mortgages. Such borrowing shall not at any given time exceed the amount of unpaid principal due including accrued interest, nor be at a higher interest rate, nor change the payment terms, under the initial Mortgage Notes.

(b) The Loans shall provide that no Member shall have any personal liability for the payment of all or any part of such Mortgage Notes, except for customary exclusions including, but not limited to, fraud, misappropriation of funds or waste.

(c) The Managing Member shall not have any authority to enter into any loan on behalf of the Company (or on the Managing Member's behalf to the extent the proceeds will be used in the Project) which has not closed as of the Admission Date without the Consent of the Investor Member. Such Consent will be promptly provided or withheld by the Investor Member after it has been provided an opportunity to review all material loan documents.

4.02 Managing Member Bound by Loan Documents

The Managing Member, on behalf of the Company, shall be bound by the terms of the Loan Documents and the Project Documents. Any incoming managing member of the Company shall as a condition of receiving any Interest agree to be bound by the Loan Documents and the Project Documents to the same extent and on the same terms as any other Managing Members.

ARTICLE V - RIGHTS, POWERS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE MANAGING MEMBER

5.01 Authority of Managing Member

(a) Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Managing Member shall have the right, power, and authority, acting for and on behalf of and in the name of the Company, to: (i) execute and deliver on behalf of the Company any contract, agreement, or other instrument or document required or otherwise appropriate to acquire, rehabilitate, renovate, improve, lease, operate, sell, encumber, mortgage, convey, or refinance the Company Property (or any part thereof); (ii) convey the Company Property by deed, mortgage, certificate, bill of sale, agreement, or otherwise, as appropriate; and (iii) bring, compromise, settle, and defend actions at law or in equity.

(b) All decisions made for and on behalf of the Company by the Managing Member (when acting in its capacity as the Managing Member of the Company) shall be binding upon the Company. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing provisions of this Article V and of the other provisions of this Agreement, the Managing Member is, without the joinder of any other member, as is more fully set forth in Section 5.01(a), specifically authorized and empowered to execute any and all instruments and documents as shall be required by any lender in connection with any loan or loans, including but not limited to executing the Mortgages, Mortgage Notes, any contract, building loan agreement, bank resolution and signature card, release, discharge, or any other document or instrument in any way related thereto or necessary or appropriate in connection therewith, all of which must be in accordance with this Agreement.

(c) The Tax Matters Member shall maintain the books and records of the Company, and shall be responsible, on a timely basis, for (i) preparing all required tax returns and related information, (ii) making all tax elections, if appropriate, and (iii) preparing all financial information, all in accordance with Sections 5.03(c) and 13.03 hereof.

5.02 Limitations on the Authority of the Managing Member

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Managing Member shall have no authority to perform any act in violation of any applicable law or regulations, this Agreement, the Loan Documents, or the Project Documents; to do any act required to be approved, consented to, voted on, or ratified by the Members under the Act or under this Agreement unless such approval, vote, consent, or ratification has been obtained; to cause the Company to engage in any business other than as set forth in Section 1.06; or do any act that would make it impossible to carry out the business of the Company as contemplated herein. The Managing Member shall have no authority to engage in the following activities without the prior Consent of the Investor Member (in its sole discretion), the State Historic Investor Member (but only if such activity would negatively impact or affect the State Historic Investor Member or the State Historic Credits) and, if required, the consent of the Mortgagees:

- (i) Effect a sale of all or any portion of the Company Property including the Units and any commercial and/or community space;
- (ii) Effect a refinancing, encumbrance, mortgage, conveyance, or other disposition of all or a substantial portion of the Company Property after the Completion Date other than in connection with the Loans;
- (iii) Lease as an entirety the Company Property, or lease any portion of the Company Property except in the normal course of business;
- (iv) Following the Completion Date, construct any new capital improvements or replace any existing capital improvements costing in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000.00);

- (v) On behalf of the Company, incur debt not in the ordinary course of business or arrange for the receipt of any grant of funds, nor incur debt in the ordinary course of business in excess of fifty thousand dollars (\$1050,000.00) in the aggregate at any one time outstanding, except as specifically permitted in this Agreement;
- (vi) Change the nature of the Company's business;
- (vii) Voluntarily file a bankruptcy petition on behalf of the Company;
- (viii) Dissolve or wind up the Company;
- (ix) Modify or amend this Agreement;
- (x) Prepay the Mortgage Notes except as contemplated in the Loan Documents;
- (xi) Admit any Person as a Member, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement;
- (xii) Borrow from the Company or commingle Company funds with the funds of any Person;
- (xiii) Make application for or accept increase or increases in the principal amount of Loans or materially modify the Loans in any way that may affect the nature of the business of the Company and/or in the opinion of the Accountants may affect the ability of the Investor Member to receive the Credit in the amount of the Projected Credits; or
- (xiv) Modify, in any material respect, any Loan Document or Project Document.

5.03 Overall Management of Business

(a) The Managing Member shall have full and exclusive power and right to manage and control the business and affairs of the Company.

(b) The Managing Member may delegate its authority, power, and right to manage the Company Property to the Management Agent; provided, however, that any such delegation shall not relieve the Managing Member of its obligations and responsibilities to ensure the proper management of the Company Property.

(c) The Tax Matters Member shall prepare or cause to be prepared all tax and information returns required of the Company or considered necessary by the Managing Member (including, but not limited to, federal, state, and local income tax and information returns and any amended returns), which returns shall be reviewed in advance by the Accountants. The Tax Matters Member shall, with the Consent of the

Investor Member, be responsible for making all elections required or allowed under the Code or the Treasury Regulations including, but not limited to, elections pursuant to Sections 42, 168, 709, and 754 of the Code, and all elections required or allowed under State or local law. To the extent possible, no election shall be made without the Consent of the Investor Member which would create a benefit to the Managing Member and a detriment to the Investor Member.

5.04 Duty of the Managing Member to Maintain the Low-Income Housing Status of the Company Property

(a) During the Extended Use Period, the Managing Member shall use reasonable commercial efforts to hold for occupancy one hundred percent (100%) of the Credit Units in the Project in such a manner as to qualify each such Unit as a "low-income unit" under Section 42(i)(3) of the Code and the Project as a "qualified low-income housing project" under Section 42(g)(1)(B) of the Code, as such sections of the Code are interpreted from time to time in Treasury Regulations and rulings promulgated thereunder.

(b) During the Extended Use Period, the Managing Member shall prepare and submit to the Secretary of the Treasury (or any other governmental authority designated for such purpose), on a timely basis, any and all annual reports, information returns, and other certifications and information and shall take any and all other reasonable action required (i) to insure that the Company (and its Members) will continue to qualify for the Credit for each of the Credit Units and the Company Property, and (ii) to avoid recapture or reduction of the Credit or the imposition of penalties or interest on the Company or any of the Members for failure to comply with Section 42 of the Code.

(c) The Managing Member shall use its reasonable commercial efforts to develop strategies to maintain the Credit Units as low-income housing after the end of the Compliance Period for the Extended Use Period under Section 42 of the Code.

5.05 Outside Activities

The Managing Member shall devote to the management of the business of the Company so much of its time as it deems reasonably necessary to the efficient operation of the Company Property, the Project, and the Units and in order to comply with this Agreement. The Managing Member may engage in and possess any interest in other business ventures (including limited partnerships and limited liability companies) of every kind, nature, and description whatsoever, independently or with others, whether existing at the date hereof or hereafter coming into existence, including, without limitation, acting as general partner, managing member, limited partner of other partnerships or limited liability companies that own, directly or through interests in other partnerships, housing projects similar to, or in competition with, the Project. Neither the Company nor the Members shall have any rights by virtue of this Agreement in or to such other business ventures or to the income or profits derived therefrom and nothing shall be construed to render them partners in any such business venture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, none of the Managing Member, the Guarantor, or an Affiliate of either, shall

place into service a competing non-market rate family project comprised of more than twenty (20) residential rental units located in the City of Richmond, Virginia in which the Managing Member, the Guarantor or an Affiliate of either owns an equity interest, until the Completion Date has occurred and Stabilization has been achieved.

5.06 Liability to Company. State Historic Investor Member and Investor Member

The Managing Member shall not be liable, responsible, or accountable in damages or otherwise to the Investor Member, the State Historic Investor Member or to the Company for any acts performed in good faith and within the scope of authority of the Managing Member pursuant to this Agreement; provided, however, that the Managing Member shall be liable for its actions and/or omissions to the extent they are attributable to gross negligence, fraud, willful misconduct, malfeasance or a breach of this Agreement. In the application of the standards of good faith and scope of authority of the Managing Member in this Section 5.06, the Managing Member acknowledges that it possesses commercially reasonable knowledge and understanding of the regulations and requirements associated with the construction and operation of a Section 42 low income housing tax credit property.

5.07 Indemnification of Managing Member

(a) The Company shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Managing Member from and against any loss, liability, damage, cost, or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of or alleged to arise out of any demands, claims, suits, actions, or proceedings against the Managing Member, by reason of any act or omission performed by it (including its employees and agents) while acting in good faith on behalf of the Company and within the scope of the authority of the Managing Member pursuant to this Agreement, and any amount expended in any settlement of any such claim of liability, loss, or damage; *provided, however*, that: (i) the Managing Member must have in good faith believed that such action was in the best interests of the Company, and such course of action or inaction must not have constituted gross negligence, fraud, willful misconduct, malfeasance or a breach of this Agreement; and (ii) any such indemnification shall be recoverable from the assets of the Company, not from the assets of the Investor Member or the State Historic Investor Member, and no Member shall be personally liable therefor. This indemnity shall be operative only in the context of third-party suits, and not in connection with demands, claims, suits, actions or proceedings initiated by any Member or any Affiliate thereof against another Member.

(b) The provision of advances from the Company to the Managing Member for reasonable legal expenses and other costs as a result of a legal action pursuant to Section 5.07(c) is permissible only if the following three conditions are satisfied: (i) the legal action relates to the performance of the duties or services by the Managing Member on behalf of the Company; (ii) the legal action is initiated by a third party who is not a Member or Affiliate thereof; and (iii) the Managing Member covenants in advance to repay the advance of funds to the Company in accordance with Section 5.07(c) in the event it is determined that the Managing Member is not entitled to indemnification hereunder.

(c) The Managing Member, when entitled to indemnification pursuant to this Section 5.07, shall be entitled to receive, upon application therefor, reasonable advances against actual costs incurred to cover the costs of defending any proceedings against it; provided, however, that the Managing Member agrees that if it receives such advances, it shall repay such advances to the Company if the Managing Member is determined not to be entitled to indemnification under this Section 5.07. All rights of the Managing Member to indemnification shall (to the full extent permitted by law) survive the dissolution of the Company and the death, dissolution, retirement, incompetency, insolvency, bankruptcy, or withdrawal of the Managing Member.

(d) The indemnification rights contained in this Section 5.07 shall be limited to out-of-pocket loss or expense. Nothing contained herein shall constitute a waiver by the Investor Member, State Historic Investor Member or any of their respective Affiliates of any right that it may have against any party under federal, state, or common law principles.

The indemnification authorized by this Section 5.07 shall include, but not be limited to, the costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) of the removal of any liens affecting any property of the indemnitee as a result of such legal action.

5.08 Indemnification of Company and Members

The Managing Member shall defend, indemnify, and save harmless (i) the Company and each Member from any loss, liability, damage, cost, or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by reason of any demands, claims, suits, actions, or proceeding arising out of the Managing Member's gross negligence, fraud, willful misconduct or malfeasance, and (ii) except for the Investor Member's and/or State Historic Investor Member's obligations to fund their respective Capital Contributions and any other express obligation of the Investor Member and/or the State Historic Investor Member under this Agreement, the Investor Member and/or State Historic Investor Member from any liability incurred by each entity for Company obligations (including, without limitation, the Mortgage Notes) or as a sole result of its position of a Investor Member and/or State Historic Investor Member of the Company, except to the extent that a Final Determination has been made that the Investor Member or State Historic Investor Member has taken actions or exercised rights with respect to the operation of the Company in excess of those actions or rights granted or allowed under this Agreement or the Act. The foregoing indemnification shall be a recourse obligation of the Managing Member, and shall survive the dissolution of the Company and/or the death, retirement, incompetency, insolvency, bankruptcy, removal, or withdrawal of the Managing Member.

5.09 Environmental Indemnification

The Managing Member shall indemnify and hold harmless the Investor Member, State Historic Investor Member and each's respective Affiliates (the "**Indemnified Party**") from any and against all claims, actions, causes of action, damages, costs, liability and expense (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, court costs and

remedial response costs) incurred or suffered by, or asserted by any Person, entity or governmental agency against the Indemnified Party related to breach of the Managing Member's representations, warranties or covenants, or an alleged violation of the Environmental Laws, or the presence of Environmental Hazards in, on, under or emanating from the Company Property in violation of any Environmental Law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Managing Member shall not have an indemnification liability if the violation of the Environmental Laws or the presence of the Environmental Hazards in violation of any Environmental Law is due to conditions existing prior to the Admission Date or arises after the effective date of the Managing Member's removal, if any, or withdrawal, sale, transfer or assignment of its Interest. The foregoing indemnification shall be a recourse obligation of the Managing Member, and shall survive the dissolution of the Company and/or the death, retirement, incompetency, insolvency, bankruptcy, or withdrawal of the Managing Member.

5.10 Representations and Warranties of the Managing Member

The Managing Member hereby represents and warrants to the Investor Member and the State Historic Investor Member that the following are true and correct as of the date hereof, unless specifically otherwise provided.

(i) The Company is a duly organized limited liability company validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia and has undertaken all acts, including without limitation, the filing of all certificates and the payment of all fees, taxes, and other sums necessary for the Company to operate as a limited liability company in the Commonwealth of Virginia and to enable the Company to engage in its business.

(ii) No event has occurred that has caused, and the Managing Member has not acted in any manner that will cause (i) the Company to be treated for federal income tax purposes as an association taxable as a corporation, (ii) the Company to fail to qualify as a limited liability company under the Act, or (iii) the Investor Member to be liable for Company obligations.

(iii) All consents or approvals of any governmental authority, or any other Person, necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or necessary to admit the Investor Member to the Company (other than the consent of Investor Member and its controlling parties) have been obtained by the Managing Member and the Company has taken all action under the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia and any other applicable jurisdiction and has complied with all filing requirements necessary under the Act for the preservation of the limited liability of the Investor Member.

(iv) The Managing Member represents that it (i) is a limited liability company validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia and (ii) has full power to enter into and consummate this Agreement and all instruments pertaining hereto and to perform all acts related thereto. The consummation of all transactions contemplated herein and in

the Loan Documents and the Project Documents to be performed by the Managing Member or its Affiliates does not and will not result in any material breach or violation of, or default under, any governing instrument of the Managing Member or its Affiliates or any agreements by which the Managing Member or its Affiliates or any of its property is bound, or under any applicable law, administrative regulation, or court decree.

(v) The Managing Member represents that no Event of Bankruptcy has occurred with respect to the Managing Member or any of its Affiliates.

(vi) No litigation, action, investigation, event, or proceeding is pending against the Company or the Members that, if adversely resolved, would: (i) have a material adverse effect on the Company or the Company Property; (ii) have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Managing Member or any of its Affiliates to perform their respective obligations under this Agreement, or (iii) have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the Managing Member.

(vii) The Managing Member has provided the Investor Member with true and correct copies of any documents relevant to the Loans and the Loan commitments and all documents evidencing or securing the Loans and, if requested by the Investor Member, a complete set of the plans, drawings and specifications of the Project.

(viii) To the Managing Member's knowledge, all Loan Documents and Project Documents are in accord with applicable laws, codes and regulations and the rehabilitation of the Company Property will be completed in accordance therewith.

(ix) No default has occurred and is continuing under any of the Loan Documents, the Project Documents, or any other contract, agreement, or instrument relating to the Project to which the Company or the Managing Member is subject.

(x) Except for standard exceptions to nonrecourse liability as set forth in the Loan Documents, none of the Members or the Company has or will have, pursuant to the terms of the Loans, any personal liability as maker, guarantor, partner or otherwise with respect to the payment of principal or interest on the Loans, and in the event of default thereon, the sole recourse with respect to the payment of principal or interest on the Loans of any Mortgagee or other lender shall be to the Project and pledged collateral.

(xi) The Managing Member is not presently under any commitment to any real estate broker, rental agent, finder, syndicator or other intermediary with respect to the Project or any portion thereof except for the arrangements specifically described in this Agreement and the arrangements previously

disclosed in writing to the Investor Member except for the consulting services provided by Charles Wilson of Virginia Capital Advisors, Inc.

(xii) There are no outstanding loans or advances from the Managing Member to the Company, and, except as provided in Section 5.15, the Company has no unsatisfied obligation to make any payments of any kind to the Managing Member or its Affiliates. All anticipated expenditures of funds expected by the Managing Member to be incurred by the Company as of the Admission Date with respect to the Project are reflected in the Projections or have been disclosed to the Investor Member in writing.

(xiii) Except as disclosed in writing to the Investor Member or reflected in the Project Documents, there are no restrictions on the sale or refinancing of the Project, other than the restrictions set forth in the Loan Documents, the Project Documents, or under Section 42 of the Code.

(xiv) As of the Admission Date the Company will own the Company Property, the buildings comprising the Project, and each of the Units, free and clear of any material liens, charges, or encumbrances other than the Mortgages, matters set forth in the Title Policy, and mechanics' or other liens that have been bonded against in such a manner as to preclude the holder of such lien from having any recourse to the Company Property, the Project, any of the Units, or the Company for payment of any debt secured thereby and the Managing Member has not received notice of any such liens, charges, or encumbrances.

(xv) All building, zoning, and other applicable certificates, permits, and licenses necessary to permit the rehabilitation, use, occupancy, and operation of the Company Property and the Project have been obtained (other than such as will be issued only after the completion of the rehabilitation of the Project or any specified portion thereof), all improvements constructed or to be constructed on the Company Property have been or will be constructed and equipped in material compliance with the requirements of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Company Property and neither the Company nor the Managing Member has received any notice of or has any actual knowledge of any violation with respect to the Company Property of any law, rule, regulation, order, or decree of any governmental authority having jurisdiction that would have a material adverse effect on the Company Property or the Project or the Company's investment in the Company Property or the rehabilitation, use, occupancy, or operation thereof.

(xvi) All appropriate roadways and public utilities necessary to the operation of the Company Property, including, but not limited to, sanitary and storm sewers, water, gas (if applicable), and electricity, are available to the Company Property and each of the Units and are or will be connected to each Unit in the Project on or before the date that a certificate of occupancy is obtained for each Unit.

(xvii) Except as provided to the Investor Member, no amendments, modifications, or other changes or additions have been made to the Environmental Reports. The Managing Member warrants and represents that, except as disclosed in the Environmental Reports, there presently are not in, on or under the Company Property nor will there be in, on or under the Company Property upon completion of the construction any Environmental Hazard in violation of any federal, state or local statute, law, regulation, rule or ordinance. If any Environmental Hazard was found to exist or be present in violation of any federal, state or local statute, law, regulation, rule or ordinance, it has been (or prior to the Completion Date, will be) either removed from the Company Property and disposed of or encapsulated and/or otherwise corrected and/or maintained pursuant to an operations and maintenance plan, contained and made safe and inaccessible, all in accordance with federal, state, and local statutes, laws, regulations, rules, and ordinances, any recommendations set forth in the Environmental Reports, and any requirements in the Loan Documents. The Managing Member further warrants and represents that the Company Property is in material compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws and the Managing Member has not received notice of any violations of the Environmental Laws.

(xviii) The Company has obtained or will obtain a 42m letter from the Authority in the amount at least equal to the Annual Credit Allocation shown on Exhibit A-2, , and all information contained in any application for the allocation of the Credit is complete and correct in all material respects.

(xix) The Company will use reasonable efforts to rehabilitate the Project in substantial conformance with the approved plans and specifications and thereafter operate the Credit Units, as low-income housing as required by the Code in order to qualify for and maintain the Credit and other tax benefits anticipated in connection therewith.

(xx) The Company has not made and will not make any elections under the Code without the Consent of the Investor Member (in its sole discretion) that would affect the amount, timing, availability, or allocation of Credits.

(xxi) Neither the Managing Member nor the Company has made any additions, alterations or revisions to the Project that would affect the amount, timing, availability, allocation or the ability to qualify for the HTC Credits.

(xxii) No portion of the Company Property is or will be treated as tax-exempt use property as defined in Section 168(h) of the Code and, in furtherance thereof, the Managing Member has made or will make an election in accordance with Section 168(h)(6) of the Code.

(xxiii) The Company has entered into a guaranteed maximum price construction contract with KBS, Inc with payment and performance bonds to construct the Project in substantial compliance with the approved plans and specifications.

(xxiv) To the best knowledge, information and belief of the Managing Member, after a commercially reasonable investigation, the information provided by the Managing Member to the Accountants reflects the Managing Member's good faith reasonable expectation of future operations of the Company as of the Admission Date.

(xxv) To the best knowledge, information and belief of the Managing Member, after a commercially reasonable investigation, the Projections represent the Managing Member's good faith estimates of the future performance of the Company and are based on assumptions that the Managing Member believes to be reasonable.

5.11 Covenants of the Managing Member

The Managing Member covenants to the Investor Member and the State Historic Investor Member that for the Term:

(i) The Managing Member shall use reasonable commercial efforts to cause the Company to do all things necessary to maintain its status as a limited liability company in good standing and has, and shall continue to have full power and authority to acquire the Company Property and to develop, rehabilitate, operate, and maintain the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and to enable the Company to engage in its business.

(ii) The Managing Member shall not act in any manner that will cause (i) the Company to be treated for federal income tax purposes as an association taxable as a corporation, (ii) the Company to fail to qualify as a limited liability company under the Act, or (iii) the Investor Member to be liable for Company obligations.

(iii) The Company shall continue to take all reasonable action under the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia and any other applicable jurisdiction that is necessary to protect the limited liability of the Investor Member.

(iv) The Managing Member shall, during and after the period in which it is a Member, provide the Company with such information and sign such documents as are reasonably necessary for the Company to make timely, accurate and complete submissions of federal and state income tax returns.

(v) The Managing Member shall furnish to counsel for the Managing Member promptly as and when reasonably requested in connection with the rendering of any legal opinion addressed to the Investor Member concerning federal income tax relating to the Investor Member's investment in the Company, all documents requested by counsel for the Managing Member.

(vi) The Managing Member shall promptly inform the Investor Member of any litigation, action, investigation, event, or proceeding that it has notice is pending which, if adversely resolved, would (i) have a material adverse

effect on the Company or the Company Property; (ii) have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Managing Member or any of its Affiliates to perform their respective obligations under this Agreement; or (iii) have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the Managing Member.

(vii) The Managing Member shall promptly inform the Company and the Investor Member upon receiving any notice of or having any actual knowledge of any violation with respect to the Company Property of any law, rule, regulation, order, or decree of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Company Property, which would have a material adverse effect on the Company Property or the Project or the rehabilitation, use, occupancy, or operation thereof.

(viii) The Managing Member shall furnish to the Investor Member, within fifteen (15) business days of receipt thereof, a copy of any notice of default from the Authority or under the Mortgage Notes, the Mortgages, any of the Project Documents, or any of the Loan Documents given to the Company or the Managing Member.

(ix) Except for certain exceptions to the nonrecourse provisions as set forth in the Loan Documents, the Managing Member agrees that neither it nor any of its Affiliates will at any time become subject to any economic risk of loss within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-2 with respect to any Company obligation. The Managing Member agrees that it will not cause the Investor Member to become, and it will take all steps necessary to prevent the Investor Member at any time from becoming, personally liable for payment or performance under the Mortgage Notes or the Mortgages. The sole recourse of the Mortgagees under the Mortgage Notes with respect to the principal thereof, interest thereon or any other obligation thereunder, shall be to the assets of the Company and the Mortgage Notes shall contain similar nonrecourse provisions.

(x) Except with the Consent of the Investor Member, the Managing Member will not cause or allow restrictions on the sale or refinancing of the Project, other than the restrictions set forth in the Loan Documents and the Project Documents.

(xi) The Managing Member will cause all of (i) the fixtures, maintenance supplies, tools, equipment and like owned or to be owned by the Company or to be appurtenant to, or to be used in the operation of the Project as well as (ii) the rents, revenues and profits earned from the operation of the Project, to be free and clear of all security interests and encumbrances except for (i) the Loans, (ii) matters set forth in the Title Policy, and (iii) liens or encumbrances approved by the Investor Member described herein.

(xii) The Managing Member or its Affiliates shall cause the rehabilitation to be completed substantially in accordance with the relevant Project Documents. The Managing Member or its Affiliates shall obtain all

building, zoning, and other applicable certificates, permits, and licenses necessary to permit the rehabilitation, use, occupancy, and operation of the Company Property and the Project that are obtainable only after completion of the Company Property and the Project or a specified portion thereof.

(xiii) The Managing Member will cause the Company to keep all public utilities necessary to the operation of the Company Property, including, but not limited to, sanitary and storm sewers, water, gas (if applicable), and electricity, operating in working condition, to the extent required by law.

(xiv) The Managing Member will cause the Company Property, including each of the Units, to be operated in compliance with all applicable zoning regulations, ordinances, and subdivision laws, rules, and regulations.

(xv) The Managing Member will cause the Company to maintain insurance at least in accordance with Exhibit J, but may maintain insurance in higher amounts and with additional coverages than specified in Exhibit J.

(xvi) The Managing Member shall take reasonable actions necessary to ensure that the Company Property contains no, and is not affected by the presence of, any Environmental Hazard in violation of any Environmental Law, and to ensure that the Company Property is not in violation of any Environmental Law. The Managing Member shall promptly deliver to the Investor Member any notice received from any source whatsoever of the existence or potential existence of any Environmental Hazard on the Company Property in violation of any Environmental Law with respect to the Company Property. If any Environmental Hazard is found to exist or be present in violation of any Environmental Law, the Managing Member shall commence promptly the taking of reasonable action to assure it will be either removed from the Company Property and disposed of or encapsulated and/or otherwise corrected and/or maintained pursuant to an operations and maintenance plan, contained and made safe and inaccessible, all in accordance with applicable Environmental Laws, any recommendations set forth in the Environmental Reports, and any requirements in the Loan Documents. If, at any time during the Term of the Company the Investor Member determines that the foregoing representations or covenants in this Agreement relating to Environmental Hazards and Environmental Laws may not have been true when made, or may have become untrue, the Company shall promptly obtain an environmental audit of the Company Property. The scope of such audit and the company performing it shall be reasonably determined by the Managing Member.

(xvii) The Managing Member will cause the Company to comply in all material respects with all of the terms and conditions of the residential lease agreement for each of the Units.

(xviii) The Managing Member will use reasonable commercial efforts to cause the Project to be constructed and/or rehabilitated, and thereafter cause the Credit Units to be operated, as low-income housing as required by the Code in

order to qualify for and maintain the Credit and other tax benefits anticipated in connection therewith.

(xix) The Managing Member shall use reasonable commercial efforts to, during the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, rent the Credit Units to Qualifying Tenants, charge such tenants rental rates no greater than permitted under Section 42 of the Code, and in all other respects comply with the provisions of Section 42 of the Code and Treasury Regulations thereunder and any state or local law necessary to qualify for the Credit with respect to those Credit Units.

(xx) The Managing Member has not permitted, and will not after the Admission Date permit, the Company to accept any federal or non-federal grant of funds without the Consent of the Investor Member.

(xxi) No separate fee will be charged to the tenants of the Project for the use of any of the common area facilities (other than the coin-operated laundry facilities that may be leased by the Company and used on the premises and the parking lot). Such prohibition shall not include any cable or internet services.

(xxii) Continual or frequent nursing, medical or psychiatric services will not be available to tenants in the Project.

(xxiii) The Project will not be operated as a hospital, nursing home, sanitarium, lifecare facility or intermediate care facility for the physically or mentally handicapped.

(xxiv) The Managing Member will obtain flood insurance if the Company Property is at any time determined to be in a Special Flood Hazard Area.

(xxv) The Managing Member will take all actions necessary or appropriate to prevent any portion of the Company Property from being treated as tax-exempt use property as defined in Section 168(h) of the Code, and in furtherance thereof, the Managing Member shall make or has made an election in accordance with Section 168(h)(6) of the Code.

(xxvi) The Project will be treated as residential rental property under Sections 168(c) and 168(e)(2) of the Code.

(xxvii) In addition to the requirements of Section 5.04(a), the Company shall at all times comply with the income and rent restrictions in the Loan Documents and any agreements with the First Priority Mortgage Lender relating to the Project to the extent such restrictions are then applicable.

(xxviii) The Managing Member shall cause the Company to not make any additions, alterations or improvements to the Buildings or the Company Property that would affect the amount, timing, availability, or allocation or the ability to qualify for the HTC Credits.

5.12 No Compensation

Except as provided in the Fee Agreements, the Managing Member and its Affiliates shall not be entitled to receive any compensation in connection with its performance of its duties as Managing Member.

5.13 Obligation to Complete Construction

(a) The Managing Members shall complete the rehabilitation of the Company Property or cause the same to be completed in a good and workmanlike manner, free and clear of all mechanics', materialmen's, or similar liens, and shall equip the Company Property or cause the same to be equipped with all necessary and appropriate fixtures, equipment and articles of personal property, including refrigerators and ranges, all substantially in accordance with the Loan Documents and the Project Documents, and shall provide for, or cause to be provided for, all other actions and performance required to arrive at the Completion Date and shall meet all requirements for obtaining and maintaining all necessary certificates of occupancy and use permits for all the Units in the Project.

(b) If the Designated Proceeds are insufficient to:

(i) Complete the rehabilitation of the Project or cause the same to be completed in a good and workmanlike manner, free and clear of all mechanics', materialmen's, or similar liens, and equip the Company Property or cause the same to be equipped, all substantially in accordance with the Loan Documents and the Project Documents;

(ii) Arrive at the Completion Date in material conformity with the Loan Documents;

(iii) Discharge all Company liabilities and obligations arising out of any casualty giving rise to insurance proceeds;

(iv) Meet all requirements for obtaining and maintaining all necessary certificates of occupancy and use permits;

(v) Pay or provide for all requirements of the ongoing business operations of the Company applicable to the period prior to the Completion Date; and

(vi) Fully fund the Lease-Up Reserve, the Operating Reserve and any other reserve as set forth in Exhibit A-6 of this Agreement as well as the Insurance and Tax Escrow to the extent required to be funded as of the Completion Date.

The Managing Members shall directly pay all funds ("*Development Advances*") that shall be necessary to accomplish the foregoing at such time as those costs and expenses become due and payable. This is a guaranty of payment, not of collection. Any

funds provided by the Managing Members pursuant to this Section 5.13 shall not be deemed to be Capital Contributions by the Managing Members but may be repayable from the Capital Proceeds in accordance with Article VIII. The Managing Members' obligations under this Section 5.13 are more fully set forth in the Unconditional Construction Completion Guaranty Agreement, and such obligations shall be guaranteed by the Guarantor pursuant to the Unconditional Construction Completion Guaranty Agreement attached as Exhibit F to this Agreement.

5.14 Operating Deficit Contributions and Operating Deficit Loans

(a) If, at any time or from time to time after the Miller I PIS Date, but prior to the Stabilization Date, an Operating Deficit exists, to the extent not funded from Company reserves, then the Managing Member shall contribute funds (an “**Operating Deficit Contribution**”) to the Company, as an increase to its Capital Account in an amount equal to the amount of the Operating Deficit within thirty (30) days of the end of the month during which the Operating Deficit arises. After funds in the Lease-Up Reserve are drawn down to the extent permitted by the Loan Documents, the Managing Member's obligation under this Section 5.14 shall be unlimited through the Stabilization Date.

(b) If, after the Stabilization Date and Prior to the Release Date, an Operating Deficit exists, to the extent not funded from Company reserves, the Managing Member shall lend funds (an “Operating Deficit Loan”) to the Company, on an unsecured basis, in an amount equal to the Operating Deficit within thirty (30) days at the end of the month during which the Operating Deficit arises. Such Operating Deficit Loan shall accrue interest at a non-compounded rate of four percent (4%) per annum. The Managing Member's obligation to make Operating Deficit Loans to fund Operating Deficits which are not funded from the Operating Reserve (the Operating Reserve shall not be drawn down for this purpose below a balance of Seven Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$700,000) without the Consent of the Investor Member (in its sole discretion)) shall be limited at any point in time to the Maximum Operating Deficit Loan Cap. Existing Operating Deficit Loan(s), to the extent repaid, will not be considered when determining the remaining funding obligation under the Maximum Operating Deficit Loan Cap.

(c) Operating Deficit Contributions, without interest, and Operating Deficit Loans, shall be repayable solely as provided in Article VIII hereof.

(d) The Managing Member's obligations under this Section 5.14 shall be guaranteed by the Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Guaranty Agreement, attached as Exhibit D.

(e) In addition to the above, the Managing Member shall make an Operating Deficit Loan to the Company in the amount of any deferred development fee that is not paid by December 31, 2023.

5.15 Dealing with Affiliates; Fees

(a) The Managing Member may, for, in the name of and on behalf of, the Company, enter into agreements or contracts for performance of services for the Company with an Affiliate thereof and may authorize the Management Agent to enter into such agreements and contracts, and the Managing Member may obligate the Company to pay compensation for and on account of any such services and may authorize the Management Agent to so obligate the Company; provided, however, such compensation and services shall be at costs to the Company not in excess of those that would be incurred in making arms-length purchases of comparable services on the open market.

(b) The Company shall pay fees to the Members and their Affiliates, which fees, and the agreements governing them, are described on Exhibit A-4.

(c) The Company shall pay the Management Agent from gross rental income, a Management Fee pursuant to the Property Management Agreement attached as Exhibit K to this Agreement.

5.16 Obligation to Purchase Interest of Investor Member

(a) The Managing Member shall be obligated, as provided in Section 5.16(b), to purchase the Investor Member's Interest for the total Capital Contributions made to date by the Investor Member if:

(i) the basis of the Project as of the Ten Percent Test Date does not exceed ten percent (10%) of the reasonably anticipated basis of the project as of December 31, 2015 or the Company did not receive a valid carryover allocation effective not later than December 31, 2013;

(ii) all buildings in the Project have not been placed in service in accordance with the requirements of Section 42 of the Code by March 31, 2015 or the Company does not receive IRS Form(s) 8609 by December 1 of the calendar year following the date the last building in the Project is placed in service;

(iii) the failure of the Project to achieve the Repurchase Stabilization Date by the date that is twenty-four (24) months following the Completion Date; or

(iv) any Loan commitment is withdrawn and is not replaced by a comparable commitment acceptable to the Investor Member within a reasonable period of time.

The Managing Member's obligations under this Section 5.16(a) are guaranteed by the Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Guaranty Agreement, attached as Exhibit D.

(b) Upon the occurrence of any of the events specified in Section 5.16(a), the Managing Member shall, within twenty (20) days thereafter, give Notice to the Investor Member of the occurrence of such event and of the Managing Member's obligation to

purchase the Investor Member's Interest. The Investor Member by Consent of the Investor Member may, by Notice to the Managing Member within the earlier of (i) thirty (30) days after the Managing Member's Notice, or (ii) forty (40) days but no sooner than thirty (30) days after becoming aware of the events specified in Section 5.16(a), regardless of whether the Managing Member has complied with the twenty (20) day Notice requirement described in this Section 5.16(b), elect to require the Managing Member to purchase the Investor Member's Interest. If the Investor Member elects to have its Interest purchased, the Managing Member shall purchase such Interest within ninety (90) days after Notice from the Investor Member of its election to have its Interest purchased. The Investor Member may unconditionally waive at any time its right to require the Managing Member to purchase its Interest by reason of the application of any of the numbered clauses of Section 5.16(a). After such waiver the Managing Member shall have no further obligation to purchase by reason of the application of the clause to which such waiver relates; provided, however, that the Investor Member's election not to have its Interest purchased by reason of the application of one such clause shall not constitute a waiver with respect to any future obligation of the Managing Member to purchase its Interest by reason of the application of any other such clause.

5.17 Reserves

The Managing Member shall cause the Company to establish the reserves and may use such reserves as described on Exhibit A-6.

5.18 Action for Breach

The representations, warranties and covenants in Sections 5.10 and 5.11 are being made by the Managing Member to the Investor Member and State Historic Investor Member in consideration for the investment in the Company by each of the State Historic Investor Member and the Investor Member. Upon the occurrence of any breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement contained herein having a material adverse effect on the Company or the Project, the Managing Member shall diligently attempt to cure such breach. If such breach is not susceptible to cure, or if the Managing Member fails to pursue a cure diligently, or if within one hundred twenty (120) days no cure has been achieved, then the Investor Member may pursue any available legal or equitable remedy against the Managing Member, without being required to dissolve the Company and notwithstanding the availability of any other remedy; provided, however, that with respect to any breach that results solely in a loss or reduction of the Credit, if such breach occurred despite the Managing Member's good faith, diligent efforts to prevent such breach, the Investor Member shall be limited to its remedies under Section 3.03.

ARTICLE VI - RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE INVESTOR MEMBER AND STATE HISTORIC INVESTOR MEMBER

6.01 Management of the Company

Neither the State Historic Investor Member nor the Investor Member shall take part in the management or control of the business of the Company or transact any business in the name of the Company. Neither the State Historic Investor Member nor the Investor Member shall not have the power or authority to bind the Company or to sign any agreement or document in the name of the Company.

6.02 Limitation on Liability of the Investor Member and State Historic Investor Member

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the liability of each of the State Historic Investor Member and the Investor Member to the Company shall be limited to their respective Capital Contributions at any given time as and when payable under the provisions of this Agreement. Neither the State Historic Investor Member nor the Investor Member shall have any other liability to contribute money to, or in respect of the liabilities, obligations, debts or contracts of the Company, nor shall the Investor Member or the State Historic Investor Member be personally liable for any liabilities, obligations, debts or contracts of the Company. Neither the State Historic Investor Member nor the Investor Member shall be obligated to make loans to the Company.

6.03 Outside Activities

Nothing herein contained in this Agreement shall be construed to constitute the Investor Member or the State Historic Investor Member as an agent of any other Member hereof or to limit in any manner the Investor Member or the State Historic Investor Member in the carrying on of its own businesses or activities. The Investor Member and the State Historic Investor Member may engage in and possess any interest in other business ventures (including limited partnerships and limited liability companies) of every kind, nature and description, independently or with others, whether existing as of the date hereof or hereafter coming into existence, including, without limitation, acting as general partner or limited partner of other partnerships which own, directly or through interests in other partnerships, housing projects similar to, or in competition with, the Project. Neither the Company nor any of the Members shall have any rights by virtue of this Agreement in or to any such other business ventures or to the income or profits derived therefrom and nothing shall be construed to render them partners in any such business ventures.

6.04 Execution of Amendments

The Investor Member and State Historic Investor Member each agrees to sign and acknowledge any amendment to this Agreement adopted in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and to execute whatever further instruments shall be necessary or appropriate in connection therewith. The Managing Member shall cause the due execution, acknowledgment, and filing for record (and publication, if required by the Act) of any such amendment or further instruments in accordance with the Act, and shall cause a copy of the endorsed copy thereof to be furnished to the Investor Member and the State Historic Investor Member.

6.05 Inspection of the Project

The Investor Member, State Historic Investor Member and/or each's respective agent or designee shall have the right to inspect the Project, including the rent rolls of the Project and general accounting and tax records of the Company at any time during normal business hours and upon reasonable prior notice and the Managing Member shall provide all reasonable assistance to the Investor Member and the State Historic Investor Member in such effort.

ARTICLE VII - ALLOCATIONS OF PROFITS AND LOSSES

7.01 Maintenance of Capital Accounts

The Company shall maintain a Capital Account for each Member. Such Capital Account shall be maintained in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv). To each Member's Capital Account there shall be credited (i) such Member's Capital Contributions, (ii) the fair market value of any property such Member contributes to the Company (net of liabilities securing such property that the Company assumes or takes such property subject to) and (iii) its distributive share of Net Profits and Gains, tax-exempt income and any item in the nature of income or gain allocated to such Member under Section 7.02. To each Member's Capital Account there shall be debited (i) the amount of cash and the fair market value (as of the date of distribution) of any Company property (net of liabilities securing the distributed property that such Member assumes or subject to which such Member takes the distributed property) distributed to such Member pursuant to any provision of this Agreement, (ii) such Member's distributive share of Net Losses and Loss and any items in the nature of expenses or deductions that are allocated to such Member pursuant to Section 7.02 and (iii) such Member's distributive share of any other expenditures which are not deductible by the Company or which are not allowable as additions to the basis of Company Property.

7.02 Profits and Losses

(a) After giving effect to the special allocations set forth in Section 7.03, the Net Profits, Net Losses, Loss and credits of the Company shall be allocated one-tenth of one percent (0.10%) to the Managing Member, ninety-eight and nine-tenths percent (98.9%) to the Investor Member and one percent (1.00%) to the State Historic Investor Member; provided, however, that Gain shall be allocated among the Members as follows:

- (i) To the Investor Member until the balance in the Investor Member's Capital Account equals the Credit Deficiency;
- (ii) To the State Historic Investor Member until the balance in the State Historic Investor Member's Capital Account equals its Credit Deficiency;
- (iii) To the Managing Member until the balance in the Managing Member's Capital Account equals the unrepaid portions of any Operating

Deficit Contribution, Operating Deficit Loan and Credit Adjuster Payment; and

(iv) The balance, among the Members so that, to the extent possible, the ratio of (x) the balance of the Investor Member's Capital Account in excess of the balance described in Section 7.02(a)(i) to (y) the balance in the Managing Member's Capital Account in excess of the balance described in section 7.02(a)(iii) to (z) the balance in the State Historic Investor Member's Capital Account in excess of the balance described in section 7.02(a)(ii) is twenty (20) to seventy-nine (7980) to one (1).

For purposes of the allocations of Gain and Loss, a Member's Capital Account shall be determined immediately prior to the event giving rise to the Gain and Loss as if, at such time, the books of the Company had been closed as though at the end of the taxable year.

7.03 Special Allocations and Limitations

(a) The following provisions shall apply notwithstanding the provisions of Section 7.02. In the event that there is a conflict between any of the following provisions, the earlier listed provision shall govern.

(b) If there is a net decrease in Minimum Gain attributable to Nonrecourse Liabilities during any taxable year, each Member who has a share of the Minimum Gain attributable to such Nonrecourse Liabilities (as such share is determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(g)) shall be specially allocated items of Company income and gain for such year (and, if necessary, for succeeding years) equal to each Member's share of the net decrease in Minimum Gain (as such share is determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(g)(2)). Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, a Member shall not be specially allocated items of Company income and Gain to the extent:

(i) Such Member's share of the net decrease in the Minimum Gain is caused by a guarantee, refinancing, or other change in the debt instrument causing it to become partially or wholly recourse debt or Member Nonrecourse Debt, and such Member bears the economic risk of loss (within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-2) for the newly guaranteed, refinanced, or otherwise changed liability;

(ii) Such Member contributes capital to the Company that is used to repay the Nonrecourse Liability, and such Member's share of the net decrease in Minimum Gain results from the repayment; or

(iii) If the Commissioner of the IRS waives or excepts such an allocation pursuant to Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(f)(4) or (5).

It is the intent that items to be so allocated shall be determined and the allocations made in accordance with the minimum gain chargeback requirement of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(f), and this Section 7.03(a) shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

(c) If there is a net decrease in Minimum Gain attributable to Member Nonrecourse Debt during any taxable year, each Member who has a share of the Minimum Gain attributable to such Member Nonrecourse Debt (as such share is determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(g)) shall be specially allocated items of Company income and Gain for such year (and, if necessary, for succeeding years) equal to such Member's share of the net decrease in such Minimum Gain (as such share is determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(g)(2)). Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, a Member shall not be specially allocated items of Company income and Gain to the extent:

(i) The net decrease in such Minimum Gain arises because the liability ceases to be Member Nonrecourse Debt due to a conversion, refinancing, or other change in the debt instrument that causes it to become partially or wholly a Nonrecourse Liability; or

(ii) Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i) otherwise so provides.

It is the intent that items to be so allocated shall be determined and the allocations made in accordance with the minimum gain chargeback requirement of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i) and this Section 7.03(b) shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

(d) In the event a Member unexpectedly receives in any taxable year any adjustments, allocations or distributions described in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5), or (6) that cause or increase an Adjusted Capital Account Deficit of such Member, items of Company income and Gain shall be specially allocated to such Member in such taxable year (and, if necessary, in succeeding taxable years) in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate, to the extent required by the Treasury Regulations, the Adjusted Capital Account Deficit of such Member as quickly as possible. It is the intent that items to be so allocated shall be determined and the allocations made in accordance with the qualified income offset provision of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) and Section 7.03(c) shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

(e) No Net Losses, Losses or Company deductions for any taxable year shall be allocated to the Investor Member to the extent such allocation would cause or increase an Adjusted Capital Account Deficit with respect to such Member, and such Net Losses, Losses or Company deductions shall instead be allocated to the Managing Member.

(f) If in any taxable year there is a net increase during such year in the amount of Minimum Gain attributable to a Member Nonrecourse Debt, any Member bearing the economic risk of loss with respect to such debt (within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-2) shall be specially allocated items of Company loss or

deduction in an amount equal to the excess of (i) such Member's share of the amount of such net increase, over (ii) the aggregate amount of any distributions during such year to such Member of the proceeds of such debt that are allocable to such increase in Minimum Gain. It is the intent that items to be so allocated shall be determined and the allocations made in accordance with the required allocation of "partner nonrecourse deductions" pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i), and this Section 7.03(e) shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

(g) The Managing Member's interest in each material item of Company income, gain, loss, deduction, and credit will be equal to at least one-tenth of one percent (0.10%) of each such item at all times during the existence of the Company.

(h) The special allocations set forth in Sections 7.03(a), (b), (c), and (e) (the "Regulatory Allocations") are intended to comply with certain requirements of Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b) and 1.704-2. The Regulatory Allocations shall be taken into account in allocating other profits, losses and other items of income, gain, loss and deduction to the Members so that, to the extent possible, the net amount of such allocations of profits and losses and other items shall be equal to the amount that would have been allocated to each Member had the Regulatory Allocation not occurred. In the event that in any year the Regulatory Allocations alter the allocations of tax items to the Members, to the extent possible, depreciation deductions shall nevertheless be allocated ninety-eight and nine-tenths percent (98.9%) to the Investor Member, one percent (1.00%) to the State Historic Investor Member and one-tenth of one percent (0.10%) to the Managing Member.

(i) The respective interest of the Members in the Net Profits, Net Losses, Gain, and Loss or items thereof shall remain as set forth above unless changed by amendment to this Agreement or by an assignment of a Company Interest authorized by the terms of this Agreement. Except as otherwise provided herein, for tax purposes, all items of income, gain, loss, deduction, or credit shall be allocated to the members in the same manner as are Net Profits from operations; provided, however, that with respect to property contributed to the Company by a Member, such items shall be shared among the Members so as to take into account the variation between the basis of such property and its fair market value at the time of contribution in accordance with Section 704(c) of the Code.

(j) In accordance with Section 704(c) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder, income, gain, loss, and deduction with respect to any property contributed to the capital of the Company shall, solely for tax purposes, be allocated among the Members so as to take account of any variation between the adjusted basis of such property to the Company for federal income tax purposes and its initial fair market value (as used as book value of the property by the Company). In the event the book value of any Company property is adjusted upon: (i) acquisition of a Company interest by any Person in exchange for a capital contribution; or (ii) any non-pro rata distribution to Members of Company property other than cash; subsequent allocations of income, gain, loss, and deduction with respect to such asset shall take account of any variation between the adjusted basis of such asset for federal income tax purposes and its book value in the

same manner as under Section 704(c) of the Code. Allocations pursuant to this Section 7.03 are solely for purposes of federal, state, and local taxes and shall not affect, or in any way be taken into account in computing, any Member's Capital Account or share of Net Profits or Net Losses, other items, or distributions pursuant to any provision of this Agreement.

(k) Solely for purposes of determining a Member's proportionate share of the "excess nonrecourse liabilities" of the Company within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-3(a)(3), the Managing Member's interest in Company profits shall equal one-tenth of one percent (0.10%), the Investor Member's interest in Company profits shall equal ninety-nine and ninety-eight and nine-tenths percent (98.9%) and the State Historic Investor Member's interest in the Company profits shall equal one percent (1.00%).

(l) In the event the Managing Member makes an Operating Deficit Contribution in a particular year, the Managing Member shall be specially allocated the expenses paid by the proceeds of such Operating Deficit Contribution or Operating Deficit Loan, but in no event shall the Managing Member be allocated any depreciation deductions.

(m) If any Member's Capital Contribution is used to fund any syndication fees or expenses referred to in Section 709 of the Code, such Member shall be specially allocated such fees or expenses.

(n) If an Interest in the Company is transferred or a member becomes a member during a taxable year (including the admission of the Investor Member), net income or net loss (and any item of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit) for such taxable year allocable to the transferred or new Interest shall be allocated among the Members on an interim closing of the books basis, based upon that portion of such taxable year during which each was recognized as owning such interest and the amount of such Interest owned; provided, that such allocation must be in accordance with a method permissible under section 706 of the Code and Treasury Regulations thereunder.

(o) In the event that any fee payable to any Managing Member or any Affiliate shall be determined to be a non-deductible, non-capitalization distribution from the Company to a Member for federal income tax purposes, then there shall be allocated to such Managing Member an amount of gross income equal to the amount of such distribution; provided, however, that no such allocation will be made if it would result in any portion of the Company Property being treated as exempt use property under Section 168(h) of the Code.

(p) Nonrecourse deductions as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(1) for any Fiscal Year shall be allocated ninety-eight and nine-tenths of one percent (98.9%) to the Investor Member, one percent (1.00%) to the State Historic Investor Member and one-tenth of one percent (0.10%) to the Managing Member.

(q) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the State Historic Credits shall be specially allocated 100% to the State Historic Investor Member.

(r) Any recapture or loss of any Credits or State Historic Credits allocated to any Member shall be allocated to the Member who was originally allocated such Credits or State Historic Credits.

(s) Any income attributable to the State Historic Credits, if any, will be allocated to the State Historic Investor Member.

ARTICLE VIII - CASH DISTRIBUTIONS

8.01 Distributions of Net Cash Flow

Net Cash Flow, to the extent available, shall be distributed to and among the Members, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year, eighty-nine percent (89%) to the Managing Member, one percent (1%) to the State Historic Investor Member and ten percent (10%) to the Investor Member.

8.02 Distributions of Capital Proceeds

Any Capital Proceeds other than net proceeds upon liquidation of the Company resulting from the sale of the Company Property, which shall be governed by Article XII, shall be distributed to and among the Members in the following amounts and order of priority:

- (a) To the payment of the First Priority Mortgage Loan to the extent then due thereon;
- (b) To fund the Replacement Reserve;
- (c) To the restoration of the minimum balance of the Operating Reserve;
- (d) To the Investor Member, an amount equal to any remaining Credit Deficiency;
- (e) To the Investor Member in the amount of any unpaid Investor Services Fee;
- (f) To pay any unpaid Development Fee;
- (g) To the Managing Member to repay any unrepaid portion of any Credit Adjuster Payment;
- (h) To the Managing Member to repay any unrepaid portion of any Operating Deficit Contribution or any Operating Deficit Loan;
- (i) To the extent taxable income is allocated to the Investor Member, a percentage of the allocated taxable income equal to the highest Federal marginal tax rate applicable to the Investor Member for the calendar tax year of allocation;
- (j) To the extent taxable income is allocated to the State Historic Investor Member, a percentage of the allocated taxable income equal to the highest Federal

marginal tax rate applicable to the State Historic Investor Member for the calendar tax year of allocation;

(k) To the Managing Member, to pay its annual administrative fee;

(l) To the Managing Member, up to 10% of the gross revenue as an annual incentive management fee; and

(m) The balance, eighty-nine percent (89%) to the Managing Member, one percent (1%) to the State Historic Investor Member and ten percent (10%) to the Investor Member.

ARTICLE IX - ADMISSION OF SUCCESSOR AND ADDITIONAL MANAGING MEMBERS; REMOVAL AND WITHDRAWAL OF MANAGING MEMBER

9.01 Admission of Successor or Additional Managing Members

(a) The Managing Member shall not have any right to retire or withdraw voluntarily from the Company or to sell, transfer, or assign all or any portion of its Interest, without the Consent of the Investor Member in its sole discretion and the consent of the First Priority Mortgage Lender if required by the Loan Documents. In the event that the Consent of the Investor Member, and the consent of the First Priority Mortgage Lender if required, has been obtained by the Managing Member, the Managing Member shall designate one or more persons to be its successor. In no event shall the Interests of the other Members be affected thereby. The designated successor Managing Member shall be admitted as such to the Company upon approval of the Investor Member and the approval of the First Priority Mortgage Lender, if required, of such successor Managing Member and upon satisfying the conditions of this Article IX and Section 15.01. Any voluntary withdrawal by the Managing Member from the Company or any sale, transfer, or assignment by the Managing Member of its Interest shall be effective only upon the admission in accordance with this Section 9.01(a) and Section 15.01 of a successor Managing Member.

(b) The successor Managing Member shall pay to the Company all costs and expenses incurred in connection with such substitution, including, without limitation, legal and other costs incurred in the review and processing of the assignment, in amending this Agreement, and in filing the amended Certificate.

(c) The successor Managing Member shall by its execution of this Agreement and as a condition precedent to receiving any Interest in the Company or the Company Property agree to be bound by this Agreement, including, as appropriate, becoming a party to all the agreements that are exhibits to this Agreement to the same extent and on the same terms as the predecessor Managing Member.

(d) Upon the admission of the successor Managing Member, an amendment to this Agreement reflecting such admission, and stating the agreement set forth in Section 9.01(c) and in all respects in compliance with the requirements of the Act shall be

executed and an amendment to the Certificate shall be executed and filed in accordance with the Act.

9.02 Removal of a Managing Member or Management Agent

(a) The Investor Member, by Consent of the Investor Member (in its sole discretion), shall have the right to remove a managing member of the Company as the Managing Member for any of the following reasons:

(i) The Managing Member has committed an act or acts of gross negligence, willful misconduct, substantial mismanagement of the Project or Company, malfeasance, fraud or has breached this Agreement;

(ii) The Managing Member or the Company has taken any action or failed to take any action that would (A) cause the termination of the Company for federal income tax purposes, (B) cause the Company to be treated for federal income tax purposes as an association taxable as a corporation, (C) cause the Company to fail to qualify as a limited liability company under the Act, or (D) cause the Investor Member to be liable for Company obligations in excess of its Capital Contributions;

(iii) During the Compliance Period, the Managing Member or the Management Agent has operated the Company Property or the Project in a manner so as not to qualify as a "qualified low-income housing project" under Section 42(g)(1) of the Code and upon notice by the Investor Member, has not removed and replaced the Management Agent as described below;

(iv) A filing of a foreclosure or other creditor's action or exercise of control over the Project by a lender or other creditor, or the filing of a bankruptcy petition or similar creditor's action by or against the Company or the Managing Member and such action is not vacated, discharged, stayed or bonded within one hundred twenty (120) days;

(v) The Managing Member has not complied fully with its obligations to fund Credit Adjuster Payments, and Operating Deficit Loans, unless the Guarantor has funded such obligations; or

(vi) Any other event under the Act which requires removal or withdrawal of the Managing Member.

The Investor Member shall have the right to cause the Managing Member to remove the Management Agent if (a) the Management Agent has committed acts or omissions as described in paragraph (iii) above upon thirty (30) days notice, or such longer period if such breach cannot be cured in thirty (30) days and the Managing Member and/or the Management Agent is diligently pursuing such cure, (b) if there occurs any serious problem or repair requiring immediate action by the Management Agent has not been remedied by the Management Agent to the reasonable satisfaction of

the Investor Member within ninety (90) days of notice from the Investor Member to the Managing Member and Management Agent, (c) the average vacancy rate for the Project for any twenty-four (24) month consecutive period after the Stabilization Date is at least seven and one-half percent (7.5%) above the average vacancy rate for comparable low-income housing units then prevailing in the City of Richmond, Virginia during such period or (d) the Project has not achieved Break-even operations for a period of twelve consecutive months during any twenty-four month period after the Stabilization Date.

(b) Upon the removal of the Managing Member for any reason pursuant to Section 9.02(a), the remaining or successor Managing Member shall cause the Company to redeem the removed Managing Member's Interest for an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of the Managing Member's Interest, and such removed Managing Member shall thereafter cease to have any interest in the capital, profits, losses, distributions, and all other economic incidents of ownership of the Company; *provided, however*, such removed Managing Member and its Affiliates shall be entitled to receive any fee, pursuant to this Agreement, that has been earned by the Managing Member and its Affiliates as of the time of its removal. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any fee earned by the Managing Member and its Affiliates as of the time of its removal shall be offset by any amounts owed by the Managing Member to the Investor Member and the Company as of the date of the Managing Member's removal, and the balance of any such fee shall be paid to the Managing Member or its Affiliate, as appropriate, within sixty (60) days of such removal. In addition, except as noted above, upon any removal of a Managing Member under this Section 9.02(b), all agreements between the Company and any Affiliates of such Managing Member may, at the election of the Company, be terminated and the Company shall have no further obligation under such agreements.

(c) In the event that the Managing Member is removed, such removed Managing Member shall be and shall remain liable only for any obligations and liabilities incurred by it as Managing Member of the Company before such removal shall become effective, including but not limited to the obligations and liabilities of the Managing Member set forth in Sections 3.03, 5.13 and 5.14 of this Agreement with regard to Credit Adjuster Payments, Development Advances, and Operating Deficit Loans. Should the Project have operated at less than Stabilization for the three month period immediately preceding the removal of the Managing Member pursuant to this Section 9.02 at any time, the Managing Member shall be obligated to fund Operating Deficit Loans (up to the Maximum Operating Deficit Loan Cap (the Maximum Operating Deficit Loan Cap to be calculated using Project Expenses for the three month period ending on the last day of the month prior to the date of the Managing Member's removal)), and, once the Managing Member has funded the Operating Deficit Loans (up to the Maximum Operating Deficit Loan Cap), the Managing Member shall be released from any obligation to fund further Operating Deficit Loans. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 9.02(c), the preceding sentence shall not require the Managing Member to fund Operating Deficit Loans with respect to Operating Deficits incurred after the date on which its removal becomes effective, even if the Managing Member is obligated to make Operating Deficit Loans under Section 5.14 relating to Operating Deficits incurred prior to the date on which its removal becomes effective.

(d) In the event the Managing Member has been removed, the Investor Member shall have the right, without the consent of any other Member, to designate a successor Managing Member and the Investor Member may, within ninety (90) days of the Managing Member's removal, elect to continue the business of the Company. In the event that the Management Agent has been removed, the Managing Member shall have the right, with the consent of the Investor Member, but subject to the approval of the Authority and the First Priority Mortgage Lender if required by the Loan Documents, to designate the Management Agent. In the event that the Management Agent has been removed and no Managing Member remains, the Investor Member shall have the right to designate the Management Agent, subject to the approval of the Authority and the First Priority Mortgage Lender if required by the Loan Documents.

(e) The Investor Member shall not have the right to exercise any of its remedies pursuant to this Section as a result of any failure or violation described in Section 9.02(a)(i)-(iii) or (v) if any Managing Member shall cure such failure or violation within ninety (90) days after notice (or up to one hundred eighty (180) days if the Managing Member is diligently pursuing the cure).

9.03 Event of Bankruptcy of a Managing Member

(a) A Managing Member shall cease to be a Managing Member upon an Event of Bankruptcy with respect to such Managing Member, or, with the Consent of the Investor Member (in its sole discretion), upon the occurrence of such Managing Member's insolvency. Upon such an Event of Bankruptcy, or, with the Consent of the Investor Member (in its sole discretion), such insolvency, the remaining or successor Managing Member shall cause the Company to redeem the Managing Member's Interest for an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of the Managing Member's Interest and such Managing Member shall thereafter cease to have any interest in the capital, profits, losses, distributions, and all other economic incidents of ownership of the Company; provided, however, such Managing Member or its Affiliates, as the case may be, shall be entitled to receive any fee, pursuant to this Agreement or any ancillary agreement, that has been earned by the Managing Member or its Affiliates, as the case may be, as of the time of such Event of Bankruptcy or insolvency. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any fees earned by the Managing Member and its Affiliates as of the Event of Bankruptcy shall be offset by any amounts owed by the Managing Member to the Investor Member and the Company as of the date of the Event of Bankruptcy, and the balance of any such fee shall be paid to the Managing Member or its Affiliate, as appropriate within sixty (60) days. In addition, upon any sale by a Managing Member under this Section 9.03(a), all agreements between the Company and any Affiliates of such Managing Member may, at the election of the Company, be terminated and the Company shall have no further obligation under any such agreements.

(b) If, at the time of an Event of Bankruptcy with respect to a Managing Member, such Managing Member was the sole Managing Member, the Investor Member shall have the right, in its sole discretion, but subject to the approval of the Authority and the First Priority Mortgage Lender if required in the Loan Documents, to designate the successor Managing Member and the Investor Member may, within the maximum

number of days permitted by the Act after the Managing Member's ceasing to be a Managing Member of the Company, elect to continue the business of the Company.

9.04 Liability of a Removed or Withdrawn Managing Member

Any Managing Member who for any reason voluntarily or involuntarily withdraws or is removed from the Company or sells, transfers, or assigns its Interest shall be and remain liable for all obligations, liabilities, and guarantees incurred by it as a Managing Member prior to the time when the withdrawal, removal, sale, transfer, or assignment becomes effective. Such Managing Member shall continue to be liable pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.06 with respect to its acts and omissions occurring on or prior to the effective date of such withdrawal or removal.

9.05 Restrictions on Transfer of Managing Member's Interest

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article IX, the assignment or transfer of a Managing Member's Interest shall at all times be subject to any additional restrictions applicable to an assignment or transfer of the Interest of a Investor Member as set forth in Article X hereof. No assignee or transferee of all or any part of the Interest of a Managing Member shall have any right to become a Managing Member except as provided in this Article IX.

9.06 Continuation of the Business of the Company

(a) If, at the time of an event described in Section 9.02 or Section 9.03 or any other event described in the Act with respect to a Managing Member, such Managing Member was not the sole Managing Member, the remaining Managing Member or Managing Members shall elect to continue the business of the Company and shall immediately: (i) give Notice to the Investor Member of such event; and (ii) make any amendments to this Agreement and execute and file for recording any amendments or other documents or instruments necessary to reflect the termination of the Interest of the Managing Member as to which such event has occurred and such Managing Member having ceased to be a Managing Member and in order to comply with the requirements of the Act.

(b) A Person shall be admitted as a successor or additional Managing Member with the Consent of the Investor Member (in its sole discretion) if an amendment to the Certificate evidencing the admission of such Person as a Managing Member shall have been filed for recordation. Each Managing Member hereby agrees to execute promptly any such amendment to the Certificate, if required, in the event of its withdrawal or removal pursuant to the provisions of this Article IX. The election by the Investor Member to remove any Managing Member under Section 9.02 shall not limit or restrict the availability and use of any other remedy that the Investor Member or any other Member might have with respect to any Managing Member in connection with its undertakings and responsibilities under this Agreement, and they are understood by the parties hereto to be permitted by the Act as the exercise of powers not constituting participation in the control of the business so as to convert the investor member interest

of the Investor Member into a managing member interest for any purpose or to any extent.

(c) Any successor Managing Member shall, as of the date of its admission as a Managing Member, be fully obligated under all provisions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE X - ASSIGNABILITY OF INTERESTS OF INVESTOR MEMBER AND THE STATE HISTORIC INVESTOR MEMBER

10.01 Substitution and Assignment of a Investor Member's Interest

(a) A Investor Member may not sell, transfer, assign, pledge, or otherwise dispose of all or any part of its Interest without the Consent of the Managing Member, the granting or denying of which shall not be unreasonably withheld, and the payment by such Investor Member or its assignee of all out-of-pocket costs of such assignment including, without limitation, the costs of filing the amended certificate, attorney's fees and accountant's fees, if applicable; provided, however, the Investor Member shall have the absolute right to transfer up to one hundred percent (100%) of its Interest to any entity in which Fulton serves as general partner, managing member or directly or indirectly controls the general partner or managing member or any other Affiliate, without obtaining the Consent of the Managing Member (a "Permitted Transfer") so long as the Investor Member notifies the Managing Member of such transfer within thirty (30) days of the transfer date. The Managing Member, at the sole expense of the assigning Investor Member, shall cooperate in good faith to effect a Permitted Transfer as expeditiously as possible, including without limitation the execution of appropriate amendments to, or updates of, the Project Documents and Loan Documents and/or any other documents which the assigning Investor Member reasonably determines necessary or appropriate to accomplish such Permitted Transfer, including, but not limited to, any amendments, updated corporate opinion, authorizing resolutions of the Managing Member and any other documents reasonably deemed necessary and appropriate by the Investor Member. The Company shall not be required to recognize any such assignment until the instrument conveying such Interest has been delivered to the Managing Member for recordation on the books of the Company. If an assignee of the Investor Member pursuant to this Section 10.01(a) does not become a Substitute Investor Member pursuant to Section 10.01(b), the Company shall not recognize the assignment, and the assignee shall not have any rights hereunder or any rights exercisable against the Company to receive any portion of the share of profits, losses and distributions of the Company to which the Investor Member would have been entitled if no such assignment had been made by the Investor Member. Any such profits, losses and distributions shall continue to be allocated as if there were no assignment.

(b) An assignee of the Interest of an Investor Member, or any portion thereof, shall become a Substitute Investor Member entitled to all the rights of an Investor Member if, and only if:

- (i) The assignor grants to the assignee such right;

(ii) Except for those transfers permitted under Section 10.01(a), the Managing Member, with the Consent of the Investor Member, consents to such substitution, the granting or denying of which consent shall be in the sole and absolute discretion of the Managing Member prior to the payment in full of the Capital Contribution of the Investor Member and thereafter in the reasonable discretion of the Managing Member;

(iii) The assignor or assignee pays to the Company all costs and expenses incurred by the Company in connection with such substitution, including, without limitation, legal fees and costs incurred in the review and processing of the assignment, and in amending, if necessary, the Company's then current Agreement; and

(iv) The assignee executes and delivers such instruments, in form and substance satisfactory to the Managing Member, as the Managing Member may deem necessary or desirable to effect such substitution and to confirm the agreement of the assignee to be bound by all of the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(c) Upon the admission of any Substitute Investor Member, an amendment to this Agreement, reflecting such admission, shall be executed by the Members. Such amendment shall reflect the name, address and Capital Contribution of such Substitute Investor Member, and anything else required by the Act, and shall set forth the agreement of such Substitute Investor Member to be bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. The Managing Member shall file such amended Certificate as the Act requires at the expense of the Substitute Investor Member.

(d) The Company and the Managing Member shall be entitled to treat each Person set forth on Exhibit A as the absolute owner of its Interest in all respects, and shall incur no liability for distributions of cash or other property made in good faith to such owner until such time as a written assignment of such Interest has been received and accepted by the Managing Member and recorded on the books of the Company. The Managing Member may refuse to accept an assignment until the end of the next successive quarterly accounting period

10.02 Assignment of a State Historic Investor Member's Interest

A State Historic Investor Member may not sell, transfer, assign, pledge, or otherwise dispose of all or any part of its Interest without the Consent of the Managing Member.

ARTICLE XI - MANAGEMENT AGENT

11.01 Managing Member to Engage Management Agent

The Managing Member shall have responsibility for engaging a management agent (which may be an Affiliate of the Managing Member) acceptable to the Investor Member, the Mortgagees and any other governmental authority having jurisdiction over

the Project. The Management Agent shall manage and operate the Company Property in accordance with the requirements of the Mortgagees, any other lenders and any other governmental authority having jurisdiction with respect thereto. The Property Management Agreement attached as Exhibit K shall provide that if the Managing Member is removed pursuant to Section 9.02 and the Management Agent is an Affiliate of such removed Managing Member, the Property Management Agreement will terminate. Any removal of the Management Agent in accordance with Article IX hereof shall be made only upon obtaining the consents or approvals, if any, required by the Loan Documents or Project Documents. Any hiring of a new Management Agent shall be made only upon obtaining the consents or approvals, if any, required by the Loan Documents or Project Documents, with the Consent of the Investor Member. If the Managing Member shall at any time select a management agent other than the Management Agent, such successor to the Management Agent may (subject to any required consent or approval of the Investor Member or the Mortgagees) be an Affiliate of the Managing Member, but shall not be the Managing Member. An Affiliated Management Agent shall be entitled to receive such management fees at an amount equal to the fees of the removed Management Agent that are acceptable to the Mortgagees, subject to the Consent of the Investor Member. Any Non-Affiliated successor management agent shall be entitled to receive such management fees as may be agreed upon between the Managing Member and such agent, which shall be acceptable to the Mortgagees if their consent is required, and subject to the Consent of the Investor Member.

ARTICLE XII - DISSOLUTION OF COMPANY

12.01 Dissolution

(a) The Company shall be dissolved, and the business of the Company shall be terminated in accordance with the Act, upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

(b) The dissolution, liquidation, withdrawal, retirement, removal, death, insanity, disability and/or Event of Bankruptcy of a Managing Member if there is no remaining Managing Member; provided, however, that the Company shall not be dissolved as aforesaid if the Investor Member shall, within the maximum number of days permitted by the Act, elect to continue the Company and the Company business, and shall designate a successor Managing Member, which upon its admission to the Company shall immediately obtain all of the Managing Member's rights to receive Net Cash Flow, Sale and Refinancing Proceeds, and the unpaid portion of any fees pursuant to this Agreement, to the extent not already earned by the Managing Member, for a purchase price equal to the balance of the Fair Market Value of the Managing Member's Interest;

(c) An election to dissolve the Company made in writing by all of the Members in accordance with the Act;

(d) The sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Company Property;

(e) Reserved; and

(f) The occurrence of any other event causing the dissolution of a limited liability company under the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

12.02 Distribution of Company Assets

Upon the dissolution of the Company, the Company business shall be wound up and its assets liquidated; and the net proceeds of such liquidation shall be distributed in the following order of priority (but in all events in accordance with the Act):

(a) To the payment of the debts and liabilities of the Company (including any amounts that may be owed to any Member) and the expenses of liquidation;

(b) To establishing any reserves that the Managing Member or liquidator, in accordance with sound business judgment, deems reasonably necessary for any contingent or unforeseen liabilities or obligations of the Company, which reserves may be paid over to an escrow agent to be held by such agent for the purpose of (A) distributing such reserves in payment of the aforementioned contingencies, and (B) upon the expiration of such period as the Managing Member or such liquidator may deem advisable, distributing the balance thereof in the manner provided in this Section 12.02; and

(c) To the Members in accordance with the then remaining balances in their respective Capital Accounts after all allocation of gain and all capital account adjustments have been made pursuant to Article VII.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, upon liquidation of a Member's entire Interest in the Company, whether in liquidation of the Company or otherwise, such Member shall receive a distribution in accordance with the positive balance in its Capital Account no later than the end of the taxable year of such liquidation or, if later, within ninety (90) days of such liquidation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Section 3.06 shall apply with respect to any Member if the Capital Account of such Member has a negative balance.

12.03 Termination of the Company

The Company shall terminate when all Company Property shall have been disposed of (except for any liquid assets not so disposed of), and the net proceeds therefrom, as well as any other liquid assets of the Company, have been distributed to the Members as provided in this Article XII and in accordance with the Act.

ARTICLE XIII - ACCOUNTING AND REPORTS

13.01 Bank Accounts

The Managing Member shall deposit the funds of the Company in the name of the Company in such separate bank account or accounts maintained with Fulton Bank, N.A.,

whose deposits are insured by an agency of the federal government. The Managing Member shall arrange for the appropriate conduct and operation of such account or accounts.

13.02 Books of Account

There shall be kept at the principal office of the Company true, correct, and complete books of account, maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied, in which shall be entered fully and accurately each and every transaction of the Company. For federal income tax and financial reporting purposes, the Company shall use the accrual method of accounting. Each Member shall have access thereto to inspect and copy such books of account at all reasonable times. Any Member shall further have the right to a private audit of the books and records of the Company, provided that such audit is made at the expense of the Member desiring the same and is made at reasonable times during normal business hours after due Notice. The Company shall retain all books and records for the longest of the period required by applicable laws and regulations, Section 42 of the Code, the Project Documents and Loan Documents, but in all cases, until all tax years occurring during the Compliance Period are not subject to a federal income taxation audit.

13.03 Reports

(a) The Managing Member shall cause to be prepared and delivered to the Investor Member and, when required, shall cause the Company to file with relevant governmental agencies, each of the following:

(i) *Quarterly Financial Reports of the Company.* As soon as available and in any event not later than sixty (60) days after the end of the first, second and third quarters of each year to be completed:

1. unaudited financial statements of the Company, certified by the Managing Member as presenting fairly the financial condition of the Company at the date of such statements including 1) the balance sheet as of the end of such quarter, 2) the year-to-date statement of operations compared to the budget, 3) the year to date statement of changes in Members' capital accounts, and 4) disclosure of any compensation paid to or for the benefit of the Managing Member or its Affiliates. Such unaudited financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis; and

2. copies of 1) the rent rolls for the Project indicating the rent, 2) bank statements, 3) reserve activity, 4) status report and narrative description of material developments and 5) vacancy report.

(ii) *Annual Audited Financial Statements of the Company.* As soon as available and in any event not later than ninety (90) days after the end of each year:

3. the audited financial statements of the Company, as of the end of such year, including the balance sheet, and the related statement of operations, statement of changes in Members' capital accounts and statement of cash flows and disclosure of any compensation paid to or for the benefit of the Managing Member or its Affiliates with the report of the Accountants thereon to the effect that such statements present fairly the financial position at the end of such year and the results of its operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis;

4. copies of (1) the rent rolls for the Project indicating the rent, (2) the bank statements, (3) status report and narrative description of material developments and (4) vacancy report.

(iii) *Annual Company Return.* As soon as available and in any event not later than ninety (90) days after the end of each year, all information necessary for the preparation of the Investor Member's federal income tax return for each year in respect of income, gains, losses, deductions, or credits and the allocation thereof to each Member, including a Form K-1 (or other comparable form subsequently required by the IRS) and a copy of the federal "Company Return" and any state or local Company tax return required to be filed by the Company.

(iv) *Periodic Reports Requiring Investor Member Approval.* Any and all periodic reports required to be provided to the Investor Member by any federal, state, or local government agency having jurisdiction over the Project, the Company Property, or the Company.

(v) *Notice of Defaults, IRS Proceedings and Significant Developments.* Within fifteen (15) days upon receipt thereof (A) notice of any default under any Loan or financial obligation of the Company, (B) notice of any IRS proceeding involving the Company, (C) any payment or draw made under any operating deficit guaranty, construction completion guaranty, performance bond or letter of credit, and any other significant developments affecting the Company, its business or assets, or (D) notice of any default provided by the Authority.

(vi) *Deficits; Draws on Bonds, Guaranties, or Reserves.* Within fifteen (15) days of the exercise thereof, call or demand for payment of any Operating Deficit, contractor performance bonds or construction completion guarantee, and any draw on the Operating Reserve.

(vii) *Construction Draw Requests and Meeting Minutes.* Prior to the Completion Date, all approved construction draw requests and copies of all construction meeting minutes.

(viii) Tenant Certifications. Prior to the due date (subject to any extensions) of the Company's federal income tax return for the year all Units in the Project are placed in service, documentation evidencing review by a third party of the initial tenant files for all Units and such third party's determination that all Units were initially occupied by Qualified Tenants. Such third party reviewer shall be selected by the Managing Member subject to the Consent of the Investor Member.

(ix) Annual Budget. An annual pro forma operating budget for the succeeding calendar year promptly after the preparation of same.

(b) The Managing Member shall promptly respond to all reasonable requests for information made by the Investor Member not otherwise specifically required by this Agreement. The Investor Member shall bear all costs of compliance with and preparation of responses to the Investor Member's requests for information.

(c) The Managing Member shall deliver to the Investor Member, within sixty (60) days of the Investor Member's admission to the Company, a closing binder which will include copies of all legal documents associated with the Company and the Project. This binder can be in the form of electronic media or paper documents.

(d) The Managing Member shall deliver to the Investor Member from time to time, and within twenty (20) days after request therefore, all such further statements and information as the Investor Member may request in order to enable the Investor Member to determine or verify the amounts of all payments that the Managing Member shall be required to make to the Members and the amounts of credits, and all such statements and information needed by the Investor Member in connection with reports and forms required to be filed by the Investor Member pursuant to federal or state securities law.

13.04 Tax Matters Member

(a) The Tax Matters Member shall have and perform all of the duties required under the Code, including the obligations under Sections 5.01(c) and 5.03(c) and the following duties:

(i) Furnish the name, address, profits interest, and taxpayer identification number of each Member to the IRS; and

(ii) Within fifteen (15) calendar days after the receipt of any correspondence or communication relating to the Company or a Member from the IRS, the Tax Matters Member shall forward to each Member a photocopy of all such correspondence or communication(s). The Tax Matters Member shall, within fifteen (15) calendar days thereafter, advise each Member in writing of the substance and form of any conversation or communication held with any representative of the IRS.

The Tax Matters Member shall not without the Consent of the Investor Member with respect to amounts in controversy or tax items in the aggregate for any taxable year exceeding \$25,000:

(b) Extend the statute of limitations for assessing or computing any tax liability against the Company (or the amount or character of any Company tax items);

(i) Settle any audit with the IRS concerning the adjustment or readjustment of any Company tax item(s);

(ii) File a request for an administrative adjustment with the IRS at any time or file a petition for judicial review with respect to any such request;

(iii) Initiate or settle any judicial review or action concerning the amount or character of any Company tax item(s);

(iv) Intervene in any action brought by any other Member for judicial review of a final adjustment; or

(v) Take any other action not expressly permitted by this Section 13.04 on behalf of the Members or the Company in connection with any administrative or judicial tax proceeding.

(c) In the event of any Company-level proceeding instituted by the IRS pursuant to Sections 6221 through 6233 of the Code, the Tax Matters Member shall consult with the Investor Member regarding the nature and content of all action and defense to be taken by the Company in response to such proceeding. The Tax Matters Member also shall consult with the Investor Member regarding the nature and content of any proceeding pursuant to Sections 6221 through 6233 of the Code instituted by or on behalf of the Company (including the decision to institute proceedings, whether administrative or judicial, and whether in response to a previous IRS proceeding against the Company or otherwise).

ARTICLE XIV - BUYOUT OPTION AND RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL

14.01 Buyout Option

At all times after the end of the Compliance Period, the Managing Member shall have the option (the "**Buyout Option**"), to purchase the Investor Member's entire Interest in the Company for the "**Buyout Price**." The Buyout Option shall be exercisable upon at least fifteen (15) days and not more than one hundred eighty (180) days prior written Notice to the Investor Member. The Buyout Price shall be the greater of (a)(i) the Fair Market Value of the Investor Member's Interest, subject to continued use of the Project for low-income housing for at least fifteen (15) years after the end of the Compliance Period, and at least through the end of the Extended Use Period, as of the date of the closing of the Buyout plus (ii) all amounts currently owed to the Investor Member by the Company or the Managing Member or (b) the taxes and fees payable by the Investor

Member as a result of the sale of the Investor Member's Interest pursuant to the Buyout Option.

The Managing Member's Notice to the Investor Member (the "**Buyout Notice**") shall include (i) an appraisal of all of the assets of the Partnership (the "**Appraised Value**") by an appraiser selected by the Managing Member, appraised as low-income housing to the extent continuation of such use is required under the extended use agreement with the Authority, and (ii) a calculation by the Accountants of (A) the value of the Investor Member's Interest based on such Appraised Value and the Buyout Price, all calculated as of the closing date proposed by the Managing Member in its Buyout Notice. The Investor Member shall have fifteen (15) calendar days after receipt of the Buyout Notice in which either to accept the Buyout Price set forth in the Buyout Notice or to notify the Managing Member of its desire to have the parties appoint a second appraiser to evaluate the Buyout Price. In the event that the Investor Member fails to notify the Managing Member within the aforesaid fifteen (15) calendar day period that it desires to appoint a second appraiser, it shall be deemed to have accepted the Buyout Price, in which event the Buyout Price shall be the price calculated by the Accountants and set forth in the Buyout Notice, and the Managing Member shall purchase the Interest of the Investor Member on the date specified in the Buyout Notice. In the event that the Investor Member notifies the Managing Member of its desire to have the Managing Member and Investor Member appoint a second appraiser, the Investor Member and the Managing Member together shall appoint a second appraiser mutually agreeable to both the Investor Member and the Managing Member within fifteen (15) days after the Investor Member notifies the Managing Member of its election. In the event that the Investor Member and the Managing Member cannot agree on a second appraiser within such fifteen (15) day period, the Investor Member shall appoint a second appraiser in its sole discretion. The second appraiser so appointed shall determine the Appraised Value of the assets of the Company within thirty (30) days after its appointment, and the Appraised Value of such assets for the purpose of determining the Buyout Price shall be the average of the two appraisers' determinations.

The Accountants shall determine the Buyout Price within fifteen (15) days after the two appraisers complete their determinations of the value of all of the assets of the Company. For purposes of calculating the Buyout Price, the Fair Market Value of the Investor Member's Interest shall be based on the amount of Sales Proceeds the Investor Member would receive if the Property were sold for its Appraised Value. The closing of the sale of the Investor Member's Interest to the Managing Member shall occur within ninety (90) days after the Accountants determine the Buyout Price. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Investor Member, the entire Buyout Price shall be paid by the Managing Member to the Investor Member at the closing in cash or immediately available funds. The Managing Member shall be responsible for the costs of the second appraiser unless the Investor Member and the Managing Member cannot agree on the second appraiser within the fifteen (15) day period for selection of the second appraiser and the Investor Member selects the second appraiser, in which case the Investor Member shall be responsible for the costs of the second appraiser. All other costs associated with the exercise of the Buyout Option, including the costs of the appraiser appointed by the Managing Member, the Accountants' fees and any filing fees, shall be paid by the

Managing Member. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Investor Member shall bear no costs or expenses associated with the election and/or exercise of the Buyout Option by the Managing Member.

14.02 Put Option

(a) At all times after the end of the Compliance Period, the Investor Member shall have the option to notify the Managing Member in writing of the Investor Member's election to exercise its right to sell the Investor Member's entire Interest in the Partnership to the Managing Member (the "Put") for a purchase price equal to the Appraised Value (the "Put Price"). For the purposes of this Section 14.02, the Appraised Value shall be determined in accordance with the procedure set forth in Section 14.01 above.

(b) The Put shall be exercisable upon at least fifteen (15) days and not more than ninety (90) days prior written Notice to the Managing Member (the "Put Notice"). All reasonable, out-of-pocket costs associated with exercise of the Put shall be paid by the Investor Member. The Company and the Investor Member agree to cooperate to document appropriately the transaction. The Managing Member shall be obligated to pay the Put Price at the closing in cash or immediately available funds.

(c) In the event that the Managing Member seeks to exercise the Buyout Option and the Investor Member seeks to exercise the Put Option before a purchase pursuant to either option has been completed, the Buyout Option shall be exercised if the Buyout Notice is received by the Investor Member before the Put Notice is received by the Managing Member, and the Put Option shall be exercised if the Put Notice is received by the Managing Member before the Buyout Notice is received by the Investor Member (evidence of the date of receipt to be evidenced by return receipt or similar evidence). In the event that the Buyout Notice and Put Notice are received by the Investor Member and the Managing Member, respectively, on the same day, the Put Option shall be exercised.

ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

15.01 Amendments to Agreement

(a) Each Member, including any additional Investor Member and Substitute Investor Member, additional Managing Member, and successor Managing Member shall become a signatory hereto by signing counterpart signature pages to this Agreement or an amendment to this Agreement or by granting a power of attorney to the Managing Member therefor, and by signing any other instrument or instruments deemed necessary by the Managing Member. By so signing, each Member, including any additional Investor Member and Substitute Investor Member, additional State Historic Investor Member, additional Managing Member, or successor Managing Member, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have adopted, and to have agreed to be bound by, all the provisions of this Agreement.

(b) No amendments shall be adopted pursuant to this Section 15.01 unless the adoption of such amendment does not affect the limited liability of the Investor Member

(or the State Historic Investor Member) under the Act or the status of the Company as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, or cause loss or recapture of the Credit for any member that has not transferred its Company Interest.

(c) In making any amendments, there shall be prepared and timely filed for recordation by the Managing Member all documents and certificates required to be prepared and filed under the Act and under the laws of any other jurisdiction in which the Company is then formed or qualified.

(d) The proposal of an amendment may only be made:

(i) By the Managing Member, upon Notice to the Investor Member and the State Historic Investor Member which shall include (A) the text of the amendment and (B) a statement of the purpose of the amendment, such amendment will not affect the limited liability of the Investor Member, such amendment will not adversely affect the classification of the Company as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, and such amendment will not result in any loss or recapture of the Credit or loss of future anticipated Credit reflected in the Projections (or, if they have been prepared, the Revised Projections) for any Member that has not transferred its Company Interest.

(ii) By the Investor Member or the State Historic Investor Member, upon Notice to the Managing Member which shall include (A) the text of such amendment and (B) a statement of the purpose of the amendment, and such amendment will not adversely affect the classification of the Company as a partnership for federal income tax purposes.

(e) Within thirty (30) days after Notice is given pursuant to Section 15.01(d), each Member shall consent to or reject, in writing, the proposed amendment. Amendments to this Agreement shall become effective only upon the Consent of the Managing Member and the Consent of the Investor Member unless such Consent has been given under the terms of this Agreement. The Consent of the State Historic Investor Member shall be required only if such Amendment negatively affects the rights of the State Historic Investor Member or negatively affects the State Historic Credits. Consent may be withheld in the sole discretion of any Member.

15.02 Notices

All Notices to be given under this Agreement shall be sent to the Persons shown on Exhibit A-5. Any Member may change its Notice address by providing Notice thereof to all other Members.

15.03 Meetings of the Company

(a) Meetings of the Company may be called by the Managing Member or by the Investor Member for any matters upon which the Members may vote, as set forth in this Agreement. The calling of a meeting shall be made:

(b) By the Managing Member, which shall give Notice to the Investor Member, which Notice shall include (i) a statement of the purposes of the meeting, and (ii) the date of the meeting which shall be a date no fewer than fifteen (15) days and no more than thirty (30) days after the date of the Notice;

By the Investor Member, which shall give Notice to the Managing Member, which Notice shall include a statement of the purposes of the meeting. No more than fifteen (15) days after receipt of such Notice, the Managing Member shall provide Notice of the meeting to the Investor Member in accordance with Section 15.03(a).

15.04 Action for Breach

The representations, warranties, covenants, agreements, and duties of the Managing Member contained in this Agreement are being made in order to induce, and in consideration of, the Investor Member's and the State Historic Investor's acquisition of their respective Interests. Upon the material breach of any representation, warranty, covenant, agreement, or duty, the Investor Member, if decided by Consent of the Investor Member, may pursue any available legal or equitable remedy against the Managing Member without being required to dissolve the Company and notwithstanding the availability of any other remedy, provided, however, that any monetary damages recoverable from the Managing Member with respect to damages relating to the Credit Adjuster Payments or Operating Deficit Loans shall be limited as provided in this Agreement.

15.05 Consent and Voting

No vote or Consent of the Investor Member and/or the State Historic Investor Member shall ever be construed to make the Investor Member and/or the State Historic Investor Member liable as a general partner or cause the Investor Member and/or the State Historic Investor Member to be liable for Company obligations.

15.06 Survival of Representations

All representations, warranties, and indemnifications contained herein shall survive the dissolution and final liquidation of the Company.

15.07 Entire Agreement

This Agreement contains the entire understanding between and among the parties and supersedes any prior understandings and agreements between and among them respecting the subject matter of this Agreement.

15.08 Applicable Law

It is the intention of the parties hereto that all questions with respect to the construction, enforcement, and interpretation of this Agreement and the rights and liabilities of the parties hereto shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia without regard to principles of conflicts of laws.

15.09 Severability

This Agreement is intended to be performed in accordance with, and only to the extent permitted by, all applicable statutes, laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations. If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any Person or circumstance shall, for any reason and to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby, but rather shall be enforced to the greatest extent permitted by law. In the event that any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof shall be invalid or unenforceable, the Members agree to negotiate (on a reasonable basis) a substitute valid or enforceable provision providing for substantially the same effect as the invalid or unenforceable provision.

15.10 Binding Effect

When entered into by the parties hereto, this Agreement is binding upon, and inures to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective spouses, heirs, executors and administrators, personal and legal representatives, successors and assigns.

15.11 Counterparts

This Agreement and any amendments hereto may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original copy, and all of which together shall constitute one agreement binding on all parties hereto, notwithstanding that all the parties shall not have signed the same counterpart.

15.12 Successor Statutes and Agencies

Any reference contained in this Agreement to specific statutory or regulatory provisions or to specific governmental agencies or entities shall include any successor statute or regulation, or agency or entity, as the case may be.

15.13 No Implied Waiver

No failure on the part of any Member to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right under this Agreement preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. No term or provision of this Agreement shall be deemed waived and no breach excused unless such waiver or excuse shall be in writing and signed by the party claimed to have so waived or excused.


15.14 Incorporation by Reference

Each document attached hereto as an exhibit is incorporated herein by reference and an occurrence of a default under an exhibit hereto shall constitute a default under this Agreement.

**MILLER I & II, LLC
FIRST AMENDED AND RESTATED OPERATING AGREEMENT**

Signature Page

MILLER MANAGING MEMBER, LLC
Managing Member

By: 
Name: Richard W. Gregory
Title: Authorized Representative



**MILLER I & II, LLC
FIRST AMENDED AND RESTATED OPERATING AGREEMENT**

Signature Page

Miller Lofts SCP, LLC
State Historic Investor Member

By: Miller Managing Member, LLC

By: 
Name: Richard W. Gregory
Title: Authorized Representative

MILLER I & II, LLC

Exhibit A

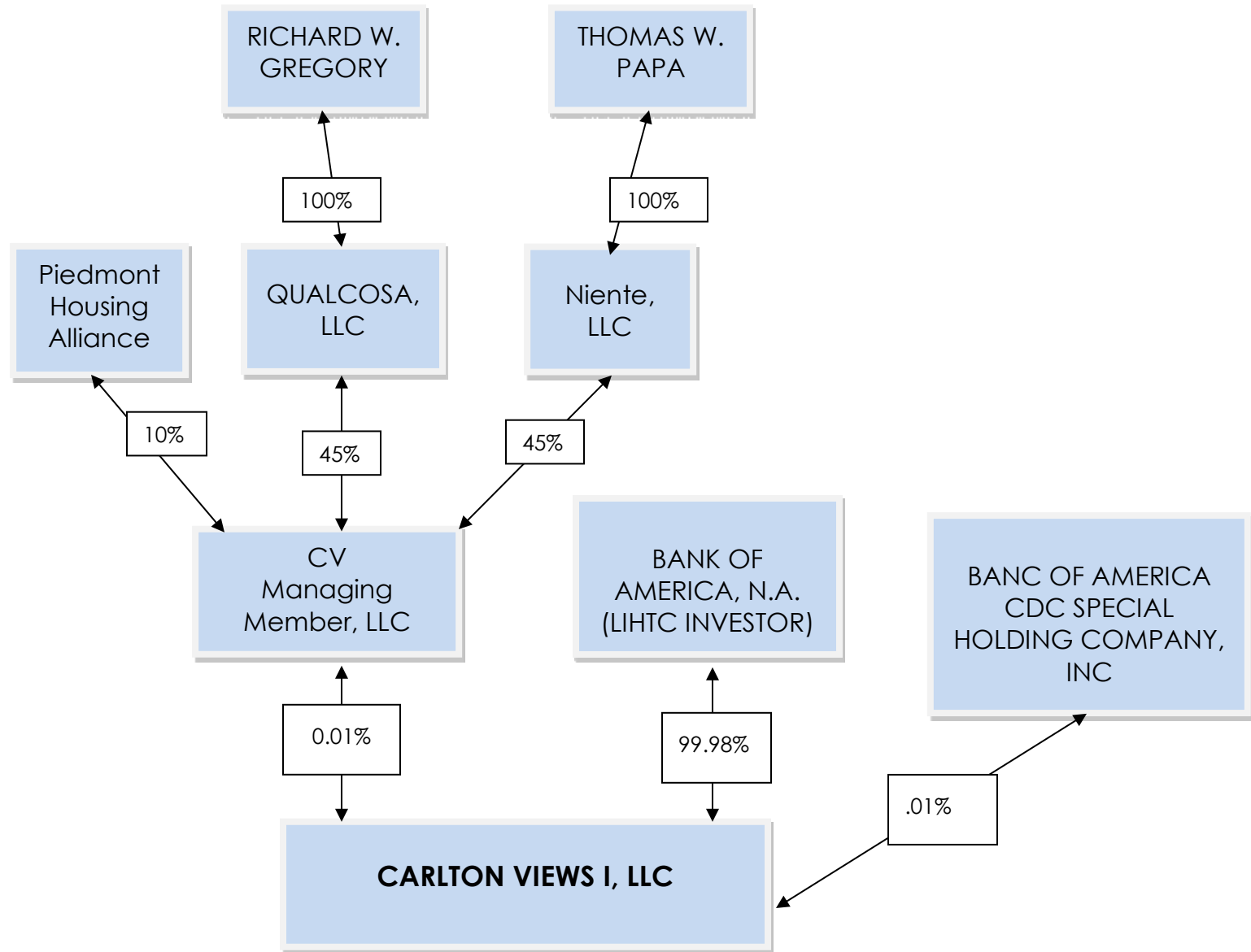
**MEMBERS; PERCENTAGE INTERESTS;
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION COMMITMENTS**

	<u>Percentage Interests</u>	<u>Capital Contributions*</u>
Managing Member	0.10%	\$1,000
Investor Member	98.9%	\$11,867,012
State Historic Investor Member	<u>1.00%</u>	<u>\$4,122,707</u>
TOTALS	100%	\$15,990,719

*The Capital Contribution of the Investor Member will be paid in Installments as described on Exhibit A-1. The Capital Contribution of the State Historic Investor Member will be paid in Installments as described on Exhibit A-1(a). Each Additional Capital Contribution is due on the later of the scheduled due date or five (5) days after receipt and approval by the Investor Member and/or State Historic Investor Member of an Additional Capital Contribution Notice given by the Managing Member, including the Notice Certifications in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A-7, in accordance with Section 3.02(c). In addition, the Capital Contributions are subject to reduction or increase as provided in this Agreement.

CARLTON VIEWS I, LLC

Organizational Chart



CARLTON VIEWS I, LLC

**AMENDED AND RESTATED
OPERATING AGREEMENT**

Dated as of March 7, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINED TERMS	1
ARTICLE II CONTINUATION, NAME AND PURPOSE	22
Section 2.1 Continuation	22
Section 2.2 Name and Office; Agent for Service	22
Section 2.3 Purpose	22
Section 2.4 Authorized Acts	23
ARTICLE III TERM AND DISSOLUTION	24
ARTICLE IV MEMBERS; CAPITAL	24
Section 4.1 Managing Members	25
Section 4.2 Non-Managing Members	25
Section 4.3 Company Capital and Capital Accounts	25
Section 4.4 Withdrawal of Capital	26
Section 4.5 Liability of Non-Managing Members	26
Section 4.6 Additional Non-Managing Members	26
Section 4.7 Agreement to be Bound by Documents	26
ARTICLE V CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS OF INVESTOR MEMBER	27
Section 5.1 Installments of Capital Contributions	27
Section 5.2 Adjustment to Capital Contributions of Investor Member	29
Section 5.3 Repurchase of Investor Member s Interest	32
Section 5.4 Redemption of Company Interest	35
ARTICLE VI RIGHTS, POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE MANAGING MEMBERS	36
Section 6.1 Restrictions on Authority	36
Section 6.2 Tax Matters Partner	39
Section 6.3 Business Management and Control; Designation of Controlling Managing Member; Certain Rights of the Special Member	40
Section 6.4 Duties and Obligations of the Managing Members	41
Section 6.5 Representations, Warranties and Covenants	48
Section 6.6 Indemnification	54
Section 6.7 Obligation to Complete Construction and to Pay Development Costs	55
Section 6.8 Obligation to Provide for Operating Expenses	55
Section 6.9 Certain Payments to the Managing Members and Affiliates	56
Section 6.10 Joint and Several Obligations	57
Section 6.11 Reserve Accounts	57
ARTICLE VII WITHDRAWAL AND REMOVAL OF A MANAGING MEMBER	57
Section 7.1 Voluntary Withdrawal	58
Section 7.2 Obligation to Continue	58
Section 7.3 Successor Managing Member	58

Section 7.4	Interest of Predecessor Managing Member	58
Section 7.5	Designation of New Managing Members	59
Section 7.6	Amendment of Certificate; Approval of Certain Events	59
Section 7.7	Removal or Nonconsensual Retirement of the Managing Members	59
ARTICLE VIII TRANSFER OF NON-MANAGING MEMBER INTERESTS		64
Section 8.1	Right to Assign	64
Section 8.2	Substitute Non-Managing Members	65
Section 8.3	Assignees	65
ARTICLE IX LOANS; MORTGAGE REFINANCING; PROPERTY DISPOSITION		66
Section 9.1	General	66
Section 9.2	Refinancing and Sale	67
Section 9.3	Sales Commissions	67
ARTICLE X PROFITS, LOSSES AND DISTRIBUTIONS		68
Section 10.1	Distributions Prior to Dissolution	68
Section 10.2	Distributions Upon Dissolution	70
Section 10.3	Profits, Losses and Tax Credits	71
Section 10.4	Minimum Gain Chargebacks and Qualified Income Offset	73
Section 10.5	Special Provisions	73
ARTICLE XI MANAGEMENT AGENT		76
Section 11.1	Management Agent	76
Section 11.2	Special Power of Attorney	78
ARTICLE XII BOOKS AND REPORTING, ACCOUNTING, TAX ELECTION, ETC		78
Section 12.1	Books, Records and Reporting	78
Section 12.2	Bank Accounts	80
Section 12.3	Elections	81
Section 12.4	Special Adjustments	81
Section 12.5	Fiscal Year	81
ARTICLE XIII GENERAL PROVISIONS		81
Section 13.1	Notices	81
Section 13.2	Word Meanings	82
Section 13.3	Binding Provisions	82
Section 13.4	Applicable Law	82
Section 13.5	Counterparts	82
Section 13.6	Paragraph Titles	82
Section 13.7	Separability of Provisions; Rights and Remedies	82
Section 13.8	Effective Date of Admission	83
Section 13.9	Delivery of Certificate	84
Section 13.10	Additional Information	84
Section 13.11	Further Documents and Actions	84
Section 13.12	Brokers or Finders	84
Section 13.13	Amendment	84

Section 13.14	Publicity Rights.....	84
ARTICLE XIV ANTI-BRIBERY/ANTI-CORRUPTION.....		85
Section 14.1	Anti-Bribery/Anti-Corruption Representations and Warranties.....	85
ARTICLE XV AUTHORITY PROVISION		87

CARLTON VIEWS I, LLC

AMENDED AND RESTATED OPERATING AGREEMENT dated as of March 7, 2016 among CV MANAGING MEMBER, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, as Managing Member (the Managing Member); BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., a national banking association, as Investor Member (the Investor Member); and BANC OF AMERICA CDC SPECIAL HOLDING COMPANY, INC., a North Carolina corporation, as Special Member (the Special Member).

Preliminary Statement

The Company was formed as a limited liability company under the Uniform Act pursuant to an Operating Agreement dated as of September 18, 2014, (the Original Operating Agreement) and an Articles of Organization dated as of September 18, 2014 (the Certificate) filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the Commonwealth of Virginia (the Filing Office) on September 18, 2014.

The purposes of this amendment to, and restatement of, the Original Operating Agreement are to (i) admit the Investor Member and the Special Member as Members; and (ii) to set out more fully the rights, obligations and duties of the Members.

Now, therefore, it is agreed and certified, and the Original Operating Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINED TERMS

The defined terms used in this Agreement shall have the meanings specified below:

Accountants means Biegler & Associates or any other firm of certified public accountants as may be engaged by the Managing Members with the Consent of the Investor Member.

Adjusted Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount means the product of (i) 99.99% and (ii) the aggregate amount of Federal Low Income Tax Credits that is determined by the Accountants, at Cost Certification, to be available to the Property (and is reflected in the final IRS Form(s) 8609 for the Property) for the entire Credit Period, as such amount may be increased or decreased as a result of a subsequent determination by the Accountants, a Final Determination or a Recapture Event.

Admission Date means the date on which the Investor Member is admitted to the Company pursuant to Section 13.8.

Adverse Consequences means (i) all damages, dues, penalties, fines, costs, reasonable amounts paid in settlement, liabilities, obligations, taxes, liens, losses, expenses and fees, including court costs and reasonable attorneys fees and expenses actually paid or to be paid, by the party

suffering the Adverse Consequences in connection with any and all actions, suits, proceedings, hearings, investigations, charges, complaints, claims, demands, injunctions, judgments, orders, decrees, and rulings and (ii) the costs of any reasonable and actual fees or other compensation to third parties reasonably required in connection with replacement of a Managing Member.

Affiliate means, when used with reference to a specified Person: (i) any Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with the specified Person; (ii) any Person that is an officer of, partner in, or trustee of, or serves in a similar capacity with respect to the specified Person or of which the specified Person is an officer, partner, or trustee, or with respect to which the specified Person serves in a similar capacity; (iii) any Person that, directly or indirectly, is the beneficial owner of, or controls, 10% or more of any class of equity securities of, or otherwise has a substantial beneficial interest (10% or more) in, the specified Person, or of which the specified Person is directly or indirectly the owner of 10% or more of any class of equity securities, or in which the specified Person has a substantial beneficial interest (10% or more); and (iv) any relative or spouse of the specified Person. Affiliate of the Company or a Managing Member does not include a Person who is a partner in a partnership or joint venture with the Company unless that Person is an Affiliate of the Company or Managing Member.

After-Tax Basis means with respect to any payment to be received by a Person (or, in the case of a passthrough entity, the partners or members of such Person), the amount of such payment supplemented by a further payment or payments so that, after deducting from such payments the amount of all Taxes (net of any current credits, deductions or other tax benefits arising from the payment by such Person (or its partners or members) of any amount, including Taxes, for which the payment to be received is made) imposed currently on such Person by any Governmental Authority or other taxing authority with respect to such payments, the balance of such payments shall be equal to the original payment received; provided, however, for the purposes of this definition, and for purposes of any payment to be made to a Person (or its partners or members) on an After-Tax Basis, it shall be assumed that federal, state and local taxes are payable at the actual marginal federal and state statutory income tax rate (taking into account the deductibility of state income taxes for federal income tax purposes) applicable to such Person.

Agreement means this Amended and Restated Operating Agreement, as amended from time to time.

Appraised Value means, as of the Determination Date, the estimated fair market value of an asset determined by an Independent Appraiser in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 7.7F. In determining the Appraised Value of the real estate comprising the Property, such Independent Appraiser shall take into account the rent and occupancy restrictions affecting the Project, which are set forth in the Code or in the Project Documents, as well as any increase in real estate taxes which is triggered by the removal of a Managing Member.

Architect means Walter PARKS, Architect, PLLC, a Virginia professional limited liability company, and its successors.

Asset Management Fee means an annual fee payable to the Special Member equal to \$5,000 per year, earned on an annual basis, beginning on the first day of the first month following

Permanent Mortgage Commencement (with a pro-rata share of such fee earned for any partial calendar year). The Asset Management Fee is payable solely from available Cash Flow and proceeds of a Capital Transaction as provided in Section 10.1A and 10.1B and shall accrue, without interest, until there is sufficient cash available to pay accrued Asset Management Fee as set forth in Section 10.1A and 10.1B.

Assignment shall mean any assignment, transfer or sale, and the words assign, assignee and assignor shall have correlative meanings, except in each case where the sense of this Agreement requires a different construction.

Builder means KBS, Inc., a Virginia corporation, and its successors.

Building or Buildings means the one (1) building to be located on the Land which will contain 54 dwelling units upon completion of construction.

Capital Account means, with respect to any Member, the Capital Account maintained by the Company with respect to such Member, consisting of (i) the amount of cash such Member has contributed to the Company plus (ii) the fair market value of any property such Member has contributed to the Company net of liabilities assumed by the Company or to which such property is subject plus (iii) the amount of profits and tax-exempt income allocated to such Member less (iv) the amount of losses allocated to such Member less (v) the amount of all cash distributed to such Member less (vi) the fair market value of any property distributed to such Member net of liabilities assumed by such Member or to which such property is subject less (vii) such Member's share of any other expenditures which are not deductible by the Company for federal income tax purposes or which are not allowable as additions to the basis of Company property, and subject to such other adjustments as may be required under the Code.

Capital Contribution means the total amount of cash contributed or agreed to be contributed to the Company by each Member as shown in the Schedule. Any reference in this Agreement to the Capital Contribution of a then Member shall include a Capital Contribution previously made by any prior Member in respect to the Company interest of such then Member. The term Capital Contribution shall include any Special Capital Contribution.

Capital Transaction means any transaction the proceeds of which are not includable in determining Cash Flow, including without limitation the sale, refinancing or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, but excluding loans to the Company (other than a refinancing of any Mortgage Loan) and contributions of capital to the Company by the Members.

Carryover Allocation means the 2015 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Carryforward Allocation Agreement entered into by and between the Credit Agency and the Company with an effective date of and executed on December 16, 2015, providing for an allocation of 2015 Tax Credits to the Project in the annual amount of \$695,000.

Cash Available for Debt Service Requirements means, for any specified period of consecutive months beginning not earlier than the Completion Date, the excess of (i) all Cash Receipts during such period over (ii) all cash requirements of the Company properly allocable to such period of time on an accrual basis (not including distributions or fees to Members payable

solely out of Cash Flow of the Company) and, on an annualized basis, all projected expenditures, including those of a seasonal nature which might reasonably be expected to be incurred on an unequal basis during a full annual period of operation, as determined by the Accountants but specifically excluding Debt Service Requirements. For purposes of this definition, cash requirements of the Company shall include to the extent not otherwise covered above, full funding of reserves (as and when required), normal repairs and necessary capital.

Cash Flow means the excess of Cash Receipts over Operating Expenses. Cash Flow shall be determined separately for each Fiscal Year or portion thereof.

Cash Receipts means with respect to a Fiscal Year or other applicable period, all rental revenue, laundry income, parking revenue, and other incidental revenues which are received by the Company on a cash basis during such period and arise from normal operations of the Project but specifically including interest on Company reserves, proceeds from insurance (other than business or rental interruption insurance), loans, proceeds of a Capital Transaction or Capital Contributions. In addition, any amount released without restriction from any escrow account in a Fiscal Year shall be considered a cash receipt of the Company for such Fiscal Year.

Certificate means the certificate of organization of the Company under the Uniform Act, as amended from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof and the Uniform Act.

City means the City of Charlottesville, Virginia.

Code means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder at the time of reference thereto.

Company means the limited liability company governed by this Agreement as said limited liability company may from time to time be constituted.

Company Counsel means SRH Law PLLC of Richmond, Virginia or such other counsel as the Managing Members may designate from time to time as counsel for the Company.

Company Management Agreement means the Company Management Agreement between the Company and the Managing Member pursuant to which the Managing Member is to provide certain management services to the Company.

Company Management Fee means the fee payable from time to time by the Company to the Managing Member for its management services to the Company pursuant to the Company Management Agreement.

Completion Date means the latest of: (i) the date on which the Investor Member shall have received copies of all requisite certificates or permits permitting occupancy of 100% of the Units in the Project as issued by each Governmental Agency having jurisdiction; provided, however, that if such certificates or permits are of a temporary nature, the Completion Date shall not be deemed to have occurred provided that the work remaining to be done is of a nature which would not impair the permanent occupancy of any of such Units; (ii) the date as of which the Construction Inspector certifies that the work to be performed by the Builder under the Construction Contract is substantially complete, subject only to punch list items not in excess of

\$75,000 in the aggregate, and that such work has been performed in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with applicable requirements of all Governmental Authorities having jurisdiction over the Project and the Construction Documents; (iii) the Builder has delivered a lien waiver with respect to work performed and/or materials supplied through the Completion Date and for which it has been paid to date, and (iv) environmental remediation of the Property, if any, has been completed in accordance with the requirements of any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Project. Any representation by any Managing Member under this Agreement that the Completion Date has occurred shall be subject to confirmation by the Investor Member pursuant to a physical inspection of the Property; *provided, however*, that in the event that the Investor Member does not make such physical inspection of the Property within fifteen (15) business days after having received any such Managing Member's representation, then the Investor Member will be deemed to have waived the physical inspection requirement. All objections to Investor Member's confirmation of Completion Date must be commercially reasonable, and shall be delivered in writing to the Managing Member, who will work in good faith and within a reasonable time to cure such objections made by the Investor Member.

Compliance Period means the entire period during which the compliance period described in Section 42(i)(1) of the Code shall be applicable to any Building.

Condemnation Awards means any and all judgments, awards of damages (including severance and consequential damages), payments, proceeds, settlements, amounts paid for a taking in lieu of condemnation of the Property, or other compensation heretofore or hereafter made, including interest thereon, and the right to receive the same, as a result of, or in connection with, any condemnation or threatened condemnation of the Property.

Consent of the Investor Member means the prior written consent or approval of the Investor Member, or, if at any time there is more than one Investor Member, the prior written consent or approval of at least 51% in interest of the Investor Members.

Construction Contract means the construction contract between the Company and the Builder providing for the construction of the Improvements, as amended from time to time.

Construction Documents means the Construction Contract, including, without limitation, the general conditions, project manual (including general requirements and technical specifications, drawings or sketches), the Plans and Specifications, and any addenda thereto, together with all trade contracts pursuant to which construction of the Improvements will be accomplished.

Construction Inspector means the Person performing construction review services for the Construction Lender, or such other Person designated from time to time by the Investor Member. At any time that the Construction Lender is the Investor Member or an Affiliate thereof, then the Construction Inspector will be the Person designated by the Construction Lender to perform the acts described in the preceding sentence.

Construction Lender means Bank of America, N.A. as maker of the Construction Loan, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity.

Construction Loan means the construction loan in the amount of up to \$6,530,413 made by the Construction Lender to the Company, which loan has a term of 24 months (subject to a 6-month extension) and bears interest at a fluctuating rate of interest per annum equal to the LIBOR Daily Floating Rate (as such term is defined in the Construction Loan Note) for that day plus three hundred (300) basis points.

Construction Loan Agreement means the agreement by and between the Construction Lender and the Company which sets forth the terms and conditions upon which the Construction Loan is being made to the Company, including the automatic subordination of the Construction Loan to the First Mortgage Loan.

Construction Loan Documents means the Construction Loan Agreement, Construction Loan Mortgage, Construction Loan Note and all other documents evidencing and securing the Construction Loan or otherwise entered into connection therewith.

Construction Loan Mortgage means the first-priority deed of trust securing the obligations of the Company under the Construction Loan Note, which deed of trust will be subordinated to the First Mortgage Loan upon the closing and funding of the First Mortgage Loan.

Construction Loan Note means the promissory note in the original principal amount of \$6,530,413 executed by the Company in favor of the Construction Lender as evidence of its obligation to repay the Construction Loan.

Consumer Price Index means the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers, All Cities, for All Items (base 1982-84 = 100) published by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics. In the event such index is not in existence when any determination relying on such index under this Agreement is to be made, the most comparable governmental index published in lieu thereof shall be substituted therefor.

Controlling Managing Member means any Controlling Managing Member designated as provided in Section 6.3B.

Cost Certification means the submission to, and acceptance by, the Credit Agency of a certified audit by the Accountants of the Company's development and related costs for purposes of establishing the amount of Federal Low Income Tax Credits available to the Project. A draft of the audit described in the preceding sentence shall be submitted to the Investor Member for approval prior to submission to the Credit Agency.

Credit Agency means the VHDA.

Credit Period means the entire period during which the credit period described in Section 42(f)(1) shall be applicable to any Building.

Credit Reservation means the Credit Reservation issued by the Credit Agency on December 16, 2015 providing for a conditional reservation of 2015 Tax Credits to the Project in the annual amount of \$695,000.

Debt Service Coverage Ratio means, for any specified period of consecutive calendar months beginning not earlier than the Completion Date, a fraction, the numerator of which is the Cash Available for Debt Service Requirements with respect to such period and the denominator of which is the Debt Service Requirements for such period. The achievement by the Company of a specified Debt Service Coverage Ratio shall be confirmed by the Accountants and shall be subject to independent confirmation by the Investor Member pursuant to a physical inspection of the Property for the purpose of confirming that the Property is in good condition and repair (ordinary wear and tear excepted); *provided, however*, that (i) no objection by the Investor Member to the determination of the Accountants based on its physical inspection of the Property shall be valid unless the Managing Members are notified of such objection, and the specific reasons therefor, within seven (7) business days following the completion of such inspection and (ii) in the event that the Investor Member does not make such physical inspection of the Property within fifteen (15) business days after having received the Accountants' determination letter, then the Investor Member will be deemed to have waived the physical inspection requirement.

Debt Service Requirements means, for any specified period of consecutive calendar months beginning not earlier than the Completion Date, all debt service, mortgage insurance premium and/or other cash requirements imposed by the First Mortgage Loan Documents and the HOME Loan Documents or any other indebtedness properly allocable to such period of time on an annualized accrual basis as determined by the Accountants.

Deferred Development Fee has the meaning attributed thereto in the Development Agreement.

Designated Prime Rate means the annual rate of interest which is at all times equal to the lesser of (i) the highest prime rate as published in the Wall Street Journal (or any comparable publication selected by the Investor Member in its reasonable discretion if the Wall Street Journal ceases to publish such index), with calculations of interest to be made on a daily basis and on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360)-day year and (ii) the maximum rate permitted by law in the applicable context.

Designated Proceeds means the proceeds of the Mortgage Loans, any net rental or other miscellaneous income of the Company as of the Completion Date (to the extent not otherwise covered by this Designated Proceeds definition) which is permitted by any applicable Lender or Governmental Agency to be utilized for Development Costs, the Capital Contributions (excluding any Special Capital Contributions and Capital Contributions of the Managing Members in excess of the amounts permitted under Section 4.1), and any insurance proceeds arising out of casualties prior to the Development Obligation Date.

Determination Date means the last day of the month preceding the month in which the Removal Notice Date occurs.

Developer means CV Developer, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company.

Development Advances has the meaning set forth in Section 6.7.

Development Agreement means the Development Agreement of even date herewith between the Company and the Developer, as amended.

Development Amount has the meaning attributed thereto in the Development Agreement.

Development Costs means all costs (including the Development Amount net of the Deferred Development Fee) incurred to (i) acquire the Land, (ii) complete the construction of the Improvements or cause the same to be completed in a good and workmanlike manner, free and clear of all mechanics, materialmen's or similar liens, and equip the Improvements or cause the same to be equipped, all substantially in accordance with the Project Documents and the drawings and specifications forming a part of the Construction Contract, (iii) arrive at Final Closing in substantial conformity with the Project Documents, (iv) discharge all Company liabilities and obligations arising out of any casualty giving rise to the receipt of insurance proceeds, (v) pay or provide for all other payments, expenses, escrows or reserves required by this Agreement or by any Lender, Governmental Agency or Company creditor to be made, incurred or funded through the Development Obligation Date (other than Operating Expenses incurred through the Development Obligation Date and reserves which are to be funded from other sources) and (vi) pay all Environmental Compliance Costs and all costs associated with the performance of any radon remediation activities which may be required pursuant to Section 12.1G.

Development Deficit Loan has the meaning set forth in Section 6.7.

Development Obligation Date means the latest to occur of (i) three (3) consecutive calendar months of not less than 93% occupancy of the Units, (ii) the Completion Date, (iii) the Initial Occupancy Date, (iv) Final Closing, and (v) delivery of the Certificate of Achievement of Development Obligation Date in the form attached to **Exhibit L**.

DHCD means the Virginia Department of Housing and Community Development.

Disqualifying Event means a material event or circumstance relating to the Company or Project which, unless cured, would give rise to a flag affecting Bank of America, N.A. or its Affiliates under the HUD previous participation certification system or any comparable previous participation qualification system maintained by any other jurisdiction and which would adversely impact the ability of Bank of America, N.A. or its Affiliates to participate in properties utilizing federal, state or local subsidized housing programs. Without limitation of the foregoing, if the Company shall be subject to regulation by HUD, the determination by HUD that the Project has failed to satisfy HUD's minimum standards for physical condition (under current practice, receipt of a HUD REAC inspection score of under 31) and other conditions under which a flag could be placed on the Project pursuant to HUD Notice H-2011-24, issued September 13, 2011, shall be deemed an event described in the preceding sentence.

Document Schedule means the Related Agreements identified in **Exhibit B**.

Economic Risk of Loss has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-2.

Election Notice has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3B.

Eligible Basis has the meaning set forth in Section 42(d) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

Entity means any general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company or partnership, corporation, joint venture, trust, business trust, cooperative or association.

Environmental Compliance Costs means all costs necessary to bring the Land and the Project into compliance with all Hazardous Waste Laws.

Environmental Reports means the environmental reports listed in **Exhibit I**.

Event of Bankruptcy means, as to a specified Person:

(i) the entry of a decree or order for relief by a court having jurisdiction in the premises in respect of such Person in an involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or similar official) of such Person or for any substantial part of his property, or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of his affairs and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of ninety (90) consecutive days; or

(ii) the commencement by such Person of a voluntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or the consent by him to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator (or similar official) of such Person or for any substantial part of his property, or the making by him of any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the failure of such Person generally to pay his debts as such debts become due, or the taking of action by such Person in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(iii) in the case of a Person who is a Managing Member, the voluntary withdrawal of such Person as a Managing Member in violation of the terms of this Agreement.

Expense Reimbursement Contribution means a Special Capital Contribution in the amount of the actual legal and other professional costs of the Investor Member incurred in connection with the Investor Member's admission to the Company, in an amount up to \$85,250. The Investor Member will make the Expense Reimbursement Contribution concurrent with the payment of the First Installment of its Capital Contribution. The proceeds of the Expense Reimbursement Contribution will be immediately disbursed by the Company to pay or to reimburse such expenses of the Investor Member.

Extended Use Agreement means the Extended Use Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants dated December 16, 2014 between the Credit Agency and the Company respecting long-term use restrictions and satisfying all of the requirements of Section 42(h)(6) of the Code, recorded October 30, 2015 in the Clerk's Office, Circuit Court, City of Charlottesville, Virginia as Instrument No. 00004046, as amended by the Amendment to Extended Use Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants dated as of February 29, 2016, between the Credit Agency and the Company, which will be timely recorded in the Clerk's Office, Circuit Court, City of Charlottesville, Virginia.

Federal Low Income Tax Credits means the tax credits for which the Project is eligible under Section 42 of the Code.

Fifty Percent Completion Date means the date as of which the Construction Inspector certifies that the work to be performed by the Builder under the Construction Contract is 50% complete (based on the ratio of the cost of completed items under the Construction Contract to the total Construction Contract amount, taking into account change orders and other revisions, as of the date of such certification). Any representation by the Managing Member under this Agreement that the Fifty Percent Completion Date has occurred shall be subject to confirmation by the Investor Member or the Construction Inspector pursuant to a physical inspection of the Property; provided, however, that in the event that the Investor Member or the Construction Inspector does not make such physical inspection within fifteen (15) business days after having received such Managing Member's representation, then the Investor Member shall be deemed to have waived the physical inspection requirement.

Final Closing means the date upon which all of the following events have occurred: (i) the Completion Date and receipt of the final (non-temporary) certificates of occupancy permitting occupancy of 100% of the Units in the Project, (ii) Permanent Mortgage Commencement, (iii) the Project's being free of any mechanics' or other liens (except for the Mortgages, tax liens relating to taxes not yet due and payable and other liens either bonded against in such a manner as to preclude the holder thereof from having any recourse to the Project or the Company for payment of any debt secured thereby or affirmatively insured against (in such manner as precludes recourse to the Company for any loss incurred by the insurer) by the Title Policy or by another policy of title insurance issued to the Company by a reputable title insurance company in an amount satisfactory to Investor Tax Counsel in its reasonable discretion (or by an endorsement of either such title policy)), (iv) a draft Cost Certification has been prepared by the Accountants and provided to the Investor Member for review, (v) the disbursement of proceeds under the Mortgage Loans has been made in the full amount permitted by such Cost Certification, (vi) delivery to the Investor Member of permanent Mortgage Loan Documents in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Investor Member (to the extent not previously delivered in connection with Investment Closing), (vii) all amounts due in connection with the construction of the Project have been paid or provided for, including payment of all expenses associated with completing any punch list items outstanding as of the Completion Date, (viii) the date of delivery to the Investor Member of an ALTA as-built survey sufficient to allow delivery of a date-down endorsement to the Title Policy without a survey exception and otherwise in compliance with the requirement of Section 6.5A(viii), (ix) delivery of a date-down endorsement without a survey exception and a new zoning endorsement that insures against losses to improved property (ALTA Form 3.1 or comparable state-specific form), and (x) the full funding of any reserves required under the Mortgage Loan Documents and this Agreement.

Final Determination means the earliest to occur of (i) the date on which a decision, judgment, decree or other order has been issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, which decision, judgment, decree or other order has become final (i.e., all allowable appeals requested by the parties to the action have been exhausted), (ii) the date on which the Service has entered into a binding agreement with the Company with respect to such issue or on which the Service has reached a final administrative determination with respect to such issue which, whether by law or agreement, is not subject to appeal, (iii) the date on which the time for instituting a claim for refund

has expired, or if a claim was filed the time for instituting suit with respect thereto has expired, or (iv) the date on which the applicable statute of limitations for raising an issue regarding a federal income tax matter with respect to the Company has expired.

Final Tax Credit Amount means the amount of Federal Low Income Tax Credits determined by the Accountants promptly following the receipt of Form 8609 with respect to the Project and prior to the Third Installment based on all information available at such time including, but not limited to, the Cost Certification prepared by the Accountants in connection with obtaining Form 8609.

First Full Credit Year means the first calendar year with respect to which the Company actually receives the full (twelve-month) amount of Federal Low Income Tax Credits then reasonably anticipated with respect to all Buildings constituting the Project.

First Mortgage Lender means the VHDA.

First Mortgage Loan means the permanent loan in the amount of at least \$2,000,000 made by the First Mortgage Lender to the Company, with a term and amortization of 30 years, and bearing interest at the all in rate of 3.263%. A portion of the proceeds (\$1,800,000) of the First Mortgage Loan are funded from the proceeds of the Sponsoring Partnerships and Revitalizing Communities (*SPARC*) Program and/or the REACH *Virginia* Program, and accrues interest at a rate of 2.95%. The remainder of the proceeds (\$200,000) are funded from the proceeds of taxable bonds, which portion was fixed effective as of March 3, 2016, by agreement with the VHDA, at the rate of 5.836%. The Members expect that the First Mortgage Loan will be made to the Company after its receipt of certificates permitting occupancy of 100% of the Units, while the Construction Loan is still outstanding and prior to the payment of the Investor Member s Fifth Installment of its Capital Contribution to the Company. At such time, the Construction Loan will be automatically subordinated to the First Mortgage Loan, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Construction Loan Agreement and the Construction Loan Mortgage.

First Mortgage Loan Commitment means the Amended and Restated Mortgage Loan Commitment Conventional Multi-family Rental Housing Development by the VHDA and accepted by the Company as of February 22, 2016.

First Mortgage Loan Documents means the First Mortgage Loan Commitment, First Mortgage Loan Mortgage, First Mortgage Loan Note, and all other documents evidencing and securing the First Mortgage Loan or otherwise entered into connection therewith.

First Mortgage Loan Mortgage means the first-priority deed of trust securing the obligations of the Company under the First Mortgage Loan Note.

First Mortgage Loan Note means the promissory note or notes in the original principal amount, in the aggregate, of \$2,000,000 executed by the Company in favor of the First Mortgage Lender as evidence of its obligation to repay the First Mortgage Loan.

Fiscal Year means the twelve-month period, which begins on the first day of January and ends on the thirty-first day of December of each calendar year (or ends on the date of final dissolution for the year in which the Company is wound up and dissolved).

Forms 8609 Receipt Date means the date on which the Company has received properly executed IRS Forms 8609 with respect to the Buildings constituting the Project and delivered copies thereof to the Investor Member.

Governmental Agency means, as applicable, HUD, the Credit Agency, and/or any other government agency having jurisdiction over the particular matter to which reference is being made.

Guarantors means, jointly and severally, Richard W. Gregory and Thomas W. Papa, both individual residents of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

Guaranty Agreement means the joint and several guaranty of even date herewith, made by the Guarantors in favor of the Investor Member.

Hazardous Material means and includes any pollutant or contaminant or any hazardous, toxic or radioactive waste, substance or material, including without limitation those listed in or regulated under any Hazardous Waste Laws, polychlorinated biphenyls, petroleum, petroleum-based or petroleum-derived products, mold, and asbestos or asbestos-containing materials. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Agreement, the term Hazardous Material shall not apply to such substances that would otherwise meet such definition as long as (x) the use of such substance in, on or under the Premises is in compliance with all Hazardous Waste Laws and (y) such substance is used in *de minimis* quantities incidental to the operation of the Project.

Hazardous Waste Laws means and includes the Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; the Toxic Substances Control Act and any other federal, state or local statutes, ordinances, regulations or by-laws dealing with Hazardous Material, as the same may be amended from time to time and including any regulations promulgated thereunder.

HOME Loan means the permanent loan in the amount of \$500,000, to be made by the Managing Member to the Company, which loan has a term of 20 years, and bears interest at the rate of 3%. The HOME Loan will be made from the proceeds of the loan from DHCD to the Managing Member, as described in the HOME Loan Commitment. The Members agree that the HOME Loan will be treated as a grant for federal income tax purposes. The Members expect that the HOME Loan will be made to the Company after its receipt of certificates permitting occupancy of 100% of the Units, while the Construction Loan is still outstanding and prior to the payment of the Investor Member's Fifth Installment of its Capital Contribution to the Company.

HOME Loan Agreement means the HOME Program Agreement by and between the Managing Member and DHCD.

HOME Loan Commitment means the Department of Housing and Community Development HOME Deferred Mortgage Loan and/or Mortgage Loan Commitment, dated March 3, 2016, as amended by the letter from the DHCD to the Managing Member and the Company, dated March 4, 2016, by which the DHCD commits to making a loan to the Managing Member, the proceeds of which the Managing Member will use to make the HOME Loan.

HOME Loan Documents means the HOME Loan Agreement, the HOME Loan Commitment, the HOME Loan Note and all other documents executed and/or delivered in connection with, evidencing or securing the HOME Loan.

HOME Loan Mortgage means the deed of trust securing the obligations of the Company under the HOME Loan Note.

HOME Loan Note means the promissory note in the original principal amount of \$500,000 executed by the Company to evidence its obligation to repay the HOME Loan.

HUD means the Department of Housing and Urban Development of the United States of America and its successors.

Improvements means the Buildings and any related facilities to be constructed and/or rehabilitated in accordance with the Project Documents.

Independent Appraiser means a firm which is generally qualified to render opinions as to the fair market value of assets such as those owned by the Company, which is mutually acceptable to the Managing Members and the Special Member and which satisfies the following criteria:

- (i) such firm is not a Member, or an Affiliate of the Company or any Member;
- (ii) such firm (or a predecessor in interest to the assets and business of such firm) has been in business for at least five (5) years, and at least one of the principals of such firm has been in the active business of appraising substantially similar assets for at least ten (10) years;
- (iii) such firm has regularly rendered appraisals of substantially similar assets for at least five (5) years on behalf of a reasonable number of unrelated clients, so as to demonstrate reasonable market acceptance of the valuation opinions of such firm;
- (iv) one or more of the principals or appraisers of such firm are members in good standing of an appropriate professional association or group which establishes and maintains professional standards for its members; and
- (v) such firm renders an appraisal to the Company only after entering into a contract that specifies the compensation payable for such appraisal.

Initial Economic Projections means the economic projections for the Project attached as **Exhibit J**.

Initial Occupancy Date shall mean the first date upon which not less than 100% of the Low Income Units in the Project have been initially occupied by Qualified Tenants at least one time under bona fide written leases satisfying the requirements of Section 42 of the Code with terms of not less than one year. The achievement of the Initial Occupancy Date shall be confirmed by the Management Agent and certified by the Managing Member with a copy of such confirmation and certification, together with the rent roll and Tenant Income Certifications for

each of the Qualified Tenants, forwarded to the Special Member. The Initial Occupancy Date will be deemed to have been achieved upon written acknowledgment of such confirmation to the Company from the Special Member. The Special Member shall have seven (7) Business Days after receipt of the written confirmation from the Manager and Managing Member to acknowledge or object to the achievement of the Initial Occupancy Date, and the failure to acknowledge or object to the calculation with such seven (7)-Business Day period shall be deemed to be an acceptance of the calculation by the Special Member. All objections must be commercially reasonable, and shall be delivered in writing to the Managing Member, who shall have a reasonable time to cure such objections to the calculations received from the Special Member.

Installment means any Installment of the Capital Contributions of the Investor Member referred to in Section 5.1.

Insurance Proceeds means the insurance claims under and the proceeds of any and all policies of insurance covering the Property or any part thereof, including all returned and unearned premiums with respect to any insurance relating to such Property, in each case whether now or hereafter existing or arising.

Interest , or words of like import, shall mean all the interest of a Member in Cash Flow and other distributions, capital, profits and losses, tax credits, and otherwise in the Company, including all allocations and distributions and all rights under this Agreement, and also shall include such interests and rights of such Member in any successor Entity formed pursuant to this Agreement.

Investment Closing means the date on which this Agreement is delivered by all of the parties hereto.

Investor Member means, initially, Bank of America, N.A., and shall include any other Persons admitted as an Investor Member pursuant to Section 4.6 or admitted as a Substitute Non-Managing Member pursuant to Section 8.2, and their respective successors in such capacity.

Investor Tax Counsel means Holland & Knight LLP of Boston, Massachusetts, or other counsel acceptable to the Investor Member.

Land means the parcels of land on which the Improvements are located in Charlottesville, Virginia, as described in Schedule A of the Title Policy.

Lender means any lender under any Mortgage Loan together with its respective successors and assigns in such capacity.

Low Income Unit means any of the 54 Units in the Project which are to be held for occupancy by the Company in such manner as to qualify such units as qualified low-income housing units under Section 42(i)(3) of the Code.

Management Agent means CoreRVA Properties, Inc., a Virginia corporation, or any successor thereto engaged by the Managing Members as the management agent for the Project with the Consent of the Investor Member.

Management Agreement means the management contract or agreement by and between the Company and the Management Agent, which has received all Requisite Approvals.

Management Fee means the amount payable from time to time by the Company to the Management Agent for management services in accordance with the Management Agreement, which shall be subject to any Requisite Approvals.

Managing Members means, initially, CV Managing Member, LLC, and any Person who becomes a Managing Member as provided herein. If at any time the Company shall have a sole Managing Member, the term Managing Members shall be construed as singular.

Material Default has the meaning set forth in Section 7.7B.

Member means any Managing Member or Non-Managing Member.

Mortgage means any mortgage indebtedness of the Company evidenced by any Note and secured by any mortgage on the Property from the Company to any Lender; and, where the context admits, Mortgage shall mean and include any of the mortgages securing said indebtedness and any other documents pertaining to said indebtedness which were required by the Lender as a condition to making such Mortgage Loan. In case any Mortgage is replaced by any subsequent mortgage or mortgages, such term shall refer to any such subsequent mortgage or mortgages. The term mortgage means any mortgage, mortgage deed, deed of trust, deed to secure debt or any similar security instrument, and foreclose and words of like import include the exercise of a power of sale under a mortgage or comparable remedies.

Mortgage Loan means the Construction Loan, the First Mortgage Loan, the HOME Loan, and the Sponsor Loan.

Mortgage Loan Commitment means and includes (i) the First Mortgage Commitment and (ii) the HOME Loan Commitment.

Mortgage Loan Documents means the loan agreements, Notes, Mortgages and other documents evidencing and securing any Mortgage Loan or otherwise entered into connection therewith.

Net Capital Contribution means \$7,088,291.

Net Proceeds means, when used with respect to any Condemnation Awards or Insurance Proceeds, the gross proceeds from any condemnation or casualty of the Property remaining after payment of all expenses, including reasonable attorneys fees, incurred in the collection of such gross proceeds.

Non-Managing Member or Non-Managing Members mean any or all of those Persons designated as Investor Members or Special Members in the Schedule, any Person admitted as a Non-Managing Member pursuant to Section 4.6, or any Person who becomes a Substitute Non-Managing Member as provided herein, in each such Person's capacity as a Non-Managing Member of the Company. Such terms shall include the Special Member, the Investor Member and any Persons who may succeed to the Interests of such Non-Managing Members.

Note means and includes any promissory note from the Company to a Lender evidencing a Mortgage Loan, and shall also mean and include any note supplemental to said original note issued to a Lender or any note issued to a Lender in substitution for any such original note.

Operating Deficit means the amount by which Operating Expenses exceed Cash Receipts.

Operating Expense Loan means a loan to the Company pursuant to Section 6.8A, which is repayable without interest and only as provided in Article X.

Operating Expenses means (i) up to and including the Development Obligation Date, those expenses, properly accruable through such date which may be properly charged as operating expenses of the Project under standard accounting procedures and which are allocable, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, to Units for which all requisite approvals for occupancy have been obtained; such operating expenses may include real estate taxes and debt service and mortgage insurance premiums, if any, with respect to the Mortgage Loans excluding the Sponsor Loan (to the extent such operating expenses are not funded out of Designated Proceeds), but shall not include any costs required to be capitalized in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; and (ii) after the Development Obligation Date, all the costs and expenses of any type incurred incidental to the ownership and operation of the Project, including, without limitation, taxes, capital improvements reasonably deemed necessary by the Managing Members and not funded out of any reserves for such, mortgage (excluding the Sponsor Loan) and bond insurance premiums, if any, and the cost of operations, debt service, maintenance and repairs, and the funding of any reserves required to be maintained by any Lender or Governmental Agency or pursuant to this Agreement, but shall not include (i) repayments of Operating Expense Loans made pursuant to Section 6.8A or (ii) distributions or payments to Members pursuant to Article X.

Operating Reserve means the operating reserve described in Section 6.11B.

PACE means the Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly, which is a national program to provide comprehensive health services for seniors and is administered in Charlottesville and the surrounding counties by the PACE Provider.

PACE MOU means the Agreement of Understanding, dated October 14, 2014, between the Company and the PACE Provider.

PACE Provider means Charlottesville Area Retirement Services, Inc., d/b/a Blue Ridge PACE.

PACE Subsidy means the subsidy to be paid by the PACE Provider to make housing more affordable for low income seniors ages 55+. In accordance with the terms of the PACE MOU, the PACE Subsidy will be paid to the Company on behalf of such tenants of Low Income Units as qualify to receive the PACE Subsidy.

Partner Nonrecourse Debt means any Company liability (i) that is considered non-recourse under Treasury Regulation Section 1.1001-2 or for which the creditor s right to

repayment is limited to one or more assets of the Company and (ii) for which any Member or Related Person bears the Economic Risk of Loss.

Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain means the amount of partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain and the net increase or decrease in partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain determined in a manner consistent with Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(d), 1.704-2(i)(2) and (i)(3) and 1.704-2(k).

Partnership Minimum Gain means the amount determined by computing, with respect to each Partnership Nonrecourse Liability, the amount of gain, if any, that would be realized by the Company if it disposed of (in a taxable transaction) the property subject to such liability in full satisfaction of such liability, and by then aggregating the amounts so computed. Such computations shall be made in a manner consistent with Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(d) and 1.704-2(k).

Partnership Nonrecourse Liability means any Company liability (or portion thereof) for which no Member or Related Person bears the Economic Risk of Loss.

Payment Certificate has the meaning given it in Section 5.1B(i).

Permanent Mortgage Commencement means the latest to occur of: (i) repayment in full of the Construction Loan, (ii) termination of any construction phase guarantees granted in connection with any Mortgage Loan, (iii) full disbursement of the principal amount of the First Mortgage Loan and the HOME Loan and (iv) commencement of monthly amortization of principal and interest under the applicable Mortgage Loan Documents excluding the Construction Loan Documents (to the extent the applicable Mortgage Loan Documents provide for principal amortization).

Person means any individual or Entity, and the heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns of such Person where the context so admits.

PHA means Piedmont Housing Alliance, a Virginia nonprofit corporation, and an exempt organization for federal tax purposes.

Plans and Specifications means the plans and specifications for the construction of the Property approved by the Construction Lender, the Credit Agency, and the Special Member, including, without limitation, specifications for materials, and all amendments and modifications thereof, as the same may from time to time be amended with the prior written approval of the Special Member, provided, however, if the Construction Lender is the Investor Member or an Affiliate thereof, no such approval by the Special Member will be required if such changes are approved by the Construction Lender.

Project or Property means the Land and the Improvements.

Project Documents means and includes this Agreement, the Construction Contract, the Guaranty Agreement, the Mortgage Loan Documents, the Tax Credit Application, the Credit Reservation, the Carryover Allocation, the Extended Use Agreement, the Development Agreement, any Regulatory Agreement, the Management Agreement, the Mortgage Loan

Commitment, the Purchase Option and Right of First Refusal Agreement, and all other documents relating to the Project which are required by, or have been executed in connection with, any of the foregoing documents.

Projected Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount means \$6,949,305, which is the product of (i) 99.99% and (ii) the aggregate amount of Federal Low Income Tax Credits expected to be available to the Property during the Credit Period. If, following any determination or redetermination of the Adjusted Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount pursuant to Section 5.2, such amount is different than the Projected Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount, then, for purposes of any subsequent application of Section 5.2, the term Projected Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount shall mean the Adjusted Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount, provided that any required adjustment(s), payment(s) or Tax Credit Shortfall Payments have been made pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.2 on account of such difference.

Purchase Option and Right of First Refusal Agreement means the Purchase Option and Right of First Refusal Agreement dated September 24, 2015 between the Company and PHA, as amended by the First Amendment to Purchase Option and Right of First Refusal by the Company and PHA dated as of even date herewith.

Qualified Income Offset Item means (i) an allocation of loss or deduction that, as of the end of each year, reasonably is expected to be made (a) pursuant to Section 704(e)(2) of the Code to a donee of an interest in the Company, (b) pursuant to Section 706(d) of the Code as the result of a change in any Member's interest in the Company, or (c) pursuant to Regulation Section 1.751-1(b)(2)(ii) as the result of a distribution by the Company of unrealized receivables or inventory items and (ii) a distribution that, as of the end of such year, reasonably is expected to be made to a Member to the extent it exceeds offsetting increases to such Member's Capital Account which reasonably are expected to occur during or prior to the Company taxable year in which such distribution reasonably is expected to occur.

Qualified Tenant means a tenant (i) with income not exceeding the percentage of area gross median income set forth in Section 42(g)(1)(A) or (B) of the Code (whichever is applicable) who leases an apartment unit in the Project under a lease having an original term of not less than twelve (12) months at a rent not in excess of that specified in Section 42(g)(2) of the Code, and (ii) complying with any other requirements imposed by the Project Documents.

Recapture Event means an event, as evidenced by a determination thereof by the Accountants or as a result of a Final Determination, which results in a recapture with respect to all or any portion of the Company's Tax Credits and/or which results in a disallowance of any Tax Credits previously claimed by the Company.

Regulations means the rules and regulations of any Governmental Agency, which are applicable to the Project or the Company.

Regulatory Agreement means any regulatory agreements, affordability restrictions, restrictive covenants or other similar documents entered or to be entered into between or by the

Company and/or for the benefit of any Lender or Governmental Agency with respect to the Project, as amended from time to time.

Related Agreements means each agreement, document and certificate referred to in the Document Schedule.

Related Person has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-4(b) or any successor regulation thereto.

Removal Notice shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7.7.

Removal Notice Date shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7.7.

Requisite Approvals means any required approvals of the Lender and each Governmental Agency to an action proposed to be taken by the Company.

Retirement (including the forms Retire and Retired) means, as to a Managing Member, and shall be deemed to have occurred automatically upon, the occurrence of death, adjudication of insanity or incompetence, Event of Bankruptcy, dissolution or voluntary or involuntary withdrawal from the Company for any reason. Involuntary withdrawal shall occur whenever a Managing Member may no longer continue as a Managing Member by law, death, incapacity or pursuant to any terms of this Agreement. A Managing Member which is an Entity (an Entity Managing Member) also will be deemed to have Retired upon the sale or other disposition of a controlling interest in such Entity Managing Member. Without limitation of the foregoing, any of the foregoing events occurring as to an individual or Entity which directly or indirectly holds a controlling interest in an Entity Managing Member shall also be deemed to constitute the Retirement of any such Entity Managing Member *provided, however,* that the membership interests in the Managing Member may be transferred for estate planning purposes and a Retirement shall not be deemed to have occurred as long as Richard W. Gregory, Jonathan Gregory and/or Thomas W. Papa remain the managers of the Managing Member and exercise day-to-day control over the actions and management of such Managing Member. Further, upon the death of either Richard W. Gregory or Thomas W. Papa, the transfer of his estate pursuant to the laws of intestate succession or to his beneficiaries pursuant to his last will and testament duly admitted to probate shall not be deemed a Retirement hereunder; *provided, however,* that such transfer will only effect a transfer of the economic rights associated with the transferred interest and the transferee will not be admitted as a member of the Managing Member unless the Investor Member Consents to such admission, nor will the transferee succeed to or possess any management or approval rights. In addition, a Retirement of an Entity Managing Member shall not be deemed to have occurred if an Event of Bankruptcy occurs with regard to a member of an Entity Managing Member, and such member is immediately removed from the Entity Managing Member. For purposes of this definition, controlling interest shall mean the power to direct the management and policies of such Entity, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

Revised Economic Projections means the economic projections calculated immediately prior to payment of the Sixth Installment using the same assumptions and methodology as the Initial Economic Projections, revised to reflect the actual construction costs and available Federal

Low Income Tax Credits at such time and taking into account all other changes from the Initial Economic Projections which affect the amount and timing of benefits, including the month the Project is placed into service for purposes of Section 42 of the Code, the actual rate of lease-up for the Low Income Units, and the actual operating history of the Project.

Schedule means the Schedule of Members annexed hereto as **Exhibit A** as amended from time to time and as so amended at the time of reference thereto.

Service means the Internal Revenue Service.

Seventy-Five Percent Completion Date means the date as of which the Construction Inspector certifies that the work to be performed by the Builder under the Construction Contract is 75% complete (based on the ratio of the cost of completed items under the Construction Contract to the total Construction Contract amount, taking into account change orders and other revisions, as of the date of such certification). Any representation by the Managing Member under this Agreement that the Seventy-Five Percent Completion Date has occurred shall be subject to confirmation by the Investor Member or the Construction Inspector pursuant to a physical inspection of the Property; provided, however, that in the event that the Investor Member or the Construction Inspector does not make such physical inspection within fifteen (15) business days after having received such Managing Member's representation, then the Investor Member shall be deemed to have waived the physical inspection requirement. All objections must be commercially reasonable, and shall be delivered in writing to the Managing Member, who shall have a reasonable time to cure such objections made by the Investor Member or Construction Inspector.

Special Capital Contribution means a capital contribution described in and made pursuant to Section 6.8A or Section 6.11 and the Expense Reimbursement Contribution.

Special Endorsements means, collectively, (i) a non-imputation endorsement, (ii) a comprehensive endorsement, (iii) a contiguity endorsement (if the Land consists of more than one parcel), (iv) an access endorsement, (v) a zoning endorsement for improved land (including any applicable parking provisions), (vi) a Fairways endorsement (unless substantially similar coverage is provided under the general policy), (vii) a blanket easement endorsement, (viii) a subdivision endorsement, (ix) a same as survey endorsement, (x) a separate tax lot endorsement, (xi) a maximum loss endorsement, (xii) a restriction, encroachment, minerals endorsement, (xiii) a condominium endorsement (if applicable), and (xiv) any other endorsements reasonably requested by the Special Member to the extent available in the State, each in a form reasonably acceptable to the Special Member.

Special Member means Banc of America CDC Special Holding Company, Inc., a North Carolina corporation, and its successors.

Sponsor Loan means the construction and permanent loan in the amount of \$950,000 made by PHA to the Company, which matures on April 1, 2065, bears interest at the rate of 2.50%, and is payable in full on maturity, which loan was assigned prior to the date of this Agreement.

Sponsor Loan Documents means the Sponsor Loan Mortgage, Sponsor Loan Note, and all other documents evidencing and securing the Sponsor Loan or otherwise entered into connection therewith.

Sponsor Loan Mortgage means the third-priority mortgage securing the obligations of the Company under the Sponsor Loan Note.

Sponsor Loan Note means the Amended and Restated Promissory Note made as of September 24, 2015, with an original principal amount of \$950,000 executed by the Company in favor of PHA as evidence of its obligation to repay the Sponsor Loan. The Sponsor Loan Note is the subject of the Note Purchase and Sale Agreement, by and between PHA, the Wolftrap Farm 2012 Dynasty Trust (the Wolftrap Farm Trust) and the R & D 2012 Dynasty Trust (the R & D Trust and, together with the Wolftrap Farm Trust, the Sponsor Loan Note Buyers).

State means the Commonwealth of Virginia.

Substitute Non-Managing Member means any Person who is admitted to the Company as a Non-Managing Member under the provisions of Section 8.2.

Supervisory Management Agreement means the Supervisory Management Agreement of even date herewith between the Company and the Controlling Managing Member pursuant to which the Controlling Managing Member is to provide certain supplemental management and oversight services with respect to the Project.

Supervisory Management Fee means the fee payable to the Controlling Managing Member under the Supervisory Management Agreement for its services thereunder.

Tax Credit Application means the applications submitted to the Credit Agency to obtain the Credit Reservation and Carryover Allocation, as amended from time to time, including all documentation submitted to the Credit Agency concurrently therewith or pursuant thereto. The term Tax Credit Application includes both the 2015 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation submitted October 15, 2015 for a \$695,000 annual credit amount and the 2015 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Allocation submitted November 2, 2015 for a \$630,000 annual credit amount.

Tax Credit Shortfall Payments has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 5.2E.

Tax Credits means the Federal Low Income Tax Credits.

Tenant Income Certification means a tenant s initial tax credit certification, including the tenant income certification/certificate of resident eligibility, all sources used in verifying income and assets (including, but not limited to, third party verification, checking and savings accounts, pay stubs, verification of assets, etc.), a copy of one completed lease signed and dated for each building in the Property, and a copy of the first and last page of each lease of each Low Income Unit, showing the start date of the lease and signature of the resident(s) and owner.

Ten Percent Test Qualification means receipt by the Special Member of evidence satisfactory to the Special Member demonstrating that the Company has met the ten percent test set forth in Section 42(h)(1)(E)(ii) of the Code with respect to the Project.

Title Policy means the ALTA owner s policy of title insurance issued to the Company by Old Republic National Title Insurance Company as endorsed to include the Special

Endorsements in the amount of \$10,538,291 (which represents the sum of the Investor Member s Net Capital Contributions and the maximum principal amount of the permanent Mortgage Loans) and dated not more than ten (10) days prior to Investment Closing.

TMP means the Managing Member designated as Tax Matters Partner of the Company in accordance with Section 6.2.

Transfer means any sale, exchange, assignment, encumbrance, hypothecation, pledge, foreclosure, conveyance, gift or other transfer of any kind, whether direct or indirect, voluntary or involuntary. When used as a verb, such term shall mean, voluntarily or involuntarily, to sell, exchange, assign, encumber, hypothecate, pledge, foreclose, convey in trust, give or otherwise transfer.

Uniform Act means the Virginia Limited Liability Company Act, Virginia Code Sections 13.1-1000, *et seq.* as in effect under the laws of the State, as amended from time to time.

Units means any of the 54 dwelling units in the Project.

VHDA means the Virginia Housing Development Authority, a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

Withdrawal Purchase Price shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7.7D.

ARTICLE II

CONTINUATION, NAME AND PURPOSE

Section 2.1 Continuation

The parties hereto hereby agree to continue the limited liability company known as Carlton Views I, LLC, which was formed pursuant to the provisions of the Uniform Act.

Section 2.2 Name and Office; Agent for Service

A. The Company shall continue to be conducted under the name and style set forth in Section 2.1. The principal office of the Company shall be at Atlas Law, PLC, Attention: Richard W. Gregory, Esq., 7 East 2nd Street, Richmond, VA 23224. The Managing Members may at any time change the location of such principal office and shall give prompt notice of any such change to the Non-Managing Member.

B. The name and address of the agent of the Company for service of process shall be: Atlas Law, PLC, Attention: Richard W. Gregory, Esq., 7 East 2nd Street, Richmond, VA 23224.

Section 2.3 Purpose

The purpose of the Company is to acquire, construct, develop, repair, improve, maintain, operate, manage, lease, dispose of and otherwise deal with the Project, which shall be known as

the Carlton Views I Apartments, in accordance with any applicable Regulations and the provisions of this Agreement. The Company shall not engage in any other business or activity.

Section 2.4 Authorized Acts

In furtherance of its purposes, but subject to all other provisions of this Agreement including, but not limited to, Article VI, the Company is, and the Managing Members acting on its behalf are, hereby authorized:

(i) To acquire by purchase, lease or otherwise any real or personal property which may be necessary, convenient or incidental to the accomplishment of the purposes of the Company.

(ii) To acquire, construct, rehabilitate, operate, maintain, finance and improve, and to own, sell, convey, assign, mortgage or lease the Project and any other real estate and any personal property necessary, convenient or incidental to the accomplishment of the purposes of the Company.

(iii) To borrow money and issue evidences of indebtedness in furtherance of any or all of the purposes of the Company and to secure the same by mortgage, deed of trust, security interest, pledge or other lien on the Property or any other assets of the Company, to the extent permitted by the Project Documents.

(iv) To prepay in whole or in part, refinance, renew, recast, increase, modify or extend any Mortgage and in connection therewith to execute any extensions, renewals, or modifications of such Mortgage.

(v) To employ any Person, including any Affiliate, to perform services for, or to sell goods to, the Company and to pay for such goods and services; *provided that* (except with respect to any contract specifically authorized by this Agreement) the terms of any such transaction with an Affiliate shall not be less favorable to the Company than would be arrived at by unaffiliated parties dealing at arms length.

(vi) To execute any and all Notes, Mortgages and security agreements in order to secure loans from any Lender and any and all other documents, including but not limited to the Project Documents, required by any Lender or any Governmental Agency in connection with each Mortgage and the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, repair, development, improvement, maintenance and operation of the Property.

(vii) To execute agreements with any Governmental Agency.

(viii) To execute leases of the Units in the Project.

(ix) To modify or amend the terms of any agreement or contract which the Managing Members are authorized to enter into on behalf of the Company; *provided, however*, that such terms as amended shall not (1) materially adversely

affect the Company or the Non-Managing Members, or (2) be in contravention of any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement.

(x) To enter into any kind of activity and to perform and carry out contracts of any kind necessary to, or in connection with, or incidental to, the accomplishment of the purposes of the Company, so long as said activities and contracts may be lawfully carried on or performed by a limited liability company under the laws of the State.

(xi) To execute the Related Agreements and any notices, documents or instruments permitted or required to be executed or delivered in connection therewith or pursuant thereto.

ARTICLE III

TERM AND DISSOLUTION

A. The Company shall continue in full force and effect in perpetuity, except that the Company shall be dissolved prior to such date upon the happening of any of the following events:

(i) the sale or other disposition of all or substantially all the assets of the Company;

(ii) the Retirement of a Managing Member unless the business of the Company is continued pursuant to Article VII;

(iii) the election to dissolve the Company made in writing by the Managing Members with the Consent of the Investor Member and any Requisite Approvals; or

(iv) the entry of a final decree of dissolution of the Company by a court of competent jurisdiction.

B. Upon dissolution of the Company (unless the business of the Company is continued pursuant to Article VII), the Managing Members (or for purposes of this paragraph their trustees, receivers, successors or legal representatives) shall cause the cancellation of the Certificate, liquidate the Company assets and apply and distribute the proceeds thereof in accordance with Section 10.2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event such liquidating Managing Members shall determine that an immediate sale of part or all of the Company's assets would cause undue loss to the Members, the liquidating Managing Members may, in order to avoid such loss, defer liquidation of, and withhold from distribution for a reasonable time, any assets of the Company except those necessary to satisfy the Company debts and obligations (other than Operating Expense Loans).

ARTICLE IV

MEMBERS; CAPITAL

Section 4.1 Managing Members

A. The initial Managing Member of the Company is CV Managing Member, LLC, and its address and Capital Contributions are set forth in the Schedule. In no event shall the aggregate Capital Contributions of the Managing Member (excluding any Special Capital Contributions, Capital Contributions made pursuant to Section 4.1B below and amounts, if any, paid pursuant to Section 10.2A) exceed \$100 without the Consent of the Investor Member.

B. In the event the entire Development Amount has not been paid by the thirteenth anniversary of the Completion Date, the Managing Member shall make a Capital Contribution to the Company in the amount necessary to pay the balance of the Development Amount (the Unpaid Fee) and the Managing Member shall cause the Company to immediately apply such proceeds to the discharge of such obligation in full; *provided, however*, that prior to the making of the Managing Member s Capital Contribution under this Section 4.1B, funds in the Operating Reserve may be used to pay the Unpaid Fee, if permitted by the Lender, and, after the application of funds of the Operating Reserve, any remaining Unpaid Fee shall be paid using the Managing Members Capital Contribution.

Section 4.2 Non-Managing Members

A. The Special Member is hereby admitted to the Company. Its address and Capital Contribution are set forth in the Schedule.

B. The Investor Member is hereby admitted to the Company. Its address and Capital Contributions are set forth in the Schedule. The payment of its Capital Contribution is governed by Section 5.1.

Section 4.3 Company Capital and Capital Accounts

A. The capital of the Company shall be the aggregate amount contributed by the Members as set forth in the Schedule. No interest shall be paid by the Company on any Capital Contribution. If necessary or appropriate, amendments to the Certificate shall be filed from time to time to reflect the withdrawal or admission of Members. The Schedule may be amended from time to time to reflect any changes in the Interest held or amount contributed or agreed to be contributed by any Member.

B. An individual Capital Account shall be established and maintained for each Member, including any additional or substituted Member who shall hereafter receive an Interest. The original Capital Account established for each such substituted Member shall be in the same amount as, and shall replace, the Capital Account of the Member which such substituted Member succeeds, and, for the purposes of this Agreement, such substituted Member shall be deemed to have made the Capital Contribution, to the extent actually paid in, of the Member which such substituted Member succeeds. The term substituted Member , as used in this paragraph, shall mean a Person who shall become entitled to receive a share of the allocations and distributions of the Company by reason of such Person succeeding to the Interest of a Member by assignment of all or any part of a Member s Interest. To the extent a substituted Member receives less than 100% of the Interest of a Member he succeeds, the original Capital Account of such substituted Member and its Capital Contribution shall be acquired in such proportion or amount as agreed to by the

substituted Member and assigning Member and the assigning Member who retains a partial Interest in the Company shall retain the remainder of its Capital Contribution and Capital Account. Any special basis adjustments under Section 743 of the Code resulting from an election by the Company pursuant to Section 754 of the Code shall not be taken into account for any purpose in establishing and maintaining Capital Accounts for the Members pursuant to this Section 4.3.

C. Nothing in this Section 4.3 shall affect the limitations on transferability of Interests set forth in Article VII or Article VIII.

Section 4.4 Withdrawal of Capital

Except as may be specifically provided in this Agreement, no Member shall have the right to (i) withdraw from the Company all or any part of its Capital Contribution or (ii) demand and receive property of the Company in return for its Capital Contribution or in respect of its Interest.

Section 4.5 Liability of Non-Managing Members

A. No Non-Managing Member shall be liable for any debts, liabilities, contracts, or obligations of the Company. A Non-Managing Member shall be liable only to make payments of its Capital Contribution as and when due hereunder. After its Capital Contribution shall be fully paid, no Non-Managing Member shall, except as otherwise required by the Uniform Act or Section 10.2A, be required to make any further capital contributions or payments or lend any funds to the Company.

B. In no event shall any Person who is at any time a member or manager of the Investor Member, or any partner, member or Affiliate of any such Person, have any personal liability for the payment or performance of any obligation of the Investor Member under the provisions of this Agreement or any document or instrument to be delivered in connection with this Agreement, including, without limitation, the obligations of the Investor Member to contribute capital to the Company. All parties dealing with the Investor Member shall look solely to the assets of the Investor Member for the satisfaction of any such obligation.

Section 4.6 Additional Non-Managing Members

The Managing Members may admit additional Non-Managing Members only with the Consent of the Investor Member.

Section 4.7 Agreement to be Bound by Documents

Each Managing Member and Non-Managing Member shall be bound by the terms of this Agreement and the Project Documents. Any incoming Managing Member and Non-Managing Member, as a condition of receiving any Interest, shall agree to be bound by this Agreement and the Project Documents to the same extent and on the same terms as the other Managing Members and Non-Managing Members, respectively. Upon any dissolution of the Company or any Transfer of the Property while any Mortgage is held by any Lender, no title or right to the possession and control of the Property and no right to collect the rents therefrom shall pass to any Person who is not, or does not become, bound in a manner satisfactory to the Lender and the Governmental Agency to the Project Documents and the provisions of this Agreement. The Project Documents

shall be binding upon and shall govern the rights and obligations of the Members, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns as long as the corresponding Mortgage Loans shall be outstanding.

ARTICLE V

CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS OF INVESTOR MEMBER

Section 5.1 Installments of Capital Contributions

A. The Investor Member shall contribute as its Capital Contribution the sum of \$7,088,291 payable in six (6) installments (the Installments) as follows:

(i) the first Installment (the First Installment) in the amount of \$1,063,244 plus the Expense Reimbursement Contribution shall be paid on the latest to occur of (a) Investment Closing, (b) closing and funding of the Construction Loan, and (c) receipt of the Mortgage Loan Commitment;

(ii) the second Installment (the Second Installment) in the amount of \$708,829 shall be payable on the latest to occur of (a) the Fifty Percent Completion Date and (b) July 1, 2016;

(iii) the third Installment (the Third Installment) in the amount of \$354,415 shall be payable on the later to occur of (a) the Seventy-Five Percent Completion Date and (b) October 1, 2016;

(iv) the fourth Installment (the Fourth Installment) in the amount of \$708,829 shall be payable on the latest to occur of (a) the Completion Date (including receipt by the Investor Member of copies of all certificates or permits permitting occupancy of the Project and an update to the Title Policy demonstrating that the Project is free of any mechanics or other liens (except for the Mortgages, tax liens concerning taxes which are not yet due and payable and other liens which are bonded against in a manner as to preclude the holder thereof from having any recourse to the Property or the Company for payment of any debt secured thereby)), and (b) January 1, 2017;

(v) the fifth Installment (the Fifth Installment) in the amount of \$3,898,560 shall be payable on the latest to occur of (a) achievement of a 115% Debt Service Coverage Ratio for each of three (3) consecutive calendar months (which period must include the last day of the month immediately preceding the month in which this fifth Installment is to be paid), (b) the Initial Occupancy Date, (c) physical occupancy of at least 93% of the Units, (d) Final Closing, including, without limitation, Permanent Mortgage Commencement and receipt by the Investor Member of the executed First Mortgage Loan Documents and HOME Loan Documents in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Investor Member (all of which may occur simultaneously with the payment of this Fifth Installment), (e) the date on which Carlton Berra, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, makes an entity election to be classified as an association taxable as a

corporation for federal income tax purposes and an election under Section 168(h)(6)(F)(ii) of the Code so that no part of the Project shall constitute tax exempt use property within the meaning of Section 168(h) of the Code, (f) all reserves required to be funded as of the Fifth Installment have funded or will fund concurrently with this payment, (g) receipt by the Special Member of a copy of the executed Deferred Development Fee Note if any Development Amount will be deferred pursuant to the Development Agreement, (h) receipt of a draft Cost Certification reasonably acceptable to the Investor Member, (i) receipt by the Investor Member of the executed Management Agreement and Addendum to Management Agreement, approved by the VHDA, and (j) January 1, 2018;

(vi) the Sixth Installment (the Sixth Installment) in the amount of \$354,415 shall be payable on the latest to occur of (a) the Forms 8609 Receipt Date, (b) receipt by the Company of a final Cost Certification in a form reasonably acceptable to the Special Member and the determination by the Accountants of the Final Tax Credit Amount and the calculation of any adjustment required pursuant to Section 5.2 reasonably satisfactory to the Investor Member and agreed to by the Managing Member based upon the Revised Economic Projections, (c) receipt by the Investor Member of a copy of the tax credit compliance audit report of initial tenant files conducted by a qualified third-party firm reasonably approved by the Investor Member and (d) March 1, 2018.

B. The Members and the Company hereby authorize and direct the Investor Member to pay and remit directly into the Checking Account as defined in the Construction Loan Documents, (a) the First Installment, Second Installment, Third Installment, and Fourth Installment for disbursement in accordance with the terms of the Construction Loan Documents, and (b) such portion of the Fifth Installment and Sixth Installment as is necessary to pay off the Construction Loan in full. The amount of any Installments paid directly to the Construction Lender will be deemed to have been contributed by the Investor Member to the Company in satisfaction of its obligations under Section 5.1A.

C. The obligation of the Investor Member to make each Installment (except as otherwise provided) is subject to each of the following conditions:

(i) The Managing Members shall have properly completed, executed and delivered to the Investor Member a certificate relating to the appropriate remaining Installments (the Payment Certificate), in the forms attached hereto as **Exhibit D Exhibit E, Exhibit F and Exhibit G**, relating to the appropriate remaining Installments, dated the date such Installment is to be paid to the Company and attaching the Title Policy endorsement and any other materials referred to therein. In connection with the payment of each Installment, the Investor Member shall have the right to conduct a physical inspection of the Property to confirm the status of construction or rehabilitation thereof or to determine that the condition of the Project is consistent with sound business practices in the geographic area in which the Project is located, including no deferred maintenance. The Investor Member shall conduct such inspection within fifteen (15) business days of being requested to do so by the Managing Members, *provided, however,*

that the Investor Member will be deemed to waive such physical inspection requirement if it does not make such inspection within fifteen (15) business days of receipt of a written request by the Managing Members to do so (which may be sent prior to the date of the Payment Certificate, but not more than fifteen (15) business days prior to the date of the Payment Certificate).

(ii) In the case of the First Installment, all Requisite Approvals to the admission of the Investor Member pursuant to this Agreement shall have been obtained and the Project shall have received a Credit Reservation and a Carryover Allocation in the amount of at least \$695,000 per annum.

(iii) Each of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 6.5 shall be true and correct in all material respects.

(iv) No event shall have occurred which would permit the Investor Member to give an Election Notice under Section 5.3.

(v) From and after the date of the occurrence of an Event of Bankruptcy as to any Managing Member, any Guarantor or the Developer, the obligation of the Investor Member to pay the Installments shall be suspended, and such obligation shall be reinstated only when such Event of Bankruptcy shall have been cured in a manner approved in writing by the Investor Member; *provided, however*, if there is (a) more than one Guarantor, (b) an Event of Bankruptcy occurs with regard to one Guarantor (the Departing Guarantor) and (c) either (X) the remaining Guarantor satisfies the net worth and liquidity requirements set forth in the Guaranty Agreement without taking into account the net worth and liquid assets of the Departing Guarantor or (Y) the Managing Member identifies a substitute Guarantor for the Departing Guarantor and the Special Member, in its sole but reasonable discretion, has approved of such substitute Guarantor, then an Event of Bankruptcy will not be deemed to have occurred with respect to any Guarantor, for the purpose of this Section 5.1C(v).

(vi) No Installment shall be payable unless all conditions for all prior Installments have been satisfied.

(vii) The Construction Inspector shall reasonably believe that each of the Buildings will be placed in service for purposes of Section 42(h)(1)(E) of the Code not later than November 1, 2018 (which determination shall be subject to confirmation by the Investor Member).

Section 5.2 Adjustment to Capital Contributions of Investor Member

The Capital Contribution of the Investor Member shall be subject to adjustment in the manner provided in this Section 5.2.

A. Federal Low Income Tax Credit Downward Basis Adjuster. If at any time and from time to time for any reason the Accountants shall determine that, or there shall be a Final Determination or Recapture Event pursuant to which, the Adjusted Aggregate Federal Low Income

Tax Credit Amount properly allocable to the Investor Member during the Credit Period for all of the Buildings in the Project is or will be less than the Projected Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount, then the Capital Contribution of the Investor Member shall be reduced in the aggregate by the sum of (i) \$1.02 (the Federal Low Income Tax Credit Downward Basis Adjustment Factor) for each \$1.00 that the Adjusted Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount is less than the Projected Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount, (ii) the amount of any interest and/or penalties paid or payable by the Investor Member (or its participants) as a result of any Recapture Event affecting the foregoing calculation and (iii) 10% per annum on the outstanding balance of such reduction (but only to the extent that the Company is required to refund a portion of the Investor Member's Capital Contribution, which has been funded prior to the Final Determination or Recapture Event) commencing on the Admission Date and continuing until the payment of the amount of such reduction in full (for purposes of this clause (iii), any reduction effected by reduction in the amount of an Installment as provided in Section 5.2E shall be deemed to have been paid on the date on which such Installment shall actually become payable hereunder).

B. Federal Low Income Tax Credit Downward Timing Adjuster. If at any time and from time to time for any reason the Accountants shall determine that, or there shall be a Final Determination pursuant to which, the amount of the Federal Low Income Tax Credits properly allocable to the Investor Member is less than \$463,287 in 2017 or \$694,931 in 2018 (the Federal Downward Timing Adjuster Target Amounts), then the Capital Contribution of the Investor Member shall be reduced by \$0.65 for each \$1.00 that the Federal Low Income Tax Credits properly allocable to the Investor Member is less than \$463,287 in 2017 or \$694,931 in 2018. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, (i) in the event that the Adjusted Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount shall vary from the Projected Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount in effect on the date of the Investment Closing, the Federal Downward Timing Adjuster Target Amounts for purposes of the preceding sentence shall be adjusted by the same percentage by which the Adjusted Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount varies from the Projected Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount and (ii) if 2018 is not the First Full Credit Year, comparable adjustments shall be made for any subsequent year which precedes the First Full Credit Year.

C. Federal Low Income Tax Credit Upward Basis Adjuster. If at any time and from time to time the Accountants shall determine or there shall be a Final Determination that the Adjusted Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount properly allocable to the Investor Member during the Credit Period is greater than the Projected Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount, then the Capital Contribution of the Investor Member shall be increased, subject to the provisions of Section 5.2E below, by \$1.02 for each \$1.00 that the Adjusted Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount properly allocable to the Investor Member during the Credit Period is greater than the Projected Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount.

D. Federal Low Income Tax Credit Upward Timing Adjuster. If there shall be a Final Determination pursuant to which, the amount of the Federal Low Income Tax Credits properly allocable to the Investor Member is greater than \$463,287 in 2017 (the Federal Upward Timing Adjuster Target Amounts), then the Capital Contribution of the Investor Member shall be increased, subject to the provisions of Section 5.2E below, by \$0.65 for each \$1.00 that the Federal Low Income Tax Credits properly allocable to the Investor Member is greater than \$463,287 in

2017. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, in the event that the Adjusted Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount shall vary from the Projected Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount in effect on the date of the Investment Closing, the Federal Upward Timing Adjuster Target Amounts for purposes of the preceding sentence shall be adjusted by the same percentage by which the Adjusted Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount varies from the Projected Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount.

E. Application of Adjustments.

(i) If, upon the occurrence of any determination or event giving rise to an adjustment in the Capital Contribution of the Investor Member under this Section 5.2 (aggregating and/or netting, as applicable, all concurrent adjustments applicable to the Investor Member under this Section 5.2), there is a net reduction in such Capital Contribution, then such net reduction shall be applied first to reduce the amount of any unpaid Installments of the Capital Contribution of the Investor Member, in order, by a corresponding amount. If the net reduction exceeds the amount of such unpaid Installments or if all Installments have previously been contributed, then the Managing Members shall make a payment (a Tax Credit Shortfall Payment) to the Investor Member in the amount of such excess, on an After-Tax Basis, within seventy-five (75) days of the end of the calendar year in which the determination is made. Unless the treatment thereof as a Capital Contribution is approved in writing by the Investor Member (which approval shall be withheld by it only in cases where, in its reasonable discretion, it determines that such treatment could reduce the amount of Federal Low Income Tax Credits which would otherwise be allocable to the Investor Member under this Agreement), any such Tax Credit Shortfall Payment by the Managing Members shall not constitute a Capital Contribution, loan or advance to the Company and shall not be reimbursable by the Company, but shall be treated as a payment by the Managing Members to the Investor Member for breach of warranty by the Managing Members to the Investor Member. If full payment of such excess amount is not received within such seventy-five (75) day period, the unpaid balance shall thereafter bear interest at the Designated Prime Rate. In the event any such Tax Credit Shortfall Payment is treated as a Capital Contribution in accordance with this paragraph, the payment thereof to the Investor Member shall be treated as a distribution by the Company to the Investor Member of the proceeds of such Capital Contribution.

(ii) If, upon the occurrence of any determination or event giving rise to an adjustment in the Capital Contribution of the Investor Member under this Section 5.2 (aggregating and/or netting, as applicable, all concurrent adjustments under this Section 5.2), there is a net increase in such Capital Contribution, then such net increase shall be paid at the time of the Sixth Installment, and if the Sixth Installment has already been paid, shall be paid by the Investor Member within thirty (30) days of the date of the determination in question. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the cumulative amount of any increases to the Capital Contribution of the Investor Member shall not exceed five percent (5%) of the Investor Member's Net Capital Contribution.

F. Provisional Adjustments. If, upon receipt by the Investor Member of a Payment Certificate with respect to any Installment, the Investor Member shall have a reasonable basis to believe that the amount of such Installment would have been subject to reduction if the Accountants had made a current determination or projection under any of the preceding provisions of this Section 5.2, the Investor Member may so notify the Managing Members within seven (7) business days of receipt of such Payment Certificate, and the Managing Members shall thereupon engage the Accountants to make such determination or projection (unless the Managing Members and Investor Member shall mutually agree upon the adjustments to be made). The amount of the Installment in question shall then be provisionally reduced in accordance with such projection or agreement; *provided, however*, that if the Accountants' subsequent determinations with respect to matters provisionally reduced under this paragraph shall vary from the determinations or mutual agreements described herein, then either (i) the Investor Member shall promptly pay to the Company the amounts, if any, by which the provisional reduction exceeded the reduction as subsequently determined or (ii) the amount, if any, by which the reduction as subsequently determined exceeded the provisional reduction shall be applied against future Installments or refunded as provided in Section 5.2E above. The due date for payment by the Investor Member of any Installment or any portion of an Installment held back pursuant to this section shall be suspended until the Accountant's determination of the provisional reduction (if any) as provided herein.

G. The obligations of the Managing Member set forth in this Section 5.2 shall expire at the end of the Compliance Period and shall be guaranteed pursuant to that certain Guaranty Agreement of even date herewith. The obligations of the Managing Member set forth in Section 6.8 of this Agreement expire upon the third (3rd) anniversary of the Development Obligation Date, subject to satisfaction of certain additional conditions described in Section 6.8, and are limited in amount. The limitations imposed in Section 6.8 are separate and distinct from the obligations imposed under this Section 5.2 and should not be construed as limiting in any manner the duration or amount of the obligations described in this Section 5.2.

Section 5.3 Repurchase of Investor Member's Interest

A. The Managing Members hereby agree to purchase the Interest of the Investor Member if any of the following events shall occur:

(i) Final Closing shall not have taken place on or before the date of maturity of the Construction Loan, *provided, however*, that such date may be automatically extended for a period of up to twelve (12) months to the extent the expiration dates set forth in the Mortgage Loan Commitment shall have been extended beyond such date; or

(ii) at any time prior to the Development Obligation Date, (1) any action to foreclose any Mortgage shall have been commenced and such action is not terminated or withdrawn within thirty (30) days or a binding agreement with the holder(s) thereof to effect the same entered into within such period, and any notice of acceleration of indebtedness waived or withdrawn; (2) any action is commenced to foreclose any mechanics or any other lien (other than the lien of any Mortgage) against the Project and such action has not within thirty (30) days been either

bonded against in such a manner as to preclude the holder of such lien from having any recourse to the Property or to the Company for payment of any debt secured thereby, or affirmatively insured against by the title insurance policy or an endorsement thereto issued to the Company by a reputable title insurance company (which insurance company will not have indemnity from or recourse against Company assets by reason of any loss it may suffer by reason of such insurance) in an amount satisfactory to Investor Tax Counsel; or (3) construction or operation of the Project shall have been enjoined by a final order (from which no further appeals are possible) of a court having jurisdiction and such injunction shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days; or

(iii) the HOME Loan Commitment or the First Mortgage Loan Commitment is terminated, withdrawn or becomes unenforceable (except as a result of full performance thereof in accordance with its terms) and such Commitment is not reinstated (or replaced with another mortgage loan commitment on terms at least as favorable to the Company) within thirty (30) days; or

(iv) at any time prior to the Development Obligation Date, a casualty occurs resulting in substantial destruction of more than 50% of the Project, or there is substantial destruction of less than 50% of the Project and the insurance proceeds (if any) are insufficient to restore the Project or the Project is not so restored within twenty-four (24) months following such casualty; or

(v) at any time prior to the Development Obligation Date, the Project shall become ineligible for 30% or more of the Projected Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount; or

(vi) the Company shall fail to achieve the Development Obligation Date within 24 months following the Completion Date or shall fail to achieve Ten Percent Test Qualification by the latest date permitted under Section 42(h)(1)(E)(ii) of the Code, or

(vii) the Forms 8609 Receipt Date shall not have occurred by the due date (as the same may have been properly extended, if applicable) for filing of the Company's federal income tax returns for the first year of the Credit Period (unless such delay is, in the judgment of the Special Member, beyond the reasonable control of the Managing Members); or

(viii) the Construction Inspector or the Investor Member shall have reasonably determined that it is no longer likely that each of the Buildings will be placed in service for purposes of Section 42(h)(1)(E) of the Code by December 31, 2017.

B. If any such event set forth in Section 5.3A shall occur, the Managing Members shall give notice to the Investor Member of the obligations of the Managing Members hereunder to purchase its Interest (such obligation being herein called a Purchase Obligation and such notice the Purchase Obligation Notice) within fifteen (15) days after the occurrence of any event giving

rise to such obligation. If the Investor Member elects to sell its Interest hereunder, it shall give the Managing Members notice of such election (an Election Notice) within thirty (30) days after such Purchase Obligation Notice from the Managing Members is received by the Investor Member (or, in the event that such Purchase Obligation Notice from the Managing Members is not given, at any time after the occurrence of such event).

C. Within fifteen (15) business days after delivery to the Managing Members of an Election Notice from the Investor Member, the Managing Members shall pay the Investor Member a purchase price (the Purchase Price) in cash (with interest thereon at an annual rate one percentage point above the Designated Prime Rate commencing on the fifth (5th) day following the date of such delivery) equal to (i) the sum of (a) 100% of the Investor Member's Net Capital Contribution (whether or not theretofore paid-in to the Company), increasing 10% per annum commencing on the Admission Date through the fifth (5th) day following the date of such delivery, plus (b) the actual out-of-pocket costs (including any legal, accounting and consulting fees and any interest or penalties) paid by the Investor Member in connection with any recapture of Tax Credits allocated to the Investor Member pursuant to this Agreement less (ii) the sum of (a) that portion of the Net Capital Contribution which has not theretofore been paid-in to the Company, (b) the amount of Cash Flow theretofore distributed by the Company in respect of the Investor Member's Interest and (c) the amount of any Tax Credits allocable to the Interest which will not be recaptured as a result of the disposition of said Interest or otherwise.

D. Upon the giving of its Election Notice, the Investor Member shall have no further obligations under this Agreement, and the Managing Members shall indemnify and defend the Investor Member and hold it harmless against any such obligations. The Managing Members shall take all action and shall pay all costs necessary to enable the Investor Member to receive and retain the Purchase Price as against any creditor of any Managing Member or the Company. Notwithstanding the purchase by the Managing Members of the Interest of the Investor Member pursuant to Section 5.3A, to the extent permitted under the applicable provisions of the Code, the Investor Member shall be allocated any profits or losses and tax credits in respect of said Interest for the period prior to the date of the receipt by the Investor Member of payment therefor. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, title to the Interest of the Investor Member shall not vest in the Managing Members until payment in full of the Purchase Price therefor. Upon such payment, the Managing Members shall forthwith cause an amendment hereto and to the Certificate and any other necessary papers to be executed, filed, recorded and published wherever required showing such substitution.

E. No agreement affecting the Project shall prevent the exercise by the Investor Member of its right to require the purchase by the Managing Members of its Interest in the manner described in this Section 5.3.

F. The Investor Member shall have the right to waive its right to have its Interest repurchased at any time during which any of such rights shall be in effect. Any such waiver shall be exercised by delivery to the Managing Members of a written notice stating under which clause(s) of this Section it is waiving its right to have its Interest repurchased and that its rights under such specified clause(s) are thereby irrevocably waived from that date forward.

G. Should any Managing Member repurchase the Interest of the Investor Member pursuant to this Section 5.3, then the Special Member agrees to withdraw from the Company at the same time as the Investor Member's withdrawal is effective.

Section 5.4 Redemption of Company Interest.

At any time after the expiration of the Credit Period and prior to one hundred and eighty (180) days after the Compliance Period, Investor Member may require that the Company purchase the Investor Member's Interest and the Special Member's Interest, subject to all then existing liens and encumbrances to title, for an amount equal to \$100 (the Put Option). To exercise the Put Option, the Investor Member must deliver to the Managing Member an irrevocable written notice of such exercise. The purchase by the Company will be closed within 60 days after the later of (i) the Investor Member's exercise of such right, or (ii) the receipt of all required consents, if any. Any conveyance from the Investor Member and the Special Member to the Company under this Section 5.4 will be made by quitclaim transfer, without representation or warranty of any kind by the Investor Member or the Special Member except that the Investor Member and the Special Member will represent that such Member has not previously transferred its Interest and such Member's Interest is free of liens or encumbrances other than those contemplated by the Company's Mortgage Loans and/or by this Agreement. The Investor Member and the Special Member agree that the Company will have no liability for any Adverse Consequences to the Investor Member or the Special Member as a result of the exercise of the Put Option, including, but not limited to, recapture or lost Federal Low Income Tax Credits.

Section 5.5 Special Procedures for Disputes Concerning Payment of Certain Installments

A. If the Investor Member and Managing Member are unable to resolve a dispute that may arise concerning whether or not the conditions to the payment of the Second Installment, Third Installment, Fourth Installment, Fifth Installment and/or Sixth Installment have been met and, despite good faith negotiations between the Managing Member and the Investor Member, such dispute remains unresolved, either the Managing Member or the Investor Member may submit such matter to arbitration pursuant to this Section 5.5 provided that the following provisions shall apply:

(a) All arbitration hearings will be commenced within sixty (60) days of the demand for arbitration and completed within thirty (30) days of commencement.

(b) The judgment and the award, if any, of the arbitrator will be issued within fifteen (15) days of the close of the hearing.

(c) Subject to an overriding decision by the arbitrator, all reasonable costs and legal fees associated with the arbitration shall be borne by the Managing Member, if the judgment of the arbitrator is in favor of the Investor Member, and by the Investor Member if the judgment of the arbitrator is in favor of the Managing Member.

(d) If the judgment and award is in favor of the Managing Member, the arbitrator shall retain jurisdiction of the matter to resolve any further disputes concerning the Purchase Price Reductions as defined below.

If the judgment and award of the arbitrator is in favor of the Managing Member, the Investor Member shall have fifteen (15) days following the Investor Member's receipt of the arbitrator's award to pay all or that portion of the Installment in question found to be due by the arbitrator's judgment and award. If the Investor Member fails to make such payment on such date, at the Managing Member's sole option to be exercised within 365 days of the date of the arbitrator's judgment and order, if the Managing Member is able to obtain a replacement equity commitment for the Company, the Investor Member and Special Member shall transfer their entire Interests in the Company to the Managing Member or its designee, without warranty, for a purchase price equal to the amount of Capital Contributions theretofore contributed to the Company by the Investor Member less the Purchase Price Reductions. As used herein, the term Purchase Price Reduction shall mean the aggregate of the amount by which the total contributions made or to be made by the Investor Member to the Company exceeds the amount of total contributions agreed to be made by such replacement limited partner and all other reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Managing Member in connection with the arbitrations and the solicitation of and negotiations with such replacement limited partner. The purchase price for the interest of the Investor Member and Special Member shall be payable to the Investor Member by the Company on a date determined by the Managing Member in a written notice to the Investor Member, which dates shall not be more than 410 days following the judgment and award of the arbitrator. Except as provided for in this Section 5.5A, each party will bear its own costs and legal fees for any dispute that arises.

B. The Investor Member and Managing Member agree that all disputes described in Section 5.5A above shall be submitted to arbitration with a mutually agreed upon arbitrator in Boston, Massachusetts, unless the Investor Member and Managing Member mutually agree otherwise. If the Investor Member and Managing Member fail to agree on an arbitrator within thirty (30) days of the respective party's demand, then the arbitrator shall be selected by the Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Services, Inc. (JAMS). If there is no JAMS in the Boston, Massachusetts area, then the arbitration shall be administered by and in accordance with the applicable rules of the American Arbitration Association, and the laws of the State.

ARTICLE VI

RIGHTS, POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE MANAGING MEMBERS

Section 6.1 Restrictions on Authority

A. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, the Managing Members shall have no authority to perform any act in respect of the Company or the Project in violation of (i) any applicable law or regulation or (ii) any agreement between the Company and any Lender or Governmental Agency.

B. The Managing Members shall not have any authority to do any of the following acts without the Consent of the Investor Member and any Requisite Approvals:

(i) to incur indebtedness for money borrowed on the general credit of the Company, except, in the aggregate, nonmortgage indebtedness of no more than \$25,000, or as specifically permitted by Article IX, or

(ii) following completion of construction of the Improvements, to construct any new capital improvements, or to replace any existing capital improvements in excess of \$10,000 in a single year if construction or replacement would substantially alter the use of the Property, or

(iii) to acquire any real property in addition to the Property (other than easements or similar rights necessary or convenient for the operation of the Project), or

(iv) to cause the Company to make any loan or advance to any Person (for purposes of this clause 6.1B(iv), accounts receivable in the ordinary course of business from Persons other than the Managing Members or their Affiliates and deferred payments by the Company to the Developer of the fees under the Development Agreement shall not be deemed to be advances or loans), or

(v) to amend, modify, or waive any term of the Mortgage Loan Documents, except (a) non-material modifications of the Mortgage Loan Documents or (b) other modifications that will not have an adverse effect on the Managing Members or the Company's ability to perform its obligations hereunder and under the Mortgage Loan Documents, or

(vi) to lease any Low Income Unit to other than Qualified Tenants or otherwise operate the Project in such a manner or take any action which could cause any Low Income Unit to fail to be treated as a qualified low-income housing unit under Section 42(i)(3) of the Code or which would cause the recapture by the Company of any low-income housing credit under Section 42 of the Code, or

(vii) after the Investment Closing, to enter into any material Project Document or to amend any Project Document, or to permit any party thereunder to waive any provision thereof, to the extent that the effect of such amendment or waiver would be to eliminate, diminish or defer any obligation or undertaking of the Company, the Managing Members or their Affiliates which accrues, directly or indirectly, to the benefit of, or provides additional security or protection to, the Investor Member (notwithstanding that the Investor Member is neither a party to nor express beneficiary of such provision or was not a Member when such provision became effective), or

(viii) to obtain, increase, refinance or materially modify any Mortgage Loan after Investment Closing or to sell or convey the Property or any substantial portion thereof, except as provided in Article IX, and except that the Managing Members may cause the Company to grant easements and similar rights affecting the Land to obtain utility services for the Project or for other purposes necessary or convenient for the operation of the Project, or

(ix) to cause the Company to commence a proceeding seeking any decree, relief, order or appointment in respect to the Company under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or under any other federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law, or the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or similar official) for the Company or for any substantial part of the Company's business or property, or to cause the Company to consent to any such decree, relief, order or appointment initiated by any Person other than the Company, or

(x) to cause the Company to accept or receive any grant (unless otherwise expressly contemplated under the terms of this Agreement); or

(xi) to pledge or assign any of the Capital Contribution of the Investor Member or the proceeds thereof, or

(xii) to amend any of the Related Agreements, or

(xiii) to permit the merger, termination or dissolution of the Company, or

(xiv) to dismiss the Accountants or to engage a new firm as Accountants, or

(xv) to approve any changes to the Plans and Specifications for the Project which would result, either individually in an overall development cost increase or decrease of \$75,000 or in the aggregate, in an overall development cost increase or decrease in excess of \$150,000 (*provided, however*, that any Consent of the Investor Member required under this clause (xv) shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), or

(xvi) to take any action which would cause the Property or any part thereof to be treated as tax exempt use property within the meaning of Section 168(h) of the Code, or

(xvii) to take any action outside of the ordinary course of business of the Company.

C. The Managing Members shall not (a) cause the Company to utilize Cash Flow to acquire interests in other Entities or (b) cause the Company to invest the proceeds of any sale or refinancing of the Project without the Consent of the Investor Member.

D. Any Member may engage independently or with others in other business ventures of every nature and description including, without limitation, the ownership, operation, management, and development of real estate, regardless of whether such real estate directly competes with the Project, and neither the Company nor any Member shall have any rights by reason of this Agreement in and to such independent ventures.

Section 6.2 Tax Matters Partner

A. The Controlling Managing Member (as defined in Section 6.3) is hereby designated as the Tax Matters Partner for the Company. Upon the Retirement of the Person serving as the TMP (the Retired TMP), the Company shall designate a successor TMP in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 301.6231(a)(7)-1 or any successor Regulation, but such designee shall not become the TMP until the designation of such Person has been approved by Consent of the Investor Member. Such successor TMP shall notify the Service of its designation as such for such year as well as for all prior years for which the Retired TMP served in such capacity.

B. The TMP shall employ experienced tax counsel to represent the Company in connection with any audit or investigation of the Company by the Service, and in connection with all subsequent administrative and judicial proceedings arising out of such audit. The fees and expenses of such counsel shall be a Company expense and shall be paid by the Company. Such counsel shall be responsible for representing the Company; it shall be the responsibility of the Managing Members and of the Investor Member, at their own expense, to employ tax counsel to represent their respective separate interests.

C. The TMP shall keep the Members informed of all administrative and judicial proceedings, as required by Section 6223(g) of the Code, and shall furnish to each Member who so requests in writing, a copy of each notice or other communication received by the TMP from the Service (except such notices or communications as are sent directly to such requesting Member by the Service). All reasonable third party costs and expenses incurred by the TMP in serving as the TMP shall be Company expenses and shall be paid by the Company.

D. The TMP shall have no authority, without the Consent of the Investor Member, to (i) enter into a settlement agreement with the Service which purports to bind Members other than the TMP, (ii) file a petition as contemplated in Section 6226(a) or 6228 of the Code, (iii) intervene in any action as contemplated in Section 6226(b) of the Code, (iv) file any request contemplated in Section 6227(b) of the Code, (v) enter into an agreement extending the period of limitations as contemplated in Section 6229(b)(1)(B) of the Code or (vi) take any other substantial action which would affect the Investor Member.

E. The relationship of the TMP to the Investor Member is that of a fiduciary, and the TMP hereby acknowledges its fiduciary obligation to perform its duties in such manner as will serve the best interests of the Company and the Investor Member. The TMP may not take any actions on behalf of the Company which could reasonably result in a negative tax impact to the Investor Member, without first obtaining the Consent of the Investor Member.

F. The Company shall indemnify the TMP (including the officers and directors of a corporate TMP) against judgments, fines, amounts paid in settlement and expenses (including attorneys fees) reasonably incurred by the TMP in any civil, criminal or investigative proceeding in which the TMP is involved or threatened to be involved by reason of being the TMP, provided that the TMP acted in good faith, within what it reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the Company or its Members. The TMP shall not be indemnified under this provision against any liability to the Company or its Members to any greater extent than the indemnification allowed by Section 6.6 of this Agreement. The indemnification provided by this subparagraph shall not be

deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those indemnified may be entitled under any applicable statute, agreement, vote of the Members, or otherwise.

G. For the purposes of Subchapter C of Chapter 63 of the Code, the Managing Member shall serve as the Tax Matters Partner of the Company and, as such, shall have all of the rights and obligations given to a Tax Matters Partner under said Subchapter. On November 2, 2015 the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-74) (the Bipartisan Act) was signed into law. The Bipartisan Act includes a complete overhaul of the procedures that apply to IRS audits of partnerships (including LLCs taxed as partnerships) and their partners, and repeals (1) the TEFRA audit rules that have been in place since 1982, and (2) the reporting and audit procedures for electing large partnerships in effect since 1998. The new audit rules contained in the Bipartisan Budget Act will go into effect on January 1, 2018. Due to the current lack of implementing regulations or other guidance from the IRS, the Members have decided to continue to use the existing audit rules contained above in this Section 6.2 for all taxable years through the taxable year ending December 31, 2017, and will not affirmatively elect to have the new audit rules apply prior to January 1, 2018. As soon as implementing regulations or other guidance is published by the IRS but in all events prior to the effective date of the new audit rules of January 1, 2018, the Members agree that they will amend this Agreement in order to allow the Company to make the election to opt out of the new audit rules contained in the Bipartisan Act.

Section 6.3 Business Management and Control; Designation of Controlling Managing Member; Certain Rights of the Special Member

A. The Managing Members shall have the exclusive right to manage the business of the Company in accordance with this Agreement. No Non-Managing Member shall have any authority or right to act for or bind the Company.

B. The powers and duties of the Managing Members hereunder may be exercised in the first instance by one or more Controlling Managing Members. Each Controlling Managing Member is hereby authorized to execute and deliver in the name and on behalf of the Company all such documents and papers (including any required by any Lender or Governmental Agency) as such Controlling Managing Member deems necessary or desirable in carrying out such duties hereunder. CV Managing Member, LLC is hereby designated as the initial Controlling Managing Member; if such Person shall become unable to serve in such capacity or shall cease to be a Managing Member, the remaining Managing Members may from time to time designate from among themselves by consent one or more substitute or additional Controlling Managing Members. If for any reason no designation is in effect, the powers of the Controlling Managing Members shall be exercised by the majority consent of the remaining Managing Members. A designation of a successor as Controlling Managing Member or the designation of an additional Controlling Managing Member pursuant to Section 7.3 or 7.5 shall supersede any designation or other exercise of rights pursuant to this Section 6.3B.

C. In the event that a Material Default, as such term is defined in Section 7.7B of this Agreement occurs and, if a curable Material Default, is not so cured within the time frames set forth in Section 7.7C, or in the event of such Retirement, Recapture Event, Event of Bankruptcy, fraudulent act or fiduciary breach, promptly after the occurrence of such Material Default, the Special Member or any Entity of which a majority of the stock or beneficial interest is owned,

directly or indirectly, by the Special Member or Bank of America, N.A., may, with the Consent of the Investor Member, elect to become an additional Managing Member with all the rights and privileges of a Managing Member. The Special Member shall provide the Managing Members with true and correct copies of the written instruments evidencing such Consent of the Investor Member within ten (10) days after the Special Member's receipt thereof. Upon such election by the Special Member or such Entity and such Consent, the Special Member or such Entity shall automatically become and shall be deemed a Managing Member and each Member hereby irrevocably appoints the Special Member (with full power of substitution) as the attorney-in-fact of such Member for the purpose of executing, acknowledging, swearing to, recording and/or filing any amendment to this Agreement and the Certificate necessary or appropriate to confirm the foregoing. If the Special Member or such Entity shall become an additional Managing Member as herein stated, its Interest shall not be increased thereby (except that the Special Member may assign its Interest to such Entity). In the event of the admission of the Special Member or such Entity as a Managing Member pursuant to this Section 6.3, and if there are then any other Managing Members, the Special Member or such Entity shall have managerial rights, authority and voting rights of 51% on any matters to be decided or voted upon by the Managing Members or the Controlling Managing Member, as the case may be, and the rights and authority of the remaining Managing Members or the Controlling Managing Member, as the case may be, shall be deemed equally divided among them.

Section 6.4 Duties and Obligations of the Managing Members

A. The Managing Members shall use commercially reasonable efforts to carry out the purposes, business and objectives of the Company, and shall devote to Company business such time and effort as may be reasonably necessary to (i) supervise the activities of the Management Agent, (ii) make inspections of the Project to determine if the Project is being properly maintained and that necessary repairs are being made thereto, (iii) prepare or cause to be prepared all reports of operations which are to be furnished to the Members or to any Lender or Governmental Agency, (iv) with the Consent of the Investor Member, elect to defer the commencement of the Credit Period for all or any portion of the low-income housing tax credit allowable to the Members under Section 42(g) of the Code, to the extent that any such deferral may be in the best economic interest of the Investor Member, (v) cause the Project to be insured in accordance with the requirements set forth in **Exhibit C**, and (vi) cause the Company and the Project to comply in all material respects with each of the representations and covenants of the applicant set forth in the Tax Credit Application.

B. Subject to the Project Documents and the requirements of Section 42 of the Code, the Managing Members shall use commercially reasonable efforts consistent with sound management practice to maximize income produced by the Project, including, if necessary, seeking any necessary approvals of, and implementing, appropriate adjustments in the rent schedule of the Project.

C. The Managing Members shall timely execute and record in the appropriate filing office an Extended Use Agreement. The Managing Members shall hold for occupancy such percentage of the apartments in the Project in such a manner as to qualify the entire Project as a qualified low income housing project under Section 42(g) of the Code as interpreted from time to time in regulations and rulings promulgated thereunder. The Managing Members shall not take

any action which would cause the termination or discontinuance of the qualification of the Project as a qualified low income housing project under Section 42(g) of the Code or which would cause the recapture of any Tax Credits without the Consent of the Investor Member.

D. The Managing Members shall prepare and submit to the Secretary of the Treasury (or any other Governmental Agency designated for such purpose), on a timely basis, any and all annual reports, information returns and other certifications and information and shall take any and all other action required (i) to insure that the Company (and its Members) will continue to qualify for Tax Credits to the extent contemplated under this Agreement and (ii) unless the Consent of the Investor Member is received to act otherwise in a particular instance, to avoid recapture of Tax Credits for failure to comply with the requirements of Section 42 of the Code or other applicable law.

E. Except as provided in or contemplated by the Project Documents and the Commitments in existence at Investment Closing, the Managing Members agree that neither they nor any Related Person will at any time bear the Economic Risk of Loss for payment or performance of any Mortgage Loan. Each Managing Member agrees that it will not cause any Non-Managing Member at any time to bear the Economic Risk of Loss for payment or performance under any Note or Mortgage. Each Non-Managing Member agrees not to take any action which would cause it to bear the Economic Risk of Loss for payment of any Mortgage Loan.

F. The Managing Members shall have fiduciary responsibility for the safekeeping and use of all funds and assets of the Company, whether or not in their immediate possession or control. The Managing Members shall not employ, or permit another to employ, such funds or assets in any manner except for the exclusive benefit of the Company.

G. No Managing Member shall contract away the fiduciary duty owed at common law to the Non-Managing Members.

H. The Managing Members shall be solely responsible for the following:

- (1) analyzing the Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) for targeted areas within a state;
- (2) identifying potential land sites and analyzing the demographics of potential sites;
- (3) analyzing a site s economy and forecasting future growth potential;
- (4) determining the site s zoning status and possible rezoning strategies;
- (5) contacting local government officials concerning access to utilities, public transportation and local ordinances;
- (6) performing environmental tests;
- (7) negotiating the purchase of the Land and the financing therefor;

- (8) causing the Company to acquire the Land;
- (9) processing necessary documentation with the Credit Agency in connection with the Tax Credits;
- (10) arranging the permanent mortgage financing for the Project; and
- (11) arranging for the admission to the Company of the Investor Member and the Special Member.

In consideration for its services set forth in this Section 6.4H, the Managing Members have received their interests in the profits of the Company as set forth in Section 10.3. The Managing Members shall not assign any of these duties to the Developer.

I. The Managing Members shall (i) not store (except in compliance with applicable Hazardous Waste Laws) or dispose of any Hazardous Material at the Project; (ii) neither directly nor indirectly transport or arrange for the transport of any Hazardous Material to, at or from the Project (except in compliance with applicable Hazardous Waste Laws); (iii) provide the Non-Managing Members with written notice (x) upon any Managing Member's obtaining knowledge of any potential or known release, or threat of release, of any Hazardous Material at or from the Project; (y) upon any Managing Member's receipt of any notice to such effect from any federal, state, or other Governmental Agency and (z) upon any Managing Member's obtaining knowledge of any incurrence of any expense or loss by any such Governmental Agency in connection with the assessment, containment, or removal of any Hazardous Material for which expense or loss any Managing Member may be liable or for which expense or loss a lien may be imposed on the Project.

J. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Purchase Option and Right of First Refusal Agreement, if requested to do so by the Investor Member at any time after the Compliance Period, the Managing Members shall use commercially reasonable efforts to sell or refinance the Project on terms acceptable to the Investor Member. One such action may be to submit a written request to the Credit Agency of the State to find a Person to acquire the Company's interest in the Project and/or take such other action permitted or required by the Code as the Investor Member may reasonably request to effect a sale of the Project pursuant to a qualified contract under Section 42(h)(6)(F) of the Code or to terminate the Extended Use Agreement. Any proposal either from the Credit Agency or from another buyer of the Project which is acceptable to the Investor Member shall be accepted by the Company.

K. In the event that the Investor Member shall give notice to the Managing Members that in the reasonable judgment of the Investor Member depreciation deductions will no longer be allocated to the Investor Member as a result of the treatment of the Development Amount or any other Company indebtedness as a recourse obligation (Related Party Financing), then the Managing Members shall take all such action as may be necessary to assure that any outstanding balance of such Related Party Financing shall constitute a Partnership Nonrecourse Liability and the Investor Member shall give its Consent to allow the Managing Members to take all necessary action, provided such action does not have any negative tax consequences for the Company or the

Investor Member. One such action may be the assignment of the outstanding balance of such Related Party Financing to an Entity which is not a Related Person.

L. The Managing Members shall cause all leases of Units in the Project to contain a provision obligating tenants to notify the Management Agent immediately of any suspected water leaks, moisture problems or mold in Units or common areas of the Project. In addition, the Managing Members shall furnish such reports and implement such actions, if any, required under the provisions of Section 12.1F.

M. Carlton Berra, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, shall make (i) a timely election to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation, (ii) a timely election to be an S corporation, and (iii) timely election under Section 168(h)(6)(F)(ii) of the Code prior to or in conjunction with the filing of its 2017 federal tax return so that no part of the Project shall constitute tax-exempt use property within the meaning of Section 168(h) of the Code.

N. At the sole cost and expense of the Company, the Managing Member shall cause the Project to be insured in accordance the requirements set forth below and in **Exhibit C** and shall cause the Company to obtain and maintain such other coverage as may be required from time to time by any Lender under the Mortgage Loan Documents or as may be reasonably required from time to time by the Non-Managing Members in order to comply with regular requirements and practices of the Non-Managing Members in similar transactions including, without limitation if and to the extent required by the Non-Managing Members, wind insurance and earthquake insurance, so long as any such insurance is generally available at commercially reasonable premiums as determined by the Non-Managing Members from time to time. Such policies shall include, at a minimum, the following:

(i) Insurance against casualty to the Property under a policy or policies covering such risks as are presently included in special form (also known as all risk) coverage, including such risks as are ordinarily insured against by similar businesses, but in any event including fire, lightning, windstorm, hail, explosion, riot, riot attending a strike, civil commotion, damage from aircraft, smoke, vandalism, malicious mischief and acts of terrorism. Such insurance will list *Bank of America, N.A., a national banking association, as Investor Member, Banc of America CDC Special Holding Company, Inc., a North Carolina corporation, as Special Member, and each of their successors and assigns, as their interests may appear* as additional named insureds and loss payees. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by Non-Managing Member, such insurance will be for the full insurable value of the Property, with a deductible amount, if any, in accordance with the standards set forth on **Exhibit C** and satisfactory to the Investor Member. No policy of insurance will be written such that the proceeds thereof will produce less than the minimum coverage required hereunder by reason of co-insurance provisions or otherwise. The term full insurable value means 100% of the actual replacement cost of the Property (excluding foundation and excavation costs and costs of underground flues, pipes, drains and other uninsurable items). Such insurance will also include:

(a) personal property coverage for building and contents owned by the Company, all subject to a maximum \$5,000 deductible amount;

(b) rent loss insurance in an amount equal to annual rental income;
and

(c) boiler and machinery insurance on a comprehensive form basis, including repair and replacement coverage and rent loss coverage meeting the requirements of subparagraph (b) above with mechanical breakdown extension, provided that such boiler and machinery insurance is not necessary if the Project does not contain a boiler or other machinery which is covered by such insurance, or the perils which are insured by such boiler and machinery insurance are covered by other insurance maintained by the Company and such coverage is demonstrated to Non-Managing Member s reasonable satisfaction.

(ii) Comprehensive (also known as commercial) general liability insurance on an occurrence basis against claims for personal injury liability and liability for death, bodily injury and damage to property, products and completed operations, in limits satisfactory to Lender with respect to any one occurrence and the aggregate of all occurrences during any given annual policy period, with a minimum combined single limit of \$5,000,000. Such insurance will list *Bank of America, N.A., a national banking association, as Investor Member, Banc of America CDC Special Holding Company, Inc., a North Carolina corporation, as Special Member, and each of their successors and assigns, as their interests may appear* as additional named insured s and loss payees.

(iii) During any period of construction upon the Property, the Managing Member will cause the Company to maintain, or cause others to maintain, builder s risk insurance (non-reporting form) of the type customarily carried in the case of similar construction for 100% of the full replacement cost of work in place and materials stored at or upon the Property.

(iv) If at any time any portion of any structure on the Property is insurable against casualty by flood and is located in a Special Flood Hazard Area under the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as amended, a flood insurance policy in form and amount acceptable to Non-Managing Member but in no amount less than the amount sufficient to meet the requirements of applicable Law as such requirements may from time to time be in effect.

(v) Loss of rental value insurance or business interruption insurance in an amount acceptable to Non-Managing Member, for a minimum 12 month period, or until the Units have been brought back to their original state, plus an extended period of indemnity for at least three (3) additional months to re-lease the repaired Units.

(vi) In addition to the foregoing, the Managing Member will cause the Builder to provide and maintain comprehensive (commercial) general liability insurance and workers compensation insurance for all employees of the Builder meeting, respectively, the requirements hereunder.

Each policy of insurance (i) must be issued by one or more insurance companies each of which must have an A.M. Best's Company financial and performance rating of A-IX or better and be qualified or authorized by the Laws of the State to assume the risks covered by such policy, (ii) must provide that such policy will not be canceled or modified without at least 30 days prior written notice to Investor Member, and (iii) will provide that any loss otherwise payable thereunder will be payable notwithstanding any act or negligence of the Company or the Managing Member which might, absent such agreement, result in a forfeiture of all or a part of such insurance payment. The Managing Member may satisfy any insurance requirement hereunder by providing one or more blanket insurance policies, subject to the Investor Member's approval in each instance as to limits, coverages, forms, deductibles, inception and expiration dates, and cancellation provisions.

O. The Managing Member shall review regularly all of the insurance coverages to insure that all such policies are in effect and in compliance with the terms of this Agreement and the Mortgage Loan Documents. The Managing Member will cause the Company to promptly pay all premiums when due on such insurance and, not less than 15 days prior to the expiration dates of each such policy, the Managing Member will deliver to the Investor Member acceptable evidence of insurance, such as a renewal policy or policies marked premium paid or other evidence satisfactory to the Investor Member reflecting that all required insurance is current and in force. The Managing Member will immediately give written notice to the Investor Member of any cancellation of, or change in, any insurance policy. From time to time following the Admission Date, the Managing Member shall deliver to the Special Member such further certificates or memoranda of insurance as the Special Member may reasonably require to confirm that such insurance and notice provisions with respect to insurance under this Agreement have been complied with. The Investor Member will not, because of accepting, rejecting, approving or obtaining insurance, incur any liability for (i) the existence, nonexistence, form or legal sufficiency thereof, (ii) the solvency of any insurer, or (iii) the payment of losses.

P. The Managing Member shall have the following duties and obligations with respect to a casualty or condemnation affecting all or a portion of the Project:

(i) In the event of any fire or other casualty to the Project (or any portion thereof) or any eminent domain or similar proceedings resulting in any condemnation or taking of the Project (or any portion thereof), the Managing Member will promptly give the Investor Member written notice thereof. To the extent Net Proceeds are available for rebuilding or restoration (net of expenses reasonably incurred in obtaining such proceeds and subject to the rights and any applicable approval of the Lenders), the Managing Member will rebuild or restore the Project, as the case may be, in such a manner as will as fully as possible implement the Initial Economic Projections. Any Net Proceeds that are not fully expended in such rebuilding or restoring will constitute Capital Transaction proceeds. In connection with any such rebuilding or restoring, the Managing

Member will seek legal, tax, and accounting counsel and take all necessary or advisable steps to preserve as fully as possible the Initial Economic Projections.

(ii) Notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (i) above, if it is impossible or unlikely that rebuilding or restoring the Project (or the affected portion thereof) can be accomplished with the Insurance Proceeds or Condemnation Awards available therefor, or if the projected tax benefits to the Investor Member from rebuilding or restoring the Project would be substantially equivalent to or less than the tax benefits to Investor Member without rebuilding or restoring the Project, then, subject to the provisions of subparagraph (iii) below, the Managing Member will refrain from rebuilding or restoring the Project and proceed to utilize any Net Proceeds as proceeds of a Capital Transaction.

(iii) The Investor Member, by written notice to the Managing Member, may elect to cause the Company to rebuild or restore the Project (or the affected portion thereof) under the circumstances described in subparagraph (ii) if the reason that subparagraph (ii) is applicable is because it is impossible or unlikely that rebuilding of the Project can be accomplished with the amount of the Insurance Proceeds or Condemnation Proceeds available therefor provided and on the condition that the Investor Member agrees to provide such additional amounts as the Investor Member may deem necessary to cover such deficit. In such event, the Managing Member will rebuild or restore the Project as provided in subparagraph (i) above to the extent feasible given the amount of funds available for such rebuilding or restoring. Any funds provided by the Investor Member under this subparagraph (iii) will be deemed to be additional Capital Contributions to the Company by the Investor Member which will have a priority return as set forth in Sections 10.1A and 10.1B.

(iv) In the event of any casualty or taking of the Project or any portion thereof, except under circumstances in which portions of the Project are unaffected by the casualty or condemnation or are rebuilt or restored as contemplated under this Section 6.4P, the Managing Member will, unless the Investor Member consents in writing to an alternative proposal, proceed to terminate and liquidate the Company, sell Company assets, repay indebtedness, and distribute proceeds of Capital Transactions to the Members as provided in Section 10.2. In the event of a rebuilding or restoration, the Managing Member will have no obligation to enter into construction or rehabilitation contracts at a price exceeding the amount of the Net Proceeds available for rebuilding or restoring.

(v) Nothing contained in this Section 6.4P will be construed to affect the Managing Member's liability for any failure to provide insurance to the full extent required under this Agreement. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 6.4P, the Managing Member and Guarantor shall be responsible for the costs of rebuilding or restoring the Project as a result of any uninsured casualty. For purposes of this Section 6.4P(v), any casualty loss which is uninsured because the Managing Member requested and the Investor Member approved a waiver from the insurance requirements set forth in this Agreement, shall be deemed to be an

uninsured casualty for which the Managing Member and Guarantor bear sole responsibility.

(vi) The Managing Member acknowledges that the Investor Member will not be obligated to approve any Mortgage Loan Document which restricts the use of Insurance Proceeds and Condemnation Awards regarding restoration and reconstruction of the Project in a manner which is inconsistent with the provisions of this Section 6.4P.

Q. The Managing Member will cause the Company to make the election under Section 168(k)(2)(D)(iii) of the Code to opt out of bonus depreciation that may apply to any personal property and site work costs placed in service.

R. The Managing Member will provide counsel to the Special Member with drafts of the First Mortgage Loan Documents and HOME Loan Documents for their review and approval prior to their execution by the Managing Member on behalf of the Company.

Section 6.5 Representations, Warranties and Covenants

A. The Managing Members hereby represent and warrant to the Investor Member that the following are true as of Investment Closing, will be true on the due date for payment of each Installment and at all times hereafter:

(i) The Company is a duly organized limited liability company validly existing under the laws of the State and has complied with all recording requirements with each proper Governmental Agency necessary to establish the limited liability of the Non-Managing Members as provided herein.

(ii) No litigation or proceeding against the Company, any Managing Member, Guarantor, or the Developer, nor any other litigation or proceeding directly affecting the Project, is pending before any court, administrative agency or other Governmental Agency which would, if adversely determined, have a material adverse effect on the Company, any Managing Member, Guarantor, the Developer or their respective businesses or operations, except for such matters as to which the likelihood of such a determination adverse to the Company is, in the opinion of Company Counsel or other counsel acceptable to the Investor Member, remote. This representation shall only apply to the Developer prior to the Development Obligation Date.

(iii) No default by any Managing Member, any Affiliate thereof having any relationship with the Project, or the Company, in any material respect has occurred or is continuing (nor has there occurred any continuing event which, with the giving of notice or the passage of time or both, would constitute such a default in any material respect) which default is beyond any applicable notice and cure period under any of the Project Documents.

(iv) The Project Documents are in full force and effect (except to the extent fully performed in accordance with their respective terms).

(v) All accounts and reserves are fully funded to the extent currently required by the Project Documents and this Agreement.

(vi) Except for the Sponsor Loan and except for carve-outs in the Mortgage Loan Documents related to situations involving fraud or willful misrepresentation, the failure to pay taxes, the misappropriation of funds, and similar commercially reasonable exceptions that are standard in transactions of this type, no Member, nor any related person, bears any Economic Risk of Loss with respect to any of the Mortgage Loans or, with the exception of any Deferred Development Amount, any other indebtedness incurred by the Company.

(vii) All building, zoning and other applicable certificates, permits, approvals and licenses necessary to permit the construction, rehabilitation, repair, use, occupancy and operation of the Project have been obtained (other than prior to completion of the Project or a specified portion thereof, such as will be issued only after the completion of the Project or such specified portion thereof) and neither the Company nor any Managing Member has received any notice or has any knowledge of any violation with respect to the Project of any law, rule, regulation, order or decree of any Governmental Agency having jurisdiction which would have a material adverse effect on the Project or the construction, use or occupancy thereof, except for violations which have been cured and notices or citations which have been withdrawn or set aside by the issuing agency or by an order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(viii) The Company owns the fee simple interest in the Property and has good and marketable title thereto, free and clear of any liens, charges or encumbrances other than the Mortgages, tax liens for taxes not yet due and payable, matters set forth in the Title Policy delivered at Investment Closing, encumbrances the Company is permitted to create under Sections 2.4 and 6.1, and mechanics or other liens which have been bonded or insured against in such a manner as to preclude the holder of such lien or such surety or insurer from having any recourse to the Property or the Company for payment of any debt secured thereby. None of the liens, charges, encumbrances or exceptions set forth in the Title Policy delivered at Investment Closing has or will have a material adverse effect upon the construction or operation of the Project.

(ix) The execution and delivery of all instruments and the performance of all acts heretofore or hereafter made or taken or to be made or taken, pertaining to the Company or the Property by any Managing Member or an Affiliate thereof which is an Entity have been or will be duly authorized by all necessary action, and the consummation of any such transactions with or on behalf of the Company will not constitute a breach or violation of, or a default under, the organizational documents of any such Entity or any agreement by which any such Entity or any of its properties is bound, nor constitute a violation of any law, administrative regulation or court decree. Each such Entity is duly organized and validly existing under the law of the state of its organization.

(x) No Managing Member is in default in any material respect in the observance or performance of any provision of this Agreement to be observed or performed by such Managing Member.

(xi) The Related Agreements are in full force and effect (except to the extent fully performed in accordance with their respective terms) and no default by any party thereto (other than the Investor Member or its Affiliates) has occurred or is continuing thereunder (nor has there occurred any event which, with the giving of notice or the passage of time, or both, would constitute such a default in any material respect thereunder).

(xii) No Event of Bankruptcy has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Company, any Managing Member, any Guarantor or the Developer.

(xiii) The Project will qualify, on and after the Completion Date, as a qualified low-income housing project under Section 42(g) of the Code and all Low Income Units in the Project will qualify as low income units under Section 42(i)(3) of the Code.

(xiv) The Project will be operated so that it will meet (and an appropriate election has been or will be made with respect to) the 40-60 set-aside test set forth in Section 42(g)(1)(B) of the Code (the **Minimum Set-Aside Test**) as of the dates established by Section 42(g)(3) of the Code and at all times thereafter through the end of the Compliance Period. The Company will elect to treat all of the Buildings comprising the Project as a single project for purposes of satisfying the Minimum Set-Aside Test.

(xv) All tax returns, financial statements, Schedules K-1 and reports due under Section 12 and **Exhibit K** have been properly filed (or, with the Consent of the Special Member, an extension thereof has been properly filed) and/or transmitted, as applicable.

(xvi) No Managing Member, Affiliate of a Managing Member, or Person for whose conduct any Managing Member is or was responsible has ever: (i) directly or indirectly transported, or arranged for transport, of any Hazardous Material to, at or from the Project (except if such transport was or is at all times in compliance with applicable Hazardous Waste Laws); (ii) caused or was legally responsible for any release or threat of release of any Hazardous Material at the Project; (iii) received notification from any federal, state or other Governmental Agency of (x) any potential, known, or threat of release of any Hazardous Material from the Project; or (y) the incurrence of any expense or loss by any such Governmental Agency or by any other Person in connection with the assessment, containment, or removal of any release or threat of release of any Hazardous Material from the Project.

(xvii) To the best of the Managing Members knowledge, no Hazardous Material was ever or is now stored on, transported or disposed of on the Land

(except to the extent any such storage, transport or disposition was at all times in compliance with all Hazardous Waste Laws and except as disclosed in any Environmental Reports provided to the Investor Member).

(xviii) No Managing Member, Affiliate of a Managing Member, shareholder of a Managing Member, director of a Managing Member, officer of a Managing Member or manager of a Managing Member has ever (i) been convicted of a crime; (ii) had a judgment entered against them for fraud, willful misconduct or breach of fiduciary duty; or (iii) been sanctioned by HUD, the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other government agency.

(xix) There are currently no criminal or civil actions or administrative proceedings pending against the Managing Members or their Affiliates, shareholders, directors, officers or managers.

(xx) The Adjusted Aggregate Federal Low Income Tax Credit Amount shall be at least \$6,949,305; *provided, however*, that the Investor Member's remedy for a breach of this representation shall be payment of Tax Credit Shortfall Payments pursuant to Section 5.2 of this Agreement.

(xxi) If the Project is placed in service in 2016, the Company will make the election under Section 42(f)(1)(B) of the Code to defer the start of the Credit Period until 2017.

(xxii) Each of the representations and disclosures made by the Company to the Credit Agency in the Tax Credit Application upon which the Credit Agency's Carryover Allocation was based, is true and correct in all material respects as of the date hereof. Each of the covenants, agreements, and conditions contained in the Credit Application and the Carryover Allocation have been duly performed or satisfied by the Company or the Managing Member, as applicable, to the extent that performance of any such covenant or agreement or satisfaction of any conditions is required on or prior to the date hereof, and the Managing Member has no reason to believe that the covenants, agreements, and conditions required to be performed or satisfied after the date hereof will not be performed or satisfied in a timely manner.

(xxiii) The Company's basis in the Project as of December 16, 2015 was greater than 10% of the Company's reasonably expected basis in the Project as of December 31, 2017 and each Building will be placed in service no later than December 31, 2017.

(xxiv) No employees shall be engaged by the Company.

(xxv) The fees payable by the Company to the Managing Member or its Affiliates, as set forth herein or the other Project Documents, are reasonable in amount and ordinary and customary in nature for the services to be provided, reflect the value of the services to which the fees relate, and are consistent with those paid in other similar projects of which the Managing Member and its Affiliates have knowledge. Such fees have been or will be disclosed to the Credit Agency for the

purpose of the determination by the Credit Agency of the financial feasibility and viability of the Property pursuant to Section 42(m)(2) of the Code.

(xxvi) None of the Mortgage Loans are subject to covenants requiring maintenance of specified debt service coverage or loan-to-value ratios.

(xxvii) None of the Managing Members nor any of their controlling principals are on the list of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons promulgated by the U.S. Department of Treasury.

(xxviii) No Disqualifying Event has occurred and is continuing.

(xxix) The Managing Members shall cause the Company to:

(a) maintain its books and records separate from those of any other Person or Entity, including the Managing Members or any Affiliates of the Company;

(b) except as specifically permitted by the Project Documents, not commingle assets with those of any other Entity, including its Managing Members or any Affiliates of the Company;

(c) conduct its own business in its own name or the name of the Project so as not to mislead others as to the identity of such Entity;

(d) maintain separate financial statements from any other Person or Entity, including the Managing Members or any Affiliates of the Company;

(e) except as specifically permitted by the Project Documents or this Agreement, pay its own liabilities out of its own funds;

(f) observe all limited liability company formalities including without limitation holding all meetings and obtaining all consents required by this Agreement;

(g) maintain an arm's-length relationship with its Affiliates;

(h) except as specifically permitted by the Project Documents, not guarantee or become obligated for the debts of any other Entity or hold out its credit as being available to satisfy the obligations of others, including the Managing Members or any Affiliates of the Company;

(i) allocate fairly and reasonably any overhead for shared office space or other similar expenses;

(j) use invoices and checks separate from any other Person or Entity, including the Managing Members or any Affiliates of the Company; and

(k) hold itself out as and operate as an Entity separate and apart from any other Entity, including the Managing Members or any Affiliates of the Company.

(xxx) There will be no real estate transfer taxes due to the State or any other Governmental Agency as a result of the admission of the Investor Member to the Company or any subsequent direct or indirect Transfer of membership interests in the Investor Member.

(xxxi) The Managing Members represent that the land that is the subject of the Environmental Reports is the same land that is described in Schedule A of the Title Policy.

(xxxii) The Managing Member will give prompt notice to the Investor Member of any casualty or any condemnation or threatened condemnation of the Property. The Managing Member will diligently assert the Company's rights and remedies with respect to each claim and to promptly pursue the settlement and compromise of each claim subject to the Consent of the Investor Member, which Consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

(xxxiii) Except with the Consent of the Non-Managing Member, and subject to the rights of any Lender, Net Proceeds will be utilized for the restoration of the Property. Unless otherwise required by Lender, Net Proceeds pending the restoration of the Property, together with any other funds deposited with the Investor Member for that purpose, must be deposited in an interest-bearing account approved of by the Investor Member.

(xxxiv) Neither the Managing Member nor the Company will knowingly do or permit to be done anything that would affect the coverage or indemnities provided for pursuant to the provisions of any insurance policy, performance bond, labor and material payment bond or any other bond given in connection with the construction of the Improvements.

(xxxv) During the Compliance Period, the Company will operate the Project in accordance with the requirements of Section 5G of the Extended Use Agreement, so that the PACE Subsidy is in effect with respect to at least 14 Units.

(xxxvi) During the Compliance Period, the Managing Member will comply with Section 7 of the Extended Use Agreement, so that, through the Compliance Period, PHA (or any successor approved by VHDA) will own a ten percent interest in the Managing Member.

(xxxvii) All of the representations and warranties set forth in the Closing Certificate are true and correct.

Section 6.6 Indemnification

A. Each Managing Member (including any Retired Managing Member) shall be indemnified by the Company against any losses, judgments, liabilities, expenses and amounts paid in settlement of any claims sustained by him or it in connection with the Company, *provided that* the same were not the result of negligence or willful misconduct on the part of any Managing Member or any of its Affiliates and were the result of a course of conduct which such Managing Member, in good faith, determined was in the best interest of the Company. Any indemnity under this Section 6.6A shall be provided out of and to the extent of Company assets only, and no Non-Managing Member shall have any personal liability on account thereof; *provided, however*, that no indemnification shall be provided for any losses, liabilities or expenses arising from or out of any alleged violation of federal or state securities laws unless (i) there has been a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged securities law violations as to the particular indemnitee and the court approves indemnification of litigation costs; (ii) such claims have been dismissed with prejudice on the merits by a court of competent jurisdiction as to the particular indemnitee and the court approves indemnification of litigation costs; or (iii) a court of competent jurisdiction approves a settlement of the claims against a particular indemnitee and finds that indemnification of the settlement and related costs should be made.

B. The Company shall not incur the cost of that portion of any insurance which insures any party against any liability as to which such party is herein prohibited from being indemnified.

C. The Managing Members agree promptly to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Company and the Non-Managing Members from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, costs, expenses and liabilities which the Company and the Non-Managing Members may incur by reason of any liabilities to which either the Company or the Project is subject at the Investment Closing; *provided, however*, that the foregoing indemnification shall not apply to any Mortgage, necessary contractual obligations normally incurred in connection with the Property, or to acts for which such Managing Members are entitled to indemnification under Section 6.6A.

D. The Managing Members agree to promptly indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Company and the Non-Managing Members from and against any claims, losses, damages, costs, expenses or liabilities which the Company and the Non-Managing Members may incur on account of the presence or escape of any Hazardous Material at or from the Property (or at any other location). Any such claims, losses, damages, costs, expenses or liabilities may be defended, compromised, settled, or pursued by the Non-Managing Members with counsel of the Non-Managing Members selection, but at the expense of the Managing Members. The foregoing indemnification shall be a recourse obligation of the Managing Members and shall survive the dissolution of the Company and/or the death, retirement, incompetency, bankruptcy or withdrawal of any Managing Member.

E. The Managing Members shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Company and the Non-Managing Members from any liability, loss, damage, fees, costs and expenses, judgments or amounts paid in settlement incurred by reason of any demands, claims, suits, actions or proceedings arising out of the Managing Members or any Designated Affiliates negligence, misconduct, fraud, breach of fiduciary duty or breach of this Agreement, including without limitation any breach by any Managing Member or any Designated Affiliate of any representation,

warranty, covenant or agreement set forth in Section 6.5 or elsewhere in this Agreement, including all reasonable legal fees and costs incurred in defending against any claim or liability or protecting itself or the Company from, or lessening the effect of, any such breach. The foregoing indemnification shall be a recourse obligation of the Managing Members and shall survive the dissolution of the Company and/or the death, retirement, incompetency, bankruptcy or withdrawal of any Managing Member.

F. Each Non-Managing Member shall be indemnified by the Company against any third-party claims or costs sustained or incurred by it in connection with its involvement in the Company, *provided that* the same were not the result of any improper action or omission on the part of such Non-Managing Member or any Affiliate thereof.

Section 6.7 Obligation to Complete Construction and to Pay Development Costs

The Managing Member shall (i) complete the construction of the Improvements or cause the same to be completed in a good and workmanlike manner, free and clear of all mechanics, materialmen's or similar liens, and shall equip the Improvements or cause the same to be equipped with all necessary and appropriate fixtures, equipment and articles of personal property, including refrigerators and ranges, all in accordance with the Project Documents and the drawings and specifications forming a part of the Construction Contract and (ii) cause the Company to satisfy any other requirements necessary to achieve Final Closing in accordance with the Project Documents. If the Designated Proceeds as available from time to time are insufficient to pay all Development Costs, the Managing Member shall advance or cause to be advanced to the Company from time to time as needed all such funds as are required to pay such deficiencies. Any such advances (Development Advances) shall, to the extent permitted under the Project Documents and any applicable Regulations or requirements of the Lenders and the Agency (or otherwise with any Requisite Approvals), be reimbursed at or prior to the Development Obligation Date (or, in the case of proceeds of Capital Contributions, through the date on which such Capital Contributions are received by the Company) only out of Designated Proceeds available from time to time after payment of all Development Costs. Development Advances up to the amount of the Development Amount may be treated as Development Deficit Loans and repaid in accordance with Article X of this Agreement. Any Development Advance in excess of the permitted Development Deficit Loans not reimbursed through the Development Obligation Date (or, in the case of proceeds of Capital Contributions, through the date on which such Capital Contributions are received by the Company) shall not be reimbursable, shall not be credited to the Capital Account of the Managing Member, or otherwise change the Interest of any Person in the Company, but shall be borne by the Managing Member under the terms of this Section 6.7.

Section 6.8 Obligation to Provide for Operating Expenses

A. During the period (the Operating Expense Loan Period) commencing on the Admission Date and ending on the third (3rd) anniversary of the later to occur of (A) the Development Obligation Date or (B) achievement of 115% Debt Service Coverage Ratio for a period of twelve (12) consecutive calendar months commencing after Final Closing, the Managing Members agree that if the Company requires funds to discharge Operating Expenses (other than to make payments to Members, payments of any outstanding Operating Expense Loans or other obligations herein provided to be payable solely out of Cash Flow or distributions of proceeds

from a Capital Transaction), the Managing Members shall furnish to the Company the funds required. Amounts so furnished to fund Operating Expenses incurred prior to the Development Obligation Date shall be deemed Special Capital Contributions. Amounts furnished to fund Operating Expenses incurred on or after the Development Obligation Date shall constitute Operating Expense Loans. Operating Expense Loans shall not bear interest and be repayable only as provided in Article X. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the Managing Members shall not be obligated to make Operating Expense Loans under this Section 6.8A to the extent that the outstanding aggregate principal amount of such Operating Expense Loans would exceed \$192,532. Operating Expense Loans may be funded and subsequently repaid in whole or in part by the Company, and the Managing Member's obligation to make additional Operating Expense Loans will be reinstated to the extent that any Operating Expense Loans have been repaid. In addition, in order for the Operating Expense Loan Period to terminate the amount of funds then available in the Operating Reserve must equal or exceed \$195,534 and the Company must have achieved an average Debt Service Coverage Ratio of 115% for a period of twelve (12) consecutive calendar months ending no earlier than the third anniversary described in the first sentence of this Section 6.8A.

Section 6.9 Certain Payments to the Managing Members and Affiliates

A. For its services in connection with the development of the Property and the supervision to completion of the construction of the Improvements and as reimbursement for Development Advances, the Developer shall be entitled to receive the amounts set forth in the Development Agreement.

B. In consideration of its services in the day-to-day administration of the business affairs of the Company, the Managing Members shall receive a Company Management Fee in an amount equal to \$5,000 per annum. Such fee shall be payable in accordance with the Company Management Agreement and Article X.

C. All of the Company's expenses shall be billed directly to, and paid by, the Company to the extent practicable. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, reimbursements to a Managing Member or any of its Affiliates by the Company shall be allowed subject to the following conditions:

(i) such goods or services must be necessary for the prudent formation, development, organization or operation of the Company;

(ii) reimbursement for goods or services provided by Persons who are not affiliated with a Managing Member shall not exceed the cost to a Managing Member or their Affiliates of obtaining such goods or services; and

(iii) reimbursement for goods and services obtained directly from a Managing Member or its Affiliates shall not exceed the amount the Company would be required to pay independent parties for comparable goods and services in the same geographic location and shall not include reimbursement for the general overhead of the Managing Members or their Affiliates (including salaries and benefits of employees thereof).

D. Neither the Managing Members nor any of their Affiliates shall be entitled to any compensation, fees or profits from the Company in connection with the acquisition, construction, development or rent-up of the Land or Improvements or for the administration of the Company's business or otherwise, except for (i) payments provided for or referred to in Sections 2.4(v) or 6.9, (ii) payments of the Management Fee, the Company Management Fee, Construction Supervision Fee] and Incentive Management Fee, (iii) fees and distributions under Article X, (iv) such other fees and distributions as may be permitted to be paid by any Lender or the Governmental Agency out of the proceeds of any Mortgage Loan.

Section 6.10 Joint and Several Obligations

If there is more than one Managing Member, all obligations of the Managing Members hereunder shall be joint and several obligations of the Managing Members, except as herein expressly provided to the contrary.

Section 6.11 Reserve Accounts

A. The Managing Members shall establish a reserve account for capital replacements (the Replacement Reserve), which account shall be funded commencing in the first month of the year in which the Completion Date is achieved, by monthly deposits of \$1,350 which amount equals \$16,200 per year or \$300 per unit per year (or such greater amount as may be required by any Lender or, subject to any Requisite Approvals, such lesser amount as shall be approved in writing by the Special Member from time to time), increasing 3% per year, commencing on the date of Permanent Mortgage Commencement. Withdrawals from such reserve shall be utilized solely to fund capital repairs and improvements deemed necessary by the Managing Members.

B. The Managing Members shall cause the Company to establish a reserve account for Operating Deficits (the Operating Reserve) in the initial amount of \$195,534. The Operating Reserve shall be funded in the first instance from the proceeds of the Fifth Installment of the Capital Contributions of the Investor Member; *provided, however*, that if for any reason such proceeds shall be insufficient to fully fund the Operating Reserve at such time, the Managing Members shall promptly fund any such shortfall. Any amount so furnished by the Managing Members shall constitute a Special Capital Contribution. Funds in the Operating Reserve may be used to pay, to the extent required, Operating Expenses, subject to any Requisite Approvals and the Consent of the Investor Member. The Operating Reserve shall be maintained throughout the Compliance Period. Upon expiration of the Compliance Period, any funds remaining in the Operating Reserve shall be released in accordance with Section 10.1A. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent an Unpaid Fee (as defined in Section 4.1(B)) exists on the thirteenth anniversary of the Completion Date, if permitted by the Lender, the Managing Member may use the Operating Reserve to pay the Unpaid Fee.

ARTICLE VII

WITHDRAWAL AND REMOVAL OF A MANAGING MEMBER

Section 7.1 Voluntary Withdrawal

No Managing Member shall have the right to withdraw or Retire voluntarily from the Company or sell, assign or encumber its Interest without the Consent of the Investor Member and any Requisite Approvals.

Section 7.2 Obligation to Continue

In the event of the Retirement of any Managing Member, the remaining Managing Members, if any, and any successor Managing Member shall have the obligation to continue the business of the Company employing its assets and name. Immediately after the occurrence of such Retirement, the remaining Managing Members, if any, shall notify the Investor Member thereof.

Section 7.3 Successor Managing Member

A. Upon the occurrence of any Retirement, the remaining Managing Members may designate a Person to become a successor Managing Member to the Retired Managing Member. Any Person so designated, subject to any Requisite Approvals, the Consent of the Investor Member and, if required by the Uniform Act or any other applicable law, the consent of any other Member so required, shall become a successor Managing Member.

B. If any Retirement shall occur at a time when there is no remaining Managing Member and no successor Managing Member is to be admitted pursuant to Section 7.3A or the remaining Managing Members do not elect to continue the business of the Company pursuant to Section 7.2, then the Investor Member shall have the right, subject to any Requisite Approvals and Section 6.3C, to designate a Person to become a successor Managing Member.

C. If the Investor Member elects to reconstitute the Company and admit a successor Managing Member pursuant to this Section 7.3, the relationship of the Members in the reconstituted Company shall be governed by this Agreement.

Section 7.4 Interest of Predecessor Managing Member

A. Except as provided in Section 7.3A, no assignee or transferee of all or any part of the Interest of a Managing Member shall have any automatic right to become a Managing Member. Until the acquisition of the Interest of a Retiring Managing Member pursuant to Section 7.4C or 7.7, such Interest shall be deemed to be that of an assignee and the holder thereof shall be entitled only to such rights as an assignee may have as such under the laws of the State.

B. Anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding, any Managing Member withdrawing voluntarily in violation of Section 7.1 shall remain liable for all of its obligations under this Agreement, for all its other obligations and liabilities hereunder incurred or accrued prior to the date of its withdrawal and for any loss or damage which the Company or any of its Members may incur as a result of such withdrawal (except as provided in Section 6.7), except for any loss or damage attributable to the default, negligence or misconduct of a successor Managing Member admitted in its place under this Agreement.

C. The disposition of the Managing Member Interest of a Managing Member Retiring voluntarily in compliance with this Agreement shall be accomplished in such manner as shall be acceptable to the remaining Managing Members, shall be approved by Consent of the Investor Member and shall have obtained any Requisite Approvals. Any other Retirement of a Managing Member shall be governed by Section 7.7D.

Section 7.5 Designation of New Managing Members

The Managing Members may, with the written consent of all Members, at any time designate new Managing Members, each with such Interest as a Managing Member in the Company as the Managing Members may specify, subject to any Requisite Approvals.

Any new Managing Member shall, as a condition of receiving any interest in the Company property, agree to be bound by the Project Documents and any other documents required in connection therewith and by the provisions of this Agreement, to the same extent and on the same terms as any other Managing Member.

Section 7.6 Amendment of Certificate; Approval of Certain Events

Upon the admission of a new Managing Member, the Schedule shall be amended to reflect such admission and an amendment to the Certificate, also reflecting such admission, shall be filed as required by the Uniform Act.

Each Member hereby consents to and authorizes any admission or substitution of a Managing Member or any other transaction, including, without limitation, the continuation of the Company business, which has been authorized under the provisions of this Agreement, and hereby ratifies and confirms each amendment of this Agreement necessary or appropriate to give effect to any such transaction.

Section 7.7 Removal or Nonconsensual Retirement of the Managing Members

A. In addition to any other rights granted to the Non-Managing Members hereunder, the Special Member shall have the right to remove and replace the Managing Member in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.7 if a Material Default occurs and is not cured within the time period set forth in this Section 7.7. If at any time there is more than one Managing Member, all Managing Members may be removed and replaced in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.7 in the event of a Material Default by any Managing Member.

B. As used in this Section 7.7, Material Default means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(i) a breach by any Managing Member (or any of its Affiliates) of any of its representations or warranties contained herein or in the performance of any of its obligations under this Agreement or any Related Agreement which breach has or may have a material adverse effect upon the Company, the Investor Member or the Project;

(ii) a violation by any Managing Member of any law, regulation or order applicable to the Company, or a material breach by the Company or any Managing Member under any Project Document or other material agreement or document affecting the Company or the Project which has or may have a material adverse effect on the Company, the Investor Member or the Project;

(iii) an Event of Bankruptcy as to any Managing Member, any Guarantor or the Company;

(iv) the commencement of foreclosure proceedings with respect to any Mortgage which have not been withdrawn or dismissed within sixty (60) days after the date of such commencement; or

(v) gross negligence, fraud, willful misconduct, misappropriation of Company funds, or a breach of fiduciary duty by a Managing Member or any Affiliate of a Managing Member providing services to or in connection with the Company or the Project.

C. In the event that the Special Member determines to remove any Managing Member pursuant to the provisions of this Section 7.7, the Special Member shall notify the Managing Member in writing of the Material Default that is the cause for the removal of the Managing Member (any such notice being referred to herein as a Removal Notice and the date of such Removal Notice being referred to herein as the Removal Notice Date). In the case of any Material Default described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) of Section 7.7B above, the Managing Member shall have thirty (30) business days (or sixty (60) business days if it is a non-monetary default) from the Removal Notice Date to cure the Material Default; *provided, however*, that if a non-monetary Material Default cannot be reasonably cured within thirty (30) business days, the Managing Member shall not be removed if the Managing Member commences such cure within thirty (30) business days and proceeds in good faith to cure diligently thereafter, provided that the cure is completed within sixty (60) business days following the Removal Notice Date (or such lesser period as is required to cure the Material Default), and the failure to cure such Material Default within a shorter period does not have a material adverse effect on the Company, the Property, or the Investor Member. For purposes of this paragraph, the failure to provide or maintain any insurance required by this Agreement shall be deemed to be a monetary default. If the Managing Member fails to cure within the specified time period, or if no cure right is afforded under the terms hereof, the removal of the Managing Member shall be deemed to be effective as of the expiration of any applicable cure period described above; otherwise, such removal shall be effective upon the conclusion of the applicable cure period without a cure of such Material Default reasonably acceptable to the Investor Member. The Managing Member shall have no right to cure any Material Default described in clause (v) of Section 7.7B above. Each Member hereby irrevocably appoints the Special Member (with full power of substitution) as the attorney-in-fact of such Member for the purpose of executing, acknowledging, swearing to, recording and/or filing any amendment to this Agreement or the Certificate necessary or appropriate to confirm the foregoing, as well as any document associated with the bank accounts of the Company.

D. If a Managing Member is removed pursuant to this Section 7.7, Retires voluntarily in violation of this Agreement or involuntarily Retires, the Company shall pay to such Managing

Member in the manner set forth in Section 7.7G an amount equal to (x) the sum of (i) an amount equal to the Managing Member's positive Capital Account balance, if any, following a deemed sale of all Company property and a deemed liquidation of the Company (but prior to any deemed distributions upon liquidation), (ii) the unpaid principal balance of any Operating Expense Loans, and (iii) any fees owed to the Managing Member and/or its Affiliates in the manner described in Section 7.7E below minus (y) an amount equal to any Adverse Consequences suffered by the Company or the Non-Managing Members as a result of the acts or omissions of the Managing Member prior to its removal or Retirement, including, without limitation, any Material Default creating the right of the Special Member to remove the Managing Member pursuant to the provisions of this Section 7.7. Any transfer taxes that are triggered by the removal or Retirement and the cost of any additional title insurance or title endorsements deemed to be necessary by the Special Member as a result of such removal or Retirement shall be paid by the removed or Retired Managing Member. The resulting amount is referred to herein as the Withdrawal Purchase Price. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Withdrawal Purchase Price shall not exceed the amount which the removed or Retired Managing Member would have received under Section 10.1B from a deemed sale of the Project on the Removal Notice Date or the date of Retirement (as applicable), based on the Appraised Value of the Project determined under Section 7.7F below plus, as set forth below in Section 7.7E, the amount of any unpaid fees owed to the Managing Member or its Affiliates including, without limitation, any unpaid Development Amount.

E. In the event of the removal of the Managing Member pursuant to the provisions of this Section 7.7, voluntary Retirement of the Managing Member in violation of this Agreement or involuntary Retirement of the Managing Member, ***any fees owed to the Managing Member or its Affiliates (including, without limitation, any unpaid Development Amount) for services performed prior to the Removal Notice Date or date of Retirement, as applicable, shall be added to the Withdrawal Purchase Price as described above, provided, however,*** that (i) if any Adverse Consequences suffered by the Company or the Non-Managing Members exceed the Withdrawal Purchase Price as calculated pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.7D above, or (ii) there exist any unpaid obligations or liabilities of the Managing Member that relate to the period up to and including the effective date of the removal or Retirement of the Managing Member, any such unpaid fees owed to the Managing Member or its Affiliates shall, to the extent of any such Adverse Consequences or obligations or liabilities, as the case may be, be treated as if they were paid to the Managing Member (or such Affiliates) and applied by the Managing Member (or such Affiliates) to the payment or satisfaction of such Adverse Consequences, obligations or liabilities, and, to the extent of such application, the obligation of the Company to make actual cash payments of such fees to the Managing Member (or such Affiliates) shall be reduced or eliminated, as the case may be.

F. The Appraised Value of the Property shall be determined as follows. As soon as practicable and in any event within ten business days following the effective date of removal as specified in Section 7.7C above or the date of Retirement (as applicable), the Managing Member and the Special Member shall select a mutually acceptable Independent Appraiser. In the event that the parties are unable to agree upon an Independent Appraiser within such ten business day period, the Managing Member and the Special Member each shall select an Independent Appraiser. If either party fails to select an Independent Appraiser within the time period described above, the determination of the other Independent Appraiser shall control. If the difference between the Appraised Values set forth in the two appraisals is not more than ten percent (10%) of the

Appraised Value set forth in the lower of the two appraisals, the fair market value shall be the average of the two appraisals. If the difference between the two appraisals is greater than ten percent (10%) of the lower of the two appraisals, then the two Independent Appraisers shall jointly select a third Independent Appraiser whose determination of Appraised Value shall be deemed to be binding on all parties as long as the third determination is between the other two determinations. If the third determination is either lower or higher than both of the other two appraisers, then the average of all three appraisers shall be the fair market value. The Company and the removed or Retiring Managing Member shall each pay one-half of the fees and expenses of any Independent Appraiser(s) selected pursuant to this Section 7.7F.

G. In the event of the removal of the Managing Member pursuant to the provisions of this Section 7.7, voluntary Retirement of the Managing Member in violation of this Agreement or involuntary Retirement of the Managing Member, any Withdrawal Purchase Price due to the Managing Member pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.7D above shall be payable from the first available proceeds of a Capital Transaction prior to any other distributions or payments to the Members under Section 10.1B hereof except for those items listed in clauses *First* and *Second* of Section 10.1B.

H. Upon determination of the Withdrawal Purchase Price under the provisions of this Section 7.7, the Company and its remaining Members shall be deemed to be completely released from all liability to such Managing Member and its Affiliates generally and to any others claiming by or through the Managing Member to whom any distributions or loan, fee or other payments are to be made under Article X or otherwise, and the Managing Member shall be released from any and all obligations to the Company and the Members which arise after the Removal Notice Date or date of Retirement, as applicable. Concurrently with the determination of the Withdrawal Purchase Price, each Managing Member shall provide the Company, the successor Managing Member(s) and the Investor Member with additional written releases from the Managing Member (and any Affiliates to whom obligations of any kind are owed by the Company, the successor Managing Member(s), the Non-Managing Members or any of their respective Affiliates) confirming such releases.

I. In the event that the Managing Member is removed pursuant to the provisions of this Section 7.7, voluntarily Retires in violation of this Agreement or involuntarily Retires, (i) all agreements between the Company and the Managing Member and/or its Affiliates may, at the election of the Company, be terminated and, except for payment of the Withdrawal Purchase Price due to the Managing Member (or such Affiliates), the Company shall have no further obligations under such agreements, and (ii) the removed or Retired Managing Member shall be liable for all costs and expenses incurred by the Company or the Non-Managing Members in connection with the admission to the Company of a successor Managing Member, which shall be considered Adverse Consequences for a purpose of this Section. From and after the effective date of its removal or Retirement, the removed or Retiring Managing Member shall not be liable for obligations of the Company incurred subsequent to such effective date unless such obligations arise out of acts or omissions of the removed or Retiring Managing Member prior to such effective date. The removed or Retiring Managing Member shall continue to be liable for all obligations, liabilities, and guarantees incurred by it in its capacity as the Managing Member and any Company obligations not listed in the prior year's financial statements (to the extent such obligations accrued and were therefore properly included in such financial statements) or otherwise described in

writing to the Special Member, and for any Adverse Consequences caused by or arising out of its acts or omissions, prior to the effective date of its removal or Retirement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and in addition to any of its other obligations hereunder, the removed or Retiring Managing Member shall continue to be liable for any payments or advances due to the Non-Managing Members or the Company pursuant to the Capital Contribution adjustment provisions of Article V as a result of any adjustments determined thereunder, other than adjustments arising from a Recapture Event or the acts or omissions of any replacement or successor Managing Member, in either case subsequent to the effective date of the removal or Retirement of the removed or Retiring Managing Member. For the avoidance of doubt, the removed or Retiring Managing Member shall have no liability for (i) any claims, suits, actions, debts, damages, costs, charges, obligations, judgments and expenses or losses of any nature whatsoever which related to the gross negligence, willful misconduct, fraud or material violation of this Agreement by a replacement Managing Member which occurs subsequent to the removal or Retirement of the initial Managing Member; or (ii) for any payments or advances due to the Non-Managing Members or the Company pursuant to the Capital Contribution adjustment provisions of Article V as a result of any adjustments determined thereunder which adjustments arise from a Recapture Event or the acts or omissions of any replacement or successor Managing Member, in either case subsequent to the effective date of the removal or Retirement of the removed or Retiring Managing Member.

J. In the event that the Managing Member is removed pursuant to the provisions of this Section 7.7, voluntarily Retires in violation of this Agreement or involuntarily Retires, the Special Member may designate a Person or Persons, including, without limitation, an Affiliate of the Special Member, to become a successor Managing Member or Members replacing the removed or Retired Managing Member, subject to any Requisite Approvals and to the terms of the Project Documents.

K. The election by the Special Member to remove any Managing Member pursuant to the provisions of this Section 7.7 shall not limit or restrict the availability and use of any other remedy that the Special Member or the Investor Member may have with respect to any Managing Member in connection with its undertakings and responsibilities under this Agreement, and the exercise by the Special Member of the rights granted to it in this Section 7.7 is understood by the parties hereto to be permitted by the Uniform Act as the exercise of powers not constituting participation in the control of the business so as to cause the Special Member (or the Investor Member) to be liable for Company obligations as a managing member.

L. In the event that a Managing Member is removed pursuant to the provisions of this Section 7.7, voluntarily Retires in violation of this Agreement or involuntarily Retires, such removed or Retired Managing Member shall immediately deliver to the Special Member all books, records, tax and financial information relating to the Company and the Property that are in the possession or under the control of such Managing Member or any of its Affiliates. Such Managing Member agrees that if it fails to comply with the provisions of this Section 7.7L, the Non-Managing Members may enforce such provisions by specific performance, and no portion of the Withdrawal Purchase Price shall be payable unless the provisions of this Section are fully and promptly complied with.

M. If a Managing Member fails to comply with any of its obligations under this Section 7.7 or contests the right of the Special Member to exercise the removal or other rights described in this Section 7.7, any costs and expenses incurred by the Non-Managing Members in enforcing their rights in this Section 7.7, including, without limitation, reasonable and actual legal fees and expenses, shall be paid by such Managing Member upon presentation of an itemized statement describing the same, which costs shall be deemed to be Adverse Consequences for purposes of this Section.

N. In the event that the Special Member sends a Removal Notice, the Special Member may, as of such date, elect to become, or to designate another Person, including, without limitation, an Affiliate of the Investor Member or the Special Member, to become, an additional Managing Member with all the rights and privileges of a Managing Member. Upon such election by the Special Member, the Special Member or such other Entity shall automatically become and shall be deemed to be a Managing Member and each Member hereby irrevocably appoints the Special Member (with full power of substitution) as the attorney-in-fact of such Member for the purpose of executing, acknowledging, swearing to, recording and/or filing any amendment to this Agreement and the Certificate necessary or appropriate to confirm the foregoing. If the Special Member or such other Person shall become an additional Managing Member as herein stated, its interest in the Company shall not be increased as a result thereof. In the event of the admission of the Special Member or such Person as a Managing Member pursuant to this Section 7.7N, and if there are then any other Managing Members, the Special Member or such other Person shall have managerial rights, authority and voting rights of 51% on any matters to be decided or voted upon by the Managing Members or the Managing Member, as the case may be, and the rights and authority of the remaining Managing Members or the Managing Member, as the case may be, shall be deemed equally divided among them.

ARTICLE VIII

TRANSFER OF NON-MANAGING MEMBER INTERESTS

Section 8.1 Right to Assign

A. Except as restricted in this Article VIII or by operation of law, and subject to the Regulations, each Non-Managing Member shall have the right to assign its Interest and to substitute in its place as a Substitute Non-Managing Member:

- (i) any Affiliate of the Investor Member with notice to the Managing Members;
- (ii) any Person provided that the net worth of the proposed assignee is acceptable to the Managing Members in their reasonable discretion;
- (iii) any partnership or limited liability company in which the Investor Member, or an Affiliate of the Investor Member, is the general partner or managing member; or
- (iv) any other Person with the consent of the Managing Members which may be given or withheld in their sole but reasonable discretion.

B. The Managing Members, at the sole expense of the assigning Non-Managing Member, shall cooperate in good faith to effect such assignment as expeditiously as possible, including without limitation the execution of appropriate amendments to, or updates of, the Related Agreements and/or any other documents which the assigning Non-Managing Member reasonably determines necessary or appropriate to accomplish such assignment, including, but not limited to, any amendments, updated opinion of Company Counsel, authorizing resolutions of the Managing Members and Developer and any other documents reasonably deemed necessary and appropriate by the Investor Member. In addition, in the event of a Transfer of any interest in the Investor Member, the Managing Members agree to make such changes to this Agreement and the Related Agreements as the Investor Member may reasonably request.

C. The assignor shall assume any costs incurred by the Company in connection with an assignment of its Interest including, without limitation, costs associated with preparation and execution of appropriate amendments to, or updates of, the Related Agreements and/or any other documents in connection therewith.

Section 8.2 Substitute Non-Managing Members

Each Non-Managing Member shall have the right to substitute an assignee as a Non-Managing Member in its place, subject to any Requisite Approvals. Any Substitute Non-Managing Member shall agree to be bound (to the same extent to which its predecessor in interest was so bound) by the Project Documents and this Agreement as a condition to its being admitted to the Company.

Section 8.3 Assignees

A. Any permitted assignee of a Non-Managing Member, which does not become a Substitute Non-Managing Member shall have the right to receive the same share of profits, losses and distributions of the Company to which the assigning Non-Managing Member would have been entitled.

B. Any assigning Non-Managing Member shall cease to be a Non-Managing Member and shall no longer have any rights or obligations of a Non-Managing Member except that, unless and until the assignee of such Non-Managing Member is admitted to the Company as a Substitute Non-Managing Member, said assigning Non-Managing Member shall retain the statutory rights and be subject to the statutory obligations of an assignor Non-Managing Member under the Uniform Act as well as the obligation to make the Capital Contributions attributable to the Interest in question, if any portion thereof remains unpaid.

C. There shall be filed with the Company a duly executed and acknowledged counterpart of the instrument making each assignment; such instrument must evidence the written acceptance of the assignee to this Agreement and the Project Documents. If such an instrument is not so filed, the Company need not recognize any such assignment for any purpose.

D. In the case of any assignment of a Non-Managing Member's Interest as a Non-Managing Member, where the assignee does not become a Substitute Non-Managing Member, the Company shall recognize the assignment not later than the last day of the calendar month following receipt of notice of assignment and required documentation.

E. An assignee of a Non-Managing Member's Interest who does not become a Substitute Non-Managing Member and who desires to make a further assignment of its Interest shall also be subject to the provisions of this Article VIII.

ARTICLE IX

LOANS; MORTGAGE REFINANCING; PROPERTY DISPOSITION

Section 9.1 General

A. The Company shall be authorized to obtain the Mortgage Loans to finance the acquisition, development and construction of the Property and (to the extent permitted by the Lender) shall secure the same by the Mortgages. Except as set forth in the Project Documents as they exist on the date of Investment Closing, each Mortgage shall provide that no Member or Related Person shall bear the Economic Risk of Loss for all or any part of such Mortgage Loans. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Managing Members shall have no authority to enter into the First Mortgage Loan without the Consent of the Special Member to the extent the outstanding principal amount exceeds \$2,000,000. All material Mortgage Loan Documents not approved by the Investor Member as of Investment Closing shall be submitted to and approved by the Investor Member prior to execution and delivery thereof.

B. Subject to Section 6.1, the Managing Members are specifically authorized, for and on behalf of the Company, to execute the Project Documents and any permitted amendments thereto and, subject to the limitations set forth herein, such other documents as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the acquisition, development, operation and financing of the Property.

C. All Company borrowings shall be subject to Section 6.1, this Article, the Project Documents and the Regulations. To the extent borrowings are permitted, they may be made from any source, including Members and Affiliates. The Company may accept Development Advances as and when permitted pursuant to the Development Agreement, and may issue instruments evidencing Operating Expense Loans.

D. If any Member shall lend any monies to the Company, any such loan shall be unsecured and the amount of any such additional loan from a Member shall not be an increase of its Capital Contribution. Until such time as the Managing Members and the Developer shall have performed fully their obligations to make Operating Expense Loans and Development Advances, any loan from a Managing Member or an Affiliate of a Managing Member shall be an obligation of the Company to the Member or Affiliate only if it constitutes an Operating Expense Loan or Development Advance in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement or the Development Agreement, as applicable, and shall be repayable as therein provided. Subject to the preceding sentence, any loans to the Company by a Managing Member or an Affiliate of a Managing Member may be made on such terms and conditions as may be agreed on by the Company, consistent with good business practices.

E. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement with respect to related party loans, the Investor Member or an Affiliate thereof (the Investor Member or its Affiliate being referred to

herein as a Mortgagee Non-Managing Member) at any time may make, guarantee, own, acquire or otherwise credit enhance, in whole or in part, a loan secured by a mortgage, deed of trust, trust deed, or other security instrument encumbering the Property owned by the Company (any such loan being referred to as a Related Mortgage Loan). Under no circumstances will a Mortgagee Non-Managing Member be considered to be acting on behalf or as an agent or the alter ego of the Investor Member. A Mortgagee Non-Managing Member may take any actions that the Mortgagee Non-Managing Member, in its discretion, determines to be advisable in connection with its Related Mortgage Loan (including in connection with the enforcement of its Related Mortgage Loan). Each Member agrees, to the extent permitted by applicable law, that no Mortgagee Non-Managing Member owes the Company or any Member any fiduciary duty or other duty or obligation whatsoever by virtue of such Mortgagee Non-Managing Member being a limited partner- or member in the Investor Member. Neither the Company nor any Member will make any claim against a Mortgagee Non-Managing Member, or against the Investor Member in which the Mortgagee Non-Managing Member is a partner or member, relating to a Related Mortgage Loan and alleging any breach of any fiduciary duty, duty of care, or other duty whatsoever to the Company or to any Member based in any way upon the Mortgagee Non-Managing Member's status as a limited partner or member of the Investor Member. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Section 9.1E, the Managing Members shall not obtain or consent to any Related Mortgage Loan unless (i) they have obtained the prior Consent of the Investor Member and (ii) they have determined, based on the financial projections prepared at the time of requesting such Consent and the advice of Investor Tax Counsel, that the Related Mortgage Loan will not result in any reallocation of Tax Credits or other tax benefits among the Members.

Section 9.2 Refinancing and Sale

The Company may not increase the amount of or otherwise materially modify any Mortgage Loan, obtain any new Mortgage Loan or refinance any Mortgage Loan including any required Transfer of Company assets for security or mortgage purposes, and may not sell, lease, exchange or otherwise Transfer all or substantially all the assets of the Company without the Consent of the Investor Member. In the event that an Affiliate of Bank of America, N.A. shall be ready, willing and able to furnish financing on substantially equivalent terms, the Consent of the Investor Member to any proposed refinancing of a Mortgage Loan may be conditioned upon the substitution of such Affiliate as the maker of such refinanced Mortgage Loan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such Consent shall be required for the leasing of apartments to tenants in the normal course of operations; *provided, however*, unless such Consent is obtained, the Company shall lease the Project in such a manner as to qualify as a qualified low-income housing project under Section 42(g)(1) of the Code, and shall lease all of the Low Income Units to Qualified Tenants.

Section 9.3 Sales Commissions

In connection with the sale of the Property by the Company, no Person may receive real estate commissions in excess of that which is reasonable, customary, and competitive with those paid in similar transactions in the same geographic area. Real estate commissions may be paid to an Affiliate of a Managing Member.

ARTICLE X

PROFITS, LOSSES AND DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 10.1 Distributions Prior to Dissolution

A. *Distribution of Cash Flow.*

Subject to any Requisite Approvals, (i) net rental income generated through the Completion Date shall be includable in Designated Proceeds and shall be available to the Developer and the Managing Members for the purposes and subject to the conditions set forth in Section 6.7 hereof. From and after the Completion Date, Cash Flow for each Fiscal Year (or fractional portion thereof) shall be distributed within ninety (90) days after the end of each Fiscal Year, in the following order of priority:

First, to pay the Asset Management Fee to the Special Member;

Second, to the Investor Member an amount equal to any amounts contributed by the Investor Member pursuant to Section 6.4P(iii)(if any);

Third, to the payment of any Deferred Development Fee;

Fourth, to the Investor Member the payment of any unpaid Tax Credit Shortfall Payments;

Fifth, to the payment of the Company Management Fee;

Sixth, to the repayment of any Operating Expense Loans or Development Deficit Loans then outstanding;

Seventh, to the replenishment of the Operating Reserve;

Eighth, to make payments on the Sponsor Loan; and

Ninth, any balance, 90% shall be distributed to the Managing Members first as payment of the Supervisory Management Fee and then as a distribution and 10% shall be distributed to the Investor Member.

B. *Distributions of Capital Transaction Proceeds*

Prior to dissolution, if the Managing Members shall determine that there are proceeds available for distribution from a Capital Transaction, such proceeds shall be applied and distributed as follows:

First, to discharge, to the extent required by any lender or creditor, the debts and obligations of the Company (other than items listed in the ensuing clauses of this Section 10.1B);

Second, to fund reserves for contingent liabilities to the extent deemed reasonable by the Managing Members (other than items listed in the ensuing clauses of this Section 10.1B);

Third, first, to the Non-Managing Members in an amount equal to, on an After-Tax Basis, the taxes (if any) owed by it (or them) as a result of any income allocation arising out of the Capital Transaction plus any amounts contributed by the Investor Member pursuant to Section 6.4P(iii)(if any) and then to the Managing Member in an amount equal to, on an After-Tax Basis, the taxes (if any) owed by it as a result of any income allocation arising out of the Capital Transaction;

Fourth, to the Special Member any unpaid Asset Management Fee;

Fifth, to the repayment of any outstanding Deferred Development Fee;

Sixth, to the Investor Member an amount equal to any theretofore unpaid Tax Credit Shortfall Payments;

Seventh, to the Managing Members an amount equal to any unpaid Company Management Fee;

Eighth, to the payment of any outstanding Operating Expense Loans or Development Deficit Loans;

Ninth, to make payments on the Sponsor Loan; and

Tenth, the balance of such proceeds shall be distributed 10% to the Investor Member and 90% to the Managing Members.

C. Sharing of Distributions

All distributions to the respective classes of the Members shall be shared by the members of such classes in accordance with the percentages set forth opposite their respective names on the Schedule, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement.

D. Proceeds from Insurance

Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 10.1A or 10.1B, if the Company receives proceeds from the Title Policy, an insurance policy, or as the result of a casualty (if the proceeds are not used for reconstruction) or condemnation after payment of debts and obligations of the Company, such proceeds shall be applied and distributed to the payment to the Investor Member of an amount equal to 100% of its Net Capital Contribution less the sum of all Tax Credits received by the Investor Member and not subject to a Recapture Event; and the balance to the Managing Members.

Section 10.2 Distributions Upon Dissolution

A. Upon dissolution and termination, after payment of, or adequate provision for, the debts and obligations of the Company, including without limitation the Sponsor Loan, the remaining assets of the Company shall be distributed to the Members in accordance with the positive balances in their Capital Accounts after taking into account all Capital Account adjustments for the Company taxable year, including adjustments to Capital Accounts pursuant to Sections 10.2B and 10.3B. Liquidation distributions shall be made by the end of the taxable year in which the liquidation occurs or, if later, within ninety (90) days after the date of liquidation. In the event that a Managing Member or Investor Member has a negative balance in its Capital Account following the liquidation of the Company or its Interest after taking into account all Capital Account adjustments for the Company taxable year in which the liquidation occurs, such Member shall pay to the Company in cash an amount equal to the negative balance in its Capital Account. Such payment shall be made by the end of such taxable year (or, if later, within ninety (90) days after the date of such liquidation) and shall, upon liquidation of the Company, be paid to recourse creditors of the Company or distributed to other Members in accordance with the positive balances in their Capital Accounts. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligation of the Investor Member to contribute such deficit shall be zero unless and until it shall notify the Company in writing of its election to have a different amount (the Designated Amount) apply, which Designated Amount may be increased or reduced (subject to the provisions of the following sentence) by similar written notice from the Investor Member at any subsequent date. No such notice shall be effective with respect to any Fiscal Year unless the same shall be given prior to the end of such Fiscal Year. No subsequent reduction to the Designated Amount shall be permitted if such reduction would cause the Designated Amount to be less than the Investor Member's deficit balance in its Capital Account (as such Capital Account is increased by the Investor Member's share of Partnership Minimum Gain) at the end of the Company's immediately preceding tax year.

B. With respect to assets distributed in kind to the Members in liquidation or otherwise, (i) any unrealized appreciation or unrealized depreciation in the values of such assets shall be deemed to be profits and losses realized by the Company immediately prior to the liquidation or other distribution event; and (ii) such profits and losses shall be allocated to the Members in accordance with Section 10.3B, and any property so distributed shall be treated as a distribution of an amount in cash equal to the excess of such fair market value over the outstanding principal balance of and accrued interest on any debt by which the property is encumbered. For the purposes of this Section 10.2B, unrealized appreciation or unrealized depreciation shall mean the difference between the fair market value of such assets, taking into account the fair market value of the associated financing (but subject to Section 7701(g) of the Code), and the Company's adjusted basis for such assets as determined under Section 1.704-1(b). This Section 10.2B is merely intended to provide a rule for allocating unrealized gains and losses upon liquidation or other distribution event, and nothing contained in this Section 10.2B or elsewhere herein is intended to treat or cause such distributions to be treated as sales for value. The fair market value of such assets shall be determined by an appraiser to be selected by the Managing Members with the Consent of the Investor Member.

Section 10.3 Profits, Losses and Tax Credits

A. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Article X, for each Fiscal Year or portion thereof, profits, tax-exempt income, losses and non-deductible, non-capitalizable expenditures incurred and/or accrued by the Company, shall be allocated 0.01% to the Managing Members and 99.99% to the Investor Member.

B. Except as otherwise specifically provided in Section 10.4 or elsewhere in this Article X, all profits and losses arising from a Capital Transaction shall be allocated to the Members as follows:

As to profits:

First, an amount of profit equal to the aggregate negative balances (if any) in the Capital Accounts of all Members having negative balance Capital Accounts shall be allocated to such Members in proportion to their negative Capital Account balances until all such Capital Accounts shall have zero balances; and

Second, an amount of profits shall be allocated to each of the Members until the positive balance in the Capital Account of each Member equals, as nearly as possible, the amount of cash which would be distributed to such Member if the aggregate amount in the Capital Accounts of all Members were cash available to be distributed in accordance with the provisions of Clauses Third, Sixth and Ninth of Section 10.1B.

As to losses:

First, an amount of losses equal to the aggregate positive balances (if any) in the Capital Accounts of all Members having positive balance Capital Accounts shall be allocated to such Members in proportion to their positive Capital Account balances until all such Capital Accounts shall have zero balances; provided, however, that if the amount of losses so to be allocated is less than the sum of the positive balances in the Capital Accounts of those Members having positive balances in their Capital Accounts, then such losses shall be allocated to the Members in such proportions and in such amounts so that the Capital Account balances of each Member shall equal, as nearly as possible, the amount such Member would receive if an amount equal to the excess of (a) the sum of all Members balances in their Capital Accounts computed prior to the allocation of losses under this clause First over (b) the aggregate amount of losses to be allocated to the Members pursuant to this clause First were distributed to the Members in accordance with the provisions of Clauses Third, Sixth and Ninth of Section 10.1B; and

Second, the balance, if any, of such losses shall be allocated 0.01% to the Managing Members and 99.99% to the Investor Member.

C. If the Company (i) incurs recourse obligations (including, without limitation, accounts payable and deferred fees that in the reasonable judgment of the Special Member are not expected to be paid in the ordinary course of business) or Partner Nonrecourse Debt (including without limitation Operating Expense Loans), (ii) accepts Special Capital Contributions pursuant to Section 6.9 or other Capital Contributions from the Managing Members that are required or

permitted by the terms of this Agreement, all or a portion of the proceeds of which are applied to the payment of Operating Expenses or other items that are deductible for federal income tax purposes or (iii) incurs losses from extraordinary events which are not recovered from insurance or other sources (the items referred to in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) being hereinafter referred to collectively as the Section 10.3C Items) in respect of any Company taxable year, then the calculation and allocation of profits and losses shall be adjusted as follows: *first*, an amount of deductions (consisting of Operating Expenses and not cost recovery deductions) attributable to the Section 10.3C Items shall be allocated to the Managing Members; and *second*, the balance of such deductions shall be allocated as provided in Section 10.3A. For purposes of determining the deductions that are attributable to the Section 10.3C Items, Cash Receipts shall be deemed to have been applied first to Debt Service Requirements and the funding of Company reserves and then to Operating Expenses other than Debt Service Requirements and the funding of Company reserves. The term extraordinary events, as used in this Section 10.3C, includes casualty losses, losses resulting from liability to third parties for tortious injury, losses resulting from a breach of a legal duty by the Company or by the Managing Members, and deductions resulting from other liabilities of the Company that are not incurred in the ordinary course of business. Nothing in this Section 10.3C shall prevent the Company from recovering an extraordinary loss from a Managing Member who is liable therefor by law or under the terms of this Agreement.

D. If any Section 10.3C Items shall be repaid from cash generated in respect of any Fiscal Year, then the allocation of profits and losses under Section 10.3A for such Fiscal Year shall be adjusted as follows: *first*, the Managing Members shall be allocated an amount of the gross income of the Company equal to the lesser of (i) the amount of items of loss or expense previously allocated to the Managing Members under Section 10.3C and not previously offset by allocations of gross income under this Section 10.3D or items thereof and (ii) the amount of the Section 10.3C Items repaid in such year and *second*, all remaining gross income and all expenses shall be allocated as provided in Section 10.3A. Nothing in this Section 10.3D shall be construed to authorize the return of Special Capital Contributions. This section shall be applied in conjunction with Section 10.4B to avoid the double allocation of gain under such sections when Operating Expense Loans are repaid.

E. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Sections 10.3.A and 10.3.B, in no event shall any losses be allocated to a Non-Managing Member if and to the extent that such allocation would cause, as of the end of the Company taxable year, the negative balance in such Non-Managing Member's Capital Account to exceed such Non-Managing Member's share of Partnership Minimum Gain plus such Non-Managing Member's share of Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain plus the amount, if any, of such Non-Managing Member's Designated Amount (as specified in accordance with Section 10.2A). Any losses, which are not allocated to the Non-Managing Members by virtue of the application of this Section 10.3E shall be allocated as required under Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b). For purposes of this Section 10.3E, a Member's Capital Account shall be treated as reduced by Qualified Income Offset Items.

F. The terms profits and losses used in this Agreement shall mean income and losses, and each item of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit entering into the computation thereof, as determined in accordance with the accounting methods followed by the Company and computed in a manner consistent with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv). Profits and

losses for federal income tax purposes shall be allocated in the same manner as profits and losses under Section 10.3 except as provided in Section 10.5B.

G. Federal Low Income Tax Credits shall be allocated among the Members in the same manner as the deductions attributable to the expenditures creating the tax credit are allocated among the Members in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(4)(ii).

Section 10.4 Minimum Gain Chargebacks and Qualified Income Offset

A. If there is a net decrease in Partnership Minimum Gain during a Company taxable year, each Member will be allocated items of income and gain for such year (and, if necessary, subsequent years) in the proportion to, and to the extent of, an amount equal to such Member's share of the net decrease in Partnership Minimum Gain during the year. A Member is not subject to this Partnership Minimum Gain chargeback to the extent that any of the exceptions provided in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(f)(2)-(5) apply. Such allocations shall be made in a manner consistent with the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(f) under Section 704 of the Code.

B. If there is a net decrease in Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain during a Company taxable year, then each Member with a share of the minimum gain attributable to such debt at the beginning of such year will be allocated items of income and gain for such year (and, if necessary, subsequent years) in proportion to, and to the extent of, an amount equal to such Member's share of the net decrease in Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain during the year. A Member is not subject to this Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain chargeback to the extent that any of the exceptions provided in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(4) applied consistently with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(f)(2)-(5) apply. Such allocations shall be made in a manner consistent with the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(4) under Section 704 of the Code.

C. If a Non-Managing Member unexpectedly receives in any taxable year (1) any adjustments, allocations or distributions described in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) or (6) or (2) a distribution, and such adjustment, allocation and/or distribution would cause the negative balance in such Member's Capital Account to exceed (i) such Member's share of Partnership Minimum Gain plus (ii) such Member's share of Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain and (iii) the amount of such Member's obligation, if any, to restore a deficit balance in its Capital Account, then such Member shall be allocated items of income and gain in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate such negative balance as quickly as possible. For purposes of this Section 10.4C, a Member's Capital Account shall be treated as reduced by Qualified Income Offset Items.

Section 10.5 Special Provisions

A. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all profits, losses, credits and distributions shared by the respective classes composed of the Special Member and the Managing Members shall be allocated among the members of such class in accordance with the percentages set forth opposite their respective names in the Schedule. Subject to the provisions of Section 13.8, the Investor Member and Special Member each shall be deemed to have been admitted to the

Company as of the first day of the month during which its actual admission occurs for purposes of allocating profits and losses.

B. Income, gain, loss and deduction with respect to property which has a variation between its basis computed in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b) and its basis computed for federal income tax purposes shall be shared among the Members for tax purposes so as to take account of such variation in a manner consistent with the principles of Section 704(c) of the Code and Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g) and 1.704-3.

C. If the Company shall receive any purchase money indebtedness in partial payment of the purchase price of the Project and such indebtedness is distributed to the Members pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.1B or Section 10.2, the distributions of the cash portion of such purchase price and the principal amount of such purchase money indebtedness hereunder shall be allocated among the Members in the following manner: On the basis of the sum of the principal amount of the purchase money indebtedness and cash payments received on the sale (net of amounts required to pay Company obligations and fund reasonable reserves), there shall be calculated the percentage of the total net proceeds distributable to each class of Members based on Section 10.1B or Section 10.2, as applicable, treating cash payments and purchase money indebtedness principal interchangeably for this purpose, and the respective classes shall receive such respective percentages of the net cash purchase price and purchase money principal. Payments on such purchase money indebtedness retained by the Company shall be distributed in accordance with the respective portions of principal allocated to the respective classes of Members in accordance with the preceding sentence, and if any such purchase money indebtedness shall be sold, the sale proceeds shall be allocated in the same proportion.

D. In the event that any fee payable to any Managing Member or any Affiliate shall instead be determined to be a non-deductible, non-capitalizable distribution from the Company to a Member for federal income tax purposes, then there shall be allocated to such Managing Member an amount of gross income equal to the amount of such distribution.

E. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Article X, funds of the Company constituting Designated Proceeds shall be applied to pay Development Costs and the Development Amount in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Development Agreement and the Project Documents.

F. In applying the provisions of this Article X with respect to distributions and allocations, the following ordering of priorities shall apply:

(1) Capital Accounts shall be deemed to be reduced by Qualified Income Offset Items.

(2) Capital Accounts shall be reduced by distributions of Cash Flow under Section 10.1A.

(3) Capital Accounts shall be reduced by distributions from Capital Transactions under Section 10.1B.

(4) Capital Accounts shall be increased by any minimum gain chargeback under Section 10.4A or 10.4B.

(5) Capital Accounts shall be increased by any qualified income offset under Section 10.4C.

(6) Capital Accounts shall be increased by allocations of profits under Section 10.3A.

(7) Capital Accounts shall be reduced by allocations of losses under Section 10.3A.

(8) Capital Accounts shall be reduced by allocations of losses under Section 10.3B.

(9) Capital Accounts shall be increased by allocations of profits under Section 10.3B.

G. For purposes of determining each Member's proportionate share of excess Partnership Nonrecourse Liabilities pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-3(a)(3), the Investor Member shall be deemed to have a 99.99% interest in profits of the Company and the Managing Members shall be deemed to have a 0.01% interest in profits of the Company.

H. To the maximum extent permitted under the Code, allocations of profits and losses shall be modified so that the Members' Capital Accounts reflect the amount they would have reflected if adjustments required by Section 10.4 had not occurred. Furthermore, if for any Fiscal Year the application of the provisions of Section 10.4 would cause a distortion in the economic sharing arrangement among the Members and it is not expected that the Company will have sufficient other income to correct that distortion, the Managing Members may request a waiver from the Service of the application in whole or in part of Section 10.4 in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(f)(4). Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Section 10.5H, depreciation deductions shall in all events be allocated 99.99% to the Investor Member and 0.01% to the Managing Members.

I. To the extent that interest on obligations to any Managing Member or its Affiliates is determined to be deductible by the Company in excess of the stated amount of interest payable thereunder, the corresponding additional interest deduction shall be allocated solely to such Managing Member.

J. Any income earned by the Company prior to the Development Obligation Date shall be specially allocated to the Managing Members.

K. Nonrecourse deductions as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(1) for any Fiscal Year shall be allocated 99.99% to the Investor Member and 0.01% to the Managing Members.

L. Any partner nonrecourse deductions as determined under Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(i)(2) and 1.704-2(k) with respect to Partner Nonrecourse Debt for any Fiscal

Year shall be specially allocated to the Member or Members that bear the Economic Risk of Loss with respect to the Partner Nonrecourse Debt to which such deductions are attributable in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(4) and 1.704-2(i).

M. The Company and its Members shall be permitted to disclose to any and all Persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4(c)) of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.

ARTICLE XI

MANAGEMENT AGENT

Section 11.1 Management Agent

The Managing Members shall have responsibility for obtaining a Management Agent acceptable to the Investor Member and each Lender and Governmental Agency to manage the Project in accordance with the requirements of each Lender and Governmental Agency. The Managing Members shall cause the Company to enter into the Management Agreement with the Management Agent, which may be an Affiliate of a Managing Member. The initial Management Agent shall be CoreRVA Properties, Inc. No Management Agent may be removed or replaced without the prior written consent of the Investor Member. Subject to the Regulations, the Management Agent shall be entitled to receive a reasonable and competitive Management Fee (determined by reference to arm s-length property management arrangements for comparable properties in force in the general locality of the Project) not to exceed the lesser of 6.2% of gross rental income or the maximum amount permitted by any relevant Governmental Agency or Lender.

The Management Agent acknowledges that the Company is required under this Agreement to use best efforts to lease 100% of the Low Income Units to tenants whose income and rent levels qualify such apartments for inclusion in meeting the requirements for Tax Credits and:

(i) The Management Agent shall require each prospective tenant to certify, on the lease application or lease, the amount of such tenant s annual family income, family size, and any other information reasonably requested by the Company in connection with the Tax Credits. The Management Agent shall require the tenants to certify in writing as to such matters on an annual basis, prior to such time as the information is required for reporting purposes.

(ii) Without the Company s express prior written consent, the Management Agent shall not enter into any lease on behalf of the Company at a rental amount exceeding the application maximum.

(iii) The Management Agent shall maintain and preserve all written records of the tenants family income and size, and any other information reasonably requested by the Company in writing in connection with the Tax Credits, throughout the term of the

Management Agreement, and shall turn all such records over to the Company upon the termination or expiration of the Management Agreement.

(iv) The Management Agent shall prepare reports of low-income leasing and occupancy in form suitable for submission in connection with the Tax Credits.

If at any time after the Completion Date:

(i) the Project shall be subject to any substantial building code violation which shall not have been cured within ninety (90) days after notice from the applicable Governmental Agency or department or unless such violation is being validly contested by the Managing Members by proceedings which operate to prevent any fines or criminal penalties from being levied against the Company or unless, in the case of any such violation not susceptible of cure within such ninety (90)-day period, the Managing Members are diligently making reasonable efforts to cure the same,

(ii) operating revenues of the Project in respect of any period of twelve (12) consecutive calendar months after the Completion Date shall be insufficient to permit the Company to pay when due on a current basis all Company obligations in respect of such twelve (12)-month period,

(iii) the Project ceases to qualify as a qualified low-income housing project under Section 42(g) of the Code or any Low Income Unit in the Project ceases to qualify as a low income unit under Section 42(i)(3) of the Code,

(iv) a Recapture Event shall have occurred,

(v) the Management Agent or its agents or employees have demonstrated incompetence or malfeasance in the management of the Project, or

(vi) the Special Member has elected to remove a Managing Member that is an Affiliate of the Management Agent pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.7,

then the Managing Members shall forthwith give to the Special Member notice of such event (a Management Default Notice), and thereafter the Company shall, subject to any Requisite Approvals, forthwith terminate its management agreement with the Management Agent, unless the approval of the Special Member is obtained to the retention of the Management Agent. Upon any termination, the Managing Members shall immediately proceed to select a qualified Person as the new Management Agent (which, in the event the terminated Management Agent was an Affiliate of a Managing Member, shall be unaffiliated with any Managing Member) as the new Management Agent for the Property, which selection shall be subject to the Consent of the Investor Member and any Requisite Approvals; and, after such selection, no Management Fee shall be payable to any Person which is an Affiliate of a Managing Member unless the management contract with any such Person shall provide for the right of the Company to terminate the same upon the occurrence of any circumstance described in this Article XI. In the event that the Special Member elects to remove the Managing Member pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.7, the Management Agreement shall automatically terminate as of the Removal Notice Date. By its execution hereof,

the Management Agent agrees that the provisions of this Section which limit the amount of the Management Fee and provide for the termination of the Management Agent under the circumstances herein described are hereby incorporated into any present or future Management Agreement (which shall be deemed amended hereby to the extent necessary to give effect to such provisions).

Section 11.2 Special Power of Attorney

If an event described in clauses (i) through (vi) of Section 11.1 above occurs and the Managing Member fails to send a Management Default Notice to the Special Member within the ten (10) days of the date the Managing Member became aware of such event, the Special Member hereby is granted an irrevocable power of attorney, coupled with an interest, to take such action, and to execute and deliver such documents on behalf of the Members and the Company, as shall be legally necessary and sufficient to effect the provisions of this Article XI.

ARTICLE XII

BOOKS AND REPORTING, ACCOUNTING, TAX ELECTION, ETC

Section 12.1 Books, Records and Reporting

A. The Managing Members shall keep or cause to be kept a complete and accurate set of books and supporting documentation with respect to the Company's business in accordance with this Article XII. The books of the Company shall be kept on the accrual basis. The books and records of the Company (including all records required to be maintained under the Uniform Act) shall at all times be maintained at the principal office of the Company. Each Member, its duly authorized representatives and any regulatory authority which regulates such Member shall have the right to examine the books of the Company and all other records and information concerning the Company and the Project at reasonable times. The books and records of the Company shall include, without limitation, copies of the following: (i) the Company's federal, state and local income tax or information returns and reports, if any, and all related back-up documentation for ten (10) years from the date of production and (ii) financial statements of the Company for ten (10) years from the date of production.

B. The Managing Member shall comply with all of the requirements set forth in this Section 12.1 and **Exhibit K** and will deliver to the Special Member all of the information requested in this Section 12.1 and on **Exhibit K** within the relevant time frames. If the Managing Member shall fail to deliver (or cause to be delivered) the statements, reports, filings, or other information required under this Section 12.1 or **Exhibit K** to the Special Member by the due, the Managing Member shall pay as damages the sum of \$150 per day (plus interest at the Designated Prime Rate plus 3% per annum) to the Special Member until such information is received by the Special Member. Such damages shall be paid forthwith by the Managing Member. In addition, if the Managing Member fails to so pay, the Investor Member may deduct any unpaid damages from any portion of its Capital Contribution not yet paid, or if such Capital Contribution has been fully paid then the Managing Member and its Affiliates shall forthwith cease to be entitled to any Cash Flow or to the payment of any fees which are payable from Cash Flow as provided in Section 10.1A (Cash Flow Fees). Such payments of Cash Flow and Cash Flow Fees shall only be

restored upon the payment of such damages in full and any amount of such damages not so paid shall be deducted against payments of Cash Flow and Cash Flow Fees otherwise due to the Managing Member or its Affiliates. Any failure to so pay the damages described herein within 60 days of written demand by the Special Member or upon the fourth consecutive failure to deliver the information required under this Section 12.1 in any one Fiscal Year, provided such failures were not the result of the action or inaction of governmental agencies, the Special Member or third parties beyond the reasonable control of the Managing Member, shall constitute a Material Default for purposes of Section 7.7.

C. In addition to the reports and tax returns described on **Exhibit K**, the Managing Member annually shall deliver a certification from the Managing Member that states as follows: (i) all Capital Accounts have been analyzed for minimum gain and, if applicable, how any potential reallocation of profits, losses and Tax Credits will be addressed, (ii) to the best of the Managing Member's knowledge, no notices of any proceedings have been received by the Managing Member from the IRS pertaining to the Company and, if such notices have been received, then a statement as to the corrective action plan, and (iii) to the best of the Managing Member's knowledge, no material litigation has been filed against the Company and, if such litigation has been filed, a statement detailing the litigation and the potential outcome.

D. If the Managing Members fail to complete such tax returns and submit such Schedules K-1 within the time frames set forth on **Exhibit K**, the Special Member may select a firm of accountants who shall prepare such returns and Forms K-1. The Managing Members shall immediately furnish all necessary documentation and other information to prepare such tax returns and such Schedules K-1 to such accountants.

E. Every Non-Managing Member shall at all times have access to the records of the Company and may inspect and copy any of them. A list of the names and addresses of all of the Non-Managing Members shall be maintained as part of the books and records of the Company and shall be mailed to any Non-Managing Member upon request.

F. The Managing Members shall furnish to the Special Member a radon gas test measurement report and conclusion (a Radon Report) for each Building upon completion of construction or rehabilitation thereof, unless the Project is located in a county in the lowest risk EPA radon map Zone 3. The Radon Report must come from a radon service professional who (i) meets state-specific requirements, if any, for providing such Radon Reports, and (ii) has a proficiency listing, accreditation or certification in radon test measurement from either (a) The National Environmental Health Association (NEHA) National Radon Proficiency Program or (b) The National Radon Safety Board (NRSB). Alternatively, a Radon Report from an environmental professional who lacks such a proficiency listing, accreditation or certification from NEHA or NRSB may be acceptable if it follows state-specific requirements and EPA recommendations and protocols set forth in the following EPA publications: *Protocols for Radon and Radon Decay Product Measurements in Homes* (EPA 402-R-93-003, June, 1993) and the *Indoor Radon and Radon Decay Product Measurement Device Protocols* (EPA 402-R-92-004, July, 1992), which protocols are summarized at www.airchek.com. If the Radon Report demonstrates that the radon gas level for a Building exceeds the EPA standard for radon action or remediation then in effect, the Managing Members shall install a radon mitigation system or take

other recommended mitigation measures and shall provide a follow-up Radon Report to confirm effectiveness.

G. The Managing Members and/or their Affiliates shall (i) report any reportable transactions to the Service as required under Section 6111 of the Code (Reportable Transactions); (ii) disclose any Reportable Transactions as required by Treasury Regulations 1.6011-4; (iii) promptly report to the Members any Reportable Transactions in which the Company engages; and (iv) maintain any list of investors in accordance with Section 6112 of the Code to the extent they are required to maintain such lists. The Managing Members shall be responsible for any expenses or penalties, including penalties for understatement of income, solely attributable to the failure of the Managing Members or their Affiliates to satisfy the Reportable Transactions requirements imposed on them.

H. In addition to the foregoing, the Supervisory Management Agent shall prepare a quarterly report describing each of the following: (i) any new agreement, contract or arrangement between the Company and a Managing Member or an Affiliate of a Managing Member, (ii) the amount of all fees and other compensation and distributions and reimbursed expenses paid by the Company for the quarter to any Managing Member or Affiliate of a Managing Member, (iii) the amount of all distributions of Cash Flow and Capital Transaction proceeds made to Members during such fiscal quarter (if any); and (iv) a report of the significant activities of the Company during the fiscal quarter including, without limitation, any material notice received by the Company or the Managing Member of any IRS proceeding involving the Company, any lapse, cancellation, or non-renewal of any insurance policy that insures the Company or its property, and any other material notice (the Quarterly Status Reports). Each Quarterly Status Report shall also contain a certification by the Managing Members that neither the Company nor any Managing Member has received any notice or has been cited by or otherwise warned in writing of any Violation (as hereinafter defined) by any Governmental Agency, which Violation could have a materially adverse impact on any of them. For purposes of this certification, a Violation shall mean any act or omission complained of which, if uncured, would be in violation of (a) any applicable statute, code, ordinance, rule or regulation, (b) any agreement or instrument to which the Governmental Agency and the Company or a Managing Member is a party or to which the Project is subject, (c) any license or permit, or (d) any judgment, decree or order of a court. Any exceptions to the foregoing shall be described in such certification. In addition, if requested by the Investor Member in writing, within a reasonable time after receipt of such a request, each Managing Member shall send to the Investor Member such recent financial statements (including a balance sheet and statement of income) as shall have been so requested.

Section 12.2 Bank Accounts

Subject to any Requisite Approvals, the bank accounts of the Company shall be maintained at Bank of America, N.A., as its principal bank, for deposits and the maintenance of business, cash management, operating and administrative deposit accounts. Specifically, the Managing Member will establish and maintain a separate operating account for the Company (the Operating Account). All Cash Receipts from the Project will be deposited into the Operating Account and all Operating Expenses will be paid out of the Operating Account. All funds of the Company in excess of those necessary to for the short-term operation of the Project will be invested in the name of the Company or the Managing Member, under such terms and conditions (including signatories)

as the Investor Member approves in writing. Withdrawals shall be made only in the regular course of Company business on the signature of the Managing Member. All deposits and other funds not needed in the operation of the business shall be deposited, to the extent permitted by the Lender and the Governmental Agency, in interest-bearing accounts or invested in short-term United States Government obligations maturing within one (1) year. Promptly upon the request of the Investor Member, the Managing Member will obtain and deliver to the Investor Member full, complete and accurate statements of the amounts and status of all Company bank accounts and all withdrawals therefrom and deposits thereto.

Section 12.3 Elections

Unless the Investor Member shall specify a different permissible treatment in writing, and except to the extent otherwise required by Section 168(g)(1)(B) of the Code, the Company shall depreciate its residential rental property, site improvements and personal property costs, respectively, over twenty-seven and a half (27.5) years, fifteen (15) years and five (5) years for federal income tax purposes and over forty (40) years, twenty (20) years and ten (10) years for financial accounting purposes. Subject to the provisions of Section 12.4, all other elections required or permitted to be made by the Company under the Code shall be made by the Managing Members with the Consent of the Investor Member.

Section 12.4 Special Adjustments

Upon request of the Investor Member, the Managing Member will immediately file an election under Section 754 of the Code and the corresponding Treasury Regulations on behalf of the Company to adjust the basis of the Company's assets under Section 734(b) or 743(b) and a corresponding election under the applicable sections of state and local law. In the event of a Transfer of all or any part of any Interest of a Member, the Company shall elect, if requested by the transferee, to adjust the basis of Company assets pursuant to Section 754 of the Code (or corresponding provisions of succeeding law). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Article X, any such adjustment shall affect only the successor in interest to the transferring Member. Each Member will furnish the Company with all information necessary to give effect to such election.

Section 12.5 Fiscal Year

The Fiscal Year of the Company shall be the calendar year unless a different year is required by the Code.

ARTICLE XIII

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 13.1 Notices

Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, all notices, demands or other communications hereunder shall be in writing and deemed to have been given when the same are (i) deposited in the United States mail and sent by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, (ii) deposited with Federal Express or similar overnight delivery service, (iii) transmitted by telecopier

or other facsimile transmission, answerback requested, or (iv) delivered personally, in each case to the parties at the addresses set forth below or at such other addresses as such parties may designate by notice to the Company:

If to the Company, at the principal office of the Company set forth in Section 2.2, and if to a Member, at its address set forth in the Schedule, with copies to Holland & Knight LLP, 10 St. James Avenue, Boston, MA 02116, Attention: James E. McDermott, Esq. and SRH Law PLLC, 11 South 12th Street, Suite 403, Richmond, VA 23219, Attention: Sandra R. Hirth, Esq.

Section 13.2 Word Meanings

The words such as herein, hereinafter, hereof, and hereunder refer to this Agreement as a whole and not merely to a subdivision in which such words appear unless the context otherwise requires. The singular shall include the plural and the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. Any references to Sections or Articles are to Sections or Articles of this Agreement, unless reference is expressly made to a different document.

Section 13.3 Binding Provisions

The covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the heirs, legal representatives, successors and assignees of the respective parties hereto, except in each case as expressly provided to the contrary in this Agreement. Subject to the preceding sentence, none of the provisions of this Agreement shall be for the benefit of any lender or any other Person who is not a Member.

Section 13.4 Applicable Law

This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State.

Section 13.5 Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and all so executed shall constitute one agreement binding on all parties hereto, notwithstanding that all the parties have not signed the original or the same counterpart.

Section 13.6 Paragraph Titles

Paragraph titles and any table of contents herein are for descriptive purposes only, and shall not affect the meaning of this Agreement as set forth in the text.

Section 13.7 Separability of Provisions; Rights and Remedies

A. Each provision of this Agreement shall be considered separable and (i) if for any reason any provisions herein are determined to be invalid and contrary to any existing or future law, such invalidity shall not impair the operation of or affect those portions of this Agreement which are valid, or (ii) if for any reason any provisions herein would cause the Non-Managing

Members to be bound by the obligations of the Company under the laws of the State as the same may now or hereafter exist, such provisions shall be deemed void and of no effect.

B. Each of the parties hereto irrevocably waives during the term of the Company (including any periods during which the business of the Company is required to be continued under Article VII) any right (i) that such party may have to maintain any action for partition with respect to the property of the Company, and (ii) to commence an action seeking dissolution of the Company (unless the Consent of the Investor Member has been obtained).

C. The rights and remedies of any of the parties hereunder shall not be mutually exclusive, and the exercise of one or more of the provisions hereof shall not preclude the exercise of any other provisions hereof. Each of the parties confirms that damages at law may be an inadequate remedy for breach or threat of breach of any provisions hereof. The respective rights and obligations hereunder shall be enforceable by specific performance, injunction, or other equitable remedy, but nothing herein contained is intended to limit or affect any rights at law or by statute or otherwise of any party aggrieved as against the other parties for a breach or threat of breach of any provision hereof, it being the intention that the respective rights and obligations of the Members shall be enforceable in equity as well as at law or otherwise.

D. Each Member and each Guarantor irrevocably:

(i) agrees that any suit, action or other legal proceeding arising out of this Agreement, any of the Related Agreements or any of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be brought in the courts of record of Albemarle County of the Commonwealth of Virginia or the courts of the United States located in the Western District of Virginia;

(ii) consents to the jurisdiction of each such court in any such suit, action or proceeding;

(iii) waives any objection which he may have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding in any of such courts; and

(iv) waives its right to a jury trial with respect to any suit, action or other legal proceeding arising out of this Agreement, any of the Related Agreements or any of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

Section 13.8 Effective Date of Admission

Any Member admitted to the Company during any calendar month shall be deemed to have been admitted as of the first day of such calendar month for all purposes of this Agreement including the allocation of profits, losses and credits under Article X; *provided, however*, that if regulations are issued by the Service or an amendment to the Code is adopted which would require, in the opinion of the Accountants, that a Member be deemed admitted on a date other than as of the first day of such month, then the Managing Members shall select a permitted admission date which is most favorable to the Member.

Section 13.9 Delivery of Certificate

Promptly upon the filing of the Certificate and each amendment thereto in the appropriate filing office, the Managing Members shall deliver or mail a copy thereof to each Non-Managing Member.

Section 13.10 Additional Information

At the request of the Investor Member, the Managing Members shall furnish to the Investor Member: (i) Plans and Specifications for the Project; (ii) manuals, booklets and other documents describing the location and operation of all systems within the Project, including without limitation heating, air conditioning, elevator, electrical and plumbing systems; (iii) a list and copies of all agreements concerning the maintenance, operation and management of the Project; and (iv) such other information regarding the Company, the Project or the Related Agreements as the Investor Member may reasonably request.

Section 13.11 Further Documents and Actions

The Members agree that they shall, from time to time, execute and deliver such further documents and do such further actions and things as may be reasonably requested by any other such party in order to effect fully the purposes of this Agreement and each other agreement or instrument identified on the Document Schedule.

Section 13.12 Brokers or Finders

The parties hereto agree that no broker or finder has any claim for commissions or fees in connection with the transaction embodied herein. The Managing Members shall jointly and severally indemnify the Non-Managing Members against any brokers or finders fees or commissions claimed through the Managing Members or their Affiliates in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, including without limitation fees or commissions claimed by any syndicator or consultant engaged by the Managing Members or any of their Affiliates. Fees payable to Bank of America, N.A. are not covered hereby.

Section 13.13 Amendment

This Agreement may only be amended in writing signed by the Managing Member, the Investor Member and the Special Member. All parties agree that no oral agreements or course of conduct of the parties shall be deemed to be an amendment to this Agreement unless in writing signed as described above.

Section 13.14 Publicity Rights

At the Investor Member's request, but at the expense of the Company, the Managing Member will place a sign at a location on the Property satisfactory to the Investor Member, which sign will recite, among other things, that Bank of America, N.A. is the investor member in the Company. The Managing Member expressly authorizes the Investor Member to prepare and to furnish to the news media for publication from time to time news releases with respect to the Property, specifically to include releases detailing Bank of America, N.A.'s involvement with the

Property. Bank of America, N.A. may feature the Project in a series of marketing materials that may be distributed both inside and outside of Bank of America, N.A. These materials may include the names of the Managing Member, the Developer, the Guarantor, or the Project sponsor, a description of the Property type, its features, and its impact on the community, the size of the Project, in terms of both the units produced and the development costs, the Bank of America, N.A. products/services utilized in undertaking the Project (including amounts), and pictures and renderings of the Project. The Managing Member and its Affiliates irrevocably grant to the Investor Member and its Affiliates the right to use, publish, produce, copyright, and to distribute to the public from time to time, in various forms of promotional materials, any information obtained by the Investor Member concerning the Managing Member (excluding, however, financial information regarding the Managing Member, the Guarantor, and Project sponsor, or other information of a sensitive nature that reasonable parties would agree is not suitable for public distribution), its name, projects financed in whole or in part by Bank of America, N.A., and any financial relationships or transactions entered into between the Managing Member and Bank of America, N.A. or its Affiliates, specifically including photographs or images of the Project, whether or not such information, photographs or images are provided by or on behalf of the Managing Member. The Managing Member hereby releases any and all interest it may now or hereafter have in such promotional materials and any information, photographs or images used in connection therewith.

ARTICLE XIV

ANTI-BRIBERY/ANTI-CORRUPTION

Section 14.1 Anti-Bribery/Anti-Corruption Representations and Warranties.

A. The Managing Member is aware of the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended (FCPA), and any other relevant regulations, and understands its relevance in the transaction to Bank of America, N.A. Bank of America, N.A. is committed to strict compliance to all requirements both in the letter and spirit of all relevant laws. Managing Member therefore makes the following representations and warranties in connection with the transaction or activity:

B. Familiarity and compliance with Bribery & Corruption prohibitions. The Managing Member represents and warrants that it is familiar with the FCPA and/or other relevant bribery and/or corruption laws or regulations and its purposes, including its prohibition against taking corrupt or improper actions in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay or authorization of the payment of anything of value, including but not limited to cash, checks, wire transfers, tangible and intangible gifts, favors, services, and those entertainment, travel expenses or any other financial advantage that goes beyond what is legal, reasonable and customary and of modest value, to:

- (i) an executive, official, employee or agent of a governmental department, agency or instrumentality;
- (ii) a director, officer, employee or agent of a wholly or partially government-owned or government-controlled entity;
- (iii) a political party or official thereof, or candidate for political office;

- (iv) an executive, official, employee or agent of a public international organization (e.g., the International Monetary Fund or the World Bank); or
- (v) any other person, entity or party,

while knowing or having a reasonable belief that all or some portion of the financial or other advantage will be used for the purpose of:

- (a) influencing any act, decision or failure to act by a person in his or her private or official capacity;
- (b) inducing a person to use his or her influence or instrumentality to affect any act or decision; or
- (c) offering, requesting or securing an improper or illegal advantage; in order to obtain, retain, direct business or any other advantage.

C. Subsequently identified bribery and corruption laws or regulatory concerns. The parties will meet promptly, as appropriate, in light of a potential bribery or corruption concern being identified, discovered, or disclosed as the result of an ongoing or pending investigation conducted by federal, state or municipal authorities. If, after consultation by all parties to the transaction, any such bribery or corruption concern cannot be resolved in the good faith and reasonable judgment of Bank of America, N.A., then Bank of America, N.A., on written notice to the Managing Member, may withdraw from or terminate this agreement without penalty.

D. Non Government Employees. The Managing Member represents that none of its officers, directors, senior managers, partners, owners, or principals are Government Employees.

Under Bank of America, N.A. policy, a Government Employee includes:

- Any officers and employees, regardless of rank, of a branch of government, whether national, state, provincial or local/municipal;
- Governmental departments, ministries and agencies;
- Judiciary;
- Public Hospitals;
- Central Bank officials and employees;
- Pension funds or systems;
- Sovereign Wealth Funds and employees;
- Customs Officials;
- Officers and employees of a wholly or partially Government-owned or Government controlled entity;
- Officers and employees of a public international organization;
- Officers and employees of Self-Regulatory Organizations (SROs);
- Political parties and their officers or employees;
- Individuals acting in an official capacity or on behalf of any government or public international organization (e.g., an official advisor to the government);
- Candidates for political office and the official campaign staff of such candidates;
- Members of a ruling monarchical or royal family;

- Close family members or close associates (e.g. key advisors) of Government Employees as defined above.

The Managing Member agrees that if any of its officers, directors, senior managers, partners, owners, or principals becomes a Government Employee (prior to the completion of this transaction or during the relationship), then the Managing Member will promptly notify Bank of America, N.A. in writing. On receipt of a written notice, the Parties will consult together to address possible issues of compliance with the FCPA and or other relevant bribery and corruption laws and regulations and determine whether those issues can be satisfactorily resolved. If, after consultation, any such issues cannot be resolved in the good faith and reasonable judgment of Bank of America, N.A., then Bank of America, N.A., on written notice to the Managing Member, may withdraw from or terminate this agreement without penalty.

E. Previous or pending violations. The Managing Member warrants that it has not breached any local bribery and corruption requirements, unless these have been fully disclosed to the Bank, and that it has no reason to suspect any investigation is (or is about) to take place by any regulator or law enforcement authority in relation to its (or its officers, agents or otherwise) activities in any jurisdiction in relation to bribery and or corruption violations unless these have been fully disclosed to the Bank.

F. Role of Government Employee. The Managing Member represents and warrants that no Government Employee who is an officer, director, senior manager, partner, owner, principal or investor of the Managing Member has been involved on behalf of a Government in decisions as to whether the Managing Member or Bank of America, N.A. would be awarded business or that otherwise could benefit the Managing Member or Bank of America, N.A., or in the appointment, promotion, or compensation of persons who will make such decisions. The Managing Member further represents and warrants that no such Government Employee will use their Government positions to influence acts or decisions of a Government for the benefit of the Managing Member or Bank of America, N.A. or any other linked person(s). Managing Member further represents and warrants that such Government Employees will not meet or communicate with Government Employees on behalf of the Managing Member or Bank of America, N.A. without advising the Managing Member in writing in advance of such meeting or communication, and the Managing Member will promptly provide such writing to Bank of America, N.A.

ARTICLE XV

AUTHORITY PROVISION

A. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, this limited liability company and the members shall be subject to regulation and supervision by the Authority in accordance with the Virginia Housing Development Authority Act, the Rules and Regulations of the Authority, and the Regulatory Agreement executed or to be executed by and between this limited liability company and the Authority and shall be further subject to the exercise by the Authority of the rights and powers conferred on the Authority thereby. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Authority may rely upon the continuing effect of this provision, which shall not be amended, altered, waived, supplemented or otherwise changed without the prior

written consent of the Authority. As used in this Article XV, Authority means the Virginia Housing and Development Authority.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be duly executed under seal as of the day and year first above written.

MANAGING MEMBER:

CV MANAGING MEMBER, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company

By: 

Name: Richard W. Gregory
Title: Authorized Signatory

MANAGEMENT AGENT:
(Pursuant to Section 11.1)

CORERVA PROPERTIES, INC. a Virginia corporation

By: 

Name: Richard W. Gregory
Title: Authorized Signatory

DEVELOPER:
(For Purposes of Section 7.7)

CV DEVELOPER, L.L.C., a Virginia limited liability company

By: 

Name: Richard W. Gregory
Title: Authorized Signatory

INVESTOR MEMBER:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., a national banking association

By: 
Name: Diana DiPreta
Title: Vice President

SPECIAL MEMBER:

BANC OF AMERICA CDC SPECIAL HOLDING COMPANY, INC., a North Carolina corporation

By: 
Name: Diana DiPreta
Title: Vice President

Exhibit A

CARLTON VIEWS I, LLC
SCHEDULE OF MEMBERS

As of March 7, 2016

<u>Name and Business Address</u>	<u>Capital Contributions</u>	<u>Percentage of Company Interests for Class</u>
<u>MANAGING MEMBERS:</u>		
CV Managing Member, LLC c/o Fountainhead Properties 7 East 2 nd Street Richmond, Virginia 23244 804.929.5435 (Telephone No.)	\$100	100%
<u>INVESTOR MEMBER:</u>		
Bank of America, N.A. MA1-225-02-02 225 Franklin Street Boston, MA 02110 Attention: Nicole McCloy (617) 347-5779 (Telephone No.) (617) 346-2724 (Fax No.)	\$7,173,541*	100%
<u>SPECIAL MEMBER:</u>		
Banc of America CDC Special Holding Company, Inc. MA1-225-02-02 225 Franklin Street Boston, MA 02110 Attention: Nicole McCloy (617) 347-5779 (Telephone No.) (617) 346-2724 (Fax No.)	\$0	100%

* Payable in accordance with Article V and includes the Expense Reimbursement Contribution.

Q

Documentation of Rental
Assistance

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Between

Carlton Views III, LLC

And

Region Ten Community Services Board

WHEREAS, Carlton Views III, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company ("Carlton III"), plans to construct, own and manage forty-eight (48) apartment units in Charlottesville, Virginia known as Carlton Views III (the "Project");

WHEREAS, Funding for the construction of the Project is expected to come, in part, through Low Income House Tax Credits administered by the Virginia Housing Development Authority (VHDA) from a reservation of 9% tax credits from the VHDA's Accessible Supportive Housing (ASH) pool, as authorized in the VHDA's 2019 Qualified Allocation Plan and outlined in the 2019 Low Income Housing Tax Credit Manual;

WHEREAS, in order to fulfill the unit set aside requirements of the ASH pool, Carlton III intends to reserve no fewer than eight (8) and as many as sixteen (16) units in the Project (the "Targeted Units") to provide affordable housing for individuals with disabilities;

WHERE AS, Region Ten Community Services Board ("Region Ten") seeks to expand and support affordable housing opportunities for people with disabilities in the local jurisdictions which it serves and has the organizational capacity and expertise to provide supportive services through housing specialists, case managers and mental and behavioral health service providers;

WHERE AS, Carlton III, or a third party owner hired by Carlton III and approved by VHDA, will provide leasing and property management services under contract to the Project;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, THAT Carlton III and Region Ten agree to the following in connection with providing up to sixteen (16) apartment units and supportive services for people with disabilities at the Project.

To fulfill its obligations under this agreement, Carlton III shall make its best efforts to:

- A. Secure construction and permanent financing to develop the project, including securing low-income housing tax credits to the project, permanent loans from VHDA and other loan sources, grant funding from the City of Charlottesville and other funding as needed.
- B. Provide office space at the Project for Region Ten caseworkers at no charge to Region Ten.
- C. Assure that the arrangements outlined in this Memorandum of Understanding are maintained throughout the life of this agreement.

To fulfill its obligations under this agreement, Region Ten shall:

- A. Pre-screen applicants to assure that applicants referred to Carlton III for tenancy in the Targeted Units:
 - I. Have a qualifying disability.
 - II. Have sufficient income and/or resources to cover rent, utilities, and reasonable living expenses (including subsidy from Region Ten).
 - III. Have supportive services needs that can reasonably be expected to be met by services provided, coordinated or available through referral by Region Ten.
 - IV. Have signed privacy release such that Region Ten caseworker can discuss client's/tenant's case with Carlton III personnel.
- B. For the duration of this Memorandum of Understanding, refer applicants to Carlton III and maintain an agency Wait List that assures timely referral and occupancy by eligible tenants.
- C. Assist the referred applicants in the application process including requesting and negotiating reasonable accommodations, as applicable.
- D. Make the menu of supportive services (outlined in the VHDA Permanent Supportive Housing Services Certification form and included as Appendix A to this agreement) available to the tenants. It is understood and agreed that these services shall be available to tenants on an as-needed basis, and that the acceptance and receipt of these or any other services shall NOT be a condition of tenancy.
- E. Subject to Section 3(F) below, Region Ten will make housing subsidies available for at least sixteen (16) of the Targeted Units during the term of this agreement, and will assure that such subsidies are managed and paid in a timely manner to Carlton III. Forms of housing subsidies may include Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers, HUD Shelter Plus Care grants, Discharge Assistance Program grants, Permanent Supportive Housing funds and City of Charlottesville Step Up Program funds, among others.
- F. Have the consumer/tenant or case manager give Carlton III notice to vacate prior to the tenant moving out. The consumer/tenant or case manager will also notify Carlton III in the event of any hospital stays that require absence from the property.
- G. Facilitate communication with Carlton III by designating, and maintaining in the event of staff turnover, a named individual as the primary contact on matters related to the Targeted Units.
- H. Provide evidence of licenses or certifications, as required by VHDA or other project lender, for the supportive services provided to its resident clients.

In addition, Carlton III or a third party property management company under its direction shall:

- A. Affirmatively market the property to persons with disabilities.
- B. Notify Region Ten of available vacancies at least 60 days in advance when possible and, in all cases, notify Region Ten in no fewer days than the number of days of notice that the tenant is required by applicable law to give to Carlton III of the tenant' s intent to vacate.
- C. Evaluate, on a priority basis, referrals for tenancy in individual Carlton III rental apartments through the Region Ten Housing Resource Coordinator, to the extent allowed by tax credit and fair housing requirements, except in cases where funding authorities require that screening, admission, and wait list responsibilities be managed by Carlton III or a designated property management company.
- D. Complete all required low-income housing tax credit compliance documentation including applications, leases, and income verifications and ensure that project remains compliant with LIHTC regulations.
- E. Include language on reasonable accommodations on its application for tenancy.
- F. Accept Section 8 Vouchers, or other forms of rental assistance (including Region Ten subsidy), to ensure that at least eight (8) and as many as sixteen (16) of the units at Carlton III are occupied by low income and disabled residents referred by Region Ten.
- G. Conduct annual inspections of all Targeted Units, or as required by VHDA and/or the tax credit investor.
- H. Facilitate communication with Region Ten by designating, and maintaining in the event of staff turnover, a named individual as the primary contact on matters related to the Targeted Units.
- I. Prepare a unit rent schedule on an annual basis and submit to all parties to the Agreement.
- J. Identify and lease Project units to at least eight (8) proposed tenants who hold Housing Choice Vouchers, or other forms of rental assistance, for the Project for the term of this Agreement.

General Conditions of the Agreement:

- A. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed as authority for either party to make commitments which will bind the other party beyond the scope of the services described herein. Neither party shall assign, sublet, or subcontract any work related to this agreement or any interest it may have herein without the prior written consent of all parties to the Agreement and VHDA.
- B. Carlton III and Region Ten assure that information and data obtained as to personal facts and circumstances related to tenants referred by Region Ten will be collected and secured as confidential during, and following, the term of this Agreement and will not

be divulged without the individual's and Region Ten's written consent, other than information divulged to managing or investor members of Carlton III and to VHDA. Any information to be disclosed or reported must be in summary, statistical or other form which does not identify particular individuals, unless provided above.

Any and all modifications to this Agreement shall be in writing and signed by all parties to the Agreement.

All parties to this Memorandum of Understanding shall:

- A. Agree that Carlton III and Region Ten are responsible for meeting compliance requirements established by the Internal Revenue Service and the Virginia Housing Development Authority.
- B. Agree that Carlton III and Region Ten are responsible for maintaining the development for the benefit of all the tenants.
- C. Agree that the provisions and the spirit of this Agreement, notwithstanding decisions on the admittance and/or retention of tenants according to fair housing laws and the Virginia Landlord Tenant Law are the responsibility of Carlton III.
- D. Agree that this Agreement shall be in effect for the term of the LIHTC compliance period governing the tax credits allocated to Carlton Views III.

[Signatures Continued on Following Page]

Signed:



Carlton Views III, LLC

Date

2/12/2019



Region Ten Community Services Board

Date

2/12/2019

88940 v5

R

Documentation of
Operating Budget

Allowances for Tenant-Furnished Utilities and Other Services

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing

OMB Approval No. 2577-0169
(exp. 04/30/2018)

See Public Reporting Statement and Instructions on back

Locality <h2 style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">CRHA-HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER</h2>	Unit Type Garden Apt 1 or 2 Exposed Walls	Date (mm/dd/yyyy) <h2 style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">2018</h2>
---	--	---

Utility or Service		Monthly Dollar Allowances					
		0 BR	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR	4 BR	5 BR
Heating	a. Natural Gas	53	72	93	114	146	166
	b. Bottle Gas	59	82	106	129	165	188
	c. Oil / Electric	16	22	28	35	44	50
	d. Coal / Other	46	64	82	101	128	146
Cooking	a. Natural Gas	9	13	16	20	25	29
	b. Bottle Gas	10	14	18	22	28	32
	c. Oil / Electric	3	4	5	6	7	8
	d. Coal / Other						
Other Electric		9	13	16	20	25	29
Air Conditioning		5	6	8	11	14	15
Water Heating	a. Natural Gas	22	30	39	47	60	69
	b. Bottle Gas	25	34	44	54	69	78
	c. Oil / Electric	8	11	14	18	22	26
	d. Coal / Other	19	26	33	41	52	59
Water		14	19	24	30	38	43
Sewer		15	21	27	33	42	48
Trash Collection		13	13	13	13	13	13
Range/Microwave		2	2	2	2	2	2
Refrigerator		3	3	3	3	3	3
Other -- specify							

Actual Family Allowances To be used by the family to compute allowance. Complete below for the actual unit rented.		Utility or Service	per month cost
Name of Family _____ Address of Unit _____ Number of Bedrooms _____		Heating	\$ _____
		Cooking	_____
		Other Electric	_____
		Air Conditioning	_____
		Water Heating	_____
		Water	_____
		Sewer	_____
		Trash Collection	_____
		Range/Microwave	_____
		Refrigerator	_____
		Other	_____
		Total	\$ _____

S

Supportive Housing
Certification

VHDA Permanent Supportive Housing Services Certification

Permanent Supportive Housing is housing consisting of units designated for individuals or families that are homeless, at-risk of homelessness or who have multiple barriers to independent living.

Best practices are described by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services:
<http://store.samhsa.gov/shin/content/SMA10-4510/SMA10-4510-06-BuildingYourProgram-PSH.pdf>

For consideration, provide **all** of the following:

1. Attach a list of developments for which you've provided permanent supportive housing services. Describe the types of services that were provided.
2. A signed copy of an MOU with a local service provider agency(ies). If no MOU exists, the service provider must sign this certification. If neither is available, provide an explanation for the lack of demonstrated partnership and describe how the property will receive referrals and from whom the residents will receive services.

3. Describe your target population(s).

See attached	

4. List the types of supportive services to be offered.

Case Management	Mental Health Support
PACT Services	Recovery Support
Psych Rehab Services	Vocational/Skills Training

5. Who will be providing supportive services?

Region Ten CSB	

6. What percentage of the total number of units will be marketed to and held available for tenants in need of supportive services?

33 %

In addition, I/we certify the following:

Services

Tenant choice. Supportive housing tenants will have choices in what support services they receive (i.e., not a limited menu of services). Individual Support Plans will reflect tenant-defined needs and preferences. As supportive service tenants' needs change over time, tenants can receive more or less intensive support services.

Assertive outreach and engagement. The service team will use a variety of outreach and engagement techniques to bring tenants into helping relationships.

Case management. Case managers will serve as the bridge between tenants and the supports that help them achieve stability and long-term tenancy.

Recovery supports. Services will include at least one of the following:

- Mainstream supports, e.g., income supports from public benefits programs, healthcare from hospitals and clinics and employment help from vocational agencies
- Specialized supports, e.g., life skills training, budgeting, medication management and behavioral health treatment
- Natural supports, e.g., connections with peers, family, community and faith communities

Housing

Tenant choice. Supportive housing tenants will be able to choose where they want to live. Tenants cannot be evicted from their housing for rejecting services.

Access. Supportive housing units will be available to people who are experiencing homelessness, are precariously housed and/or who have multiple barriers to housing stability, including disabilities and substance abuse.

Quality. Supportive housing units will be similar to other units in the project.

Integration. Supportive housing tenants with disabilities will have a right to receive housing and supportive services in the most integrated settings available, including in buildings that include neighbors who do not have disabilities and where there is access to an array of community services and resources used by people with and without disabilities.

Rights of tenancy. Supportive housing tenant leases or subleases will confer full rights of tenancy, including limitations on landlords' entry into the property and the right to challenge eviction in landlord-tenant court. Tenants can remain in their homes as long as the basic requirements of tenancy are met—paying the rent, not interfering with other tenants' use of their homes, not causing property damage, etc. House rules, if any, are similar to those found in other housing.

Affordability. Supportive housing tenants should pay no more than 30% of their incomes toward rent and basic utilities.

Coordination between housing and services. Property managers and support service staff will stay in regular communication and coordinate their efforts to help prevent evictions and to ensure tenants facing eviction have access to necessary services and supports.

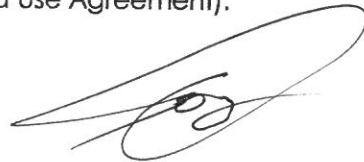
Delineated roles. There will be a functional separation of roles, with the housing elements (rent collection, property maintenance, enforcement of responsibilities of tenancy) carried out by different staff than those providing services (case management, mental health treatment, wraparound services).

The undersigned Owner certifies that each of the above statements is true and correct.

I/We agree that the commitment to provide supportive housing will remain in place throughout the Compliance Period (as described in the Extended Use Agreement).

February 6, 2019

Date



Owner/Applicant

By: Thomas W. Papa

Its: Member

Title



Service Provider

By: Lisa Beitz

Its: Executive Director

Title

Permanent Supportive Housing Questionnaire

Owner: Carlton Views III, LLC
Service Provider: Region Ten Community Service Board

Date: 2/11/2019

1. Developments for which Region Ten has provided permanent supportive housing services.

CSH Scattered Site Properties	Charlottesville, Virginia	125 units
Monticello Vista Apartments	Charlottesville, Virginia	38 units

2. An executed copy of an MOU with Region Ten is attached.
3. The target population for the disability set-aside units at Carlton III is low-income persons with a disabling condition and multiple barriers to living independently in typical rental housing.

Region Ten has committed to providing up to sixteen (16) rental vouchers to ensure occupancy by very low and extremely low-income individuals or families.

Residents occupying these units will have multiple barriers to living independently due to a disability, which may include an intellectual or developmental disability, chronic mental illness, and/or chemical dependency and substance abuse. Many will have a history of homelessness, a criminal background, previous incarceration or previous residence in an emergency shelter or psychiatric hospital. Most will have zero or limited income, a limited or sporadic employment history and limited educational attainment. Some will have experienced domestic abuse or other form of personal trauma.

4. Region Ten will place staff in business offices at Carlton Views III to provide supportive services to its resident clients either directly or through referrals to local social service agencies. Services will be coordinated through Region Ten and provided by various local agencies including The Haven, the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Department of Social Services and On Our Own. These agencies will collaborate to provide residents with a full range of supportive services including:

- Case management
- Mental health support services
- PACT services
- Recovery support services
- Vocational services
- Medical services
- Peer support services
- Rental assistance
- Payee services
- Assistance in obtaining;
 - Security deposits
 - Energy assistance
 - Food assistance (TANF/SNAP)
 - Transportation

Commonwealth of Virginia

Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services

*Pursuant to the provisions of Title 37.2, Code of Virginia
and
The Rules and Regulations
of the*

DEPARTMENT OF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

A License is hereby granted to

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD
500 OLD LYNCHBURG ROAD
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA 22903

to maintain and operate

SEE ADDENDUM FOR LISTING OF LICENSED SERVICES

LICENSED AS: A PROVIDER OF MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY,
AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES.

STIPULATIONS:

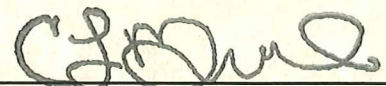
*This TRIENNIAL license is for the period beginning OCTOBER 03, 2017 through
OCTOBER 02, 2020 subject however to revocation for justifiable cause.*

License Number: 173

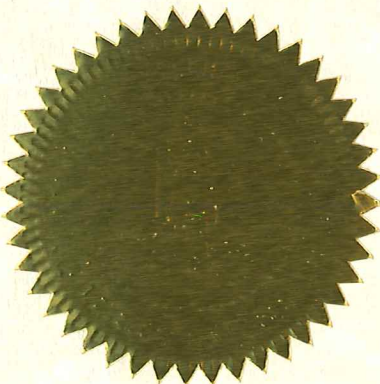
By



**JACK BARBER, M.D.
INTERIM COMMISSIONER**



**CLEOPATRA BOOKER, PSY.D.
DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF LICENSING**



REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

Licensed Services

1. *Licensed As: A developmental disability residential group home service for adults.*
Stipulations:

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-01-001	Annual	10/03/2017	10/02/2018

- Locations:**
- 1 Baker Street Home
 1409 Baker St.
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
 Bed Capacity: 6 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 Effective Date: 06/15/2017
 - 2 Baker Street Home - Apt. A
 1409 Baker Street - Apt. A
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
 Bed Capacity: 4 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 - 3 Baker Street Home - Apt. B
 1409 Baker Street - Apt. B
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
 Bed Capacity: 3 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 - 4 Barbour Dr. Unit B Residence
 100 Barbour Dr.
 Unit B
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
 Bed Capacity: 5 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 Effective Date: 03/15/2013
 - 5 Barbour Dr. Unit A Residence
 100 Barbour Dr.
 Unit A
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
 Bed Capacity: 5 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 Effective Date: 03/15/2013
 - 6 Fontaine Residence - Unit A
 2318 Fontaine Avenue - Unit A
 Charlottesville, VA 22901
 Bed Capacity: 4 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 Effective Date: 06/12/2009
 - 7 Fontaine Residence - Unit B
 2318 Fontaine Avenue - Unit B
 Charlottesville, VA 22901
 Bed Capacity: 4 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 - 8 Henry Ave. Home
 937 Henry Ave.
 Charlottesville, VA 22901
 Bed Capacity: 6 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 Effective Date: 06/15/2015

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

- 9 Piedmont - A
 2322 Fontaine Avenue
 Unit A
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 5 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 10 Piedmont - B
 2322 Fontaine Avenue
 Unit B
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 5 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 06/02/2009
- 11 Plateau Road - Unit A
 2507 Plateau Road - Unit A
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 4 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 12 Plateau Road - Unit B
 2507 Plateau Road - Unit B
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 4 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 13 Stagecoach
 570 Stagecoach Road
 Apartment B
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 5 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 03/30/2009
- 14 Stagecoach Road Residence
 570 Stagecoach Road
 Apart A
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 4 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 03/30/2009

2. *Licensed As: A mental health residential supervised living service for adults.*
Stipulations:

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-01-011	Triennial	10/03/2017	10/02/2020

- Locations:**
- 1 Carlton
 1212 Carlton Avenue
 Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 4 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 - 2 Carlton House
 301 Carlton Road
 Charlottesville, VA 22902

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

Bed Capacity: 8 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

- 3 Carton Road Supported Apt.
1210 Carlton Road
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 7 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

- 4 Nunley St. Supervised Living
1310 Nunley St.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 8 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 05/15/2013

3. *Licensed As: A substance abuse residential halfway house service for adults.*
Stipulations:

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-01-016	Triennial	10/03/2017	10/02/2020

- Locations:**
- 1 Temp Location-Cedar Hill
1907 Cedar Hill Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 8 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 03/01/2017

 - 2 The Mohr Center
1014 East Market Street
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 16 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

4. *Licensed As: A mental health residential crisis stabilization service for adults.*
Stipulations: Provider is authorized to admit individuals on Temporary Detention Orders.

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-01-019	Triennial	10/03/2017	10/02/2020

- Locations:**
- 1 Crisis Stabilization Services
504 Old Lynchburg Road
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 16 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

5. *Licensed As: A Substance Abuse Intensive Outpatient Treatment Service for Adults*
Stipulations:

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-02-001	Triennial	10/03/2017	10/02/2020

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

- Locations:**
- 1 RTCSB SA IOP
800 Preston Ave.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 01/07/2013
 - 2 SA IOP Service
500 Old Lynchburg Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

6. *Licensed As: A developmental disability day support service for children, adolescents and adults.*

Stipulations: ALL PROGRAMMING FOR CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS MUST BE SEPARATE FROM ADULT PROGRAMMING WITH SEPARATE STAFF QUALIFIED TO PROVIDE SERVICES TO CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS.

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-02-006	Triennial	10/03/2017	10/02/2020

- Locations:**
- 1 Meadowcreek Day Support Services
2000 Michie Drive
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

7. *Licensed As: A developmental disability non center-based day support service for adults*
Stipulations:

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-02-008	Annual	10/03/2017	10/02/2018

- Locations:**
- 1 Non-Center Based Day Support
2000 Michie Dr.
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 07/01/2016

8. *Licensed As: A mental health psychosocial rehabilitation service for adults with serious mental illness.*
Stipulations:

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-02-011	Triennial	10/03/2017	10/02/2020

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

- Locations:**
- 1 Blue Ridge Clubhouse
100 Burnet Street
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

 - 2 Crozet Clubhouse
1205 Crozet Ave.
Crozet, VA 22932
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

 - 3 Dual Recovery Center
100 Burnet St.
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

 - 4 Friendly Oaks Clubhouse
130 Louisa Avenue
Louisa County, VA 23117
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

 - 5 Greene Clubhouse
9963 Spotswood Trail
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

 - 6 Horizon House
84 Tanbark Plaza
Lovingston, VA 22949
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

9. *Licensed As: A mental health non school based therapeutic day treatment service for children with serious emotional disturbance.*

Stipulations:

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-02-014	Annual	10/03/2017	10/02/2018

- Locations:**
- 1 Agnor-Hurt Elementary TDT
3201 Berkmar Dr.
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

 - 2 Albemarle High TDT
2775 Hydraulic Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

- 3 Baker-Butler Elementary TDT
2740 Proffit Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22911
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 4 Brownsville Elementary TDT
5870 Rockfish Gap Trnpg.
Crozet, VA 22932
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 5 Burley Middle TDT
901 Rose Hill Dr.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 6 Burnley-Moran Elementary TDT
1300 Long St.
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 7 Cale Elementary TDT
1757 Avon St. Extd.
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 8 Carysbrook Elementary
9172 James Madison Hwy.
Fork Union, VA 23055
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 9 Central Elementary
3340 Central Plains Rd.
Palmyra, VA 22963
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 10 Charlottesville High School
1400 Melbourne Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 11 Charlottesville, Albemarle, Nelson, Louisa, Fluvanna
500 Old Lynchburg Road
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 12 Clark Elementary TDT
1000 Belmont Ave.
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

- 13 Community Charter Middle TDT
1200 Forest St.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 14 Fluvanna Co. High School
1918 Thomas Jefferson Parkway
Palmyra, VA 22963
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 15 Fluvanna ESS-Palmyra Office Building
13623 James Madison Hwy.
Palmyra, VA 22963
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 16 Fluvanna Middle School
3717 Central Plains Rd.
Palmyra, VA 22963
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 17 Greene Co. Primary TDT
64 Monroe Dr.
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 18 Greene Co. Technical Educ. TDT
10415 Spotswood Trail
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 19 Greene Therapeutic Day Tx
9963 Spotswood Trail
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 20 Greer Elementary TDT
190 Lambs Lane
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 21 Henley Middle TDT
5880 Rockfish Gap TrnPk.
Crozet, VA 22932
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 22 Jack Jouett Middle TDT
210 Lambs Lane
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

- 23 Jackson-Via Elem. TDT
508 Harris Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 24 Johnson Elementary TDT
1645 Cherry Ave.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 25 Jouett Elementary School
315 Jouett School Rd.
Mineral, VA 23117
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 26 Louisa Co. High School
757 Davis Hwy.
Mineral, VA 23117
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 27 Louisa Co. Middle School
1009 Davis Hwy.
Mineral, VA 23117
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 28 Louisa Therapeutic Day Tx
101 Ashley St.
Louisa, VA 23093
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 29 Lugo-McGuinness Alternative Ed
341 11th Street N.W.
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 02/16/2015
- 30 MACAA Head Start
1025 Park St.
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 08/21/2014
- 31 Monticello High TDT
1400 Independence Way
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 32 Moss-Nuckols Elementary School
2055 Courthouse Rd.
Louisa, VA 23093
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

- 33 Nathaniel Greene Elem. TDT
8097 Spotswood Trail
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 34 Nelson Co. High School
6919 Thomas Nelson Hwy, Rt. 29
Lovingson, VA 22949
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 35 Nelson Co. Middle School
6925 Thomas Nelson Hwy.
Lovingson, VA 22949
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 36 Nelson Therapeutic Day Tx
71 Tanbark Plaza
Lovingson, VA 22949
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 37 Rockfish River Elementary
200 Chapel Hollow Rd.
Afton, VA 22920
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 38 Ruckersville Elementary TDT
105 Progress Place
Ruckersville, VA 22968
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 39 Scottsville Elementary TDT
7868 Scottsville Rd.
Scottsville, VA 24590
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 40 Stone-Robinson Elementary TDT
958 N. Milton Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22911
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 41 Stony Point Elementary TDT
3893 Stony Point Rd.
Keswick, VA 22947
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 42 Thomas Jefferson Elementary
2165 South Spotswood Trail
Louisa, VA 23093
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

- 43 Trevilians Elementary School
2035 South Spotswood Trail
Louisa, VA 23093
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 44 Tye River Elementary
5198 Thomas Nelson Hwy.
Arrington, VA 22922
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 45 Venable Elementary TDT
406 14th St.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 46 Walker Upper Elementary TDT
1564 Dairy Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 47 Walton Middle TDT
4217 Red Hill Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 48 Western Albemarle High School
5941 Rockfish Gap Turn Pike
Crozet, VA 22932
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 08/21/2014
- 49 William Monroe High TDT
254 Monroe Dr.
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 50 William Monroe Middle TDT
148 Monroe Dr.
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 51 Woodbrook Elementary TDT
100 Woodbrook Dr.
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

10. *Licensed As: A mental health and/or substance abuse partial hospitalization service for children and adolescents*

Stipulations:

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

- 8 Cale Elementary TDT
1757 Avon St. Ext.
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 9 Carysbrook Elementary TDT
9172 James Madison Hwy
Fork Union, VA 23055
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 10 Center for Learning and Growth
225 Lambs Road
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 07/24/2017
- 11 Central Elementary TDT
3340 Central Plains Rd.
Palmyra, VA 22963
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 12 Charlottesville High School
1400 Melbourne Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 13 Clark Elementary TDT
1000 Belmont Ave.
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 14 Community Charter School
1200 Forest St.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 02/07/2017
- 15 Fluvanna Co. High School
1918 Thomas Jefferson Pkwy.
Palmyra, VA 22963
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 16 Fluvanna Middle School TDT
3717 Central Plains Rd.
Palmyra, VA 22963
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 17 Fluvanna RTCSB Office
13623 James Madison Hwy.
Palmyra, VA 22963

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

- 18 Greene Co. Primary TDT
64 Monroe Dr.
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 19 Greene Co. RTCSB TDT
9963 Spotswood Trail
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 20 Greene Co. Technical Educ TDT
10415 Spotswood Trail
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 21 Greer Elementary TDT
109 Lambs Lane
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 22 Henley Middle TDT
5880 Rockfish Gap Trnkp.
Crozet, VA 22932
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 23 Jack Jouett Middle TDT
210 Lambs Lane
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 24 Jackson Via Elem TDT
508 Harris Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 25 Johnson Elem TDT
1645 Cherry Ave.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 26 Jouett Elementary TDT
315 Jouett School Rd.
Mineral, VA 23117
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 27 Louisa Co. High School
757 Davis Hwy
Mineral, VA 23117

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

- 28 Louisa Co. Middle School
1009 Davis Hwy
Mineral, VA 23117
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 29 Louisa RTCSB TDT
101 Ashley St.
Louisa, VA 23093
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 30 Lugo-McGuinness Alternative Ed
341 11th St., N.W.
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 31 MACAA Head Start
1025 Park St.
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 32 Monticello High School TDT
1400 Independence Way
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 33 Moss-Nuckols Elem. School TDT
2055 Courthouse Rd.
Louisa, VA 23093
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 34 Nathaniel Greene Elem TDT
8097 Spotswood Trail
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 35 Nelson Co. High School
6919 Thomas Nelson Hwy, Rt. 29
Lovingson, VA 22949
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 36 Nelson Co. Middle School
6925 Thomas Nelson Hwy
Lovingson, VA 22949
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 37 Nelson RTCSB TDT
71 Tanbark Plaza
Lovingson, VA 22949

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

- 38 Rockfish River Elem. TDT
200 Chapel Hollow Rd.
Afton, VA 22920
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 39 RTCSB TDT School Services
500 Old Lynchburg Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 40 Ruckersville Elementary TDT
105 Progress Place
Ruckersville, VA 22968
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 41 Scottsville Elementary TDT
7868 Scottsville Rd.
Scottsville, VA 24590
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 42 Stone-Robinson Elementary TDT
958 N. Milton Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22911
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 43 Stony Point Elementary TDT
3893 Stony Point Rd.
Keswick, VA 22947
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 44 Thomas Jefferson Elem TDT
2165 South Spotswood Trail
Louisa, VA 23093
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 45 Trevilians Elementary TDT
2035 South Spotswood Trail
Louisa, VA 23093
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 46 Tye River Elementary TDT
5198 Thomas Nelson Hwy.
Arrington, VA 22922
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 47 Venable Elementary TDT
406 14th St.
Charlottesville, VA 22903

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

- 48 Walker Upper Elementary TDT
 1564 Dairy Rd.
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 49 Walton Middle School TDT
 4217 Red Hill Rd.
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 50 Western Albemarle High School
 5941 Rockfish Gap TrnPk.
 Crozet, VA 22932
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 51 William Monroe High School
 254 Monroe Dr.
 Stanardsville, VA 22973
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 52 William Monroe Middle TDT
 148 Monroe Dr.
 Stanardsville, VA 22973
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 53 Woodbrook Elementary TDT
 100 Woodbrook Dr.
 Charlottesville, VA 22901
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

12. *Licensed As: A mental health community support service for audlts with serious mental illness.*

Stipulations:

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-03-002	Triennial	10/03/2017	10/02/2020

- Locations:**
- 1 Crozet MHSS
 1205 Crozet Ave.
 Crozet, VA 22932
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 - 2 Dual Recovery Services
 100 Burnet St.
 Charlottesville, VA 22902

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 04/23/2012

- 3 Fluvanna MH Supported Residential
13623 James Madison Hwy.
Palmyra, VA 22963
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 4 Greene MH Supportive Residenti
9963 Spotswood Trail
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 5 Louisa MHSS #3
101 Ashley St.
Louisa, VA 23093
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 07/27/2012
- 6 MH Supported Residential
800 Preston Avenue
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 06/13/2007
- 7 MH Supported Residential
301 Carlton Road
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 8 MHSS
1210 Carlton Ave.
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 9 MHSS #4
114 Lankford Avenue
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 10 MHSS#2
714 Pine Street
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 11 Nelson MH Residential
71 Tanbark Plaza
Lovingson, VA 22949
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 06/15/2009

13. *Licensed As: A developmental disability supportive in-home service for adults*
Stipulations:

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-03-011	Triennial	10/03/2017	10/02/2020

- Locations:**
- 1 Family Home Services
2000 Michie Drive
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 - 2 The Apartment Program
2000 Michie Drive
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

14. *Licensed As: A mental health/substance abuse emergency/crisis intervention service for children, adolescents and adults.*

Stipulations:

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-07-001	Triennial	10/03/2017	10/02/2020

- Locations:**
- 1 CHS Crisis Intervention
Charlottesville High School
1400 Melbourne Rd
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 10/10/2013
 - 2 Crisis Assessment Center
UVA Medical Ctr Emergency Dept
Charlottesville, VA 22908
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 07/01/2014
 - 3 RTCSB Fluvanna Clinic
13623 James Madison Hwy.
Palmyra, VA 22963
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 - 4 RTCSB Greene Emergency Service
9963 Spotswood Trail
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 02/22/2016
 - 5 RTCSB Louisa Clinic
101 Ashley St.
Louisa, VA 23093
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

- 6 RTCSB Nelson Clinic
 71 Tanbark Plaza
 Lovingson, VA 22949
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

- 7 RTCSB Outpatient Clinic
 500 Old Lynchburg Rd.
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

- 8 RTCSB Outpatient Clinic
 800 Preston Avenue
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

15. *Licensed As: A mental health and substance abuse outpatient service for children, adolescents and adults.*

Stipulations:

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-07-004	Triennial	10/03/2017	10/02/2020

- Locations:**
- 1 Abrams Academy Alternative Ed.
 3395 Central Plains Rd.
 Palmyra, VA 22963
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 Effective Date: 11/08/2013

 - 2 Carysbrook Elementary
 Carysbrook Elementary
 9172 James Madison Hwy.
 Fork Union, VA 23055
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

 - 3 Children's Outpatient Services
 500 Old Lynchburg Road
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

 - 4 Crozet Outpatient
 1205 Crozet Ave.
 Crozet, VA 22932
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

 - 5 Fluvanna High Outpatient
 Fluvanna High School
 1918 Thomas Jefferson Pkwy
 Palmyra, VA 22963
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 Effective Date: 09/03/2013

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

- 6 Greene Clinic
9963 Spotswood Trail
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 02/22/2016
- 7 Louisa Clinic
101 Ashley St.
Louisa, VA 23093
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 07/27/2012
- 8 Lugo-McGuinness Alt. Outpatient
Lugo-McGuinness Alternative Ed.
Outpatient Service
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 02/09/2015
- 9 Outpatient Services
800 Preston Avenue
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 10 Outpatient Services
100 Burnet St.
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 04/23/2012
- 11 RTCBS Nelson Clinic
71 Tanbark Plaza
Lovingson, VA 22949
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 06/15/2009
- 12 RTCBS Fluvanna Clinic
13623 James Madison Hwy.
Palmyra, VA 22963
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
- 13 Stony Point Elem. Outpatient
3893 Stony Point Rd.
Keswick, VA 22947
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 05/26/2017
- 14 Venable Elem. Outpatient
406 14th St.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 05/26/2017
- 15 Walker Elementary Outpatient
1564 Dairy Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 03/08/2017

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

16. *Licensed As: A substance abuse outpatient service for adults*
Stipulations:

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-07-005	Triennial	10/03/2017	10/02/2020

- Locations:**
- 1 Cedar Hill SA Outpatient
 1907 Cedar Hill Rd.
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 Effective Date: 01/25/2017
 - 2 DRC SA Outpatient Service
 100 Burnett St.
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 Effective Date: 01/25/2017
 - 3 Fluvanna SA Outpatient Service
 13623 James Madison Highway
 Palmyra, VA 22963
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 Effective Date: 01/25/2017
 - 4 Greene SA Outpatient Service
 9963 Spotswood Trail
 Stanardsville, VA 22973
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 Effective Date: 01/25/2017
 - 5 Louisa SA Outpatient
 101 Ashley St.
 Louisa, VA 23093
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 Effective Date: 01/25/2017
 - 6 Nelson SA Outpatient Service
 71 Tanbark Plaza
 Lovingston, VA 22949
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 Effective Date: 01/25/2017
 - 7 Preston Ave.
 800 Preston Ave.
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
 Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
 Effective Date: 01/25/2017

17. *Licensed As: A mental health non-residential crisis stabilization service for children and adolescents.*
Stipulations:

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-07-006	Triennial	10/03/2017	10/02/2020

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

173-16-001	Triennial	10/03/2017	10/02/2020
------------	-----------	------------	------------

- Locations:**
- 1 Blue Ridge Case Management
100 Burnet St.
Charlottesville, VA 22902
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 04/23/2012

 - 2 Children's Case Management
500 Old Lynchburg Road
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 06/07/2010

 - 3 Crozet Case Management
1205 Crozet Ave.
Crozet, VA 22932
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

 - 4 Fluvanna Clinic MH Case Management
13623 James Madison Hwy.
Palmyra, VA 22963
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0

 - 5 Greene Clinic Case Management
9963 Spotswood Trail
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 02/22/2016

 - 6 Louisa Case Management
101 Ashley St.
Louisa, VA 23093
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 07/27/2012

 - 7 Nelson Clinic MR Case Manageme
71 Tanbark Plaza
Lovingston, VA 22949
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 06/15/2009

 - 8 RTCSB Case Management Services
800 Preston Ave.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 02/02/2015

21. *Licensed As: A developmental disability case management service.*
Stipulations:

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-16-002	Annual	10/03/2017	10/02/2018

REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

- Locations:**
- 1 Fluvanna ID/DD Case Management
13623 James Madison Hwy.
Palmyra, VA 22963
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 09/07/2016
 - 2 Greene ID/DD Case Management
9963 Spotswood Trail
Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 09/07/2016
 - 3 Louisa ID/DD Case Management
101 Ashley St.
Louisa, VA 23093
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 09/07/2016
 - 4 Nelson ID/DD Case Management
71 Tanbark Plaza
Lovingson, VA 22949
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 09/07/2016
 - 5 RTCSB ID/DD Case Management
800 Preston Ave.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 09/07/2016
 - 6 RTCSB ID/DD Case Management
500 Old Lynchburg Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 09/07/2016

22. *Licensed As: A substance abuse case management service*
Stipulations:

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-16-003	Triennial	10/03/2017	10/02/2020

- Locations:**
- 1 Cedar Hill Location
1907 Cedar Hill Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 01/01/2017
 - 2 Children's SA CM Service
500 Old Lynchburg Rd.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 02/23/2017

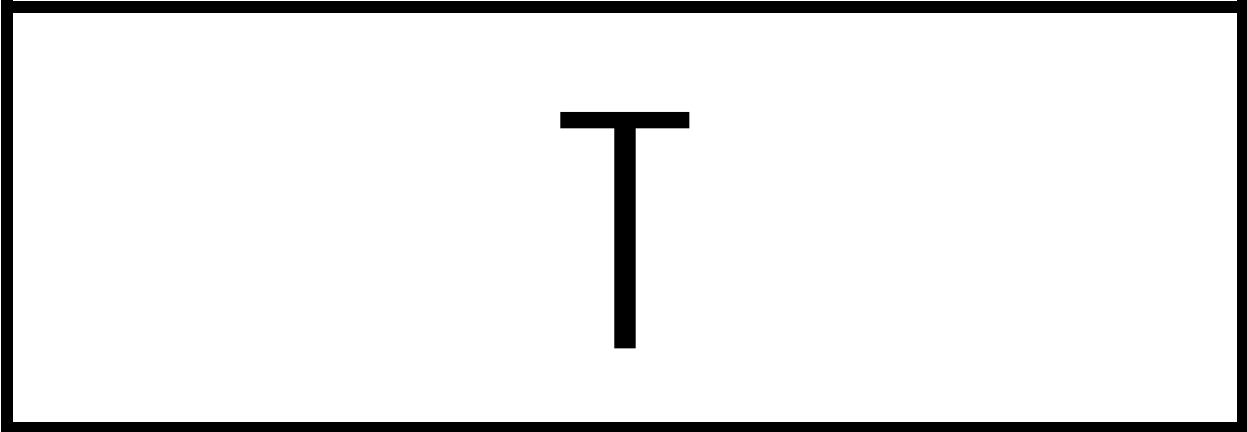
REGION TEN COMMUNITY SERVICES BOARD

- 3 DRC
 100 Burnett Street
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 01/01/2017
- 4 Fluvanna Co. Location
 13623 James Madison Hwy
 Palmyra, VA 22963
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 01/01/2017
- 5 Greene Location
 9963 SPostwood Trail
 Stanardsville, VA 22973
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 01/01/2017
- 6 Louisa Location
 101 Ashley St
 Louisa, VA 23093
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 01/01/2017
- 7 Nelson Location
 71 Tanbark Plaza
 Lovingson, VA 22949
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 01/01/2017
- 8 Preston Ave.
 800 Preston Ave.
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 01/01/2017

23. *Licensed As: A mental health intensive community treatment (PACT) service for adults with serious mental illness.*
Stipulations:

Service License Number	Type of License	Effective Date	Expiration Date
173-18-001	Triennial	10/03/2017	10/02/2020

- Locations:**
- 1 RTCSB PACT Services
 800 Preston Ave.
 Charlottesville, VA 22903
Bed Capacity: 0 Child/Adol. Beds: 0
Effective Date: 02/02/2015



T

Funding Documentation

RESOLUTION

**Allocation of Charlottesville Affordable Housing Fund (CAHF) for Carlton Views III, LLC
Carlton Views III Development Project -- \$1,440,000**

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Charlottesville, Virginia that the sum of \$1,440,000 be allocated from previously appropriated funds in the Charlottesville Affordable Housing Fund (CAHF) to the Carlton Views III, LLC for the purpose of providing funds for the Carlton Views III affordable housing development project.

Fund: 426

Project: CP-084

G/L Account: 530670

Carlton Views III, LLC

\$1,440,000

**City of Charlottesville- Charlottesville Affordable Housing Fund (CAHF)
Thomas Jefferson Community Land Trust Carlton Views III Project - City Account P-0998**

GRANT AGREEMENT

This grant agreement provides the terms and conditions upon which the City of Charlottesville ("City") will provide funding to the Thomas Jefferson Community Land Trust ("Recipient") and Carlton Views III, LLC ("Sponsor") for the purpose of developing Carlton Views III at 1339 Carlton Avenue. Funding approval was provided by City Council initially on October 1, 2018.

Section 1. Time for Performance: October 1, 2018 through December 31, 2020.

Section 2. City Funding Amount: \$1,440,000

Section 3. Conditions of City Funding:

(A) Beneficiaries Who Receive City Funding (Eligibility):

- Targeted to those households as identified in the October 1, 2018 presentation to City Council. This will include households with a mixture of incomes at 40%, 50%, and 60% of Area Median Income, as adjusted by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) annually by family/household size.
- Should be provided with access to the PACE rental subsidy for Blue Ridge PACE Center participants and employees, as applicable.

(B) Obligations of Recipient (Thomas Jefferson Community Land Trust):

- Serve as the non-profit partner, owner, or lender for the Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) project to construct 48 one and two-bedroom units, ensuring that an agreement is in place with Fountainhead Development, or an affiliated company.
- Provide CAHF assistance to the project for acquisition and other pre-development expenses associated with the design and purchase of Carlton Views III.
- Submit invoices or other documentation (payment requests) necessary to draw down the City Funding Amount referenced in Section 2, see Section 4, following below.

(C) Obligations of Sponsor (Carlton Views III, LLC)

- Must ensure that builder's risk insurance for the replacement value of any facility being developed with CAHF assistance is maintained until the certificate of occupancy has been issued.
- Use the City funding only in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth within this grant agreement, and provide receipts and/or invoices to the City detailing how City funds have been expended (*see* Section 4, following below).
- Submit quarterly reports electronically to the City Housing Development Specialist, with information regarding program/project progress, as deemed appropriate sufficient to determine what work has been performed. Quarterly reports will be submitted via e-mail to: ikefuna@charlottesville.org.
- Be accessible and responsive to communication and feedback from the City.
- Inform the City of potential changes or updates to the program.
- Sponsors is encouraged to seek publicity about programs/projects assisted by the City. This can be done by distributing a press release to local media and/or publicizing information on recipient

**City of Charlottesville- Charlottesville Affordable Housing Fund (CAHF)
Thomas Jefferson Community Land Trust Carlton Views III Project - City Account P-0998**

website(s) and/or social media. Publicity helps increase awareness of your program and an announcement of support from the City may help you leverage additional dollars for your program/project.

- Indemnify Recipient of project execution requirements (see Section 6 below).

Section 4. Payment:

Funding for this project has been approved with \$1,440,000 coming from FY 18/19 CAHF. The City will work with the Recipient to process payment requests subject to program/project cash flow needs. Use of installment payments (initial and subsequent) is preferred. A suitable payment plan can be worked out with the Housing Program Coordinator; however, payments will only be made to registered City vendors upon receipt of an invoice showing sufficient detail regarding the obligations set forth within this grant agreement. Further, no payment will be released unless required quarterly reports have been received. Invoices and related documentation will be submitted electronically to: ikefuna@charlottesville.org.

Section 5. Terms and Conditions

- (A) Subcontracts and Assignments: No benefit or obligation of this grant agreement may be assigned or subcontracted by the Recipient or Sponsor without prior written approval of the City at its sole discretion.
- (B) Termination of Grant Agreement: Either party may terminate this grant agreement at any time, by giving written notice to the other party of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least 90 days before the effective date of such termination. If the grant agreement is terminated by either party, the Recipient and Sponsor will promptly return all unexpended funds provided pursuant to this grant agreement.
- (C) Indemnification: To the extent permitted by law, the Recipient and/or Sponsor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and save the City (including its officers, agents, officials, employees and agents) harmless from and against any and all liability loss, claim, suit, damage, charge or expense which the City may suffer, sustain, incur or in any way be subjected to, on account of death or of injury to any person (including, without limitation, City officers, agents, employees, licensees and invitees) and for damage to, loss of, and destruction of any property whatsoever, which arises out of, results from, or is in any way connected with actions taken by the Recipient in the performance of its obligations under this grant agreement, or which occurs as a consequence of any negligence, omission or misconduct of the Recipient or Sponsor and any of the Recipient or Sponsor's subcontractors, agents or employees in the performance of the Recipient or Sponsor's obligations under this grant agreement.
- (D) Public Disclosure of Grant Agreement Documents: The Recipient and Sponsor acknowledge and understand that this grant agreement, and all related public proceedings and records, shall be open to the inspection of any citizen or any interested person, firm or corporation, in accordance with the Virginia Freedom of Information Act (Va. Code §2.2-3700 et seq.) and the Virginia Public Procurement Act (Va. Code §2.2-4300 et seq.) to the extent that either of those laws applies.

**City of Charlottesville- Charlottesville Affordable Housing Fund (CAHF)
Thomas Jefferson Community Land Trust Carlton Views III Project - City Account P-0998**

- (E) City Access to Records: The Recipient and Sponsor agree that duly authorized representatives of the City shall have access to any books, documents, papers and records which are directly pertinent to this grant agreement for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.
- (F) Non Discrimination: During the performance of this grant agreement the Recipient and Sponsor agree that they will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, age, disability or any other basis prohibited by law relating to discrimination in employment, except where there is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the contractor. The Recipient and Sponsor agree to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. Also, the Recipient and Sponsor, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, will state that it is an equal opportunity employer.
- (G) Drug-Free Workplace: During the performance of this grant agreement the Recipient and Sponsor agrees as follows: (i) to provide a drug-free workplace for its employees; (ii) to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana is prohibited in the Recipient and/or Sponsor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and (iii) state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Recipient and Sponsor that they maintain a drug-free workplace. For the purposes of this paragraph, "drug-free workplace" means a site for the performance of work done in connection with the contract awarded to a contractor in accordance with this transaction, where the contractor's employees are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, sale distribution, dispensation, possession or use of any controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract. Notices, advertisements and solicitations placed in accordance with federal law, rule or regulation shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of meeting the requirements of this section.
- (H) No Waiver of Rights: No failure on the part of the City to enforce any of the terms or conditions set forth in this grant agreement shall be construed as or deemed to be a waiver of the right to enforce such terms or conditions. No waiver by the City of any default or failure to perform by the Recipient or Sponsor shall be construed as or deemed to be a waiver of any other and/or subsequent default or failure to perform. The acceptance of the performance of all or any part of this grant agreement by the City, for or during any period(s) following a default or failure to perform by the Recipient or Sponsor, shall not be construed as or deemed to be a waiver by the City of any rights hereunder, including, without limitation, the City's right to terminate this grant agreement.
- (I) Independent Contractor: Neither the Recipient nor Sponsor, nor its agents, employees, assignees or subcontractors shall be deemed employees or agents of the City by virtue of the contractual relationship established by this grant agreement. The Recipient and Sponsor shall each have sole responsibility for its staff, employees and volunteers including their work, personal conduct, directions and compensation.

**City of Charlottesville- Charlottesville Affordable Housing Fund (CAHF)
Thomas Jefferson Community Land Trust Carlton Views III Project - City Account P-0998**

- (J) Severability: In the event that any term, provision, or condition of this grant agreement, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this grant agreement, and the application of any term, provision or condition contained herein to any person or circumstance other than those to which it has been held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby.
- (K) Non-Appropriation: The payment obligations of the City of Charlottesville in future fiscal years are expressly conditioned upon the availability of and appropriation by the City Council of sufficient public funds therefore in succeeding fiscal years. When public funds are not appropriated or are otherwise unavailable to support continuation of grant payment(s) by the City in a subsequent fiscal year, this grant agreement and the City's obligations hereunder shall automatically expire, without liability or penalty to the City. Within a reasonable time following City Council's adoption of a budget, the City shall provide the Recipient with written notice of any non-appropriation or unavailability of funds affecting this grant agreement.
- (L) Governing Law: This grant agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia. All litigation arising out of this grant agreement shall be commenced and prosecuted in the federal, state or local court(s) having jurisdiction within the City of Charlottesville, Virginia.
- (M) Economic Opportunities Requirements: During performance of this grant agreement, the Recipient and Sponsor agree to the economic opportunities requirements and procedures set forth in the City of Charlottesville Section 3 Policy (attached hereto as Exhibit 1) which are applicable to Charlottesville Affordable Housing Fund assisted projects and activities as approved by City Council on July 15, 2013.¹
- (N) Entire Agreement: This grant agreement represents the entire agreement between the parties and there are no other agreements or understandings between the parties, either verbal or written, which have not been incorporated herein.

Section 6. Grant Agreement Indemnity

Sponsor hereby agrees, to indemnify, defend and hold Recipient harmless from and against any and all claims, suits, actions, debts, damages, costs, charges, losses, obligations, judgments, and expenses, of any nature whatsoever (collectively, "Indemnified Obligations"), suffered or incurred by Recipient, under or on account of Sponsor's failure to comply with and perform all of the obligations of the Grant Requirements; provided, however, the indemnity provided by this Section shall not apply to the extent any such Indemnified Obligation in whole or in part is


¹ A Section 3 covered project is defined as the construction, reconstruction, conversion or rehabilitation of housing (including reduction and abatement of lead-based paint hazards), other public construction which includes buildings or improvements (regardless of ownership) assisted with CHF funding. References to CHF within the Section 3 Policy refer to the Charlottesville Affordable Housing Fund.

**City of Charlottesville- Charlottesville Affordable Housing Fund (CAHF)
Thomas Jefferson Community Land Trust Carlton Views III Project - City Account P-0998**


caused by or arises out of the actions or inactions of Recipient. The foregoing indemnification shall survive the termination of this Agreement, and the City is intended as a third-party beneficiary of this Indemnity agreement.


**City of Charlottesville- Charlottesville Affordable Housing Fund (CAHF)
Thomas Jefferson Community Land Trust Carlton Views III Project - City Account P-0998**

OFFERED/ AGREED BY THE CITY OF CHARLOTTESVILLE:


Christopher V. Cullinan
Director of Finance

Date: 2-28-2019


Funds Available:

Gail Hassmer, Chief Accountant

Approved as to Form:

Allyson Davies, Deputy City Attorney

ACCEPTED/ AGREED BY RECIPIENT:

Greg Slater, Chairmen
Thomas Jefferson Community Land Trust

Recipient Representative (Printed)


3/1/2019 11:36:24 AM EST
Recipient Representative (Signature)

Date: 03/01/2019



X

Marketing Plan

For units meeting accessibility requirements of HUD section

504

Carlton Views III

Leasing/Marketing Plan

Overview:

Carlton Views III is a 48-unit apartment community in Charlottesville, VA. Carlton Views III will have 40%, 50% and 60% AMI LIHTC homes. Unit mix breakdowns and income set asides will be as follows:

One bedrooms

40% AMI	7
50% AMI	14
60% AMI	<u>22</u>
	43

Two bedrooms

40% AMI	1
50% AMI	2
60% AMI	<u>2</u>
	5

Target Audience:

The target audience are individuals, seniors and families that meet the income guidelines established for the community with a preference for persons with disabilities. PACE will be referring applicants to the property and providing a subsidy for PACE participants that qualify to live at Carlton Views III. In addition, at least 8 units will be rented to individuals with a disability or held open for a period of 60 days and/or continuously marketed.

Lease Up :

I. In Office Signage

- A. The following interior signs should be used to enhance leasing efforts:
 - 1. Fair Housing English/Spanish Wall Sign
 - 2. Photo I.D. Required to View an Apartment
 - 3. Open/Back at - Clock sign for door

II. Curb Appeal

- A. Bandit Signs – bandit signs will enhance leasing efforts during the lease up of the

property. They will be placed along Carlton Avenue leading in to the property. The bandit signs will read as follows:

1. 1 and 2 Bedrooms
2. Now Leasing!
3. Great Location!
4. Welcome Home!
5. Brand New Apartment!
6. Tour Today!

B. Banners

It is recommended that a “Now Leasing!” Banner be placed at the corner of Carlton and the entrance to the property.

III. Advertising Mediums

A. Print Media

- 1) *The Daily Progress*
Charlottesville’s only daily newspaper. It would be suggested that run advertising in this newspaper as it is easily accessible to the prospects in the target leasing area.
- 2) *Charlottesville Guide*
Published three (3) times a year with great distribution to some of our target partnerships. The Fall (October) and Spring (February) would be suggested. They also have their own apartment search online - <http://www.apartments.charlottesville.guide/>

B. Internet Locator Services

With Zillow’s affordable pop up window making sure potential residents know we are affordable; they are the source most recommended for this project.

VHDA’s housing search website VAhousingsearch.com must be set up as in order to advertise the affordable, accessible homes in compliance with VHDA’s waiver requirements and unit availability standards. Yelp, Rentlinx, Craigslist, and Google my business, are free and should all be set up. Craigslist listings will need to be done at a minimum of 3 times a day. This will

C. Community Contact Letters

Community contact letters should be sent to the following places no less than every 15 days. Letters should be sent, but not limited to the following places –

1. Independent Resource Center
815 Cherry Ave.
Charlottesville, VA 22903
2. Blue Ridge PACE
1335 Carlton Avenue
Charlottesville, VA 22902
3. ADA Compliance Coordinator
610 East Market Street
Charlottesville, Virginia 22902
4. JABA Main Office
674 Hillsdale Drive, Suite 9
Charlottesville, VA 22901
5. CRHA
500 South First Street
Charlottesville, VA 22903
6. Sin Barreras
233 4th Street
Charlottesville, VA 22903
7. Jefferson School African American Heritage Center
233 4th St, NW Box A
Charlottesville, VA 22903

IV. Outreach Strategy

Outreach will be key in gaining community presence and knowledge. Flyers and or brochures should be distributed to demographically qualified agencies at least 1 times a week. Suggested resource centers and partnerships are -

- A. CRHA - Management will form a strong relationship with the Charlottesville Housing Authority. A strong bond with CRHA is also beneficial to obtaining S8 voucher holders.
- B. Blue Ridge PACE – As coordinates of care for elderly residents in the greater Charlottesville area, and our neighbor, PACE has the potential to provide many leads for the accessible apartments at Carlton Views II.
- C. Region Ten - Region Ten Community Services Board is part of a statewide network of 40 Community Service Boards working to provide mental health, intellectual disability and substance use services where they are needed – in the local community. An agency of local government, Region Ten CSB is committed

to serving the residents of the City of Charlottesville and has many programs tailored to persons with disabilities.

- D. Sin Barreras - a small Charlottesville-based non-profit that focuses on outreach to the immigrant (primarily Hispanic) community, connecting individuals to services. They host workshops in Health, Immigration, Legal affairs, Banking, Education, and housing referrals.
- E. Greater Charlottesville Habitat for Humanity
- F. Thomas Jefferson Adult & Career Education – Helping adult speakers of other languages gain their GED and get ready for college or other workplace certifications.
- G. UVA Health System - UVA’s outreach programs are designed to bring resources to people in the communities we serve. The Office of Community Relations, Outreach, and Service does this by working closely with community organizations like the Charlottesville Free Clinic, Habitat for Humanity and the Lenowisco Health Department.
- H. Herman Key Jr. Recreation Center
- I. Local Daycares - Take coloring pages and crayons with our information to them as well as collateral
- J. Charlottesville Chamber of Commerce – Can offer us many resources all over the city and also provides free community networking events
- K. Multi-Cultural Students Services Program Coordinator at UVA – Connecting students to resources in the area for themselves and their families
- L. Creciendo Juntos - The mission of Creciendo Juntos (CJ) is to support Latino families in Charlottesville and the surrounding counties through education, advocacy and direct services. As a volunteer network of individuals and organizations, our goal is to strengthen Central Virginia by ensuring all Latinos have access to the opportunities they deserve.
- M. VHDA’s Multicultural Advisory Council - Representatives from multicultural organizations and businesses meet quarterly.
- N. Trinity Presbyterian Church – Trinity's Ethnic Chinese Ministry (ECM) exists to connect Chinese in Charlottesville. Trinity has a long history of relationships with and service to the Chinese, starting in the early 1990s with a small Chinese Bible study. In recent years Trinity has become a home to many Chinese believers and visitors, including a Chinese Sunday school class that meets regularly for fellowship and to discuss the Bible.
- O. Public Libraries –

Jefferson Madison Regional Library
Gordon Avenue Library

- P. Referral Program – Resident “testimonials” sell! It is recommended that residents receive \$150 per referral. Promotions can be run throughout the year if needed.

V. Occupancy Procedures and Requirements

The applicant, with the assistance of the Development's property manager, will fill out a written application, which collects the following information to determine eligibility for the units:

- i. Names of all persons who would be living in the unit, their sex, date of birth, and relationship to the family head
- ii. Applicant's present address and telephone number;
- iii. Family characteristics (e.g., persons with a disability) that might qualify the family for tenant selection preferences;
- iv. Names and addresses of current and previous landlords for information about the applicant family's suitability as a tenant;
- v. An estimate of the applicant family's anticipated income for the next twelve months and the sources of that income;
- vi. The names and addresses of employers, banks, and any other information the property manager would need to verify your income and deductions, and to verify the family composition; and
- vii. To verify the information provided by the applicant, the Development's property manager will request certain documentation. For units set aside for persons with a disability, the applicant will be required to provide proof of a disability. The Development's property manager will also rely on direct verification from the applicant's employer, etc. The applicant will be asked to sign a form to authorize release of pertinent information to the Development's property manager.

To ensure compliance with income and other requirements for existing leases, the Development's property manager will conduct the following on-going functions:

- i. Assure compliance with leases. The lease must be signed by all parties;
- ii. Set other charges (e.g., security deposit, excess utility consumption, and damages to unit);
- iii. Perform periodic reexaminations of the family's income at least once every 12 months;
- iv. Transfer families from one unit to another, in order to correct over/under crowding, changes in income levels, and
- v. Terminate leases when necessary.